

CAMERA 3

REEL 2597

SHIFT 2

YEAR 1907

IN STS

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2240 from October 9th, 1907, to October 10th, 1907.

OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 9th	SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie	Bremen	62
2	"	" Prinz August Wilhelm	Kingston	9
3	"	" Mesaba	London	3
4	"	" Korona	St Croix	2
5	" 10	" Feutonic	Southampton	21
6				0
7				

2240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2240

Oct 9-10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 29 .....

Date

Robert J Teller .....

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. O. Fischer, Surgeon of the Steamer Cecilie, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Octbr., 1907

at Ellis Island, New York

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 9, 07

11—115

2240

1

2240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	91	44	537
2nd Class	46	184	330
Crew	737	30	87

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from CHERBOURG., 2 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Steusberg	Wm Allen	32		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Rogers	Covington	50		" "				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Miss Crowell	J F Neill	21		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	~~Miss Cohen~~	E							U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Allegre	Rodriges	44		M S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuban Spanish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Prado 107 Havana	Havana	
6	May	Wilbur	5						U.S. CITIZEN						
7	May	Florence	4						U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Bamberger	Louis	68		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Bamberger	Sarah	61		F "				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Sperling	Hattie	32		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Pearlee	Henry	30		" "				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Herzog	Ernest	45		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Herzog	Norma	32		F "				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Saita	Filip	4		M "				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Schmidt	Ed Flora	33		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Miss Schmidt	Whitney	17		" S				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Rometsch	Louise	28		F S	Governess	yes	yes	German German		Russia		Pension in Zürich, Verey		Russia
18	Mrs Bernstein	Therese	23		" Wd				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Muller	Robert	29	11	M S	manuf	yes	yes	German German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Basel	Fabrik d. Muller Brenner Hauptgasse		Wyl
20	Mr Bell	Charles	40		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Bell	Eleanor	30		F "				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Maillard	Claire	24		" S	Schoolteacher			U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Bamberger	William	27		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Bamberger	Erna	6		" S				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Johnston	Johanna	23		F S	maid to children			U.S. CITIZEN						
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 720

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October 9, 1907. 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	USA	1906												
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	~~No~~ Yes	~~Bambergs~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			~~Bamberger~~											
18																		
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			New York hotel											
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Koegenaam Capt. of the St. Kroonprinsessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Koegenaam
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oktbr 9th, 1907

at New York

Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Jurcher, Surgeon of the Kronprz Cecilie, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

A. Jurcher

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 1907

at New York

(30)

Addenial

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

19

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG. OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hayoth	Clara	28		F s	to Captain maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	friend to Captain	NY	Eastwood
2	Mr Tekelheimer	H Rudolf							U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Tekelheimer	H Rudolf							U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Miss Strabacker	Adele	21		S				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Miss Strabacker	Louise							U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Nordica	Lillian	52		F W				U.S.C.						
7	Masino	Maria	30		F S	to Nordica maid	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	friend to Nordica	NY	Hoosick
8	Mr Simon	Herman	49		M M				U.S.C.						
9	Col Bartlett	Frank	47		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Bartlett	Franklin	31		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Bartlett	William	19		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Mortimer	Stanley	48		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Blum	Emil	38		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Blum	E Lucie	37		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Rogers	Fred	39		M W	valet			U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Dr Busch	Oscar	34		M M	physician	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Mrs Busch 128 Dufour Strasse		Zurich
17	Mr Heaton	Charles	44		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Heaton	Ch Anna	31		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Valdes y Montalvo	Miguel	24		M S	Secretary	yes	yes	Habana	Cuba	France	Paris	Home Habana 198 Calle 17		Vedado
20	Mr Fletcher	Walter	40		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Roditi	Victor	32		M W	merchant	yes	yes	French	French	French	Paris	Champ Elysees 129.		Paris
22	Mr Planas	J Manuel	29	10	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Bordeaux		Cuba
23	Mr Mourailla	Gustave	38		M S	Contractor	"	"	French	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		185 Mouraille et Rue Carnot Bordeaux		Portorico
24	Mr Bourne	William	26		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Brauscob	George	18		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Hoffmann	Ferdy	67		M M				U.S.C.						
27	Mrs Hoffmann	Marie	64		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Barhyte	P Ludwig	41		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Sturzberg	William	39		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October 9, 1907

4

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether ticket for same and treatment of the immigrant supported by charity? If so, what?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible] Beatrice Bell												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]												[illegible]
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16						voyage to Montreal												
17	yes self	yes	no			[illegible]		no	no	no	good	5 ft 8 inches		brown		[illegible]	[illegible]	
18																		
19																		
20	yes self	yes yes 97				Gen Genl Robt Alexander		no	no	no	good	5 ft 5 inches		brown		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21																		
22	yes self	yes yes 97				Holland House New York		no	no	no	good	5 ft 5 inches		brown		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	yes self	yes yes				[illegible]		no	no	no	good	5 ft 8½ inches		brown		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	yes —	yes 1907				[illegible]		no	no	no	good	5 ft 10 inches		gray		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoguenauer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the transatlantique Cecile from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoguenauer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the Hamburg Cearbe, sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October 1913

at the Port

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* CHERBOURG. , 190

1 No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Mr Adler	S Walter	41	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Adler	S Walter	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Edwards	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Edwards	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Miss Edwards	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Stern	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Miss Stern	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mrs Spaber	Marie	36	F	M	maid	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	[illegible]	Husband Paul Spaber	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Mr Hochstadter	Max	[illegible]	M	M				[illegible]						
10	Mr Stern	Louis	20	M	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Snellenburg	Samuel	61	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mrs Snellenburg	Rosa	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Miss Snellenburg	Hattie	[illegible]	F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Kleinschmidt	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Kleinschmidt	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Kohler	Rosa	[illegible]	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Keever	Emma	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Stevens	Bertha	20	F	S	maid	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Vinkler	[illegible]	45	F	M	maid	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Ellinger	Felicia	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Miss Ellinger	Grace	[illegible]	F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Master Ellinger	Louis	14	M	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Simon	E Ra[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Grant	Bertha	[illegible]	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Joseph	Ella	6	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Joseph	Superdeck	[illegible]	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Joseph	Simone	48	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mr Claflin	A Bruckner	41	M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mrs Claflin	A Bruckner	39	F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Miss Claflin	Beatrice	17	F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						

399
79 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of Newyork *June 9* , 1907

No.	13 Name in full	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of—: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8	maid Klein															Russia Boyel
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	maid Terkheimer															
19	maid Snellenburg															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, Purser, or Surgeon, as the case may be) of the [illegible] from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish-German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies adequately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the Krank Cecilia, sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March 1907 at New York

Dr P Fischer

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Canadian (French).	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Years	Months	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Mrs Fischer	Elsie	1	1				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Fischer	Mary	1					U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Miss Fischer	Lena	1					U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Muller	Adolf	41											
5	Mrs Muller	Lucy	41											
6	Mr Goodhart							U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Goodhart							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Nerhaus	Martin	50					U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Nerhaus jr	Andreas	10					German						
10	Mrs Nerhaus	Barbara	42											
11	Miss Nerhaus	Anna	12											
12	Mr Liebman							U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Liebman							U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Silbergeld	Isaac	350	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Austrian	Jewish	Belgium	Antwerp			
15	Mr Schonfeld	Max						U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Barkhouse	Gustave	40											
17	Mrs Barkhouse	Babette	41	F										
18	Miss Cronell	Ida Helena	4											
19	Miss Cronell	Evelyn	2											
20	Mrs Rosenthal	H Fanny	32					U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Miss Rosenthal	H Helen	11					U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Master Rosenthal	Edwin	7					U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Miss Lenox	Rosalie	27		S	Governess	Yes	German	German	Chicago				
24	Mr Steel	S B												
25	Mrs Steel	S Beth	5											
26	Master Rosenthal	Edgar	5					U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Fischer	Leo	39											
28	Mrs Fischer	Nora	30											
29	Mr LeRoy	J R						U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Mrs Klein							U.S. CITIZEN						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *June 9*, 1907

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose assistance	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ferguson, Comr, of the Steamship Co of from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ferguson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 9th, 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the Transport Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer

Sworn before me this 4th day of March 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG [illegible], 190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Mrs Lloyd	[illegible] B		30	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Cox	[illegible]		60						U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Fleming	A.		40	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Steinam	Mary		41						U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Livingston	Sig								U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Livingston	Sig								U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Brummel	Max		6						U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Miss Brummel	Edith		7						U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Miss Bell	Emily		3						U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Miss Bell	Laura		19						U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs de Falda	Filippo		30	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mrs de Falda	Fe		4	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Miss de Falda	Marie		10						U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Miss de Falda	Mary		8						U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Miss de Falda	Aline		11						U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Miss Corning	O. Paula		18						U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Corning	W. Henry		51	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Block	Pauline		40	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Rothschild	Ella		15						U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mr Block	S Louis		44	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Block	S Louise		37	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mr Johnson	M R		46	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Johnson	M R		40	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Lovell	Elliott H		43	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Lovell	E Helen		41	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Bishop	Beatrice								U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Coullemont	Berthe		41						French	France					
28	Mr Bishop	Calla		47	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mrs Bishop	Isaac		30	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mrs Berry	C. F.								U.S. CITIZEN						

32 19/1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *October 9*, 190*7*

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1					No / Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Voegtli, Jun. Com., of the Kronprinz Wilh. Cherbourg, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Voegtli Jun.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct 25 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of "last permanent residence." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States," country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—No country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprz Cecilie, sailing therein with to (State whether Surgeon sailing therein with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Nov. 1907

at New York.

Edward M. Shepard

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, 8 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chevalier de Horodyska	Mme Wanda	25		m S	none	yes	yes	Polish	Slavish	NON IMMIGRANT Russia		None	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Mrs Pretzfeld	Emma	32		f				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Naboroff	Constantin	32		m S	Diplomat	yes	yes	Russia	Slave	Belgium	Brussels	1st Secret of Russian Embassy	Visiting	Visiting
4	Mr Insefeld	Edmund	5		C				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Thiele	Elise	44		f				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Thiele	Emil	44		m				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mr Becker	Charles Heinrich	29		m S	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Cousin	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Dr Delavan	D Bryson	30		m				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Lemon	Wm	1		f C				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Emplacher	Charles	41		m	Banker	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	Brother	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Mr Bell	Edward F	53		m				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Miss Shaunessy	Maria	34		f	maid	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT Ireland		Friend	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Mrs Brickl	Marie	36		f	maid	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT Switzerland		Husband	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Mr Haas	Samuel	64		m W				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Cox	F							U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Reinheimer	Edward	44		m M				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Reinheimer	Edith	32		f				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Master Reinheimer	Howard	3		m S				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Reinheimer	Edith	14		f				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Miss Reinheimer	Margaret	3		m				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mowell	Alice				to Reinheimer maid			U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mr Bradford	Fred Edward	24		m S				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Bradford	Ed George	9		m				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Magnin	Isaac							U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Ron	Sigis							U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Browne	Thos C							U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Dr Ottinger	Hermann	30		m M	physician	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	Ft Wayne	Indiana	Fort Wayne
28	Mr Barkhous	O Guy	30		m S				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Cavell	Norbert	41		m	valet	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		valet eg Mr		Pa
30	Belen	Fid	41		m	valet to Attaché	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish Belgian	France	Paris	F. Belen	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of Newyork { , October 9 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blue	none	Sweden
2																	
3	no	self	yes	yes	Cousin Charles 1 Washington DC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	blue	none	Germany
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	no	self	yes	no	yes	2 yrs	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	blue	blue	none	Russia
8																	
9																	
10	no	self	yes	yes	no		none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blue	blue	none	Sweden
11																	
12	yes	Baldo	no	yes	Italy		mind to Italia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Ireland to Newyork
13		Steve			mind to Steve			"	"	"	"	"	"		3					
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	yes	self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy
28																	
29	yes	Steve	yes		Steve												
30	no	Bishop	yes	no	Walter Bishop [illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	blue	blue	none	Germany Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoffmann Comd, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb. 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any descriptive indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, unfavorable cases.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whose cash passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in U. S., and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F Fischer, Surgeon of the Kamper Cecilie, sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, 8 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilkins	Mettie	37	F	married	Wife	Y	Y	U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mr Amidon	F Robert	37	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Amidon	F R	7	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Haskel	Max	11	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Haskel	Max		F					U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Haskel	Earth	11	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Fechheimer	A							U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mrs Pagenstecher	B							U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs McLean	Jenne							U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Huntington	Collis P				married			U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Born	Fanny							U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mrs Kahn	Emma	40	F	S	widow	Y	Y	German	Germ	Germany	Frankfort a/M	Mrs Born	Frankfort a/M	Chicago
13	Mr Lies	Geo P	11	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Lies	Geo P	7	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Leo d	[illegible]	3	M	S	valet	Y	Y	English	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Mrs Bridger	At Arms	28	F	S	maid	Y	Y	British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Peters, 11 Bristol	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Mrs Delring	[illegible]	1	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Miss Deering	Mary	18	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
19	~~Mr Crabbs~~	~~A J~~							~~U.S. CITIZEN~~						
20	~~Mrs Crabbs~~	~~A J~~							~~U.S. CITIZEN~~						
21	Mr Born	Max	40	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Born	Max	36	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Buchner	[illegible]	31	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Cohen	F Seguard	2	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Cohen	F Seguard	26						U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Levy	R F [illegible]	38	M					U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Levy	R F [illegible]	34	F					U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mr Segura	Vicente	24	M		~~miner~~ miner	Y	Y	Mexican	Spanish	Spain	Cerilla	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Mr Munoz	Candido	34	M		miner	Y	Y	Mexican	Spanish	Spain	Cerilla	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Mr Becura	Francisco	36	M		Secretary	Y	Y	Mexican	Spanish	Spain	Cerilla	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Arber 9* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons (other than well-known travelers, or those in transit through the United States) coming in order to perform labor of any kind, and their means of support if any.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?	maid to Miss														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10							~~maid to Miss~~														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoffmann, Com., of the Kompagnie Gen. Trans. from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct. 1902.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the adjacent islands), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and inted States [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination or not).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Jacobs, Surgeon of the Steamship Cecilie, Philip Thorsvik do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Master," "Surgeon," "Sailing Owners with," or "employed by" the ship mentioned, as the case may be.)

15

P. Jacobs

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April 1909

at New York

C. Adams

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, 2 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Heinze	Adelaide	21		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Erwin	Nellie	4		F				[illegible] U.S.C.						
3	Mrs. Lee	C Rizia	40		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Miss Lee	J D[illegible]	6		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mc Killiroy	Agnes	20	3	F S	~~Maid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	British	Celtic	Ireland	Belfast	Mr James Killiroy	Mt Vernon	N.Y.
6	St. Gries	Lena	35		F S	Maid	yes	yes	German	Teuton	"	"	Mr Rechnungsrat Hans Schmidt	Berlin	"
7	Lester	Eugene	4	4	M S	Maid	yes	yes	German	Teuton	"	"	Mr Lester	"	"
8	(Louise) Baird	Louise	22		F S	~~to Brooklyn~~ Maid	yes	yes	French	Latin	MONACO	Nice	Mr de Fillo	Nice	Europe
9	Ranco	[illegible]	5		M S	~~to Brooklyn~~ Maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	Teuton	Switzerland	Zürich	Mr Ranco	Zürich	N.Y.
10	Mrs Richardson	[illegible]	60		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Miss Richardson	[illegible]	30		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Miss Richardson	[illegible]	28		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr. Cole	Lewis R	60		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Abraham	S. H. M.	47		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Abraham	S. H. M.	18		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Browne	Stewart	27		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Browne	S [illegible]	24		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Seasongood	Clifford	35		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mrs Seasongood	Mandy	32		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mr Morton	John Robert	40		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Morton	J Robert	39		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Miss Campbell	C M.							U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Bell	E [illegible]	40		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Wilmerding	M	21		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Morse	C Wilmer	28		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Morse	C Wilmer	25		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Miers	Richard Wade	51		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Master Miers	Charles	16		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Master Miers	Richard	7		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Miss Miers	Wilmer	5		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						

30 D 5a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *October 9*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2							maid to Henze												
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1907		Maid to Mrs. Huntington	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	6	2	Light	Light blue	None	Germany Portland
6	"	"	"	"	1907		Maid to Mrs. Marie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Blue	"	Germany Kansas City
7	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	May 1907		Maid to Huntington	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blue	"	Germany
8	No	Echarte	Yes	No			Maid to Echarte	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark blue	Wart	England Essex
9	No	N. Bishop	Yes	Yes	4	New York	Maid to Mrs. Bishop	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue blue	"	England Suffolk Co.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Koeppenmann Com, of the Kroonprinz Cecilie Eberbarg, from (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oktober 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kenyon Castle, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.)

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, 8 OCT 190., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Mary	David	50		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Mary	Rosa	46		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Schemberg	Minna	55						U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Richter	Emma	25			maid	yes	yes							
5	Mrs Mitchell	Esther	29		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Miss Mitchell	Nellie	1		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Lillstone	L	25			maid	yes	yes	German	German	Germany				
8	Guenzy	Marie	23		F	maid	yes	yes	French	French					
9	Menesraf	Louise	40		F	Valet	yes	yes							
10	Dr Holzrichter	Fritz	32		M	manager	yes	yes	German	German	Germany				
11	Mr Beaty	T Sanafora	45		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Morales	Fred G	22		M	carpenter	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Cuba	
13	Mrs Morales	Rosalia	22		F										
14	Mrs Kountze	Ch Fel							U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Burgess	Wm M	47		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Burgess	W Margt	39		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Bagenstecher	Alfred							U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Blumenthal	Bruchaus	61		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Weiller	P Robert	55		M				U.S.C.						
20	Mrs Zuckerman	Maud	25		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Marquis	A Robert	39		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Miss O'Brien	Nellie	37		F	maid	yes	yes	U.S.C.						
23	Miss Tierney	Katherine	47		F	maid	yes	yes	British	Irish					
24	Mr Steinberg	W Dayli	40		M				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Greendahl	Jno	3			maid	Valet	yes	U.S.C.						
26	Mrs Dean	Mary	41		F				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr De Echarte	D Rdo P	17		M	S	none	yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba		in transit	Havana	Cuba
28	Mrs De Echarte	Dolores Pla	40		F	M	man		U.S. CITIZEN	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba				Cuba
29	Mr Heintze	Otto	40		M										
30	Mrs Heintze	Otto Ada			F										

30
2/9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Nov 9*, 1907 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4							maid to Mrs May													
5																				
6																				
7							maid to Goodhart													
8							valet to Huntington													
9							valet to Morse													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22							maid to Hoskel													
23							maid to Bell													
24																				
25							maid to May													
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hagenmeier Capt, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Transatlantique Société from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hagenmeier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April 9th, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprz Cecilie, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of Aug. 9th, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African	Polish
Bohemian	Portuguese
Bulgarian	Roumanian
Canadian	Russian
Canadian-French	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Cornish	Scandinavian
Croatian	Scotch
Dalmatian	Servian
Danish	Slavonian
Dutch	Slovak
East Indian	Slovenian
English	Spanish
Finnish	Spanish-American
French	Swedish
German	Syrian
Greek	Turkish
Hebrew	Welsh
Hungarian	West Indian
Irish	
Italian (North)	
Italian (South)	
Japanese	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Southampton* , *2nd Oct* , 190*7*

C & S 1865

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Thipps	John S	41		M				U S C						
2	Thipps	Mrs. Solon	3		F				U S C						
3	Hodson	Mary	34		S	maid to Thipps	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	maid to Thipps	Ky	Louisville
4	D Noal	Louise	24		S	maid to Thipps	yes	yes	French	French	"	"	maid	"	
5	Williams	Thomas	24		S	valet to Thipps	yes	yes	English	English	"	"	valet	"	
6	Linell	Edith	5		F	Montreal	yes	yes	U S C						
7	Howard	Arthur Clark	37		M	Jeweler			U S C						
8	Colvin	Ethel	21		F				U S C						
9	Polak	Henry	34		M				U S C						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907 October 9th, 1907 20

C. & S. 1865

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by the immigrant or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Write "Yes" or "No," as the fact may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3		[illegible]												5	2					England London
4		paid												5	3					France Paris
5		[illegible]												5	6					England London
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Holgersson, Master, of the Kronprinsessan Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Holgersson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Cecilie, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by the steamship Lawrence," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

U. S. No.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Whitney	Robt.	41		M				United States Citizen						
2	Bend	Lizzie A	37		M										
3	Bend	Beatrice	10		F										
4	Gilmore	Adele	10		F				United States						
5	Weinman	Luisa	42		F				Mexican						
6	Butler	Henry Charles	6	11	M										
7	Butler	Marshall	4		M										
8	Butler	Henry	1	4	M										
9	Dale	Russell	41		M										
10	Michel	Frank	37		M										
11	Michel	Gertrude	32		F										
12	Townsend	James Klein	52		M										
13	~~Sterrett~~	Elizabeth													
14	~~Sterrett~~	Hays Sterrett													
15	Hays	Lydia Hays													
16	~~Straus~~	Isaac													
17	~~Straus~~	Jennie													
18	~~Calman~~	Emma													
19	~~Schieffelin~~	Edwin													
20	Michaelsen	Ernest	34		M	Commercial Director	Yes		Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen		Mrs Michaelsen Frederiksgade 17 Copenhagen	New York	
21	Michaelsen	Ida	30		F	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	
22	de Haraldo	Alfonso	41		M	"			United States Citizen						
23	Wiseman	Denis	29		M	Valet to Mr	Yes		English	English	New York		Mrs J Wiseman, Highcliffe	"	
24	Hoffer	Jacques	33		M	Hotel Manager	"		"	"	London		Lord Mansfield Naval & Military Club White Hall Place S.W.	"	
25	Carlet	Joseph	46		M	Manager Director	"		France	French	Belgium	Brussels		Brussels	"
26	Blanchy	Frederic	39		M	Merchant	"		"	"	France	Bordeaux	Brother, F Blanchy 6 Rue de Berlaimont	Bordeaux	"
27	Hay	William	48		M	S	"		England	English	ENON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wiggin Heake & Co, 10 Aldgate London EC	Toronto	
28	Wilson	Reginald Lee Campbell	27		M	Engineer	"		British	English	"	"	Mr Wilson 127 Victoria St. London S.W.	New York	
29	Mr Intyre	William Henry	42		M	Invalid			United States Citizen						
30	Mr Intyre	Mary Conroy	41		F	"			"						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Southampton - 9 OCT 1907 October, 1907 22

U. S. 1905

18	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														26	27		28			29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid himself passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.			Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	Date of port of years	Where																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20	Self	the	the	Express	New York	Vaccuum Oil Co New York	the	do	do	do	Good	do	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Copenhagen				
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark	"	"	"				
22																							
23	the	Lusitania	1	year	"	13th West 46th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	"	"	England Heybeliffe				
24	Self	the	the			J Regan c/o Cook Office New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	brown	"	Vienna				
25	"	"	the	Mrs	Ingram	Providence / Breslin Hotel Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	dark	grey	"	France Chambly				
26	"	"	the				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	" Bordeaux				
27	"	"	the			Murdock Rochfield Paris & Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	dark	grey		"	England Holwood				
28	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	red	brown	"	" " Kent				
29																							
30																							

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hoegemann, Com., of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Or Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.)

D. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October 9th, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian"—refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

4
41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprz. Cecilie sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

30

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

C. & S. 1863

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Smith	Sally Roberts	71		F S				United States Citizen						
2	Ingersoll	Stephen Walker	56		M M										
3	Cohn	Jacob	19		M S										
4	Cohn	Hilda	17		F S										
5	Cohn	Bernard	13		M S										
6	Cohn	Calvert	8		M S										
7	Wicks	Lulai	25		F S										
8	Shield	Sarah	59		F M										
9	Cooley	Delia Miss	22		F S										
10	Wade	Josiah Homer	50		M M										
11	Wade	Ellen Garretson	45		F W										
12	Wade	Helen	10		F S										
13	Hakinson	Sue	25		F S										
14	St John	William	69		M W										
15	Darlington	Ernest Albert	54		M M	Inspector General U.S. Army									
16	Wetnick	Richard	29	1	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Osterreich Vaterländische Stuttgart		Michigan
17	Becker	Merrill Norman Theodore	51	1	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	London	Reuter Gray & Co. 29 Tenterden St. London		New York
18	Paterson	Robert Stanley	34	4	M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	"	Father John Paterson 4 Holland Pk. London		Illinois Chicago
19	Grundy	Joseph R	14	4	M S				United States Citizen						
20	Green	Jonathan Sherman	33	4	M M										
21	Gleason	Kate	2	7	F S										
22	Baumgardt	Franz Robert	43	4	M M	Professor									
23	Morgan	Cosmo	18		M S										
24	Gunn	Edwin	19	4	M S										
25	Gunn	Marguerite Francesca	44	7	F W										
26	Grebe	Antonie	19	4	F S										
27	Jones	Clarence Edward	13	4	M S										
28	Seebohm	Edwin Peterson	24		M S	valet to Jones									
29	Reitich	Hugo	24		M S										
30	Stewart	Albert A	24		M S										

30
Dft
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907 *October*, 1907

24

C & S 1866

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free or not free (whether any part of the expense of the passage has been paid or defrayed by any other person or by any railroad or other transportation company, or agent, steamship company, or agent, directly or indirectly; if so, whether such person, company, or agent is located in the United States or foreign country).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatsoever, or in consequence of any encouragement, assistance, solicitation, or promise on the part of any person within the United States to aid or assist such alien to come, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in advance of arrival at port of final destination.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where.													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Self	Herself	50	Yes	1905	Michigan	Gottlieb Heidner Michigan	Herself	No	No	No	Good	Good	5 8	fair	fair	Blue	Home	Germany Stuttgart
17	"	"	"	"	2 weeks	New York	" None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Scotland Grangemouth
18	"	"	"	"	Oct 1906	New York	Adelphi Hotel Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	England London
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Koegenaam, Sam, of the Koningin Cecilia from Southampton do
(State whether Master, First or 2d Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Koegenaam
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct. 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romie, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kroonprz Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

A. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oktober 9th, 1907

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bermudan	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

C & S 1063

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to —			Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Davies	Frederick	30		M M				United State citizen					
2	Davies	Emily	30		F									
3	Dick	Mary	27		" S	Maid to Rothschild								
4	Schmedje	Mathilde	32		F "	maid to Davies								
5	Halton	Edgar	30		M	valet to Davies								
6	Williamson	Florence K	15		F M									
7	Williamson	Ruth F	13		" "									
8	Williamson	James Muntve	20		M "									
9	Fullman	Thomas A	2		" M									
10	Fallum	Abbe Marie	4		" "									
11	Dwyer	Anne Eliza	1		" F									
12	Dwyer	Alexander	4		" M									
13	Miller	Lebbie Baldwin	27		M "									
14	Miller	Arabella Halsey	24		F "									
15	Miller	Ida Carmichael	6		" "									
16	Miller	Herbert	4		" M									
17	Miller	David M Julia	0		F Wd.									
18	Williams	William	57		M M									
19	Williams	Eric	4		" "									
20	Williams	Catharine	4		F "									
21	Mead	James A	46		M M									
22	Mead	Edna	16		F "									
23	Crowhurst	Ellen Mabel	36		" S									
24	Miller	Lee Charles	42		M M									
25	Miller	Minnie W	37		F "									
26	Lamade	John H	51		M "									
27	Lamade	Emma	51		F "									
28	Rothschild	Rosa	38		" "									
29	Rothschild	Irma	12		" S									
30	~~Rothschild~~	~~Mary~~												

C

89

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States,

26

Arriving at Port of New York , - 9 OCT 1907 October , 1907

C & S 1883

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Poor, (in prison or almshouse or institution or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion Hair.	Eyes.	Country	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Capt., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Cecilie, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Octbr. 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

35

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

C & S 1862

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Julia Grant	25	7	M				United States	citizen					
2	Moore	Mary	20	4	S				"	"					
3	Moore	Julia Grant	17	1	"				"	"					
4	Thomas	Allen M	35	4	M				"	"					
5	Thomas	Rene	30	F					"	"					
6	Twombly	Hamilton McK	45	M	M				"	"					
7	Twombly	Florence Adele	29	F					"	"					
8	Twombly	Ruth Vanderbilt	15	"	S				"	"					
9	Mills	Samuel	50	M		private to Twombly			"	"					
10	Vonquet	Augustine	23	F		maid to "			"	"					
11	Bourguard	Alice	27	"		maid to "			"	"					
12	Danforth	Frank S	25	M	S	mechanical engineer			"	"					
13	Danforth	Eleanor	59	F	M				"	"					
14	Danforth	Colin	20	"	S				"	"					
15	Calman	Emma	40	"	M				"	"					
16	Scheffler	Erna	18	"	S				"	"					
17	Baldwin	Bridgett Ernest	63	M	"				"	"					
18	Stewart	Charles	52	"	"				"	"					
19	Stark	M Allen	50	"	M				"	"					
20	Stark	Alice ?	30	F	"				"	"					
21	Stark	Allen	5	M	S				"	"					
22	Stark	Catharine	1	F	"				"	"					
23	Campbell	Josephine	30	"	"				"	"					
24	Ulrich	Elsa	29	"	"				"	"					
25	Ingraham	Elias Morton	26	M	"				"	"					
26	Tubbs	Alfred Stewart	37	M	M				"	"					
27	Tubbs	Alice Hagar	34	F	"				"	"					
28	Bernstein	Nachan	55	M	W				"	"					
29	Johnson	Josephine	16	F	S				"	"					
30	Rice	Clara	16	"	"				"	"					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, -9 OCT 1907 October, 1907 28

C. & S. 1843

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and able to read, or under such age and not a child, parent, or grandparent of one of the former, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, 2nd, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton, (1st or Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct., 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Négroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kempez Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of October 12, 1907.

at New York.

C Clinch

Immigration Officer.

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

C & S 1863

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carroll	Marydie E	17		F S				United States Citizen						
2	Rochester	William Beatty	6		M S										
3	Creighton	Harold Y	9		M S										
4	Creighton	Beatrice Howe	36		F W										
5	Betchem	Alphonse Henry Emanuel	33		M S										
6	Sturges	Mary	30		F S										
7	Stengel	Katchen	40		F W	Maid to Children									
8	Reafield	William	69		M M										
9	Rosfield	Eloise	36		F W										
10	Woldth	Frederic A	47		M W										
11	Woldth	Catharine	36		F W										
12	Shields	Samuel	34		M M										
13	Shields	Pauline	35		F M										
14	Hayes	George Bartholomew	31		M W										
15	Uhlmann	Simon	60		M S										
16	Jordy	George Rudolf	3	9	M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Germany German United States Citizen				Reinhold Jordy Siegersdorf	by Russian	New York
17	Blemline	Bernard	65		M W										
18	Yarr	Ralph	43		M M										
19	Bradley	James A	72		M W										
20	Bradley	Helen	70		F W										
21	Freedenwald	Bertha	47		F M										
22	Bamberger	Jennie	25		F S										
23	Gibbon	Alexander	66		M W	Colonel									
24	Simmons	Francis Tolles	52		M M										
25	Simmons	Hattie Bush	52		F W										
26	Wade	Robert H	41		M S										
27	Fitch	John A	23		M W										
28	Dixon	Theodore T	3		M W										
29	Dixon	Egra	30		M S										
30	Dixon	Fern	19		F W										

30 M 10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907 *October*, 1907

30

C & S 1643

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free, in prison, or charitably supported; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.							Feet. Inches.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 years	New York	119 West 117th St New York				No	No	No	Normal	Normal	7	8	fair	blonde	grey	blonde	Germany	Hoboken
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogeveen, Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Koningin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogeveen.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therein, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this ... day of Octbr. 9th, 1907

at New York

Dolland

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

31

(11)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 1 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiesel	Pauline	50		F M				U.S.C.				Mother Berlin - Fr. Richterfelde Parkstrasse 24		
2	Kluge	Harald	57		m m	Merchant	yes		Germany	Germany	Berlin		527 Kurf. Dorfstrasse Berlin W.		New York
3	Beer	Emil	25		" s	"	"		"	"	Frankfort/M.		father J. L. Beer 27 Bethmann Landstr. Frankfort/M.		
4	Hallbauer	Joseph	64		m	"	"		"	"	Lauchhammer		Frau Helene Hallbauer Lauchhammer Germany		La Salle
5	Hertel	Max	35		m	Ober-ing.	"		"	"	"		Frau Alma Hertel Lauchhammer		"
6	Ginzkey	Willy	31		"	Merchant	"		Austria	Austria	Vienna		brother Alfred Ginzkey Maffersdorf, Böhmen		New York
7	Marom	Henry	60		"	"			U.S.C.						
8	"	Agnes	50		F "										
9	Brand	Katie	20		"										
10	Hade	Charles	25		"										
11	Schubert	Max	21		"	Journal			Germany	Germany	Insterburg		Father Gymnasial Lehrer		Insterburg
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907, *190*

32

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	New York	Mr. & Mrs. William Frost, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	none	Prussia	Konigsberg
3	"	"	"	no			friend: Benno Elkan, 42 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	healthy	black	brown	"	Germany	Frankfort a/m.
4	"	"	"	yes	1866	La Salle	friend: Edward Hegeler, La Salle, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Zittau
5	"	"	"	no																	
6	"	"	"	yes	1906	New York	Waldorf Hotel	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kösen
7									"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wasserdorf
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1906	Galveston			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Nordhausen
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hagemann Com. of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hagemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October 4th, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon (State whether "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 1 Oktober, 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ehret	George	72		M	M		W. S. C								
2	Von Zedlitz	Anna Magdalena	38		F	M		"								
3	"	George Ehret	15		M	S		"								
4	Müller	Carl	49		M	M	Banker	yes	yes	Bremen	German	Germany	Bremen	Father in Law Heinrich Lürman, Bremen	N.Y.	New York
5	"	Anna L.	34		F	M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	"	Margarit	12		F	S	born in W. S. A									
7	"	Carl Lürman	10		M	S	"									
8	"	Helene Lürmann	40		F	S	governess	yes	yes	Oldenburg	German	Germany	Bremen	Mrs Heinrich Lürman Bremen	N.Y.	New York
9	Woelfing	Louis	36		M	M	Engineer	"	"	Baden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Step father Ernst Hering	N.J.	Rochelle
10	Von Passavant	Oscar	45		M	M	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	W.S.A. New Rochelle		Bruder d/ Frau		
11	Rippert	Franziska	52		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	Mrs R. v. Passavant, Frankfurt a/M		New York
12	"	Charlotte	23		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
13	Blumenthal	Babette	50		F	M		W. S. C						B. Lutze, Berlingerstrasse 12 Berlin		
14	Brandt	Clara	40		F	S	none	yes	yes	Prussia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr Fred Brandt		
15	Holstein	Edward	43	2	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	New York		Kangfuhr, bei Danzig	N.Y.	New York
16	Lankow	Anna	48		F	M	none	"	"	"	German	Germany	Neuhaus pro Memel	Brother Franz Holstein Engelenweg 17 Crefeld		
17	Wolf	Ernst	50		M	M		W. S. C				W.S.A. New York		residence 25 W 97 Street New York		
18	Klaeus	Elise	57		F	M		"								
19	Plehn	Gerhard	45	9	M	M	broker	yes	yes	Prussia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Wilhelmstrasse	Mrs Plehn Wilhelmstrasse Wallstrasse 16 NY	Geer N.Y.	New York
20	Dzilej	Sophocles	36		M	S		W. S. C								
21	Von Abercron	Hugo	37		M	M	painter	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rheinprovinz Düsseldorf		Mrs Von Abercron Prinz Georgstrasse, Dusseldorf	N.Y.	St Louis
22	Kountze	Chas	30		M	M		W. S. C								
23	"	"	7		M	S		"								
24	Kountze	Elinor	11		F	S		"								
25	Brandt	Thyra	40		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bruder		Upsala
26	Von Passavant	Margaret	34		F	M		born in New York								
27	"	Marguerite	9		F	S		"								
28	"	Helen	7		F	S		"								
29	Keidel	Ernest	36		M	S		W. S. C								
30	Keidel	Charles	60		M	M		"								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907, 190

34

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has had his own passage money furnished him by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in physical or mental health, or both, unless the alien establishes that he was not such a person at the time of his last entry.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1882	New York	residence 7 W 69th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair blond	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8	yes	Mr Hulles	yes	yes			with Mr Muller 7 W 69th street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blue	none	Germany	Oldenburg
9	"	self	"	yes	since 1905	New Rochelle	Four Thurston Place, New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	healthy	"	"	"	Karlsruhe
10	"	self	"	"	23 yrs	New York	residence 24 W 69 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M
11	"	Mr Leonard	"	"	15	"	—— " ——	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	grey brown	"	"	"	Schnelzingen
12	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	brown	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M
13																				
14	yes	self	yes	yes	since 1892	New York	Mrs Blumenthal 24 West 47 St, New York Assent Mr Bernard Rentrop 107 Raymond St, New York residence 25 West 97th New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	blue	none	Germany	St. Gl. Pommern
15	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Osnabrück
16	"	"	"	yes	resident of N Y			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	blue	grey	"	Bonn a/Rh
17																				
18																				
19	yes	self	yes	no			making a study journey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	with	black	brown	none	Germany Morrovichuo
20																				
21	no	self	yes	no			to Gordon Bennett Balloon flying match	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	blond	blue	none	Germany Stockbar
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	no	Mr Hamby	yes	yes	since 1895	Omaha	with Mr Chas I Kountze Omaha, Nel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden Stockholm
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Hagemann Chief, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

O Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, (State whether "regular" sailing steamship, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

115

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 1 Oktober, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nuding	Benedict	58		M	M			W	S	C				
2	—"—	Emma	52		F	M					"				
3	Adler	(Jacob) Pauline	34		F	M					"				
4	—"—	Hamilton	14		M	S					"				
5	Gutwilly	Estelle	23		F	S					"				
6	Sherwood	Frances	48		F	M					"				
7	—"—	William	52		M	M					"				
8	Steffigen	Herm	58		M	M					"				
9	—"—	Louise	50		F	M					"				
10	Becker	Alice	20		F	S					"				
11	Barry	Anna	26		F	S					"				
12	—"—	Minnie	22		F	S					"				
13	—"—	Hettie	16		F	S					"				
14	Bendheim	Henriette	44		F	M					"				
15	—"—	Gertrud	12	6	F	S					"				
16	—"—	Jenny	11		F	S					"				
17	Meisler	Clemens	76		M	M					"				
18	—"—	Wilhelmina	48		F	M					"				
19	—"—	Wilhelmina	16		F	S					"				
20	Schwanhausen	Alice	34		F	S					"				
21	Cardise	William J	18		M	M					"				
22	—"—	—"—	35		F	M					"				
23	Reichard	Jirous J	45		M	M					"				
24	—"—	—"—	36		F	M					"				
25	Holzmeister	Louis	58		M	M					"				
26	—"—	Mary	51		F	M					"				
27	Mc Kim	John A	61		M	M					"				
28	—"—	Roy	33		M	S					"				
29	Schulz	Adam	60		M	M					"				
30	Di Quech	Albert J	54		M	M					"				

B C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907, *190*

36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who can read. (Whether able to read any language or dialect.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hagemann as Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Feb. 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. med. P. Fischer**, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908 P. Fischer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

137

11—1117

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 1 Oktober, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gubner	C Hilie	52		F S				W. S. C						
2	Taft	Walbridge	22		M S				"						
3	Kohn	John	43		M M				"						
4	"	Agnes	39		F M				"						
5	"	Ernest H	17		M S				"						
6	Sommerich	Louis	65		M M				"						
7	"	Leon	27		M S				"						
8	Goldman	Albert, Dr.	57		M M				"						
9	Sattler	Pauline Fr.	44		F M				"						
10	Fick	Barbara	62		F M				"						
11	Foelle	Carrie	39		F M				"						
12	Vogt	Carl	71		M M				"						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]						
14	Mc Carthy	Daniel	33		M M				"						
15	Flick	Laurence	51		M M				"						
16	Siedenback	Benjamin	62		M M				"						
17	"	Jennie	44		F M				"						
18	"	Madeline	9	6	F S				"						
19	Lichtenstein	Alfred	59		M M				"						
20	Conried	Heinrich	50		M M				"						
21	"	Auguste	42		F M				"						
22	"	Richard	21		M S				"						
23	Clarke	Sara	30		F S				"						
24	Goldstein	Auguste	50		F M				"						
25	Steinthal	Hanna	42		F S				"						
26	Heger	Edward	65		M M				"						
27	"	Othilie	61		F M				"						
28	Carey	Charles A	24		M S				"						
29	Schaumann	Herman	69		M Wd				"						
30	Bendheim	Adolph	58		M M				"						

49 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 OCT 1907, 190

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoegemann, Chief, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept., 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 1 Oktober, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Von Zsolna	Adolf Wer	41		M M	[illegible]			Hungary	German	Austria	Vienna	Wife Mrs Andy Von de Zsolna Reichgasse 30, Vienna XIII	NY	New York
2	Baringer	Wilhelm	46		M M	Designer			Switzerland	"	Suisse	St Gallen	wife in St Gallen, Switzerland 46, Jakobstrasse	"	—"—
3	Abbott	Karoline	63		F	Manuf. W.S.C									
4	Schwandtner	Ida	36		F S	companion yes yes			Germany	Germany	Berlin		Mother Mrs Anna Schwandtner Laubaden, Nauenbgerstr 21	Conn	Middletown
5	Müller	John	27		M S	[illegible] W.S.C									
6	Diebich	Agnes	11		F S	maid yes yes			Germany	Germany	Berlin		Mother Mrs Agnes Diebich Nicolasstr. 15 Laubaden		
7	Walther	Magda	38		F S	[illegible]			Prussia	Germany			Sister Miss Magda Walther Akaz Strasse 6, Schöneberg	NY	New York
8	Boas	Franziska	28		F S	"			"	"	"		Mother Mrs Therese Boas, 24 Wartburgstr. Schöneberg		
9	Berosa	Joseph	33	4	M S	private			Hungary	U.S.A.	New York		Friend Mr Louis Berosa Arany Janosgasse 31, Budapest		
10	Schwab	Otto	42		M M	merchant			Prussia	Germany	Germany	Berlin	Cousin Mr Otto Schwab Jasnetzt 52, Emser Ruhr		
11	—"—	Leonore	38		F M	Marie								Cuba	Havana
12	Löppeins	Franz C	27		M S	Secretary			Germany			New York	Father Mr Friedrich Löppeins Hagen 39, Westfalen prUff	NY	New York
13	Jondoc	Nicolas	40		M	W.S.C									
14	Raynot	Stymms	45		F M										
15	Kugler	Emily	25		F S										
16	Crossman	Geo W	62		M M										
17	Rosenthal	Joe M	56		M M										
18	Pfotenhauer	Paul	55		M										
19	Alsop	Reese D	23		M										
20	Gulee	Clifford	27		M M										
21	—"—	Margaret	26		F M										
22	Walsh	Joseph	40		M										
23	Peter	Jacob	55		M M										
24	Heinsinger	Isabella	53		F S										
25	Powers	Ellen	66		F M										
26	Meeker	Elsie	6		F										
27	Bendheim	Adolph	41		M M										
28	Wyman	Bessie	52		F M										
29	—"—	Elizabeth	18		F S										
30	Baehler	John Walter	23		M S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 OCT 1907, 190 40

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the master, owner, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	friend Jake Bolton 101 Beekman street, New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Zsolna
2	"	"	"	yes	New York friend Heumann Baresch & Mengant, Broadway 543, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	brown	grey	"	"	Boleraten
3																	
4	no	Mrs Abbott	yes	no	— — with Mrs E Abbott, 114th St 106, Middletown, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/4	fair	dark	brown	none	Schles	Laubaden
5																		
6	no	Mrs Abbott	yes	no	— — with Mrs E Abbott, 114th St 106, Middletown, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Schles	Laubaden
7	yes	self	yes	1906/7	New York friend Mr A Gerstein 94 Street 111, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	France	Le Havre
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Schwerin / Warte
9				1906/7							5	5						
10	no			since 1883	Havana residence Havana						5	9	fair	blood			Hungary	Temesvar
11																	Rheingau	Dorfelderhohe
12	yes	"	"	1904/7	New York residence in New York						5	5		brown			Cuba	Havana
13											5	10	healthy	blood	black		Mexico	Mehaina
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Another Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Kronprinzessin Cecilie**, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct. 6th 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hogemann Capt. * of the Kaiserin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hogemann. C
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Octr 9th, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of Octr 9th, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Hebrew (Ukrish).

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

49

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 141

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, 24, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 9th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by virtue of any other contribution, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Sir Richard Chas	34		M	M													no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Mrs Rammer Mary	30		F	M													"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Miss Schmidt Leona	28		F	S													"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Eckert Irene	1		F	"													"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Beer Ludwig	25		M	S	~~Farmer~~ Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Stuttgart Germany	New York	self	self	$50	no	with Mr Hademan	no	no	no	no	good	no
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kaiserin Maria from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Purser, Second O., or

A-1107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Maria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B-1107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M. male or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, according to the following: Clerk, engineer, mariner, engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, machinist, miller, moulder, weaver, tailor, tinner, or other industrial occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should guide themselves by the foregoing, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reports concerning the proper examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be treated as temporary visitors under bond of exemption in transit. Those coming and going temporarily to and from the United States by rail intending to pass through Canada should be classed as "tourists" under bond of exemption.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, Yes can read but not write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or previous citizenship of alien immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by immigrant inspectors and clerks in this regard. For instance, a French subject may be a member of any one of several races, but not necessarily a Frenchman or people and conversely a Frenchman or French people may be a subject of any country. "French" is not a race, but a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or belongs to some other nationality properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following on the items should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the Negro races of Africa, and to the Negroes of the West Indies, Central America, South America, and other countries. Negroes of mixed blood should be returned under this heading.

The people who are native to the [illegible] River Po in Italy, as well as communities of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Romagna, Tuscany, and Marche, wherever residing in Italy, are classed as Italians (north). Neapolitans, Sicilians, and Sardinians are classed as Italians (south). Most Italians speak a dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the [illegible] Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, as well as communities of Italians, wherever residing in [illegible], Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, are classed as Italians (south).

Hebrew or Jewish.—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and only country, of origin of Hebrews or Jews. It is not the final purpose that citizenship compels [illegible] the country of last or present residence independent of country of birth, race, or people.

Aliens who left permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be considered as returning to their former homes for the purpose of their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last residence).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) [illegible] from which the immigrant came to the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No. Yes. No.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should show in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether an immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, the [illegible] period of absence and place. Or 1904 at Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show whether a person is going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 29.—The answers in [illegible] columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
French.	Scotch.
Fourth.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B-1107

13

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 43

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 9th, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read / Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: (State, city, or town, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Mrs Reimer	Eulie	37	F	M			U.S. CITIZEN																			
2	Mr Frobion	Eduard	26	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	French	Italia	Genoa	New York	self	ticket	no	—	with the Brown Line	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	Ugly	blue	none	Swiss
3	Mr Reimer	Gustav	41	M	M			U.S. CITIZEN																			
4	Mr Eckert	Fritz	34	M	M			U.S. CITIZEN																			
5	Mrs Eckert	Alice	6	F	M			U.S. CITIZEN																			
6	Mr Cullmann	Wm Diedr	39	M	S	Decorator		U.S.C.																			
7	Miss Clements	Emma	25	F	S			U.S. CITIZEN																			
8	Mrs Johansen	Anna	36	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	German	Russia	Finland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Merchant	self	no	no	15 days Lady	yes	home to Mansfield, Conn	no	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Russia
9	Palacchi	Ugazio		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Turin New York	Waiter	self	yes	no		Waiter to Genoa	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown		Florence
10	Miss Frey	Anna	22	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Bern	NY	yes	self	yes	no		Cook for Wilcoxsons	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	red	none	Switzerland
11	Mrs Schwarz	Marie	33	F	S																						
12	Mrs Rothenstein	Bessie	20	yes																			5	2			Germany
13	Mr Breuss	Michael						U.S. CITIZEN																			
14	Miss de Deux	Amelie						U.S. CITIZEN																			
15	Miss de Deux	Marie						U.S. CITIZEN																			
16	Mr Kopacek	John						U.S. CITIZEN																			
17	Mr Rosenmacher	Symon						U.S. CITIZEN																			
18	Mr Silverzweig	Joseph						U.S. CITIZEN																			
19	Mrs Bender	Frank						U.S. CITIZEN																			
20	Mr Leroy	Hugo										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN															
21	Mrs Leroy	Helen										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN															
22	Mr Perez	Jose Maria	50	M	M	merchant	yes	spanish	white	Cuba		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Matanzas Cuba			yes	yes 1906	Visiting										
23	Mrs Perez	Jose Maria	40	F	M	none																					
24	Miss Perez	Milagrazia	13																								
25	Miss Perez	Carolina	14																								
26	Miss Perez	Casandra	15																								
27	Miss Perez	Carmen	7																								
28	Miss Perez	Carlotta	7																								
29	Mr (A) Gonzales	Adolfo	30	yes	married							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				1903 1906											
30	Mr Williams	Chas F	32					U.S. CITIZEN																			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the Hamburg-American Steamship "Pennsylvania" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of October 9th, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Hamburg-American Steamship "Pennsylvania" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of October 9th, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kensington Castle, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university
of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

45

Dr Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton 2nd October , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to – Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Maffenbergen	Babette	21	5	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	England	London	Mr H Heinrich Bayreuth, Bayern Jean Paul Strasse		Essex Orange Springfield
2	McDonald	Robert H	11		M		United States Citizen								
3	Sullivan	Chub	19		M										
4	Sullivan	Josephine	35		F										
5	Gibbons	Irene	9		F										
6	Brown	Willie	6		M										
7	Brown	Mabel	7		F										
8	Koelke	William	4		M										
9	Koll	Engelbert	3		M										
10	Bauer	George	14		M										
11	Martin	Teresa	26		F										
12	Mahair	Josef	24		M										
13	Martinelli	Constantine	19		M										
14	Plaza	Helen	22	7	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	London	Mother Mrs Plaza 9 Chea Heuca		New York
15	Thomson	George Edwin	24	2	mas	Solicitors Clerk	"	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Mr G E Thomson 33 Cranbrook Rd Plymouth Devon	South Dakota	Lawrence County
16	Ehrbar	Walther	23		M S	merchants clerk	"	Yes	Switzerland	German	St Gallen		Mr E Ehrbar, 43 Tertre St Gallen		New York
17	Anderson	Edwin	33		M	Engineer	U S A								
18	Franz	Isaac	30		M		"								
19	Franz	Mrs Isaac	28		F		"								
20	Williams	Thomas	26		M	Coal Trimmer	England		England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Williams 9 Cambridge Rd Portsmouth		New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20
15
5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has been paid in any other portion of the U.S. or any civil division thereof, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a similar institution, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	do	Self	Yes	No			Friend Annie Koch Avenue 26, Springfield Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blue	blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	do	Self	No	No			Ysleria Mary J Lafenetre 25 West 24th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	dark	None	Spain	Huelta Chica
15	do	Yes	do	do			relative or fiance box 58 York, Lancaster Co	do	do	do	promise work	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	Cut over left eye	England	London
16	do	do	do	do			Wm H Dominick Wellington Dominick 28 New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	fair		None	Switzerland	Bergegan
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	do	Self	do	Yes	1901	5 Years	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	England	London
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagenaar, Commander, of the Amsterdam en Baltic from Southampton, do
(Strike out words not applicable—Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagenaar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 9th, 1907.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hoffenmann, Chief * of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hoffenmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October 07, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of October 07, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Cloth engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner (or) ——, and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of destination as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to France should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Columns 8 are subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Afrigent Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 20 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 19 should show the *country, and only so much* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 21 (Final destination).—The entry in column 21 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 22 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 22 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 23 (Whether coming by passage paid).—The entry in column 23 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 24 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 25 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (Going to join relative or friend—and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 26 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 27 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

M. 27

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 48 Page 47

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Kronprinz Cecilie" sailing from Bremen October 1 1907, Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. Male.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1																													
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

14 5 H

* In case of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain C. [illegible], * of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Kopenhaven, Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, polisher, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner or tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for daily wages or by the month.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or previous alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "French" by race or people, and signifies only "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Mexican Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any other whose appearance indicates any admixture of Negro blood should the classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the whole of Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that distinct comparisons be made of country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are in possession of permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (If other having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No (tickets or No one ticket).

Column 13 (By whose assistance passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show, plainly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of entry and place (e. g., 1901, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join husband, friend, or relative, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 No Page 479

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907. 50

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: State (City, or Town, if within the United States); country, if outside the United States	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 if Less, How much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Emigrant Aid Society																													
1	Heintz	Sidia	63	F	M	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	N. Y. C.			no	self		yes	yes Uncle Columbus				good	no	4	11	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany Dirschkau
2	Krahl	Christian	41	M																									
3	Geyer	Oscar	22	M																									
4		Martha	18	F																									
5		Robert	9	M																									
6	B. Kaminski	Andrzej	50	M	M	Rev.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galizien	Ukraine	NON IMMIGRANT Elizabeth N.J.	no	self	$20	yes	wife Elizabeth				good	no	5	11	fair	dark brown	none	Galizien Ukraine
7	Starke	Jana	20	F	S	none			Germany	Germany	Lenken	Kolberg	"	"	"	$25	no					"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	Germany Hannover
8	Cichy	Ma d									NON IMMIGRANT Elizabeth New York						yes yes yes	wife						5	7	"	blue	"	"	Hannover
9	Cichy	La									Marlberg	Kolberg		yes			no							5	7	"	grey	"	"	Marlberg
10	Cwiertnia	Franciszka	17	F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	Duesseldorf or Cleveland Ohio		"	"		yes							5	8	"	blue	"	"	Plauen i V.
11	Unger	Cornelia	24	F																									
12	Elsing	Lotte	28	F																									
13	"	Margaret	17	F																									
14	Kaminska	Jadwiga	24	F																									
15	Silkowski	Bronislaw	19	M																									
16	Nasing	Hans	23	M																									
17	Epple	Katie	18	F																									
18	Gordon	Mary	18	F																									
19	Silkowska	Stella	4	F																									
20	"	Stella	10	F																									
21	"	Marie	10	F																									
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	23 Height: Feet.	24 Height: Inches.	25 Color of Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	4	11	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany Dirschkau
2			N. Y. C.				
3			"				
4			"				
5			"				
6	5	11	fair	dark brown	none		Galizien Ukraine
7	5	4	"	blond grey	"		Germany Hannover
8	5	7	"	blue	"		Hannover
9	5	7	"	grey	"		Marlberg
10	5	8	"	blue	"		Plauen i V.
11			N. Y. C.				
12			"				
13			"				
14			"				
15			"				
16			"				
17			"				
18			"				
19			"				
20			"				
21			"				
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Dirschkau 1/9/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I have no knowledge that any of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 9th 1907

at Pier 61 N.R.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 9th 1907

at Pier 61 N.R.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line).—The return of age in column 4 should be interpreted as years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M, signifying male, or F, female.

Column 3 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M, married, or S, single. Widowed persons should be classed as married.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person. Use the common terms, such as laborer, farmer, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, carpenter, cabinetmaker, tailor, shoemaker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not such indefinite terms as "manufacturer," "artisan," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *Laborer* and *Farm Laborer*. Accordingly the amount of land owned, rented, or worked by persons engaged in agriculture should be ascertained.

A Farmer is one who operates a farm, owning it in whole or in part.

A Farm Laborer is one who works on a farm for a fixed compensation.

Steam-ship companies should make the foregoing distinctions and corrections when necessary to be made, if necessary for inspection and re-entry facts during the proposed examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a short stay in the United States but not intending to pass through to a foreign country should be described as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read) and (Able to write).—Column 5 should indicate the ability, or the reverse, of each alien to read. The entry should be either Yes—Yes can read; or No—No can neither read nor write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and revising officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate race or people and similarly "Russia" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or some other country of nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Mexican. Refers to citizens of Mexico.

Porto Rican. Refers to natives of Porto Rico. No other Islands of the West Indies. No other Spanish-American possessions. Refers to natives of Porto Rico.

Hebrew. The people who [illegible] Jews. [illegible] Hebrew is not a race, [illegible] Jews [illegible] Russia, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, Turkey, Spain, Portugal, England, Holland, Italy, Morocco, Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, China, Japan, and in fact [illegible] Jews are found on "Human earth." Many Jewish people [illegible] Gentile names [illegible] Jew [illegible] immigrant.

Italian (North). Refers to natives of Italy north of the provinces of Rome, Perugia, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli Piceno, Aquila, Campobasso, Caserta, Naples, Salerno, Potenza, Catanzaro, Reggio, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Porto Maurizio, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, Massa Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Grosseto, Siena, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Ravenna, Forli, Pesaro, Urbino, Rimini, Modena, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Alessandria, Pavia, Milan, Como, Sondrio, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Belluno, Udine, Venice, Rovigo, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Turin, Novara, Cuneo, Aosta, Genoa, Massa, Porto Maurizio, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, Massa Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Grosseto, Siena, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Ravenna, Forli, Pesaro, Urbino, Rimini, Modena, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Alessandria, Pavia, Milan, Como, Sondrio, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Belluno, Udine, Venice, Rovigo, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Turin, Novara, Cuneo, Aosta, Genoa.

Italian (South). The people who [illegible] Italy south of the provinces of Rome, Perugia, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli Piceno, Aquila, Campobasso, Caserta, Naples, Salerno, Potenza, Catanzaro, Reggio, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Porto Maurizio, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, Massa Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Grosseto, Siena, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Ravenna, Forli, Pesaro, Urbino, Rimini, Modena, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Alessandria, Pavia, Milan, Como, Sondrio, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Belluno, Udine, Venice, Rovigo, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Turin, Novara, Cuneo, Aosta, Genoa, Massa, Porto Maurizio, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, Massa Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Grosseto, Siena, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Ravenna, Forli, Pesaro, Urbino, Rimini, Modena, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Alessandria, Pavia, Milan, Como, Sondrio, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Belluno, Udine, Venice, Rovigo, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Turin, Novara, Cuneo, Aosta, Genoa.

Japanese. The people who [illegible] Japan. [illegible] Japanese [illegible] Japan [illegible] Japanese [illegible] Japan [illegible] Japanese [illegible] Japan

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 51

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] October 12, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907 No. 52

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
No.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	Whether a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name	Given Name										Country.	City or Town.	State, city or town if within the United States; country if outside the United States.				If Yes, When?							Feet. Inches.				
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeged	Cleveland O	no	self	$50 no	no		Brother John Hirsh City Hardware	Cleveland O	no	no	no	sea pox	no	5	fair	blue	gray	no	Hungary Szeged
2																				to U.S. Citizen										
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7	wife	Anna Gabriel Hirsch		24	F	M	keeping house	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Kiel		Milwaukee Wis	no	self	yes	no		Brother A. Wilhelm Hirsch 76 Twelfth Ave Milwaukee		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Germany Kiel
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hagenmeier, C. of the Kompagnie Creole from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have called the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hagenmeier
Officer

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kompagnie Creole sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 [illegible]. The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 [illegible]. The entry for column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or Divorced.

Columns 7 and 8 illegible or struck out. The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 Calling or occupation. The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, marble polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as in their possession.

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm with his own hands or with

A *farmer* is one who works on a farm as the owner or proprietor.

Steamship companies should render this information as to the number and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be carefully under head of occupation as in transit. Those coming only for the temporary purpose in the United States but not intending to pass through to Canada should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 10 Able to read and write. Under this column it should be noted whether the aliens therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, if can read and write. S. No, if can read but can not write. Yes. No, can read but not write.

Column 11 Nationality. Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which transferred to a citizen or subject.

Column 12 Race or people. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and questioned should be carefully grasped by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as the nationality of a person should not be taken as the race or people and similarly. French appearing as a race does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race would not be properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, country, other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, European or African. Any alien whose appearance indicates any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Emilia, and their inhabitants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, South America, the United States, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 Last permanent residence. The entries in column 13 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, not original country. A temporary residence is misleading.

Aliens who are in possession of unused tickets to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest sheets as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 Final destination. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 15 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) going to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of visits and places visited, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 16 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join another relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relationship friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

no page 53

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

S. S. "Kaiserin Auguste Victoria" sailing from Cherbourg October 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. C. [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kuyenmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 1907
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 1 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (Married), S (Single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 15 years of age. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "worker," "turner," or other indefinite classification.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction from the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and property clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to remain.—Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for an temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, Neither can read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of place manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Welsh, Germ[illegible], or Irish by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) includes the Aborigines of Africa, Negroes, whether coming from Africa, or other countries, or the West Indies. Mongolians, South American Indians, Europeans or Africans, who show, on close observation, indications or admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Tuscany, and the Provinces of Rome, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as Italian (north).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Tuscany, and the Provinces of Rome, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. Aliens who have resided in foreign countries for short periods of time only, and have resided in the United States for many years, should be regarded as having their last permanent residence in the United States.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded as having their last permanent residence in the United States, regardless of the length of time spent abroad or the purpose of visit.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (or Ticket) or No (or to be).

Column 11 (By whom Passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show the name of the person by whom passage was paid, as will, "husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc."

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No, if the United States has been visited, and, if so, when, as "1903, Chicago," or "1902, Philadelphia."

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and address of friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 29.—The columns in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
(Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

No. 12 55

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907.

European Address	No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if without the United States	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No	Yes or No. If yes, period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
Stieb, Anna Anna Sohn																														
Oberlockstadt, Germany	1	Lotz,	Elisabeth	22	S	none	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Oberlockstadt	New York	yes	self	$50	yes													Germany / Oberlockstadt
same		"	Josef	14	"										mother	$50	yes													
Sister: Rieder Frankfurter																				father: Rieder Frankfurter									
2 Sister Rieder Gustav, Louis		Frankfurter,	Emilie	21	S								Kansas	Sterling	Neb.	no	cousin	$50	no						5	6		brown			Sterling, Neb.
mother Josephine Rummel																				friend: Mrs Teresa Voigt										Lengenfeld
Edouard Gemin & Jeune	4	Hummel,	Lina	18	S																									Jocko Kreutzky
mother Anna Sutter																														Germany
10 Salzburg str. Berlin	5	Kessler	Karl	19	M	carpenter																								Gothof
brother Hans Keller																														Berlin
10 Lützow str. Berlin	6	Volk	Anna	22	M	none																								Berlin
Wife Lotte Hartwig	7	Wild	Julius	32	M																									Fickfeld
			Lina	32	M																									
	8	Volk	Hermann	32	M																									
			Richard	11																										
	11	Kahler,	Friedrich	20	S																									
			Elise	24																										
mother Anna Kopff																				husband: Mr. Johann Sorowajewski										
Allenstein Westpreussen	13	Kopff,	Rudolf	20	M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Allenstein	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1904	St. Louis	uncle: Mr. Caspar Rogeller										Germany / Allenstein
guardian: Paul Karalewski																				1726 Chestnut str. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	
Kaiserslautern, Rheinbayern	14	Kaselberger,	Carl	20	S					Hebrew	Russian		Rhenish Bavaria	Kaiserslautern						Hotel Woodstock										Schneider
			Anna	21	S															109 West 73rd St.					5	3				
friend: Mary Christoffer																														
Pleasant Grammark, Indiana	16	Sorowajewski,	Morgan	24	S	none														husband: Mr. Johann Sorowajewski										
father: August Wolff																				233 East 87 St.					5		brown	blue		Magdeburg
Stepmother: Hermann	17	Hilke,	Willy	3	S	waiter														aunt: Mrs. L. Faust										
brother: Albert Radke																				77 West 2nd St.					5	2				
Grandfather: H. H.	18	Radke,	Job	16	S	student														father: Mr. Henry Flower										
father: Nicolas Hagedorn																				Kansas City, Mo.	Fidelity	Guard			5	6		dark brown		Breitenfeld
Westphalen Germany	19	Hagedorn,	Maria	22	S	Waiter	yes													St. Elizabeth Hospital										
father: A. Rohrig																				16th Lafayette, Indiana					5			blue		Kirchhundem
Kilbeck	20	Rohrig	Katherina	22	S																				5			brown		Wilbeck
father: Johannes Merk																														Kellerlei
Kellerlei	21	Merk,	"	23	S																				5	2		blond	blue	
father: Mr. Mattenbaar																														Holzje
Holzje 7 Westphalen	22	Mattgenbach,	Theresia	34	S																				5	4				
uncle: Rosa Pelz																														Berlin
Berlin	23	Pelz,	Rosa	19	S																				5	1				
mother: Mary Zimmermann																														Wiese
Wiese, Rhein	24	Zimmermann,	Margarethe	31	S																				5	5		brown		
mother: Klaus Kuppe																														Hamm
Hamm,			Katharina	23	S																				5	3				
uncle: Paul Eisemann																														Soest
Soemen,	26	Eisemann,	Anna	30	S	none														uncle: Chr. Jos. Hagemann										
brother: Richard Kreiss																				834 Clinton Pl. Detroit, Mich.					5	5		black grey		Soest
Meerstein	27	Moering,	Marie	18	S															home										Meerstein
mother: Anna Kuppe																				Detroit, Mich.					5	6		grey blue		
Schwelm, Westf.	28	Kuppe,	Rosalie	34	S															St. Elizabeth Hospital										Schwelm
			Elise	27																16th Lafayette, Ind.					5	4		blond brown		
	29	Koelsund	Wilhelm	27	S																				5	6				Hilchenne
brother: J. Braun Jr.																				brother in law: Mr. Chas. Berger										
Brandenburg	30	Kahler,	Otilie	22	S															42 & 44 St.					5	4		blue		Brandenburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kayserling
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—3113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be simply M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, elementary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, stone mason, carpenter, wood polisher, iron worker, wood turner, tin smith, but simply as engineer, polisher, mechanic, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, to guard against the amount of money shown. As follows:

A farmer is one who operates (whether owner or tenant) a farm.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the purpose of operating it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the local boards of special inquiry during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "Visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into 2 columns, the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). Yes, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by those who have to do with them in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race should properly appear under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black).—Refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mulatto appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigrating foreigner accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth and of residence indefinitely or brief.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money in sight by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Last).—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3113

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 57

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
European Address	NAME IN FULL. Name		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
																									N. Y. C.				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoyer, Capt. * of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hoyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write), Yes, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Prussian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–113

NEGRO AND BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who has come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and village, town, or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to such destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or years of former visits and place or places, as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Jaggues.	West Indian.

11–113

5

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 59

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Oktber 9th, 1907.

	1	7		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				26	27
European Address	N.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.	Whether having a ticket through.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	1	Guggenmus	Friedrich	57	M	M																			5	6				
	2	Jackanick	Katke	41	F	M																								
	3	Zimbanik	Anton	37	M	M																								
	4	"	Emilie	31	F	M																								
	5	Kabrezy	Josef	23	M	S																								
	6	"	Luise	23	F	S																								
	7	"	Ilse	18	F	S																								
Brother Ernst Winkler, 28 Tallmadge Avenue, Bronx	8	Winkler	Maria	35	F	M	none	can read	Germany Germany	Saxony	Leipzig	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Ernst Winkler, 28 Tallmadge Avenue, Bronx, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Germany Germany
	9	Kral	Agnes	27	F	S																								
	10	Fabiani	Pepi	41	M	M																								
	11	"	Josefa	44	F	M																								
	12	Lyber	Hanna	18	F	S																								
	13	Fechtelkötter	Lotte	18	F	S																								
	14	"	Katharina	16	F	S																								
	15	Kaschmann		30	M	M																								
	16	Alger	Julie	27	F	M																								
	17	"	Hilda	1	F	S																								
	18	Kraschneit	Bertha	28	F	M																								
	19	Schroeder	Hermann	42	M	M																								
	20	"	Hanna	11	F	S																								
Mother Mrs Cecilia Mommsen, Ward Island, under Travel Guard	21	Mommsen	Blanche	1	F	S	none	can read	Germany	Saxony	Leipzig	Ward Island	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Mrs Cecilia Mommsen, Ward Island, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	blue		Germany
Unmarried Brother Max Rossler, 329 E. 29th St. New York	22	Rossler	Fritz	26	M	S	clerk	can read	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		self	$90	no			329 E. 29th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown		Germany Unmarried
Father Adolph Schleicher, Indianapolis, Indiana	23	Schleicher	Ernestine	3	F	S	none	can read	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Indianapolis	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		self	$60	no			home, 953 Hawthorne Street Indianapolis, Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	slim	blond	blue		Detroit Germany
Brother Alexander Kocsis, 52 Corso Andrassy, Budapest	24	Kocsis	Gyula	28	M	S	farmer	can read	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Budapest	this	self	$75	no			brother Alexander Kocsis, 52 Corso Andrassy Budapest Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		slim	grey			Hungary Galszecs
	25	"	Ernst	6	M	S	none	can read	"	"	"	"	"		"					"											
	26	Jagusch	Karl	41	M	M																								
	27	Wagner	Emilie	33	F	M																								
	28	"	Gabriele	11	F	S																								
	29	"	Albert	8	M	S																								
	30	Gamicker	Hermann	24	M	S																								

Jackson
Insp

*Instead of showing the destination of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Cox, * of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

24

I, Dr. med. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the, Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be the title as accurately as possible of the occupation, trade, or profession. Do not use general terms, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as if flow:

Laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, but he may also operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation" as "in transit," those coming to the country to remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through to another country, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Can read? Can write?).—Columns 5 and 6 should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on lower side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should be carefully followed by inspectors and passen clerks in this regard. For instance, "Scotch" (nationality) or "English" (nationality) does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irish, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, and other country by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy north of the mouth of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces known as the Northern section of Italy, the Piedmont Region, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Emilia, Tuscany, and Parthia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect instead of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the mouth of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces known as the Southern section of Italy, the Neapolitan Region, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (final destination).—The entries in column 10 should show the name of the city or town of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 12 (whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (cash) or No (not cash).

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (whether a passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, to the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (former residence or friend, and his name and relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (race).—The entries in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 61

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Oktober 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Oktober 9th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			26	27
European Address	No. on list.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	1	Kolbenschlag	Adolf	33	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	New York	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	none	Austria Vienna
	2	Kolbenschlag	Gustav	30	M	none			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Vienna	New York	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary Pressburg
	3	Kolbenschlag	Philipp	35	M																								
	4	Simmons	Charles	4	M																								
	5	"	Louise	39	M																								
	6	"	Frieda	4	F																								
	7	"	Willy	11	M																								
	8	"	Henry	1	M																								
	9	"	Charles	7	M																								
	10	Wolfersteig	Elisabeth	18	F		yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Chemnitz	New York	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Chemnitz
	11	Jacobi	Karl	24	M	Clerk																							
	12	Lieja	Margarete	1	F	none																							
	13	Lederer	Mikesa	27	M	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Losonez	Chicago Ills	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3		black		none	Hungary Trencsin
	14	"	Berta	20	F	none																							
	15	Stepanowsky	Mirenda	35	F		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenetz Litowsk		yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1		black		none	Russia Volhynien
	16	Mahl	Ernst	21	M	Jeweller	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Paris	New York	yes	friends	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown	brown	none	Austria Vienna
	17	"	Clara	20	F	none																							
	18	"	Gusta	1	F																								
	19	Schwimmer	Charlotte	23	F		yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1897 N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		grey		none	Germany Posen
	20	Fortmann	Wilhelmine	38	F				Germany		Germany	Wagerfeld	New York	no															
	21	Reich	Zelma	8	F				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest		yes		$3	no												
	22	Reiter	Karl	35	M																								
	23	"	Lydia	35	F																								
	24	"	Johanna	8	F																								
	25	"	Otto	6	M																								
	26	"	Eduard	4	M																								
	27	"	Maria	1	F																								
	28	Ludwig	Pauline	18	F																								
	29	"	Emma	16	F																								
	30	Levy	Albertina	24	F																								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Lorenzen, Capt. * of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lorenzen. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, laboring, engineer brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown. As follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farm where he resides.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Columns 9 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). Yes. No (can read, but not write). Yes. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as the nationality of a "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last residence).—The entry in column 12 should show the country of which immigrant was last a resident, even though only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 13 (Intending to become a citizen).—Column 13 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). Yes. No (can read, but not write). Yes. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 14 (Ever in U. S. before).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, as, 1893, or 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, or has friend or relative or friend there).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

No page 163

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907 64

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				26	27
European Address.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Father Chief Clerk Offenbach a/M Germany	1	Stern	Robert	37	7th	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	self	$50	No			Wife Ida Stern Brother-in-law Leo Rosenbaum 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	mark	Germany Offenbach
	2	Lapp	Rogers	19		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	self	$50	No			Father Mr. Lapp 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Hamburg
	3	Medlock	Sarah	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Medlock 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	England London
	4		Walter	4	9	M	S																									
	5	Abrams	Isaac	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	self	$50	No			Wife Mrs. Abrams 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Libau
	6	Fischer	Magdalena	40		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Fischer 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Vienna
	7	Lazarowitz	Emilie	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	self	$50	No			Mrs. Ida Stern 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Libau
	8	Fischer	Dorothea	8		F	S				Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Fischer 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Hamburg
	9	Fisch	Antonia	6		F	S				Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Fisch 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Hamburg
	10		Clara	4	6	F	S																									
	11		Antonia	2	7	F	S																									
	12	Grandy	Ida	40		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Grandy 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Libau
	13		Bertha	9		F	S																									
	14		Julius	6	11	M	S																									
	15		Simon	4		M	S																									
	16	Grandy	Betty	14		F	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Grandy 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Libau
	17		Ernst	12		M	S																									
	18	Sonnenschein	Fred	28		M	S																									
daughter-in-law Father-in-law	19	Schmied	Tina	23	3	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	self	$50	No			Wife Mr. Jos. G. Price 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany Stuttgart
Housekeeper Brother-in-law Nephew Cousin	20	Koch	Emma	45	9	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Emingen	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	self	$50	No			Father-in-law Mr. Jacob Koch 1520 Girard St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Germany Emingen
	21	Jonas	Salomon	28	6	M	S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Philadelphia, Pa.	No	self	$50	No			2305 Dutill St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Libau
	22	Jacob	Jacob	23		M	S																									
	23		Jacob	20		M	S																									
	24	Fisch	Anna	34	6	F	M																									
daughter-in-law Mother-in-law	25	Rheinberg	Friederike	63	3	F	Wid	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fürth	Newark, N.J.	Yes	self	$50	No			Son-in-law Mr. Ludwig Rothenberg 30 Mott St. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany Fürth
	26	Fischer	Mildred	5	11	F	S																									
	27		Bernhard	3	6	M	S																									
father-in-law Husband Cousin Stepson	28	Steigum	Christiana	40	9	F	M	none	No	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover	New York	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Brother-in-law Mr. Jos. Fischer 6 W. 25th St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany Hannover
	29	Rosenzweig	Hermann	40	11	M	M																									
	30	Hirschfeld	Gottlieb	55		M	M																									

30

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 6th 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Emil P. Fiscina, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 6th 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, railway engineer, hoist pedaler, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of these manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebraic by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy as to compartments of Piedmont (especially Venetia and Emilia and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or in any country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place city or town of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside of the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through and destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S. 66

nopage 65

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907.

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
European Calendar	No.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation*	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
List		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town					If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
	1	Pollak	Ellen		3	F			yes	yes	Russian		Russia	Libau	Chicago, Ill.	no	self	yes	100	Chicago	Home 196 Wood St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none		Russia	Libau
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]		25	M					German		Germany	Sachsen	Louisville, Ky.				30		Brother Dr. Leo Lessel Louisville, Ky. 1074 [illegible]						6			Black				Germany	Sachsen
"	3	[illegible]	[illegible]		3	F																					5	2		grey					
"	4	[illegible]	[illegible]		4	M	photographer						Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes					[illegible] Northfield Ave, Orange, New Jersey						5	7		blond					Warsburg
	5	[illegible]	[illegible]			M																													
	6		[illegible]																																
[illegible]	7	[illegible]	Elena	[illegible]	1	9	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago, Ill.	no	uncle	no			uncle the Farm Frank 259 Parkingst. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no									Germany	Tarnowitz
[illegible]	8	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]														
[illegible]	9	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]														
[illegible]	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]														
[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]														
	12	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]														
	13		[illegible]																																
	14	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	15	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	16	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	17	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	18	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	19	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	20		[illegible]																																
	21		[illegible]																																
	22	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	23		[illegible]																																
	24		[illegible]																																
	25		[illegible]																																
	26	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	27		[illegible]																																
	28	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	29	[illegible]	[illegible]																																
	30	[illegible]	[illegible]																																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hermann Cress,* of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hogemeier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Octob 9th, 1907

at New York

G. Bruce
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11–3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of Hesse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Octob 9th, 1907

at New York

A. Bruce
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11–3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money sho[illegible]

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is intended and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11–3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of apparent negro blood or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., now particularly in Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and those descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, who are classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (it has) or No (it has not).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-05, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907, Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907. 68

Line	Number on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1		Arnz	Arnz	4	M	S				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	New York	yes	self	50	no				no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fair	black	blue		Austria Hung.
2		Brecsi	Leopold	51	M	M	merchant			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Papa				100															Hungary
3		Brecsi	Rosa	41	F	M					Hebrew		Budapest				50															Hungary
4		Weis	Barbara	21	F	S						Hungary	Kaschau	San Francisco	no		50	no														Hungary
5		Nieman	Wilhelmine	21	F	S								Philadelphia, Pa			100	yes	1903	Philadelphia												
6		Svenson	Carrick	3	M									Washington, Indiana			75	yes	1903	Washington												
7		Schauna	Schauna	40	F	M								Scranton, Pennsylvania			100	no														
8		Lemme	Lotte	8	F	S								New York	yes			yes	1903	New York												
9		Universal	Emanuel	3	M	S								Rotterdam	yes			no														
10		Hannover	Chaie	35	F	M	Actress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga				300															
11		Herrmann	Anna	24	F	S	none			Germany		Germany	Berlin	New York	yes	self	60	no														
12		Gross	Anny	25	F	M																										
13		Fleischauer	Susanne	25	F	S																										
14		Lutz	Anna	19	F	S																										
15		Jeffing	Chas	60	M	M																										
16		Lewschin	Anna	31	F	S																										
17		Lewin	Mathias	30	M	M																										
18			Sophia	30	F	M																										
19			Lillian	2	F	S																										
20		Conroy	Chas.	28	M	M																										
21		Fischer	Hermann	22	M	S																										
22			Hejnek	25	F	S																										
23			Clara	13	F	S																										
24			Albert	11	M	S																										
25		Fischer	Ernst	22	M	S																										
26			Mathilde	18	F	S																										
27		Gross	Joseph	49	M	M																										
28		Lieske	Siegmund	29	M	S																										
29		Busch	Charles	10	M	S																										
30		Anderkamm	Georg	20	M	S																										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had vier Jahren years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

A. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of OCT 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A 87

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 2 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jeso	Hermann	43		M	Landwirth	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Wife Mrs. Anna Jeso 169 East 119 Street	N.Y.	New York
2	Fatheuer	Auguste	25		F	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	parents L. Fatheuer Hildesheim Germany	"	"
3	Kogenek	Klara	29		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zeke	parents J. Kogenek Bonfrost Pl. Manchester	"	Brooklyn
4	Müller	Nick	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zeke	parents J. Müller Zeke Lingenau	"	Williamsburgh
5	~~Unreadable~~														
6	Krippner	Nik.	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zeke	parents W. Krippner Zeke Bayern	"	Wolfert
7	Pinkeburg	Hans	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfenbüttel	parents H. Pinkeburg Wolfenbüttel Braunschweig	"	Hoboken
8	Freitag	Johannes	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father Hamburg Lorentzenstr. 19	"	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 9 OCT 1907, 190 — 70

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being a question for the medical officer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town
1	Yes	crew	$40	No	Hopes to find work in New York					good		5	6	fair		Germany
2	Yes	"	$40	No	Husband Mary Meyer 1[illegible] Franklin St New York							5	6	fair		Germany
3	Yes	"	$40	No	[illegible]							5	4	Ldd Blue		Germany
4	No	"	$40	No	[illegible] Friend [illegible] Market St NY											
5																
6	—	"	$40	No	Wife Rosenberg [illegible]							5	0			
7	—	"	$40	No	Sister Schallenberg [illegible]											
8	—	"	$40	No	Wife [illegible] [illegible] New York							5	6			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter (Master, Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Peters

Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 9 OCT 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

17—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self? husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie

Oct 24 1907

71

Dr. med. F. Fischer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the **Kronprinzessin Cecilie**, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hall 73.

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Add

Oct 24/1907

Ship's Surgeon

1 Oct

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 2 October, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Batschick	Walter	20	4	S	steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tilsit	parents Gorlitz, Konnenstr 17	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Jr														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined Dr. Ellwell

Discharged the R. Brown Inspector Oct 12 07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9. Oktober, 1907

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether about paid for own passage, whether paid by this or other person or by corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane; persons not absolutely or total excluded from admission under contract labor law, and persons likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	—	crew $10 mo —	—			Leber Hoboken River Street Academy hotel												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. T. Fuhler
H. Behm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fisher, Surgeon of the S.S. Thompson via Leslie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the navy of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Oct 9/07

78

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27. S. S. Kronprinz. Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 1 then, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
217. 1	Začek	Franc	23		M.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria Croatia	Bohemian Croatia	Croatia	Palešnik	father Franz Zacek	Wis.	Cornell
2	Trojak	Ivan	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hercegovac	father Ivan Trojak	"	"
3	Moličkа	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franjo Moličkа	"	"
4	Sejkala	Josip	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ana Sejkala	"	"
5	Sibiček	Tomo	24		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Fralia Sibiček	"	"
6	Čečkal	Anna	24		F.	S.	servant			"	"	"	"	father Ivan Čečkal	O.	Cleveland
7	Hledika	Františka	19		"	"				"	"	"	"	father Franjo Hledika	"	"
8	Svoboda	Oskar	19		M.	"	farmer			"	"	"	"	father Josip Svoboda	"	"
9	Sineler	Nikola	42		"	M.	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	"	wife Jaka Sineler	Pa.	Youngstown
10	Kaplan	Ivan	36		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	"	br. in law Vincenc Urban	Pa.	Homestead
11	"	Marija	32		F.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	O.	Cleveland
12	Meisner	Karl	23		M.	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kata Meisner	"	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List — 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 2nd, 190 74

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (when or alienage, or local institution for care and treatment of the insane) deported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10.00		Friend Frank Puc Cornell Wis.		No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	10		"											
3	"	"	10		"											
4	"	"	10		"											
5	"	"	10		Friend Anna Pechal Cleveland O. S.N.Rr. 10th ave.											Herzegovac
6	"	"	10		"											Bajamovic
7	"	"	10		Friend Katarina Reifsnyder Cleveland O. 2316 W. 10th St.											
8	"	"	10		Friend Kazimir Wroza Maple Town O. 945 Caldwell											Herzegovac
9	"	"	10		Friend Vanka Bajerit Cleveland O. 5412 4th Ave.											
10	"	"	10	1902 O.	Brother-in-law Julius Lechl											Prizrend
11	"	"	10.00	1905 Cleveland	2427 Barr St. Cleveland											Bohemia Tschirc
12	"	"	10		"											Moravia Lundorf
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegmann Master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Master, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koegmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hesse; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of OCT 1907, 190

at Cherbourg

P. Fischer

Immigration Officer.

Oct 1/07

Oct 1/07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

a89

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 26 October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feuerbach	Friedrich	19	M	S	Kaufmann	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fürth	Frau Feuerbach Fürth	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 OCT 1907, 190[illegible]

76

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	$50.	Yes [illegible]	[illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Behm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 OCT 1907 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1907

at Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26 S.S. sailing from Fiume, October 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26															
1	Krepac	Vidal	17		M S	[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Galicia		[illegible]		
2	Lipovski	Antoni	24			do do						Krepano			
3	Vida	Vidal	23									Jankowice			
4	Lukac	Stepan	25		M	3-19062-5/1/40-50			Bulgarian		Romania				
5	Maletzgick	Eva	20		S	maidservant			Polish		Galicia				
6	Turek	Josef	15		S	none									
7	Kanal	Otto	18			[illegible]			Austrian	Slovak	Hungary	Nedbe			
8	Jurecki	Stefan	17			do do						Galicia			
9	Durmiak	Stefan	22			do do									
10	Kiselak	Ferenc	30			none						Galicia			
11		Kiraly	9		S										
12		Lelia	7		S										
13		Anna	26												
14		Julia	4												
15	Lenicka	Josefa	26		M	do do			Austrian	Slovak	Austria				
16		Kiraly	4		S										
17	[illegible]	Ilona	5												
18	Szczepko	Maria	16												
19	Kriskaujez	Liana	14			[illegible]						Kalelesp			
20	Gejzik	Anna	22			do do									
21	Mihaly	Miklos	46		M	farmer									
22	Krapis	Izefa	18		S	maid-servant			Russia	Polish	Galicia				
23	Derkacs	Andrej	21		M	labor			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary				
24	Kirnbja	Maria	23		F	none									
25		Janos	4		S										
26	Gejzivits	Todor	24		M	farmer									
27	Kozub	Antoni							Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia				
28	Kovicka	Ferdinand													
29	Szczepa	Jakob	21												
30	Plonka	Alexander													

(Wife)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 9 1907, 190

78

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what other person or corporation, and under what circumstances, if known.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1									No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dk blue		Galicia Austria
2									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Austria
3									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Austria
4									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk blue		Austria Hungary
5									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				Slavonia
6																				
7									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				Hungary Austria
8									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				
9									"	"	"	"	"	"	6					
10									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				Russia
11																				
12																				Russia
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kuijsman, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kuijsman Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1909, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct 6th 1909. H. Fischer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 S. S. Empress Ireland sailing from Quebec October 1 then, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25															
1	Cebulak	Zofia	24		S.	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rzeplow	friend Paweł Cebulak	Galicia	Niet Gebruik
2	"	Marya	17		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Michalik	Wojciech	16		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Jan Legolime	Pa.	Lansford
4	Ploszkowski	Jan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Królowa	f. Kazimierz		
5	Yclils	Paweł	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleniowa	mother Marya Ploszkowska		
6	Iwanciow	Jozefa	27		"	farmer	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Olszyniec	friend Paweł Kuchareck		
7	"	Wasyl	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peter Iwanciow		Palmerton
8	Paduchowycz	Szymon	25		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Czarna	father Anton Paduchowycz		
9	Madjczuk	Antoniarya	18		"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teofaska Madjczuk		Stephanie
10	Daniel	Wojciech	4		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tomas Daniel		Rickells
11	Oberzut	Agnieszka	25		"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	one more	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Wojcik	Josef	16		"	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Grodzisko	mother Marya Oberzut	Ill.	Rockland
13	Gorski		24		"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzyczark	friend Josef Dziedzic	Mass	Adams
14	Schwarz	Marie	18		"	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kosarovice	f. Grabow	N.Y.	Yonkiers
15	Klasna	Agnes	17		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wenzel Schwarz	Bohemia	New York
16	Kralocheril	Marie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Klasna		Little Ferry
17	Zeman	Josef	26		"	Z-995+71-595-7-9-42						Klazovice	father Tomas Kralocheril		New York
18	Strach	Jan	22		"	machinist	"	"	Austria Moravia			Tribyslavice	father Anton Zeman		
19	Rano	Ladislav	17		"	miner	"	"	"	Moravian	Moravia	Vel. Bysko	f. Orrio	Neb.	Adkinson
20	Ruchla	Vaclav	24		"	carpenter	"	"	Austria Bohemia			Bohemia	father Jan Strach	Ill.	Grandcourt
21	Snaček	Marie	34		"	farmer	"	"	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Mirovice	mother Eva Rano		
22	Spoel	Franciska	22		S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vel. Bysice	father Jan Buchla	O.	Cleveland
23	Lonkoda	Anna	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Frank Snael	Bohemia	
24	Kalybabcuk	Jan	29		M.	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Chlopczyca	Pabalik Pawel Bystycka	Neb.	Omaha
25	Zajaczkowski	Wincenty	43		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ustrzyki	"		
26	Kasinski	Franz	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karel Lonkola		
27	"	Michal	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kalybabcuk	O.	Toledo
28	Kucul	Lukasz	21		"	none	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"	wife Kasi Zajaczkowski		
29	"	Nalaji	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kasinski		Perrysville
30	Kaszkowski	Jan	24		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elena Kucul		
													father Michal Kucul		
													wife Barbara Kaszkowska		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9* , 1907

80

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20			husband Tyan Stefan					Good	No	5		dark	gray			Austria	Kozlow
2	"	"	"			wife Debrid Nick Pittsburg Pa		No	No	No	"	"								
3	"	"	10			cousin Jan Yelilo Lansford Pa. Coxe Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		gray				
4	"	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown				Bremanova
6	"	"	10			brother Tyan Ivanciw Palmerton Pa Box 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11						Sangabinec
7	"	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						Ottowia
8	"	"	10			cousin Stepan Bodnewicz Lykard Pa Lackawanna Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blue				
9	"	"	10			brother Kirylo Matyjczuk Ricketts Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						
10	No	"	10			cousin Jan Cmiel Youngstown O. Riverdale Lucas	"	"	"	"	"	Tracheoma	5	9						Mirana Tyanow
11	No	"	10			friend Yozef Kapelan Cleveland Ill. Reg 111 # 2609	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		blue				
12	No	"	10			br. in law Andrzej Peciak Adams Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown				Zgarna
13	No	"	10			cousin Jan Cmiel Youngstown O. Riverdale Lucas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown				Jezyglory
14	No	"	10			husband Thomas Kovacs 205 E. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		gray				Lyjenbark
15	No	"	10			uncle Yozef Kabraingo Lillie Penn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blue				Bohemia Kaniowice
16	No	"	10			uncle Jan Swarek 448 E. 79 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						
17	No	"	10			uncle Jos. Zemann Atkinson Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						
18	No	"	10			uncle Yos. Sachor 1210 Keith Ave Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black brown				Lubolawice
19	No	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		blue grey				Kowa Kowa
20	No	"	10			uncle Yos. Zarlewicz 114 Virginia St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blk brown				
21	No	"	10			husband Jan Stanek 1578 Pope St. Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey				Bohemia Kostrowice
22	No	"	10			br. in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown				Rozwadow Polak
23	No	"	10			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown				Bogdan
24	No	"	15			friend Walenty Palo Toledo O. Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						Zabar
25	No	"	10			cousin Yozef Stulak Conemaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		grey				Galicia Szczyrzyc
26	No	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		old brown				Galicya Glinsko
27	No	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown grey				
28	No	"	10			cousin Stepan Kmiec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		old brown				
29	No	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown grey				
30	No	"	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		old brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Koegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of October 7th 1909 W. Fischer

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniák).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24															
1	Vilan	Maria	21	F	M	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rosakegy	father Janos Forgacs	Hungary	Binghampton
DEPORTED 8.1	Filip	Janos	2	M	S	[illegible]									
3	Kudlicska	Antal	32	"	"	"			"	"	"	Cadibet	wife Julianna Filip	Hungary	Chicago
4	Agal	Terez	28	F	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosakegy	Rosakegy 217 Lipto		
5	"	Janos	4	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tissina	brother Stefan Lipsser	"	B. C. Michel
6	Wanner	"	18	"	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Szazbuda	father Johan Wanner Szazbuda 33 H.	"	Oh Cleveland
7	Binder	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Binder Szazbuda Hercator H.	"	"
8	"	Gyorgy	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Binder Szazbuda Hercator H.	"	"
9	Allosz	"	31	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szacherczabot	father Karl Stohl Szacherczabot Hercator 62 H.	"	"
10	"	Anna	15	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	"	"
11	Kubus	Janos	18	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szecsyplin	father Tamas Kubas Szecsyplin Lazos	"	Pa Braddock
12	Brezja	Fiako	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerlachfalva	father Viktor Brezja Gerlachfalva Janos	"	Conn Stamford
13	Feliscsak	Peter	27	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Feliszak Gerlachfalva Janos	"	Pa Pittsburg
14	Kuricsko	Janos	24	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapsuka	mother Zuzanna Kuricsko Kapsuka Jalonka Janos	"	N. J. Passaic
15	Kotula	"	24	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huslenkas	father Josef Kotula Klanka Janos	"	Pa Connellsville
16	Kanta	Andras	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubenica	mother Zuzanna Janta K Lankas Janos	"	"
17	"	Maria	21	F	married maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuslenkas	father Janos Kapka K Lankas Janos	"	Ashley
18	Fercsanka	Anna	23	"	M	none	no	no	"	"	"	Felsővador	stepmother Anna Fercsanka Felsővador Janos	"	NY Newyork
19	"	Maria	3	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
20	Gyuriga	Juon	37	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Roumanian	Kurtaker	wife Maria Gyuriga Kurtaker Fehérvad trad		Wo St Louis	
21	Bock	Mojze	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife Filiriga Bock Kurtaker Temova trad			
22	Gyuriga	Simeon	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Simofie Gurtaki Kurtaker Temova trad			
23	"	Julia	22	F	married	none	"	"	"	"	"	father			
24	Filip	Arzen	30	M	"	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	wife Filip Kuninced Kurtaker Temova trad			
25	Gyuriga	Peter	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Barbura Gyuriga Kurtaker Temova trad			
26	Bock	Lazar	24	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Todor Bock Kurtaker Temova trad			
27	Szuchowski	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Galicy	Polish Galicy	Wiekye	father Jan Szuchowski Wiekye Galicy		Pa Baumsburg	
28	Curgina	Jan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Curgina Wiekye			
29	Hudnik	"	25	"	M	[illegible]					Duhla	father Nikita Krunik Duhla Wiekye			
30	Balak	Rozalia	22	F	married maid servant	"	"	"	"		Malawa	mother Katarina Balak Malawa Rzezow		Ok Cleveland	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *June*, 190

82

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	No		Aust. György Milloss 13 Ladd St Binghamton N.Y.	No	No			Good	No	5	4					Hungary	Balmhelde
2	"	"	16	"		György Aust Broadwick 52 Pembroke St Chicago Ill	"	"			"	"	5	11						Paszkok
3	"	"	18	"		Anna Istvan Kliszka 1 Luther Ct Chicago Ill	"	"			"	"	5	5						Valasa
4	"	"	70	yes 1901	Brickett S.C.	György Istvan Györgi Brickett S.C.	"	"			"	"	5							Szigona
5	"	"	born			uncle	"	"			"	"								
6	"	"	8	14		brother Istvan Helvig 1721-31 St Cleveland O.	"	"			"	"	5	6						
7	"	"	16			mother Anna Binder 6616 St Clair St Cleveland O.	"	"			"	"	5	3						Szegbud
8	"	"	16			Jozsef Mihall Fink O. 6616 St Clair St Cleveland O.	"	"			"	"	5	5						
9	"	"	20	yes 1903	Cleveland	uncle Miklos Fink O.	"	"			"	"	5	7						
10	"	"	16	40		1911-15 St Cleveland O. uncle	"	"			"	"	5	5						Szegszyrtes
11	"	"	20	yes 1903	Braddock	brother Andras Kurdjik 1121 St Hays St Braddock	"	"			"	"	5	5						Szekszyfalu
12	"	"	12	75		brother Karl Varga 42 Hamilton St Stamford	"	"			"	"	5	3						
13	"	"	12	yes 1903	Littsburg	brother Josef Eliasek Littsburg Pa.	"	"			"	"	5	5						Jedlitschka
14	No	"	20	70		Pa. brother Mihaly Szucs 133 Lendyer Passaic N.J.	"	"			"	"	5	10						
15	yes	"	14			brother il Lenz Nolanary 2 W. St Connellsville Pa.	"	"			"	"	5	10						Hallonka
16	"	"	14	7		brother Andras Nanta 2 W. St Connellsville Pa.	"	"			"	"	5	10						Vallakka
17	"	"	12			uncle Georg Nanta 129 St Ashley Pa.	"	"			"	"	5	10						Nanta-Varsa
18	No	"	16			husb. Istvan Skrzypanka 112 Bagel St Elmira N.Y.	"	"			"	"	5	5						Krotoszyn
19	"	brother				father	"	"			"	"	5	5						Vinnahora
20	yes	self	$10			agent Todosia Barbaki 2219 Kansas Ave St Louis Mo.	"	"			"	"	5	6						
21	"	"	10			cousin	"	"			"	"	5	6						Kostakow
22	"	"	20			agent	"	"			"	"	5	6						
23	husb																			
24	self		$10			agent Frank Klapik 2219 Kansas Ave St Louis Mo.														
25	"	"	10																	
26	"	"	10			agent Georg Gyorgy 2219 Kansas Ave St Louis Mo.														
27	"	"	10			agent Josef Warkentin 219 Ave Pennsburg Pa.														
28	"	"	10																Galicya	Stryj
29	"	"	10																	Strzyz
30	"	"	25			brother Stanislaw Walich Akron N. 118 F. St Cleveland O.														Haiduki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegemann Master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State who that Master, First or Second Officer is) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegemann
(Signature of Master or Officer)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 4th, 1907

(Signature of Inspecting Officer)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write), No—No, can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

17—118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black).—Refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central Africa, the West Indies, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien in whose ancestry can be traced an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comparatively few of Tuscan birth, Calabrian, Venetian, and Emilian, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Latium, Umbria, the Marches, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who have been temporarily abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination, by place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereinto (State whether Surgeon sailing from U.K. or Continent by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907 [illegible]

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 14, 1907

No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
23																
1	Tukadinovic	Luca	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Slavonia	wife Katie Tukadinovic Gradisk Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kleinschuller	Magdalena	42		F					Germany	German	Germany	Hessen	husband Michael Kleinschuller Germany	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kenesak	Rosalia	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	father Josef Kenesak Prague	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kaplun	Simon	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Jew	Russia	Libau	wife Rosa Kaplun Libau	Ill.	Chicago
5	Jelicki	Jan	17		M	S				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kalwarja	father Kazimir Jelicki Kalwarja	Pa.	Pittsburg
6		Kazimirek	18													
7	Petrauskowski	Josef	VL 627/681		22									father Jonas Brauskopski	Ill.	Chicago
8	Lukauskaite	Jonas			18							Russia	Kurpin	father Jonas Lukauskaite		
9	Kaupaitis	Alexandra			24	F	married					Russia	Dubaing	husband Joseph Kaupaitis	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kaurid	Prakseda			45					Lithuania		Russia	Lenkimpen	father Alex Gaigalaite	Penn.	Scranton
11	Kaubbe	Anastasia			24									mother Josepha Kaurid		
12	Kayer	Ernst	19		M	S	clerk			Hungary	German	Hungary	Pressburg	brother Heinrich Kayer	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kern	Gustav	21		M	S	farm laborer			Germany		Germany	Schlesfeld	father Georg Kern Schlesfeld Germany	Ia.	Ackley
14	Gebauer	Vitaly	16										Zeitz	father Johann Gebauer Zeitz	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Kreisher	Maria	26		F	M	housework			Hungary		Hungary	Kapla	husband Johann Kreisher Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kaser	Gyorgy	24		M	S	farm laborer						Jolso	father Johann Kaser Jolso	Ohio	Columbus
17		Vitaly	17										F. Lapos	father Gottfried Kayser F. Lapos		
18	Kubek	Jakob	22		M	S		X							Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Kubik Jr.	Tellus	49		F	M	housework							father Jan Kubik		
20	Kubik	Andreas	27		M	S	farm laborer							father Jan Kubik		
21	Kuj											Russia	Tapin	brother Jan Kuj	Ill.	Chicago
22	Kuman	Lazar	17		M	S							Kamen	father Jacob Kuman	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Lickovics	Andras	24		M	M		1184399	4946			Austria	Kojatsky	father Rozalia Kojatsky	Ill.	Chicago
24	Popovics	Peter	26		M	M						Austria	Jesenitzka	father Johann Petrun	Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Kramba	Michal	24		M	S							Kosse	mother Josepha Kosse		Waterbury
26	Kazimar	"	28		M	S							Alexandrowo	father Alexander Felixdorf		
27	Kojitko	"	18		M	S								mother Franska Kosse		
28	Cernosek	Ignac	39		M	M	farmer	yes	yes			Austria	Deutschbrod	father Karel Cernosek	N.Y.	Bayonne City
29	Kaminszky	Karoly	37											wife Anna Deutschbrod	Pa.	Vail
30	Galbenj	Janos	42											brother Josef Deutschbrod Britze		
														father Vojtko Kaufaty		
														brother Josef Kaufaty Zeltyn		
														father Tokelebalog Tokelebalog Lubyom	Ohio	Cleveland
														mother Anna Kaminszky Turocz		
														father Karl Galbenj Rata	Ill.	Chicago
														Krekovan Krekovan Nyitra	Pa.	Scranton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1, , 190 15 Jun,

84

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or insane, or idiotic, or epileptic, or tuberculous, or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or ever before in prison or supported by charity. If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hogemann Master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hogemann
Master Officer.

5

Sworn to before me this.
at New York day of April 7th, 1907

U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes. Yes (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereto, (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April 1909, at New York

A. Fischer

Immigration Officer.

11—1506

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. "Kaiserin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen October 1 then. 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22															
1	Tolser	Jakob	45		M.	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Vribije	wife Katarina Tolser	South Dak.	Red City
2	Pungeršič	Terezija	36		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ilenc	Village # 7 Crnomelj Carniola		
3	Perne	Franj	40		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gunljavc	brother Jane Pulgercic # Suska	O.	Cleveland
4	Bajželj	Pavlina	18		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kranj	brother Lojzi Pirina # 40 Tonnish	Minn.	Excelsior
5	Ravnahrib	Janez	36		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ljubljana	father Peter Bajžel # Coco		
6	"	Antonia	30		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ana Ravnahrib # 8 Via Juleny de Lbg		
7	Tašker	Anton	28		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ana Ravnahrib # Logo Tesgrske pl. 2		
8	Miklavčič	Franc	36	C	M.	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Rudnik	wife Kata Tašker # Coco 57, Ljubljana		
9	Kalunič	Rozalija	25		F.	None	"	"	Austria Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Tresička	sister Anna Miklavič # Logo pr. Krapin	Ill.	Chicago
10	Glavič	Francka	39		"	"	"	"	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Zalog	father Mats Kalunič # Sopje, Ozaj Croatia	Pa.	Homestead
11	"	Rezka	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Lenzi Glavič # Kranj P. O. Tolje Carniola	O.	Collinwood
12	Pirjevec	Franc	29		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Erjavec	Dominik	28		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tržič	mother Francka Černe # Logo 113	Mich.	Gallia
14	Ird	Josef	28		M.	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Litterica	wife Antonija Erjavec # 11		Negaunee
15	"	Marija	28		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Slomik	father Lenzi Ird # 11 Slomik Litija	Pa.	Landmeg
16	"	Josef	8		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Janez Ird # 192 Trdovija Kyria		
17	Klemenčar	Josefa	16		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	Lavrič	Ivanca	18		F.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanina	father Janez Klemenčar # 6 Carniola	Pa.	Ashtola
19	Merčun	Apolonija	18		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Log	brother Vera Lavrič # 9	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kalokar	Katarina	24		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podreča	father Janez Merčun # 29 Pongale	New	York
21	Kepic	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goliceves	father Janez Kalokar # 14 1. 26		
22	Birk	"	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podreče	mother Terez Kepic # 1½ Pongale		
23	Bedeu	Peter	27		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Goliceves	father Mika Birk # 20 1 Doa		
24	Jamšek	"	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vir	aunt Maria Bedeu # 40 Pongale		
25	Jelenc	Miroslav	22		M.	"	"	"	Austria Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zalog	mother Teresa Oselnik # Selo Logo 18 Jelenc	O.	Collinwood
26	Lovkelj	Andrej	40		"	"	"	"	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Čabar	wife Jera # 19 Jelenc	Mich.	Greenwood
27	Suries	Lojza	20		F.	servant	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Sivka	sister Maria Kochar # 60 Carniola	Minn.	Excelsior
28	Gabala	Stanislaw	24		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kuciosko	mother Katarina Gabala # Galicia	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	Curiel	Jakob	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szymback	brother Jan Curiel # Galicia	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Przybylski	Kasper	19		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tomasz Curiel # "	N. Y.	Yonkers
			619	294	19								father Jedrzej Przybylski # "		

Cagr

*Instead of allowing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 7/07 , 190

86

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free (or pardoned) persons, or those who have served their term of imprisonment imposed by the courts.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	No			Friend John Kariha Cadell City Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	grey	none	Farnicola	Pribilje
2	"	"	20	Yes	1904	Lyndell	cousin Marie Tabjanzic Cleveland 33 W. 7 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Slavic
3	"	"	50	Yes	1907	Lyndell	friend John Tillernel Lyndell Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kopato
4	"	"	26	No			and Joseph Dolnicar Lyndell Minn Box 663	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blo	blue	"	"	Kranj
5	"	"	10	No			friend Jakob Modic Lyndell Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ljubljana
6	"	"	10	Yes	1902	Minn Lyndell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	10	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blo	grey	"	"	Sodevica
8	"	"	16	No			friend John Shiffrer So. Chicago Ill. 9130 Ill Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vinarica
9	"	"	10	Yes	1904	Pa Homestead	husband Fabjan Kalmic Pennsylvania Pa. 529 Gold St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blo	"	"	"	Kostevo
10	"	"	10	No			England Frank Travic Calliopuosa Box 872	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue	"	"	"	Trnje
11	"	"	10	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		grey	"	"	
12	"	"	20	"			friend J. e Podboršek Baltic Mine Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		"	"	Trpin
13	"	"	16	"			friend Anton Kastelic Pierce Landing Co Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blo		"	"	Lavrica
14	"	"	30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Selo
15	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue		"	"	Bevke
16	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Storje
17	Yes	self	10	"			cousin Teresa Zicherl Ashtola Pa Camp 47	"	"	"	"	Goitre	5	2	"				"	Planina
18	Yes	"	10	"			sister Mary Zavrsa Chicago Ill. 624 Ogdenave	"	"	"	"	blo	6	3	"				"	Sela
19	"	"	10	"			friend Antonia Krizan New York 331 E 9 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	alk brown			"	Podraga
20	"	"	10	"			friend Juana Arnad New York 237-39 E 110 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blo	grey		"	Goljevo
21	"	"	10	"			friend Jar a Kra New York 181-183 E 58 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		blue		"	Podraga
22	"	"	10	"			friend Antonia Kedenc New York 237-39 E 110 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		grey		"	Goljevo
23	"	"	10	"			friend Antonia Grardina	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk			"	Vas
24	"	"	10	"			friend Frank Omahen Cellinwood O. Box 572	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey		"	Petkovec
25	Yes	"	10	Yes	1902	Minn Greenwood	friend Josef Lipovac Greenwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	brown		"	Cerkno
26	"	"	10	No			friend Jakob Modic Lyndell Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Vrhpolje
27	No	"	10	"			brother Wojciech Lwien Brudgeroad Cayuga Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blo			Galicya	Kamenka
28	Yes	"	10	"			friend Kasal Parnecki Pittsburg Pa Ringkehaz St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue			"	Zgornjesa
29	"	"	12	Yes	1899 1904	N.Y. Minn	cousin Jan Sorial Tenkies N.Y. Raymedale Av	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	10	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegmann Master, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug. 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—339

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom transportage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1904

at New York

Dr. Fischer

Immigration Officer.

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21. S. S. "Kronprinz Cecilie" sailing from Bremen October 1 then, 1907.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
21.																
1	Skrzewczyk	Rozalia	31		F.	M.	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sambor	bro. in law Michael Lesh	Pa.	Webster
2	"	Stepan	4		M.	S.		no	no					Krempna		
3	"	Fed	2		"	"		"	"							
4	"	Michal	18		"	"		"	"	Austria						
5	Rawolak	Maryna	18		F.	"	servant	"	"	"				father Jacko Rawolak		
6	Rusyn	Warwara	17		"	"		yes	yes	"				father Osyp Rusyn	Conn	Derby
7	Onyszczuk	Stefa	22		"	M.	none	"	"	"	Ruthenian			father Seman Onyszczuk	Pa.	Webster
8	Sewczak	Antoni	55		M.	M.	farmer	no	no	"	Ruthenian			wife Anna Sewczak	Conn	Waterbury
9	Trynecko	Prokip	17		"	S.		6-4964-505-1-26-40		"	Polish			mother Anna Trynecko	O.	Cleveland
10	Gajewniewicz	Franciszek	34		"	M.		yes	yes	"	Polish			wife Mary Gnaphiewicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Melniczuk	Michalina	20		F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bredy	father Luka Melniczuk		
12	Swies	Anton	24		M.	M.	farmer	"	"	"	Polish			father Michael Swies		
13	Augustyn	Sofia	28		F.	M.	none	"	"	"				father Grzybowski	Pa.	Shenandoah
14	Zawoj	Stanislawa	31		"	"		"	"	"				father Frank Wronowski	Mass.	Fall River
15	"	Czesław	4		M.	S.		yes	no	"				sister Mariela Sznderowicz	N.J.	Port Jervis
16	Majewska	Marya	26		F.	M.		yes	yes	"				h. loco Karimska		
17	Kopeczky	Anna	30		"	"		"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trnavska	mother Kati Tokoparuk	Conn	Hartford
18	"	Jan	40		M.	M.		5-5328-1911		"				h. loco	New	York
19	"	Rudolf	4		"	S.		no	no					mother Urban Maria grandmother	Hungary	
20	Polak	Maria	22		F.	M.		yes	yes	"				father Kowalovsky Anton		
21	"	Josef	4		M.	S.		no	no					h. loco grandfather	Pa.	Oakdale
22	"	Josefina	3		F.	"										
23	"	Alojz	2		M.	"										
24	Kovalovsky	Anna	19		F.	"	servant	yes	yes	"				father		
25	Liška	Simon	36		M.	M.	joiner	"	"	"				mother Liška Anna	N.Y.	Elizabeth
26	"	Maria	35		F.	"	none	no	no	"				h. loco		
27	"	Simon	14		M.	S.								grandmother		
28	"	Wilhelm	8		"	"		1-3259-99-112-27-46								
29	"	Arpad	3		"	"		1-4263-71 3/18/43								
30	"	Stefanca	4		F.	"		1-a-3704-7-11-41-505								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

88

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or practising polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$1000	yes	1904	W. Va.	bro Grandfather	Webster Pa	Westmoreland Co			No	Good	No	5	1					
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"							
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"							
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"							
5	no	self	10	no			friend Vaclav Krejci	Klain Kr. # 136	Pezby Bohemia			"	"	"		10					
6	yes	"	10	"			cousin	Webster Pa	Westmoreland Co.			"	"	"		5	4				
7	no	"	10	"	1903 1906	New York	Husband	Waterbury	Czech Gregor Kr.			"	"	"		5	11				
8	yes	"	10	"	1896	Pennsylvania		Cleveland O.	Seyl. Olha Kr.			"	"	"		5	6				
9	no	"	10	no				Brooklyn N.Y.	North 6. Kr.			"	"	"		5					
10	"	"	10	"				brother in law	Karol Krejcarek			"	"	"		5	4				
11	"	"	10	"					Baltic Kr. 37			"	"	"		5	1				
12	no	"	10	"					Antoni Gruca			"	"	"		5	5				
13	no	"	10	"					Renandoah Pa. West Kr.			"	"	"		5					
14	"	"	15	"					Jacob Kierzanty Augo.			"	"	"		5	1				
15	"	mother	15	"					Fall River Mass. Wlosk Kr.			"	"	"		5					
16	"	self	10	yes	1907	New York			Jacob Gierwary Lawa			"	"	"		5	7				
17	yes	"	20	"	1907	"			City Island N.Y. 16 Ave 944			"	"	"		5	6				
18	"	mother	"	"	"	"			father			"	"	"							
19	"	"	"	"	"	"			husband Jan Majewski			"	"	"							
20	"	self	25	"	1907	Oakdale			Oakdale Pa. Box 392			"	"	"		5	6				
21	"	mother	"	"	1907	"			father			"	"	"							
22	"	"	"	"	1907	"						"	"	"							
23	"	"	"	"	1907	"						"	"	"							
24	"	self	10	no					brother in law			"	"	"		5	3				
25	no	"	380	yes	1907	Pennsylvania			Isabella Pa.			"	"	"		5	6				
26	"	husband	"	"								"	"	"		5	10				
27	"	father	"	"								"	"	"							
28	"	"	"	"								"	"	"							
29	"	"	"	"								"	"	"							
30	"	"	"	"								"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegemann Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct. 1907.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such a have living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 371 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 1 then, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20															
1	Schneider	Abraham	49	M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Buczacz	wife Fanny Schneider	Ill.	Chicago
2	Berny	Franz	42	"	"	farmer	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Habry	wife Anna Berny	New York	"
3	Tolerol	Bedrich	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smichovice	mother Alzbeta Tolerol	Bohemia	"
4	Vogl	Franz	30	"	M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Pardubice	wife Franziska Vogl	Ill.	East St. Louis
5	Karfranz	Marie	42	"	M	house	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kekuss	father Franz Vogl	"	Chicago
6	Hajer	Franz	20	"	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Zelenobrana Hajer	New York	"
7	Motschiner	Theresa	24	"	M	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Nizan	father Anton Motschiner	Oregon	Portland
8	Weber	Wenzel	17	"	S	farmer	21-16679	1/26/10	"	"	"	Mezimost	wife Bergmannsdorf Bohemia	"	"
9	Tolezal	Anna	26	"	M	servant	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	NON IMMIG	Zalezy	husband Karl Tolezal	Ill.	Chicago
10	Chalupa	Betty	19	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hluboka	father Josef Chalupa	"	"
11	Kadlec	Fanny	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26 gr. aby	father Jan Kadlec	New York	"
12	Masin	Marie	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milcice	brother Jos. Masin	"	"
13		Bohemia	10	"	"	none	"	"							
14		Anezka	4	"	"	"	"	"							
15		Marie	2	"	"	"	"	"							
16	Urban	Maig Valeria	36	"	M	"	"	"			Kuchrov		father Anton Krizany	O.	Cleveland
17	Kovats	Josef	30	"	M	farmer	"	"			Ekrutice		wife Marie Kovak	New York	"
18	Blaczkova	Anna	22	"	S	servant	"	"			Krakovany		father Jan Vyslazil	N.Y.	Gloversville
19		Georg	32	"	M	joiner	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	R. Mikos	wife Anna Kloof	Mich.	Detroit
20		Jozy	22	"	S	baker	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Krakovany	father Jan Fluchor	N.Y.	Gloversville
21		Ruzena	16	"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Krejchovice	father Jan Vindrich	New York	"
22		Jan	24	"	M	farmer	"	"	Austria Moravia			Ludmericka	wife Zofie Porubska	Pa.	Uniontown
23		Ludwik	32	"	M	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuchapest	father Stanislav Straus	New York	"
24		Katerina	27	"	M	none	"	"				Vysoka	brother Jan Ramsek	N.Y.	Elisabethport
25	Krobanek	Alojzia	19	"	S	servant	"	"				Csacka	father Karel Krobanek	Ill.	Chicago
26		Jan	25	"	M	joiner	"	"						O.	Cleveland
27		Rosalia	27	"	M	none	"	"				Stynsky	mother Stynsky Jan	Pa.	Pittsburg
28		Josefina	7	"	S	"	"	"			NON IMMIG	Ejlec	father Frala Stefan		
U.S.B.		Jan	3	"	"	"	"	"					grandfather		
U.S.B.		Rosa	11	"	"	"	"	"							

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 9, 1907

(90)

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of vessel, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$ 240	Yes	1902 1907 New York	daughter Emilie Schwarz 4 Ronneburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark			Germany	Ronneburg
2	Yes	"	30	no		friend Charles Hahn 209 W. 46th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					Germany	Hahnig
3	"	"	20	"		uncle Paul Tauscher 1122 Lexington Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						Cincinnati O.
4	"	"	30	"		brother-in-law John Fiedler 485 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Rod
5	"	"	20	"		cousin Aug. Hardekopf New York 345 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown			Hungary	Kirchau
6	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4						
7	"	"	10	"		brother Conrad Magdeschin U.S. Bakery 7th Ave Barrington Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1		red			Austria	Silesia
8	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			Austria	Hultschin
9	Yes	"	10	Yes 1904 1907	Ill Chicago	brother-in-law Jos. Funk 1203 Lenox Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blk			Austria	Ohl Kosel
10	"	"	10	no		uncle Jakubek Anton 1371 Avers Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		dark				Wlachei
11	Yes	"	15	Yes 1898 1907	New York	brother-in-law Alex Weber 420 East 72nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			Hungary	
12	"	"	30	" 1896 1907		uncle Marie Kasin 1358 Ave A New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown			Bohemia	Habrlice
13	"	sister	"	"		father Anton Kasin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"				hair				
15	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							Bohemia	Habrlice
16	"	"	15	no		husband Vojtech Urban 3385 E. 49th St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Austria	Kolin
17	"	"	10	Yes		friend Vaclav Krotny 74 St. 41st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown grey			Bohemia	Vlkovice
18	"	"	10	"		uncle Fr. Thompson 96 Spring St. Glenville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			brn			Austria	Kratzau
19	"	"	10	"		brother-in-law Adam Schneider Williams Ave 12 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown brown			Hungary	Kremnitz
20	"	"	16	"		uncle Fr. Thompson 96 Spring St. Glenville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			brn grey			Bohemia	Kratzau
21	"	"	30	"		sister Josefa Zinbrich 1954 1st Ave St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown				Skalsko
22	"	"	10	"		uncle George Zarubek Universal Pa. Division St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		dark			Austria	Trebechowitz
23	"	"	15	"		nephew Jacob Necesla New York 626 E. 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brn			Hungary	Neutra
24	no	"	10	15		husband Heinrich Andrejs Elizabeth Ave 57 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						Cossel
25	Yes	"	10	"		uncle Kasper Jakubek Chicago Ill Jefferson St. 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1						
26	"	"	10	Yes 1900 1903	O. Cleveland	friend Hroban Jan Cleveland O. 2799 East 25th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2						Kolin
27	Yes	"	30	" 1901 1906	Pa. Pittsburg	uncle Vlastimil Hajek Pittsburgh Pa. 35 Akron St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown			Bohemia	Kolin
28	"	mother	"	1902 1906		father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	"	Yes 1902 1906			"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Cleveland
30	"	"	40	" 1907			"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Eger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegemann Master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1907

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be regarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' vessel," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oktober, 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1155

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. "Kronprinz Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, 1st Oktober, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klopfstein	Kozanne	24													
2	"	Susanna	18													
3	Spiegler (Adm)	Anna	38													
4	Wenroff		20													
5	Wanicz	Vakuele	34													
6	"	Maria	9													
7	"	Josef	8													
8	"	Ferenez	12													
9	Kulovits	Marcia	27													
ADMITTED	Kohlessler	Michael	49													
ADMITTED	Kampje	Anton	50													
ADMITTED	"	Sophia	46													
ADMITTED			11													
14	Sztojkov	Olga	31													
15	Zic	Jan	35													
16	Szwczyk	Wacek	26													
17	Krsan	Mikaly	30													
18	Pitonsak	Peter	27													
19	Mezgoda	Antonina	24													
20		Michal	30													
21	Ravnahrib	Frane	25													
22	Pernet	Anton	20													
23	Srajko	Iwan	26													
24	Nacke	George	48													
25	Stein	Jacob	25													
26	Sponner	Katherina	20													
27	Cernitzky	Stefan	25													
28	Kusmierczyk	Teresia	18													
29	Prlenta	Nicola	19													
30	Kurf	Susanna	21													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct , 1907 92

11—111.

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether already paid by any other person, or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	—	—	brother Michael Klopfstein, 32 W. 12th St. Cincinnati, O.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blk	grey		Hungary	Pecs
2	"	"	$10	"	—	—	brother, "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
3	no	"	$30	yes	1903 1907	Allegheny Pa	brother Carl Mayer, Cradock Ave Station Henry Co Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Allegheny Pa
4	yes	"	$2	no	—		husband Josef Klopfstein 132 Barberton Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$20	"	—		brother Mihaly Gerwitz 3617 Broadway St. Louis, Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		Hungary	Budoo
6	"	mother	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—							Poloncz
7	"	"	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	self	$16	"	—	—	friend		"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	$18	"	—	—	uncle Josef Schusser 1746 Race St. Cincinnati, O.		"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	$20	"	—	—	son-in-law Friedrich Stein 549 Findlay St. Cincinnati, O.		"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	husband	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	father	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	self	$12	"	—	—	friend Oleg Latnyk 330 Liberty St. Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	self	$8	yes	1907	Gallipolis O	friend Stanislaw Cerny Claridge, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	"		Austria	Skapnica
16	"	"	$16	"	—	—	cousin Andrej Zewerjak Summerhill near Broad St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Sommaca
17	"	"	$11	no	—	—	bro Jonas Cvirak 6320 Oakview Ave Superior Wis		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	Ve cille
18	no	"	$8	yes	1897 1903	Bettmann O	friend Jakob Zakrajsek Lunar N no street		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Lanaro
19	yes	"	$20	no	—	—	brother Jan Mrzyglod 2337 Canton Ave Akron, O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$20	yes	1899 1907	Akron O	wife Agnes Mrzyglod 2337 Canton Ave Akron, O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Galicya	Jezgarnica
21	"	self	$10	no	—	—	friend Jak. Kodric Enelet Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Carniola	Lyublyana
22	"	"	$10	"	—	—	friend Josef Podboršek Bobbie Mine, Ark.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	$10	"	—	—	cousin Josef Milak Minersville, Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
24	no	"	$20	yes	1897 1907	Iowa City Ia	Lone uncle Jacob Scherrer Nicholasville Ky		"	"	"	"	"							Galicya	Lvoluan
25	"	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Johann Schreiner Box 444 Kansas City Mo		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
26	yes	"	$10	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27	"	"	$10	yes	1906 1907	Cincinnati O	Self		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
28	"	father	—	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29	"	self	$10	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	friend Peter Sulentic 11 St. Aloysius Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Dvory
30	"	"	$11	"	1907	Pittsburg Pa	brother Frank Balgar 2348 Clark St. Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"							"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1907

at Erie Pa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marry or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as narrowly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the J. J. Thompsingen in Leslie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen (Strike out words not applicable. If employed by owners state so.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18															
1	Kalmazsan	Janos	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian Hungarian	Zarand		wife Sofia Kalmazsan	Detroit	Mich.
2	Szelecsan	Peter	19		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		father Sankota Szelecsan	"	"
3	"	Ilona	19		F S	none	"	"	"	"	Glogon		father Nicolay Olaszsan	Detroit	Mich.
4	Dragomier	Nicolae	30		M M	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"		father Glogon	"	"
5	"	Georye	42		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Szaszebes		wife Maria Dragomier	Ok.	Johnston
6	Sirbu	Nicolaie	18		" S	Georges	"	"	"	"	"		Szaszebes Gies Mikes 1 Szeben	"	"
7	"	Petru	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Nicolae Sirbu	"	"
8	Kopil	Duzan	30		M M	To To	"	"	Servian	"	Kis margita		Szaszebes dorf 27 Szeben	"	"
9	Despot	Svetozar	28		" "	Georges	"	"	"	"	"		father Ustrh Sirbu	"	"
10	Jenkov	Ziva	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Farkadin		Szaszebes Zarni 1 Szeben	"	"
11	Zivanov	Istvan	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Kristina Kopil	Ill.	Madison
12	Bohinac	Svetozar	31		" "	To To	"	"	"	"	Serlack		Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	Ill.	St Louis
13	Matyasits	Zsiva	17		" S	" "	"	"	"	"	Farkadin		wife Zata Despot	Ask.	Kowlan
14	Bjracsko	Vladen	23		" M	Georges	"	"	"	"	"		Farkadin 225 Farkadin Serlesz	"	"
15	Kais	Janos	25		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Anna Jenkov	"	"
16	Wasyl	"	25		" "	To To	"	"	Slovak	"	Szaszebes		166 Farkadin Serlesz Sor	Ill.	Madison
17	Sobocsak	"	17		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		wife Ilona Zsivanov	"	"
18	Karanik	"	11		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
19	Sibula	Wasyl	18		" "	Georges	"	"	"	"	Gyomastor		wife Ilona Bohinac	"	"
20	Krajnyak	Janos	28		M M	To To	"	"	"	"	Zelo.		Serlesz 230 Sor	Ok.	Johnston
21	Sobojevsak	Stefan	26		" "	Georges	"	"	"	"	"		wife Ilonka Matyasits	"	"
22	"	Petro	17		" "	To To	"	"	"	"	"		Farkadin 168 Farkadin Serlesz Sor	"	"
23	Abramovic	Vaso	18		" "	" "	"	"	Hungary Croatia	Servian-Croatia	Szatorac		mother Zarica Matyasits	"	"
24	Dancek	Adam	27		M M	Georges	"	"	"	"	Szatorac		Farkaszdin 167 Serlesz	"	"
25	Lescan	Mato	24		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Zorka Bancsek	Ill.	Madison
26	Tesika	Jacun	29		" M	"	"	"	Croatian	"	St Lazova		Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
27	Kvacic	Frano	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Janos Bancsek	"	"
28	Kvnar	"	25		" "	To To	"	"	"	"	Farkasio		Szaszebes 1 Szeben	"	"
29	Veikel	Ana	25		F S	none Georges	"	"	"	"	Farkasevac		father Stefan Sobojevsak	Ok.	Johnston
30	Virt	Sofya	17		" S	maids	"	"	"	"	Tocin		Szaszebes Gies Mikes 1 Szeben	"	"
													father Ivan Lescan	"	"
													Szaszebes Zarni 1 Szeben	"	"
													wife Ana Tesika	Ill.	Madison
													Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
													wife Ana Kvacic	Ill.	Madison
													Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
													wife Ana Kvacic	Ill.	Madison
													Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
													wife Ana Kvacic	Ill.	Madison
													Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
													wife Ana Kvacic	Ill.	Madison
													Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"
													wife Ana Kvacic	Ill.	Madison
													Kis margita Zobnicza Hala Varga 58	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Oct. 1, 1901

94

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25															
2	"	"	40															
3	"	husb.	"															
4	"	self	$10															
5	"	"	$10															
6	"	"	$12															
7	"	"	$14															
8	no	"	$7															
9	"	"	$14															
10	yes	"	$8															
11	"	"	$12															
12	no	"	$13															
13	yes	"	$10															
14	no	"	$															
15	yes	"	$10	1899	Baggeley Pa													
16	"	"	$15															
17	"	"	$8															
18	"	"	$6															
19	"	"	$6															
20	no	"	$12	1897	Passaic N.J.													
21	"	"	$11	1897	Passaic N.J.													
22	"	"	$10															
23	no	"	$13															
24	yes	"	$12															
25	"	"	$12															
26	no	"	$12															
27	"	"	$16															
28	"	"	$12															
29	yes	"	$															
30	"	"	$															

1						Jacob Szyelian												
						9 Bar Mintzstown	No	No	No	Good	No							
2						Jacob George Sofyrain												
						11 Rita Island Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"							
3						Canada												
						Jacob Jan Ojaicarin												
4						11 Front st 35 Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"		5	8				
						brother in law Alan Ch												
5						35 Hatt st Youngstown Oh	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	blk			
						cousin Jovan Dson												
6						35 Hatt st Youngstown Oh	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	blk	blue		
						cousin.												
7						friend Stefan Klain												
8						321 Ford Broadway St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
						friend Milan Georgijev												
9						Bonlan Sask	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
						brother in law Birkinac												
10						718 Box Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	blk			
11						"	"	"	"	"	"							
						brother												
12						"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	blk			
						friend Gyoker Alexander												
13						175 Box Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	blk	blue		
						friend Sima Nikolits												
14						726 Box Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
						cousin Janos Wacuga												
15						11 Box Baggeley Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	62			
						"												
16						"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
						brother in law Adam Petrik												
17						275 Box Greenough Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
						uncle Mihaly Fabian												
18						535 Kabyndalut Mikeburg	"	"	"	"	"		5	2				
						brother Peter Mihula												
19						Latrop Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	9				
						cousin Anna Jock												
20						15 Conover st Passaic	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
						brother Joseph Mihirsak												
21						Mathias Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
						cousin Johan Mihirsak												
22						Mathias Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
						uncle Lado Hrabcak												
23						38 Box Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5				
						brother in law Janos Schmayerik												
24						135 Box Jo Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	8				
						friend												
25						"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
						uncle Mihr Klatrik												
26						Central Coe Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"		5	11				
						friend Wilh Hazhar Pa												
27						109 Florida st Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
						brother " " Wis												
28						" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
						husb. Franz Seitel												
29						1213 Box Geo Ind. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5					
						friend " " Ills												
30						" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	1				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogoz	Jan	26	M	S	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Galicz	Boreczin		father Stanislaw Rogoz Boreczin Galicz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Lenka	Onufra	17	F	S	none	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Teglowka	father Wasyl Lenko Wagowka	N. J.	Passaic
3	Kawal	Petro	22	M	S	farmer						Berwinek	brother Anna M. Berwinek	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
4	Mohyczka	Grzegorz	29										[illegible] Anna Mohyczka Berwinek		
5	Madzyj	Teodor	18				yes	yes					father Wasyl Madzyj Barwinek		
6	Tolar	Peter	33	M					Austria Krain	Slovenian	Krain	Tschernembl	woman Tekaun Tolar Tschernembl	Md.	Cumberland
7	Eggen	Mathias	58												
8	Reinisch	Adolf	25		S	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	German	Steiermark	Graz	woman Helena Eggen Zagorje	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Kokes	Anna	29	F	S	maid			Steiermark				father Johanna Reinisch Graz	N.	York
10	Cvelka	Alois	27	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Slavonian	Vrpolje	wife Josef Lang Leitring Pfeirdgarten		
11	Divic	Maria	21	F	Wid	maid-servant							woman Cvelar Katalin Vrpolje Kreis Nowgrad	Pa.	Lawrence
12	Lovas	Ferencz	24	M	S	farm-laborer			Magyar			Verbicz	sister Jankula Terezia Lipsiwgarten Krug	N. J.	Newark
13	Cetrak	Michal	26	M	M							Nagy Kovesd	father Lovas Ferencz Nagy Kovesd Verpelet	N. J.	Elizabeth
14	Lombora	Lajos	20	M	S					Slovak		Antalfalva	father Cetrak Katalin Antalfalva Torocsk	N.	York
15			42	M	S							Lucz	mother Anna Bozsinecz Lucza Trencs	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
16	Skolka	Gaspar	22			farmer laborer	yes	yes				Korlicze	father Skolka Jan Korlicze Lucza Trencs		
17	Nemecz	Bertalan	42	M	M							Zebenicz	Bradock		
18	Nemecz	Michaly	28										woman Nemecz Rebeca Zebenicz Trencsen	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED	Bobcsik	Adam	42									Antalfalva	woman Bobcsik Anna Antalfalva Trencsen		
20	Czibulya	Janos	22		S							Nagyszalatna Lapna	woman Czibulya Gergely Nagyszalatna Lapna	Ohio	Mansfield
21	Leuhard	Adam	48	M									wife Leuhard Anna	Mo.	St. Louis
22	Szeplak	Pal	18		S							Antalfalva	Antalfalva Trencsen		
23	Pavlenda	Janos	32	M	M							Nagyszalatna Lapna	mother Szeplak Maria Nagyszalatna Lapna		
24	Brzezanszki	Pal	24										woman Pavlenda Anna Nagyszalatna Lapna		
25	Klocke	Matias	27										woman Brzezanszky Janos Nagyszalatna Lapna		
26	Jules	Peter	24	F	S		no	no				Antalfalva	woman Zlick Terezia Antalfalva Torocsk		
27		Antal	25	M								Korlicze	mother Bebes Zofia Orlocz Lucza Trencs	Pa.	Grantville
28	Blahut	Istvan	16	M	S		yes	yes				Orlocz	woman Beth Verona Orlocz Lucza Trencs		
29	Bokor	Jozef	16									Nagyoralja	father Balunt Istvan Nagyoralja Trencs	Ill.	Chicago
30	Leszlak	Janos	32	M									mother Bodo Teresia Nagyoralja Trencsen		
												Lebetyan falu	woman Lugtar Anna Lebetyanfalu Trencsen		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3421 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 9 1907 , 190

96

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								No	No	No		Good	No							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Hoegmann
Master.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1909.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. The latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, lead polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1907. A. Fischer

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Ararat).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Plymouth, October 16, 1907

11–7116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.			*Calling of Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kaczorek	Jachara	27	6	M	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	mother Jerzynina Kaczka Tarnowska Galicia	Pa	Gratton
2	"	Anna	9	9	F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Antoni	6	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jan	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Wladyslaw	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Franciska	6	9	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kalicki	Jerzy	38	6	M	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NOT IN U.S. Kaczka Tarnowska Galicia		Jersey City
8	"	Helena	32	7	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kozek		17		M	Immigrant									
10	Kaczor	Anna	17		F	"									
11	Kaczor	Jan	24	6	M	Farmer									
12	Kotarski	Stanislaw	22		M	"									
13	Kaczmarek	Daniel	33		M										
14	Kozeba	Agnieszka	19		F	Immigrant									
15	Kac	Jan	27	6	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jacek		33	6	M										
17	Kaczeska		39		F										
18	Kida	Ignacy	19	9	M		no	no							
19	Kapuczynska	Anna	21		F		yes	yes							
20	Kowalska	Apolonia	20	7	F	married									
21	Kaczor	Walenty	24	2	M	Farm Laborer									
22	Kaczorska	Katarzyna	22	5	F	married	no	no							
23	Kac	Anna	18	7	F		yes	yes							
24	Kaczka	Teofila	19		F										
25	Kotarska	Anna	24	6	F	married									
26	"	Skarbek	9	6	M										
27	"	Adam	7	6	M		no	no							
28	Kacek	Grzegorz	33	6	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes							
29	Kac	Kazimierz	25		M										
30	Kaczek	Albin	16	7	M	unmarried									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed, or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, and if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegemann Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* includes those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing hereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 1. 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Janisch	Franz	48		M	M	Farmer			Austria-Hungary	Croatian	Austria-Hungary		wife Katrica Janisch	Illinois	Chicago
2	Tedelchov	Gjura	25		F									wife Fema Tedelchov		
3	Riba	Ferenz	25		F											
4	Sinko	Janos	31		M	M	Farmer			Hungary				Relation mother Katalina Riba		
5	Tibalik	August	38		M	M	Farm Laborer			Germany				Neighbor Jacob Tibalik		Chicago
6	Gorgo	Susanna	22		F		maid							wife Maria Sinko		
7	Erdyanshi	Gretya	32		M	M	Farm Laborer							Relation Jacob Tibalik		Philad
8	Almyara	Janos	24		M					Austria				father Jurgen Gorgo		Pittsburg
9	Sandri (Pandri)	Istanko	16		M	S	3-84839			Austrian				wife Maria Erdyanshi	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Kosak	Olena	18		F		maid							friend Jacob Almyara		Ch Sabbaton
11	Zavarsny	Josef	25		M	M	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Hanorica	wife Maria Almyara		da Egypt
12		Marie	20		F		maid							father Istanko Sandri		
13		Ilka	30											Relation Josef Zavarsny		
14		Paulina	11		F									Vegasco Vegasco Vokras Zimplan		
15		Janina	10											father Istanko Sandri		
16		Josefa	3											Relation Josef Zavarsny		
17	Stefanic	Gjura	30		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Bishopjac	wife Fotronica Stefanic		
18	Ostrozhi	Ivan	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes					father Ivan Ostrozhi		da Hungary
19	Krusac	Amanda	19		F		maid							brother Ivan Krusac		
20	Christic	Simon	47		M		farmer						Basilpor	wife Maria Krusac		
21	Schwehla	Franz	34		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	German	Austria-Hungary	Bohemia	father Fedor Christic	Illinois	Chicago
22	Warecka	Zofia	23		F		maid							brother Karl Schwehla		
23		Marya	17		F					Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	father Bartolomey Warecka		
24	Wysialow	Helena	32		F	M								Relation Josef Zavarsny		
25		Josepa	10										Neplomice	father Ivan Wysialow		
26		Franc	7											Relation Josef Zavarsny		
27		Jan	5½													
28	Konyk	Karolina	30		F	M										
29		Zofia	12										Kolbuszowa	aunt Maria Gonsior		
30		Jan	8											Relation Josef Zavarsny		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 9 , 1907

100

No. or List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect (such defect being mental disease, not merely temporary illness, of which there is reason to believe that the person is not likely to become a public charge)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30		Friend Teresa Steiner 1075 So. 5th Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dk	gray	Hungary Croatia
2	"	"	$16		brother Tasim Gjura 1025 So. 5th Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blk	"	"
3	"	"	$3		Agie Gjura Sodis 1161 South st Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blu	gray	Albania
4	"	"	$32	1903 Chicago	Agie Josef Filacosky 1 Kinzie st Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Austria
5	No	"	$50	1907 Lithuania	no.											
6	"	"	$10	Yes	Ba brother Istvan Gonya 15 Broadway st Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7			Hungary
7	yes	"	$10	"	friend Rosa Klein 7 Doc Barbeton Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blk	"	"
8	"	"	$14	"	brother Stvig Gonyara Egypt Ba		"	"	"	"	"	5	5			Austria
9	"	"	$10	"	brother Lazko Szavara Egypt Ba		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	gray		Hungary
10	"	"	$16	"	brother Stefan Rosary Egypt Ba		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	blk		Austria
11	"	"	$60	"	agent Adolf Stolzer 309 W. 16 st NY City		"	"	"	"	"	5	4			Hungary
12	mother															Austria
13	No	self	$25		bro-in-law Alex Lucka 216 1st st Lemont Cook Co Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	blk		Austria Russian Poland
14	mother				father Chmielnik Pol.							0		gray		
15																
16																
17	yes	self	$18		brother in law Peter Ostrosky 26 Box Stonega Va		"	"	"	"	"	5	9			Austria Bohemia
18	"	"	$6		brother											
19	yes	"	$6		brother Johann Krawacz 315 B. Division st Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6			Croatia Austria
20	"	"	$10		brother Vasili Christian 99 S. 4th st Joliet Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	gray		Bohemia
21	"	"	$25		friend Jan Kaczmarek 109 E. 22nd st Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Austria Galicia
22	yes	1907 West Rutland Vt	$25	yes	brother Jan Horecki West Rutland Vt		"	"	"	"	"	5	4			Austria Galicia
23	mother	born			father											
24	self	$20	70		bro-in-law Michal Tymcial 174 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Austria Galicia
25	brother				father											
26																
27																
28	self	$40			bro-in-law Stefan Kozak Riverdale Cook Co Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Austria Galicia
29	mother		10		father											
30																

Marquise Blephard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith," "arriving therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1907. Dr. Fischer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

101

6

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st., 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Markowa	Aniela	26	5	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Pole	Galicy	Kolaczyce	mother Antonia Markowa	Pa.	Detroit
2	"	Zofel	4½		M								Anastazya Kolaczyce		
3	"	Stanislaw	3										Galicy		
4	Sachuman	Józef	25		M	laborer	yes	yes							
5	"	Emilia	28		F	wife					Tarnow		wife Marya Sachuman	Pa.	Sheboygan
6	"	Stanislaw	2		M	child	no	no					Tarnow Ukraina		
7	Partyczanka	Marya	23		F	maid servant	yes	yes							
8	Stawinski		28		M	waiter					Blazow		father Jan Lora		
9	"		½		F	child	no	no					Przylecz Blazow Galicy	Ill.	Chicago
10	Klosynik	Antonina	18		F	maid servant	yes	yes			Grzymalow		sister Marya Stawinska Grzymalow Galicy	Pa.	Phila.
11	Fedorczak	Fedorka	22							Lithuanian			mother Pelagia Klosynek Grzymalow		
12	Skarzyska	Tomeski	19		M	laborer					Lzerna		father Marcin Fedorczak Lzerna Lithuania	N. J.	Cohoes
13	Kirchanowski	Teodor	24				no	no			Lnietnica		father Paulo Skarska Lnietnica	N. J.	Passaic
14	Binczarowski		24										Stanislaw Kirchanowski Lzerna Lnietnica	Pa.	Rockhaven
15	Gazalski	Jan	25										wife Agata Binczarowska Lnietnica	Conn.	Portland
16	Dykon	Fritz	17				yes	yes					cousin Klopsia Gazalski Kroscienko	Pa.	Phila.
17	Lisiewski	Jakob	32		M						Libusza		mother Karolina Dykon Libusza	Ill.	Joliet
18	Lupaczor	Wojciech	42										cousin Anna Gunda Lisiewska Libusza		
19	Szydzik	Maria	21		F	maid servant					Lyczyna		cousin Ignacz Lupaczor Lyczyna	N. J.	Passaic
20	Kosielnik	Wincenty	21		M	laborer					Kurtkowa		father Paul Szydzik Kurtkowa	Ill.	Chicago
21	Pajocsik	Jacob	26								Baranowa		father Jan Kosielnik Baranow		
22	Kaczur		24		M		no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vaszkoo	father Pawel Pajocsik Vaszkoo	Pa.	Braddock
23	Kaczur	Fedor	16									Vicsp	cousin Kaczur Maria Vicsp		Pittsb.
24	Gritor	Lazo	27		M				Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Zerovac	father Kaczur Jacob Vicsp		
25	"	Anika	21		F	servant							Pilat Tomas Zerovac		
26	Alvarez	Pepa	23		M	servant laborer	yes	yes					father Radi Gritor Zerovac Slavonia Croat		Bowmer
27	Faudl	Adolf	17						Austrian		Semenowka		cousin Antonia Alvarez Semenowka		
28	Kazn	Franz	33		M				Austria	German	Reisenn	Friedenfeld	father Ludwig Faudl Friedenfeld	Pa.	Buffalo
29	Klo	Obrad	25		M				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Broszlavo	cousin Dorothea Kazn Broszlavo Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Skvarcer	Mirko	26		M								father Ilia Klo Broszlavo		
													cousin Obrad Skvarcer Broszlavo		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907 22

1102

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	No	Franz Marek 126-28 St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Med. brown	Galicia, Kalusz
2	"	mother-in														
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	self	$20		Josef Marek 463 Main St Shenandoah	Pa						5	4			
5	"	husb.	"													Austria
6	"	father	"									6	1			
7	"	self	$15		Jagiz: Szczepan Mikola Barber St. Chicago Ill.					Eczema						
8	"	"	$40	yes Phila Pa	husb: Jan Stawnicki 222 S Ralton St. Phila Pa							5	2			Galicia
9	"	father	"													
10	"	self	$14	no	sister: Michalina Kloczok 2207 Carlyn St. Phila Pa											
11	"	sister	$15		sister: Anna Jedrzejak Saratoga St. Cohoes N.Y.							5	11			
12	"	"	$20		sister: Rosalia Kotsky 225 Forest Terrace St.							4	4			
13	Yes	"	$12		brother: Mikola Tarabanowicz 1st 220 Buttonwood St.							5	2			Galicia
14	Yes	self	$8		agent: Szczepan Sperak 1735 Main St. Shenandoah											
15	"	"	$20		cousin: Tekla Wojciechowska 2635 Morgan St. Phila Pa							5	8			
16	"	"	$57		cousin: Antoni Lasicz 1500 Collins St. Detroit Mich							5	5			
17	Yes	"	$24	1904 Detroit Mich	friend: Jacob Djestan 161 St. Francis St. Detroit Mich							5	7			
18	"	"	$40	1904 Detroit Mich	cousin: Michael Tatarowski 61 Robert St. Detroit Mich											
19	Yes	"	$40		sister: Nata Szczepanowicz 1st St. Chicago Ill.							5	2			
20	Yes	"	$40		cousin: Franciszek Dudek 1946 Albert St. Chicago Ill.							5	8			
21	Yes	"	$12	Bradock Pa	brother: Tadeusz Jakubczyk 110 Wahington Ave Bradock Pa.							5	6			
22	Yes	"	$23	1903 Pittsburg Pa	brother: Kazimir Skibicki 44 Kenwood St. Allegheny Pa. Pittsburg Pa.							5	4			
23	Yes	"	$40		cousin: Karol Chrzan 44 Kenwood St. Allegheny Pa. Pittsburg Pa.							5	9			
24	Yes	"	$10		cousin: Tekla Pawlak 1st Ward Bath Township Bay Co. Mich.							5	6			
25	husb.	"	—									5	5			
26	self	$10			agent: Jozef Zurkowski 1st Ward Bath Township Bay Co. Mich.							5	6			
27	Yes	"	$40		agent: Antoni Mroz 1st St. Williams St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	7			
28	Yes	"	$40		friend: Stanislaw Lewicki 10737 Ave Chicago Ill.							5	9			
29	Yes	"	$40		brother: Tadeusz Sulka 10746 Grena Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	8			
30	Yes	"	$10		friend: Mikolaj Ostek 10220 Forest Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	6			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in cases under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, brass molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants who, after residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kaiserin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 14, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
13																
1	Kulig	Josef	25		M	S	Steamfitter	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnow	mother Rosalia Kulig Tarnowa Rudnyck	Galicia	Mt. Greenbush
2	Liberny	Jan	33		M	M				Galicia				wife Rebecca Liberny Tarnow Rudnyck		
3	Krupik		27											wife Maria Krupik Tarnowa Rudnyck		
4	Oparek	Andrzej	26		M	S								mother Agnieszka Oparek		
5	Karasek	Josef	18								Tyrnau		Tyrnau	father Wojciech Karasek	Pa	Pittsburg
6		Andrzej	18										Tyrnau	father Maria Karasek		
7	Siedlaczyk	Stanislaw	34		M	M							Tyrnau	father Jakub Siedlaczyk		
8		Zofya	27		F	M	wife	no	no		Tarnica		Tarnica Rzepka		Pa	Passaic
9		Jan	4		M	S										
10		Rosa	2		F	S				2-993619-505-7-3-42				grand father		
11	Pudora	Zofya	41			Widow										
12	Olejas	Zofia	17					yes	yes					father Josef Pendinas		
13	Dragosik		32					no	no					Debnica Tarnowska		
14	Kwiatek	Wawrzyniec	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes					father Josef Olejas		
15	Skawska	Michal	30		M	S		yes	yes					Trzebunia		
16	Szczesniak	Adam	18											father Jakub Szczesniak		
17	Spalek	Zofya	18		F	Widow					Gidlarowa			Gidlarowa Tarnowa		
18	Kuca	Aleksander	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no					father Jakub Kuca		
19	Kozlak	Rafalek	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes		Jedlnika			Jedlnika Tarnowa		
20	Tolak	Maria	16											father Jakub Tolak		
21	Katuszyk	Franciszka	45		F	M	Wife				Rzepa			Rzepa		
22		Zofya	21		F	S								father Jakub Katuszyk		
23	Kwasniorczyk	Franciszek	28		M	M	Farmlabor			1-401181-5/19/42 (504)				Tarnowa Rudnyck		
24		Rosa	22		F									father		
25	Kwasniczka	Franciszka	26		F	Wife					Jeroniny			Jeroniny Rzepka Tarnowska		
26	Jonasz	Wasyl	19		M	S	Laborer							father Jakub Tolak		
27	Zaborski	Andrzej	44		M	M		no	no		Tolkanya			Tolkanya Tarnowska		
28	Kwasniak	Jakub	20		M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes					father Jakub Kuca		
29	Kulak	Wawrzyniec	21		M	M	Farmer	no	no		Tarnowa			Tarnowa Rudnyck		
30	Jaworek	Wojciech	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes					father		
											Borzny			father Wojciech Borzny Tarnica	Erie	Erie
											Rzepa			father Jeremiah Rzepka Rzepa		
											Lubenyczyna			daughter Maria Lubenyczyna		
											Cyprysa			wife Rebecca Cyprysa	Cyprysa	
											Gidlarowa			father Jakub Gidlarowa		
											Kwiecien			Kwiecien Tarnowska		
											Rzepa			father Jeremiah Rzepka Rzepa		
											Borzny			father Wojciech Borzny Tarnica	Erie	Erie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1*, 190

104

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	self	$15 no			made Sichel Jewish 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blue	none	Galicia Austria
2	"	"	16			brother Joel Lipinski 1 Division St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	" "
3	"	"	16			papa Joel Stern 1 Division St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	16			friend Carol Kaczynski 199 Lindy Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Hungary
5	"	"	16			Invited	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"
6	"	"	16															
7	no	self	100 yes	Yes	1902 Chicago	niece Rosalia Szymanska 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												
8	single	no																Lithuania
9	farmer					same												
10																		
11	self	16																
12	"	16				sister Kazyanna Klejna 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												
13	"	16				same												
14	yes	self	$30 yes	Yes	1902 Chicago	cousin Casimir Rydzy 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												
15	single	no				cousin Anna Szymanska Lubeck St. Chicago Ill												Lithuania
16	"	"				cousin Stanley Sichel 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Galicia Austria
17	"	"				uncle Joseph Kaczynski 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Lithuania
18	yes	"				cousin Adolph Sichel 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Russia
19	"	"				same												Lithuania
20	"	"				uncle Joe Ebel Canal St. Chicago Ill												
21	single	"				friend Joseph Szymanski 1154 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill												Lithuania
22	married	"				father												Russia
23	self	"				cousin Anna Sichel 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Galicia Austria
24	single	"				same												Germany
25	self	"				cousin Kazyanna Klejna 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Russia
26	"	"				cousin Casimir Rydzy 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Russia
27	"	"	$25 yes	Yes	1905 Valley City, N.D.	cousin Stanley Zelky 199 Lindy St. Chicago Ill												Austria
28	"	"				cousin Casimir Jaworski Brandon, Russia												Russia
29	"	"				brother Joseph Zelky Box 7 or 9 Woodland Ill												Austria
30	"	"				father Joseph Olszewski Wilkes Barre, Pa.												Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 7th, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.)

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Kriegsmarine Cruiser sailing Hereish, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October 1907. Dr Fischer

at Cleve

Immigration Officer.

105

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen October 1st, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Homolyak	Samuel	29		M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisjomba	wife Anna Homolyak	Ohio	Wisconsin
2	Gria	Sabina	23		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gabel Kocsan	"	"
3	"	Tomas	1	6	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	Tyniad F Lipnica Nova grandfather	"	Pa Phoenixville
4	Turek	Barton	36		M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother Jak Turek	"	Ill Chicago
5	"	Katarina	27		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klasa Lasva Brezova w 6 Hung	"	"
6	"	Josef	4	6	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother ill uncle	"	"
7	Bozsak	Samu	26		M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungar	"	"	Ostjenicz	wife Emilia Bozsak	"	"
8	Horvath	Janos	25		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klasa Zolyom	Pa	Philad
9	Hrusztal	Ladislav	33		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Cs Barbara Korosh Ostjenicz Zolyom	"	"
10	Hrubal	Vaclav	20		M	S	farmer laborer	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Tesnova	Gyorgyjak Gyorgy Hrubal father Tomas Hrubal	Wisc	Balmont
11	Hodoboczi	Istvan	19		"	"	"	"	"	Hungar	Hungar	Hungary	Tarnosky	Tesnova Schrimm Bohemian father Andras Hodbicz	Ill	Ft Omaha
12	Costea	Andras	46		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csanosalya Banyas Bur Hung wife Sabka Costea	Ill	Chicago
13	Zeyk	Janos	22		"	S	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Boldogfalva	Vecsanicz F. H.	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Gyorek	Miklos	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szasz	father Todor Bair Varos Hung Kau Gyorgy Szasz w K H	Ind	Ft Wayne
15	Pinkea	Illes	32		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klimarf	father Tobias Gyorek Hungary Zagyva F. H.	"	Ind Hagler
16	Brozan	Mihaly	31		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fekeregyhaz	wife Sofia Ebeda Fekeregyhaz Hegyvar F. H.	Oh	Cleveland
17	Csuvar	Janos	17		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Hetur	brother Paul Brozan Hetur Hegyvar F. H.	Pa	Sharon
18	Voitru	Istvan	37		"	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kiralyfalva	father Gyorgy Csuvar Kiralyfalva Brezova F. H.	"	"
19	Schuster	Marton	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hetur	wife Anna Voitrea Hetur Hegyvar F. H.	"	"
20	Adamczik	Franciska	28		F	"	none	"	"	Austria Silesia	German Bohemian	Silesia	Rechwalditz	Szecsics wife Anna Schuster Szecsics Fogarasvaros F. H. mother Mr Gaelena Riegl Reichwalditzer Austria Silesia	Mich	Detroit
21	"	Ctryn	7	11	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
22	"	Heinrich	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Schiheinsk	Anna	36		F	M	8-21-50 12-505			Austria	German	Bukowina	Radautz	4-29-41 lw c/a m Mr Karolina Sohn C		
24	"	Stefan	11		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Radautz grandson	Bukowina	Minn St Paul
25	"	Amelia	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Karl	4	11	M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Eugen	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Galecin	Antoni	36		M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tamarna	wife Julia Galecina Tarnawa Galicia Austria	Ill	Streator
29	"	Tomas	4	6	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Galecky F. H. Tarnawa Tarnopol Austria Galicia Austria	"	"
30	Kollarczyk	Taniszew	24		M	M	211-2534 20 12-24-07									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9*, 1907

106

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height: Feet	23 Height: Inches	24 Complexion	25 Color of Hair	25 Color of Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth: Country	27 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	self	$10				wife Peter Soltis 1121 Racine Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	gray			Hungary	Uzhgorod
2	"	22	"				husb. Andrew Irvic	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	mother	"				40 Gray St Shoemansville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5			blue				Lukovitza
4	"	self	$25	yes	1902	Chicago	cousin Vladislaw Seiger 471 Emily St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	mother	$40	"	1902	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
6	"	father					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2						Hungary
7	"	self	$22				cousin Johan Pastornak 228 Ontario St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"								Russia
8	"	"	$25				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Uzperdasz
9	No	"	$40				husb. Lajos Hagula 1 Butler Ave Lemont Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		gray				
10	yes	"	$16				brother Alois Kmekal 1247 S. 12th St Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blue				Austria
11	"	"	$18				brother Val Kraller 8112 Champlain Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		dark gray			Hungary	Petrovce
12	"	self	$25	no	1907	Pittsburg	cousin Albert Costa 1152 Ethel St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		dk blue			"	Tarnoczy
13	"	"	$18	yes	1904	Fortuna	brother Costa Zaik 189 E. B. St Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	5						Polen Lez.
14	"	"	$17	yes	1906	Wayne	cousin Petri Gruden 265 E. B St Michigan City Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Austria Gemeinde
15	"	"	$16	yes	1907	Ind. Harbor	Ind acqu Zahare Petro	"	"	"	"	"	5							Lemnopi-
16	"	"	$32	yes	1907	Cleveland	1175 Vandemark Cleveland O acqu Vasile Costa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2						Jakobeny, Bar.
17	"	"	$19	yes	1907	Sharon	432 Box Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Hidas
18	"	"	$35	yes	1907	Sharon	Pa acqu George Bobu 112 Box Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue				Laudarcz
19	"	"	$40				acqu Vasile Costa 112 Box Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	6			dk blue				Hodasz
20	"	"	$13				acqu Charles Binder 373 Box Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						Vavodicz
21	"	mother					husb. Tahur Hadzicoik 144 Hammond Ave Detroit Mich father	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		dk brown				Vavodicz Zaldan
22																				
23	"	self	$50				husb Kar Pierhalski 714 Jay Ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	wife					father	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue				Petrovica Radanj
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	"	self	$15	yes	1902	Streator	brother Francis Pelican 215 Illinois St Streator Ill	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	$40				Pal friend Noje Kulemba 1812 Spink St Streator Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Gorjan Kostanica
30	"	"	$40				acqu Janob Pelan 217 Streator Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		gray				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Hoegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April 9th, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as "1894 97, Philadelphia."

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907. Dr. Fischer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. "Princessin Cecilie" sailing from Cherbourg, October 16, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11																
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	Croatian	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	M	[illegible]			Hungary	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F											
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		F											
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		F											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	24													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	32													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	32													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	34													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	29													
28																
29	[illegible]	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]	[illegible]														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 9 - 1907 , 190

108

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hogemann, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hogemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Nov, 1904, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907. Dr Fischer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 1st. October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dobrovolny	Emanuel	36		M W S	school	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rudikau	uncle Agnes Klava Wien V. Strobgasse 119	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Karal	Franz	42		M	Maler							cousin Aufsaeck Karal Wien I. Kumpendorfer Gasse 5		
3	Zekner	Wilhelmine	31		F S	tailor						Wien	aunt Marie Prohaska Wien V. Margarethenstrasse 112	Ohio	Rapid
4	Roheringer	Karl	39		M M	labor.			Austria	German	Austria		cousin Roheringer Marie Wien II. Kaiserstrasse 3	Pa	Pittsb.
5	Pasadin	Wladislav	25		M	farmer			Galicia		Galicia	Gumkendorf	father Beaden Jakot Rzuchowa Galicia	N.J.	N. York
6	Linek	Lidwina	16		F S	maid			Hungary		Hungary	Rzuchowa	cousin Nikles Wien I. Reisenlinie 41. Bez.		Oakland
7	Ganzke	Wilhelm	27		M S	cook			Russia		Russia	Lemberg	father Eduard Ganzke Fabkowa Bratj Katholik	N.J.	Trenton
8	Silkowska	Stella	24		F M	tailoress			Russia		Russia	Jablonow	cousin Roman Pakolowski Wilkinsburg Post Office		Jersey City
9			40		M										
10		Marie													
11	Lehnke	Elise	18		F S				Germany		Germany	Pordeen	father Ad. Augezeau 23 Kirkstr. Skaur	Conn	Clarksfon
12	Bumgan	Wilhelm	29		M S	technician			Austria		Austria	Wien	cousin Bumgan Wien Austria	N.J.	New York
13	Cvetkar	Martin	23		M S	farmer laborer			Austria Krain	Slovenian	Krain	Girnavas	father Cvetkar Anton Girnava Lukovica Wien	Pa	Pittsb.
14	Kriber	Leopold	20									Lezeen	friend Koriber Gasp. Klopcic Brake Krain	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Traker	Johann	27										father Traker Franz Chotnik 7 Trzylah		
16	Cvetic	Franz	20						Croatia			Chotnik	mother Cvetic Erbig Gor. Selzatice Krain		
17	Rak	Peter	28		M				Slovenia			Mladatice	friend Rak Hana Lecarek Lezeen Kroisa	Mich	Detroit
18	Mauser	Marko	32						Hungary Slavak	German	Slavonia	Lacarek	cousin Maurer Elizabeth Lacarek Seren		
19	Marcina	Martin	23		S				Austria						
20	Grbic	Rojan	24		M				Dalmatia	Croatian	Dalmatia	Trevnica	mother Panica Marcina Trevnica Strgovac Dalm.	Pa	Radford
21	Traikoke	Georgieff	32		M				Bosnia		Bosnia	Kjustina	uncle Grbic Lazo Kjustina Kraljeva Br.		
22	Constantin	Stefan	22						Macedonia	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Demirkioi	father Georgi Georgieff Demir Kioi Turkey	Mo	St. Louis
23	Kolar	Josip	28		S							Krmelcheon	father Stefan Mikoff Krmelcheon		
24	Kraguljac	Ivan	17				yes	yes	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Krim	father Ivan Relar Krim Kraljevac Lavan Brod	Pa	Sharon
25		Stanko	18		M		no	no				Lovranica	Mile Kraguljac 69. Landwehr Regiment	N.J.	Buffalo
26	Zgrave	Ivan	27				yes	yes					cousin Kregulja 19. Landwehr Regiment		
27	Balazinec	Bolto	41									Bistrica	mother Barica Mara Bretenica Vrazdin		
28	Genic	Vale	37		S							Zalzatet	cousin Mitja Balazinec Selzina 6 St. Ivan Zlatec	N.J.	West Lenee
29	Balazinec	Anja	17				5 7 1948						father Genic Gaspar St. Gor. Selzatice Vrazdin		
30		Martin	33		M								father Bartol Balazinec Selzina 6 Vrazdin		
													cousin Lepia Balazinec Selzina 6 Vrazdin		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Oct. 9, 1907

110

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30				Friend: Karl Zahringer 125 129 E. 16 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dk	brown		
2	"	"	$30				Cousin: Peter Spanke 330 E. 71 St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		
3	"	"	$8				aunt: Magdalena Klunke Cousin: Rapid Bore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	med			
4	"	"	$4				aegn: Skalnick Frej 1547 Irving Av. Brklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blk	brown		
5	"	"	$6				aegn: Michael Baumgartner 358 Bush St. cor 7th Av. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					
6	"	"	$14				uncl: Simon Fabian 167 Br. Rockaway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		med	brown		
7	"	"	$3	yes	1905	Cleveland O.	Bruder: Julius Gazko 330 Greenstone Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		ed	brown		
8	no	no	$50	yes	1903	Brklyn N.Y.	Mark: Eduard Elkenorp N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					
9	"	mother	—				father: Josef Elly N.Y.													
10																				
11	"	self	$100				aegn: P. Faklenborg													
12	Yes	"	$100				Bruder: Adolf Hecker 48 Rudolf Freyse New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	bld	brown	marks	Germany Hessen
13	"	"	$100				friend: Dzkowski Tomas 178 Gr. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blue			Austria Thorn
14	"	"	$60				Br. 160 Thomas cousin: Luigi Ceri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					Italy Lucca
15	"	"	$100				315 Florida St. Fire Chiltonville cousin: Frank Freeman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Italy
16	"	"	$100				Br. 46 Henry 5th Av. 72 father: Emilio Alvarez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		gry			Spain Navarre
17	"	"	$12	yes	1904	Detroit Mich.	107 Br. Henry 5th Av. 72 Bruder: Karl Andreas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blue			Slavonia
18	"	"	$12				176 Frei St. Jefferis Mich. Bro: Josef Jakau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					Slavonia Lacanka
19	"	"	$30				176 St. Detroit Mich. friend: Johannes Pova U.S. Miller Redford Th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					
20	"	"	$100					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Canada Toronto
21	"	"	$40	yes	1907		friend: Georgen Christoff 1 and 2nd St. 605 W. 133 St. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		gry			Russia Kyiv
22	"	"	$100					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					Macedonia Samarkhan
23	"	"	$10				friend: Peter Lesjo 757 E. 6 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blk	gry		Hungary Kirchlaas
24	"	"	$3				friend: Mike Bregulljac Barracks Fort Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown			Croatia Kapela
25	"	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		gry			Carniola
26	no	"	$10				friend: Rocco Novosell 344 W. 14 Street Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blue			
27	"	"	$40				friend: Batazzo Piero 176 7th St. 44 W. 14 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blk	blue		Bertinoro
28	Yes	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		gray		Galicia	Galanya
29	"	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					
30	"	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		blue			
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		Canada	Rattgrove

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport-ship Lucile sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. S. S., Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9.															
1	Hacco	Victor	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Basocz	mother Erzsuenna Hacco Basocz Bodsin Tyrita	Kans	Ia Oakesville
2	Furiga	Martin	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korlatko	father Martin Furiga Korlatko Tyrita	"	Figart
3	"	Maria	21		F	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
4	Urbanek	Ferenz	31		M	S farm laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyszombat	father Janos Urbanek Gt. Szombat	"	"
5	Linter	Istvann	26		M	single	"	"	"	"	"	Venta	brother Albert Welger Vasvar Dorosd	"	Ia Beaver Tp
6	Rozanski	Martin	22		M	S farm laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zagrody	uncle Jos Rozanski Zagroby Sierora Lubin	Russia	Elizabeth
7	Wika	Johann	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zosin	wife Katarzyna Wika Zosin Sokal Galicia	"	Ia Danville
8	Warkowsky	Vincenty	27		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaunauna	father Wlodzy Warkowski Kaunauna Kaunauna Kaunauna	"	"
9	Lavica	Adolph	65		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	brother Michal Lakelowski Riga Lolonia Moskgood 72	"	"
10	Kalowitz	Waclaw	27		"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Skala	brother Magdelena Kalowitz Skala Lyme Kreuz Jaun Konno	"	"
11	Urban		28		"	joiner	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Stelanov	mother Anna Urban Stelanov Kr. Prague Bohemia	Nebr	St Louis
12	Stoural	Frantiska	21		F	single	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Bohemian	Austria Hungary	Gtachy	father Jan Stoural 105 Stachy	Ills	Chicago
13	Sourek	Josef	18		M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Zavori	father Frant Sourek Kobylnice Zalgor	"	"
14	Rika	Anna	29		F	single	"	"	Austria Hungaria	Bohemia	Austria Hungaria	Radejov	brother Jos Rivnak 15 Radejov Strazmice Horovic	Ia	Ia Union town
15	"	Anna	4	8	F	8-21-1938	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
16	"	Tomas	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ryba	Frantisek	36		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Komenice	wife Marie Ryba Komenica Tirnice	"	Leeds ville
18	Hradicek	Anton	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hradec	wife Antonie Hradicek Hradec Kralove Strazmice	"	"
19	Prech	Martin	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slavkov	wife Anna Prech 240 Komenici Tirnice	"	"
20	Lukas	Tomas	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Komenice	wife Anna Lukas 51 Komenice Tirnice	"	"
21	Litovsky	Josef	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Litovsky 171 Komenice Tirnice	"	"
22	Lumbera	Franz	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Lumbera 68 Komenice Tirnice	"	"
23	Borisek	Jan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mark Borisek 61 Komenice Tirnice	"	"
24	Bartos	Josef	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marie Bartos Komenice 52 Tirnice	"	"
25	Helisek	Anezka	22		F	single	"	"	"	"	"	Radejov	wife Tirc Helisek Radejov Strazmice	Ills	Chicago
26	Strazek	Rozalie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Martin Strazek Radejov Strazmice	"	"
27	Urbanek	Antonie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strazmice	father Jan Urbanek Radejov Strazmice	"	"
28	Wicha	Marie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podkradi	father Tom Wicek Podkradi 42 Zahacovice	"	"
29	Kunz	Josef	24		M	joiner	"	"	Bohemia Austria Hungaria	Bohemian	Bohemia Austria Hungaria	Stranov	stepfather Josef Herschmann Trent Drinbergs 2. Lotave Tirnice	"	"
30	Hadek	Franz	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarmosk	wife Rozalie Hadek Trent Severomoravsk 22	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10/9, 1907

112

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$14	No			father Georg Bacso 100 Bell Waterville Minn				Good	No	5	5	fair	blk	brn		Hungary	Bacsa
2	"	"	60	yes	1906	Figart Pa.	age dau Kleznak Box, Figart Pa				"	"	5	0	"	blk	blue		"	Lotzko
3	"	husb	70				Box " "				"	"	5	6	"	blk	brn			
4	"	self	$100				Jacqu Henrietta Bruyos 13-45 Bayside L.I.				"	"	5	0	"	brn	brn			
5	"	"	12				bro. Johan Ungher Beaver Falls Pa				"	"	5	4	"	brn	brn			Hungary
6	No	"	$15				Jacqu Josef Bugaan 241 str 2 Elizabeth N.J.				"	"	5	2	"	blk	brn		Austria	Hungary
7	Yes	"	$18				cousin Karol Sndol Bonture & 6 st. 13 Dunilbeth				"	"								Hungary
8	"	"	$12				Jacqu Antoni Jutuchiewicz 15 Greenfield ave 15 Brooklyn				"	"								Poland
9	"	"	$12				" " "				"	"								
10	"	"	$12				" " "				"	"								
11	"	"	$40				Jacqu Frank Wojchacek 1166 W. 19 str Chicago Ills				"	"	5	7	fair	blk	gray		Austria	Slovakia
12	"	"	$10				cousin Julie Bulik 1207 W. 18 str Place Chicago Ills			✓	"	✓	5	1	"	blk	blue	✓	"	Kezmarok
13	"	"	20				brother Jan Lomeja 447 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills				"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn		"	Lesnica
14	"	"	$30				friend Kate Rika Wilmington Pa. Geneva Pa				"	"	5	7	"	blk	blue		"	Poprad
15	"	mother					father				"	"							Austria	Hungary
16																				
17	"	self	$20				Jacqu Martin Surena 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray			Kamenica
18	"	"	$40				nephew Jan Stipsky 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	4	"	blk	brn			Kosice
19	"	"	$20				brother in Martin Mrozik 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	6	"	brn	brn			Presov
20	"	"	$6				son Jan Ruba 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	4	"	blk	brn			Kamenica
21	"	"	$24				single Mary Kobonick 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue			Lucka
22	"	"	$25				Jacqu Jos. Jancar 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	4	"	blk	brn			
23	"	"	$30				cousin Jos. Kohnek 2 Box Leechdale Pa.				"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn			
24	"	"	$40				uncle Martin Surena 2 Box Leechdale Pa				"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn			
25	"	"	$16				cousin Jakob Kacerek 179 24 st. Chicago Ills				"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn			
26	"	"	$10								"	"								
27	"	"	$16				sister Mary Urbanek 2115 Valentine Ave Chicago Ills				"	"	5	4	"	blk	brn			
28	"	"	$18				cousin Rosa Laukenik 1521 I Ave Pelicatown Ave Tex				"	"	5	3	"	blk	blue			
29	"	"	$50				"				"	"	5	6						
30	"	"	$5				Jacqu Rich Baumgartner 309 W. 16 str				"	"	5	8	"	brn	gray		Austria	Presov
31	"	"	$6				" " "				"	"	5	5	"	brn	brn		"	Kamenica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Hoegemann
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct 9th, 1907

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list in line 8 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., from compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and places, as, 1901, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend? and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Grant sailing from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true as to particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907.

at Hall

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, Octobar 1st., 1907

No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Zimny	Schmerler	30	6	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien Prag	Zimny Dobrzeakow Galizien	Mass.	Thorndike
2		Hannorska	27	5	M	M	Wife									
3		Marya	5		F	S										
4	Drozd	Michal	40		M	M	Laborer				Ruthenian	Austria	Galizien Zabrzeg			
5	Lysak	Marya	27		F	M	Wife					Austria	Galizien Zabrzeg			
6			4		F	S										
7	Markowicz	Andrei	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Ruthenian	Austria Russia	Galizien Markowa Gal.		Pa	Mahanoy
8		Frena	24		F	M	Wife									
9		Stecky	4		M	S										
ADMITTED	Theister	Lusaima	18		F	Wid	Maid			Hungary	German Hungary	Tojola	Tojola Baton Hung		Pa	Elizabeth
11	Lassel	Rozina	16		M	S							Lassel Rozina Tojola 184 Kolozs			
12	Lassel Lehetz		21		F	Wid							Jakob Lehetz Tojola Baton		Ob.	Columbus
13	Tune	Fanni	27		M	S	Laborer					Felsokir	Szirke Fanni Felso Kubin		Ill.	Chicago
14	Kohl	Gisela	21		F	S	Maid-Servt.					Rozsa	Kohl Mary Kroszegfalva Hung		Mo.	St. Louis
15	Koza	Josefa	21		F	M							Koza Florian Kroszegfalva Hung			
16	Lekatzl	Antal	34		M	M	Laborer						Lekatzl Antal Kroszegfalva Hung			
17		Johanna	28		F	M	None									
X 18	Valuch	Beka	16		M	S	Maid-Servt.				Slovak	Torbovz	Valuch Tamas Torbovz Austria		N.J.	N. York
X 19		Anna	17		F	S							Valuch Zuza Torbovz Austria			
20	Kircher		23		F	M	Wife						Kircher Josefine Ungarn Torbovz Austria			
21	Jasak	Martin	45		M	M	Farm Laborer						Jasak Jacob Maria Polhegyalja Szabolcs			Dunkirk
S. ADMITTED 22	Slosak	Klementina	26		F	M	Wife					Szabolcs Bobro	Slosak Jacob Maria Bobro Austria		Pa	Mahlby
S. ADMITTED 23		Maria	11		F	S										
S. ADMITTED 24		Maria	7		F	S										
S. ADMITTED 25		Irene	4		F	S										
26	Kaman	Mahyas	25		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes			Rozahegy	Kaman Erzsenn Rozahegy Austria		Ill.	Chicago
27	Slobodnik	Jozef	26		M	M		yes	yes			Radkoz	Slobodnik Anna Radkoz Austria			
28	Mraz	Franz	32		M	M						Rozahegy	Mraz Maria Rozahegy Austria			
29	Hanko	Andras	37		M	M						Radkoz	Hanko Marie Radkoz Austria			
30	Michalik	Gyorgy	26		M	S							Michalik Anna Turocz Turocz			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, Idiot, Insane person, or Imbecile.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	No		brother Teofil Zimny 257 Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	gray		Galicia	Grodno
2	"	"	1	"		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	30			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	4			cousin: Michael Kucka Everson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"		"	"
5	"	"	10			aunt: Viola Zeak 625 Third St. N.W. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Hungary	
6	"	mother	—			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"		Galicia	Zyzyn
7	"	self	15	6m	Pittsburg Pa	br. s. Antoni Dydyk Box 212 Kimball	"	"	"	"	"	"				black	"			
8	"	husband	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		"		Austria	Borkumer
9	"	father	"	"		uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"		"	"
10	"	self	14	4		cousin: Johann Schiller 217 Franklin Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	12	5		father: Gasiel Dubyk 323 Magnolia Av. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	"		Hungary	Hagota
12	"	"	10	"		brother: Jacob Schatz 447-453 Northpark Boulevard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	7	0		cousin: Mezzie Lenzor 44-50 Brewster Av. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	12	"		cousin: Olf Krastovics 3241 Broadway St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Austria	Galicia
15	"	"	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	Hagota
16	"	"	11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	self	8	"		br. l. Hanna Antonowicz 1250 - 3d St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	6	5		br. l. Malarik Zyga 953 - 1st St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Austria	Weibrus
20	"	"	9	1903	N.Y. York	mother Kirchner Karol 72 Greenwich St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown		"	"
21	"	"	10	1903	Ellis Island	cousin: Olf Bobyak Dunkirk N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	360	no		brother Felix Hefner Malby Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Austria	Galicia
23	"	mother	—	"		aunt:	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Hagota
24	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Zobor
25	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Kaschau
26	"	"	15	"		cousin: Johann Hefner 1 Lubaer Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	self	34	4		cousin: Slobodnik Dmitro 52 Yorkshire Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					Austria	Gorlitzy
28	"	"	44	"		cousin: Klimka Stefan 1 Lubaer St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	Medzilaborce
29	"	"	44	"		cousin: Szuda Marko 845 Grand Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Hungary	Bonyhad
30	"	"	13	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Austria	Bobrka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Initials whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct. 1903

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—This entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907. Dr Fischer

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kongressmann Cecilie" sailing from Bremen October 12, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Austelick	Friedrich	19		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Polesha	Brother Joseph Austelick Bohemia	Penn.	Canada
2	Spunk	Mathilde	22		F	Servant							mother Veronica Spunk Bohemia		
3	Prasan	Cecilie	28		M	Tailor						Illinois	Father Joseph Prasan Illinois		
4	"	"	3	4	"	"	no	no					grand father		
5	"	Eugenie	2												
6	"	Karla	13												
7	Karas	Anna	26		married	wife	yes	yes	Austria Galacy	Polish	Galacy	Sepanowzyna	mother Zofia Karas	Galacy	Pa. Buffalo Co.
8	Cropero	Sperko	29		M	Tailor						Brzuskes	Wife Anna Cropero		
9	Gracka	Leon	25		S		3-231810-5/19/42 (505)						Brother Joseph Gracka		Pa. Erie
10	Karyta	Michal	22		M	Tailor	yes	yes		Ruthenian		Stefan	Father Wasyl Karyta		Pittsburg
11	Glowacka	Mathias	34		S		no	no		Polish		Pawlowska	Brother Casimir Glowacka		Pittsburg
12	Oskowsk	Antoni	32		M	Tailor						Jozefowa	Wife Magdalena Oskowsk		Pittsburg
13	Glowacka	Wladislaw	46										Wife Josefa Glowacka		
14	Okunto	Josef	27		S		2-508388	2/13/11 505					Father Josef Okunto		
15	Cwiaty	Gertrudaw	21				yes	yes				Stefan	Father Jan Cwiaty		Erie
16	Gaudy		38		M	Tailor						Gracow	Wife Marianna Gaudy	Pa.	Utica
17	Ozek	Jan	26		S		yes	yes				Pinsk	Father Jakob Ozek	Pa.	Byrnedale
18	Kacirk	Helena	36		F	Widow	no	no				Brzezowiec	Husband Josef Kacirk		Pittsburg
19	Kopanacew	Ursula	16		S		yes	yes				Lewicz	Father Johann Kopanacew	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Lewczyk	Jan	30		M	Tailor	yes	no				Jazepolew	Wife Anna Lewczyk		
21	Wolk	Andrej	20		S								Father Johann Wolk		
22	Kopczyniak	Andreas	32		M	Tailor	yes	yes				Brzezow	Brother Johann Kopczyniak	Ind.	Detroit
23	Gerkus	Josef	18		S		3-201282-505-9-12-40					Kamieniz	Father Josef Gerkus	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Krzepotka	Julia	20		S		no	no				Sendziszja	Father Jan Krzepotka	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Kopruska	Kasper	27		M	Tailor	yes	yes				Lubi Kopcie	Wife Anna Kopruska		Erie
26	Kapcsor	Michal	47		M	Farmer						Jadwisin	Father Josef Kapcsor	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Zeglen	Katarzyna	27		F	Widow							Husband Stanislaw Zeglen		Pittsburg
28		Wladyslaw	3	4	M		no	no				Jezyzna	Father Josef Stil	Pa.	Kansas City
29	Chmiel	Anna	19		F	Servant							Mother Anna Chmiel		
30	Kopruch	Ursula	20									Kopczyce	Brother Joseph Kopruch		Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 7,* , 1907

116

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted for, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time, and if so, when and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		for self	Yes	No	brother-in-law Patrick [illegible] 2324 St Louis Ave. Baltimore, Md.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	blk	blue	Bohemia Patrick
2		"	"	"	cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5 1		blk	brown	
3		mother	"	"	friend		"	"	"	"	"	4 11		blk		Hancock
4																
5															blue	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegmann Master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oktober 9th, 1908

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Thuringen via Leith sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing thereon is "on" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907, at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

117

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6. S. S. Krony prinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
6.																
1	Tauschik	Georg	32		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Karnten	St Stefan	wife Viktoria Tauschik St Stefan Karnten	Ills	Chicago
2	Tschurvala	Heinrich	20		"	S	"	"	"	Karnten	"	"	"	brother Hermann Tschurvala St Stefan	"	"
3	Bacher	Teres	17		F	maid serv								father Andreas Bacher St Stefan		
4	Eichler	Emilie	26		"	M	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	father St Stefan	"	"
5	"	Franz	18		M	S	farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	father St Stefan	"	"
6	Forenba	Ferenca	18		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Russia	mother Ilka Forenba Szeged Tisza Csaba Hung	"	"
7	Basista	Stefan	24		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	father Johann Basista Szeged Tisza Csaba Hung	Pa	Leard
8	Frankovics	Janos	17		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Frankovics Szegedarocz Tisza Csaba	"	"
9	Hortava	Albert	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Hortava Szegedarocz Tisza Csaba	"	"
10	Repka	Anna	25		F	maid serv				Hungary				father Janos Repka	"	Bannebon
11	Zybura	Jakob	32		M	"	photographer	"	"	Slavonia Austria	Slavonia	Petrovac	Petrovac	mother Viktorya Herfiel	Slavonia	Canada
12	Petz	Antoni	19		"	"	miner	"	"	Galizia	Polish	Galicia	Rzehu	Tona Petz Rzehoc Rzhdoc Galicy	NJ	Newark
13	"	Maryna	34		F	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	Krakau	Krakau	daughter Hanna Petz Krakau Forgasova 45	NJ	Trenton
14	Kaczu	Anna	38		"	"	"	"	"	Austria						
15	"	Josef	11		M	S				Silesia	Bohemian	Silesia	Reichwaldau	Jacob Mikael Lasowski Reichwaldau	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Richard	10		"	"				"						
17	"	Emil	7		"	"				"						
18	"	Leopold	2		"	"				"						
19	"	Alois	4/12		"	"				"						
20	"	Elzbieta	4		F	"				"						
21	"	Augustyn	3		M	"				"						
22	"	Franciska	10		F	"				"						
23	Simecko	Anna	35		"	M	none	yes	yes	"				Michalowice Jacob Josef Nowek	Pa	Fayette
24	"	Franciszek	10		M	"				"				Michalowice 58	"	"
25	"	Josef	7/12		"	"				"						
26	"	Jadwiga	1/12		F	"				"						
27	Konora	Josef	31		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary Slavonia				wife Anna Konora		
28	Canvala	Franz	40		"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary				Slavonia Canvar 134 Butiane Canvar Slavonia da Milanovdin		
29	Bohl	Josef	29		"	S	joiner	"	"	Bohemia				Borzova Skamnice mk Antonija Canvala Skecdub 74 Pranne Borzova Greenwood		
30	"	Franz	22		"	"	locksmith	"	"	"				Bohemia Bes Trbova father Franz Bohl 535 Fravnik Bohemia Pet. St Canada		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *1907*, 190

118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	$22				brother Florian Ochsa 551 Halsted st	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	fair	gray			Germany	Posen
2		" "	18				brother Nikoly Simonenko														
3		" "	10				557 Halsted st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blue				Austria
4		" "	42	yes	1904	Chicago	brother Jokan Lichter 11 Portland st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	1						
5		mother	none				Same.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7						St Petersburg
6		self	8	00	1905		brother Joh Borcumba	"	"	"	"	"		—							
7		do	"	10 years	1902	Mexico	50 Fox & 5th st brother Katija Glassista	"	"	"	"	"									Chicago
8		"	40	to			Lead Pa	"	"	"	"	"	Farmer	5	6						Hungary Nagyida
9		yes	10	"			Lacyu Juan Bermala Lead Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	fair	gray				
10		"	50	"			brother Karl Hatura Barnesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	4						Hungary Szpisova
11		no	15	yes	1902	Newark	acyu Karol Heber 21 Str Lehr str Newark N.J. brother Lucci Bylara	"	"	"	"	"									Austria Lubenau
12		yes	50	to			31 Bower str Newark N.J. acyu Stefanimien Jatowska	"	"	"	"	"									Galicia Bjoke
13		husb					248 Adams str Trenton N.J.														Pozen
14		self	800				husb Stanislaw Kasyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	7						
15		mother	"				54 Byrd St Charleston Wisk father	"	"	"	"	"									Schwiz Aargau Wohlen
16	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
17	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
18	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
19	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
20	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
21	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
22	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
23	S	self	80				Vinco Josef Simonsko	"	"	"	"	"									
24		mother	"				Fayette Pa brother Karl Barnesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"									Kischakowitz
25		"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
26	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"									
27	S	self	17				brother Kaspar Urchulik 339 Box Allenwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	dark					Slavonia Parova
28		"	20				acyu Josef Krauss Greensburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	brown	grey				Austria Turnau
29	S	"	36				brother Franz Hackanik R.F.D. 19 Box 1906 S. Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"		5	10						Bohemia, Kyncice
30		"	36					"	"	"	"	"		5	9	blond					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct. 1907, at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Grant Lucile sailing Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1907 at Cork

Dr Fischer

Immigration Officer.

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 16th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5															
1	Wasser	Hermann	25		M S	barber	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	father Salomon Wasser Tarnopol	Galveston	Ty New York
2	"	Cila	23		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
3	"	Berta	2		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
4	"	Bernard	30		M M	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
5	"	Tyncia	22		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
6	"	Otto	3		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
7	"	Josef	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Salamann	Adolf	24		M M	barber	yes	yes					father Bernhd Salamann		
9	"	Eugenia	24		F "	2-42369	6-24-36						Prohobycz Galicia father "		
10	Schemmacher	Anna	34		" W	midwife	"	"	Austria Galicia	German	Ty	New York	mother Anna Brock		
11	"	Gretchen	4		" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterceminger P. 115 Hungary gr mother		
12	Christo	Theodoros	19		M S	farmer	"	"	Turkey Macedonia Austria Greece	Greek	Germany	Leipzig	friend L Paulsen Leipzig		
13	Salisnitz	Ulka	11		F S	none	no	no	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Bauza	brother Nikitro Salisnitz Bauza Galicia		Ethaca
14	Winiarczyk	Katarzyna	38		F S	cook	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Pekulice	friend Anton Smarowny Przemysl Galicia	Ill	Chicago
15	Betschinger	Emilie	28		M S	merchant	2-405197	6-6-11	Germany	German	Germany	Rottelstadt	uncle Joh Betschinger Stuttgart Gothaerstr 65	Pa	Lipstown
16	Dragan	Josef Joan	28		M M	farm lab	no	no	Hungary Austria Galicia	Roumanian	Roumania	Strimbe	wife Ursuliega Dragan Strimbe Bo Slovara Austria	Ohio	Wheeling
17	Kupice	Maryanna	20		F M	cook	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Koszenicy	parents Jan Kupicer Koszenicy Galicia	Mich	Detroit
18	"	Antela	8		" S								gr parents		
19	"	Julia	1		" "										
20	Grabowska	Anna	17		F S	servant	"	"	"				mother Elisbeta Grabowska Buczkach Grzymalow Gal		
21	Landgraf	Ludwig	36		M M	waiter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Hulda Landgraf	Pa	Philad.
22	Krahlisy	Siegfried	27		M S	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rofsdorf	Natalka Volinska Russia father Carl Josef Krahling Germ Rofsdorf b Kirchhain Hessen	Ill	Lasalle
23														Pa	Pittsburg
24	Biernat	Maryanna	23		F S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Siepanowice	father Stanislaw Biernat Siepanowice Prag robot Radomsko	Ill	Peelhamm
25	Selzer	Fre	40		M M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew		Lemberg	wife Chaja Selzer Lemberg Serbska 4 Galicia	Ill	Chicago
26	Schuppe	Rudolf	44		M M	engineer	"	"	"	"		Long Island	W S of St	NY	Long Island
27	Leibanof	Wasily	28		M M	carpenter	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pogorelee	wife Anna Leibanowa Berezniky P Berezniki Ru Perm	Pa	Erie
28	Gerdes	Emma	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westerholt	father Johann Gerdes Westerholt Kreis Aurich Ostfr	Ill	Sterling
29	Golden	Moritz	29		M S	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NY	New York	father Abraham Golden Posen Provinz	NY	New York
30	Harting	Wilhelm	44		M M	ship builder	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	wife Wwe Cr Harting Hartingsgehaus 20 Cassel Germ	Ia	Iowa Falls

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 120

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any railroad, steamship, or other transportation company or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or procuring, or is coming for any such purpose, or has been within one year a subject of any such transaction, or is coming in pursuance of any such purpose, or has been within one year a subject of any such transaction.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or part paid ticket or by means of any other person's money, or in company with any person so coming, or in pursuance of any such ticket or by means of any such money, or in company with any person so coming, or in pursuance of any such invitation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	no	brother Simon Wasser 40 Faust Schlachter Lodz 531 E. 6th St. N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5				Galicia Tarnopol
2	"	husband	—	"	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10				
3	"	father	—	"	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"			blue		
4	"	self	—	"	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2				
5	"	husband	—	"	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		blue		Austria
6	"	father	—	"	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"			blue		
7	"	"	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	self	10	"	uncle Gust Salamann 1641 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		blue		Pinkahyek
9	"	husband	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		blue		
10	"	self	50	yes 1902 1907	home New York home	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	mother	—	1903 1907	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	self	10	no	friend G.G. Doyle 41 West 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown		Galicia
13	"	sister	4	"	sister Evoka Palyenid Cohoes N.Y. Ontario St 203	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	/	self	10	"	brother Tekla Kokuzaka Chicago Ill. Kenmitage 3705	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9		blue		Galicia Cracow
15	no	uncle	40	no	uncle Fred Bland Lupton Blair Co Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Galicia Mikolaiow
16	yes	brother	2	"	brother Marcus Dragan 873 Ohio St 56 Wheeling W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	husband	10	"	husband Joseph Kuglus Detroit Mich Elis St 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	4				Galicia Nagyrady
18	"	father	—	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	brother	40	"	brother Bartlomiej Grabowska Philad. Pa West St 2215.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Galicia Krzyzlosk
21	"	self	10	"	friend Ludwig Klatt Kentucky Elsbeth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2				
22	"	self	40	"	sister Anna Louise Krahling Pittsburg Pa 117 Sellberg Alley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				Russia Volynia
23																Germany Konnersdorf
24	yes	husband	10	no	husband Stanislaw Sedlak Bordeaux Pa 709 E Pine Kensington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					Galicia Rzeszow
25	"	brother	10	"	brother J. Selar 1859 W. Clark St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Galicia Rzeszow
26	no	self	25	yes 1902 1907	Long Island City home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark		Galicia
27	yes	cousin	6	no	cousin Viktor Zakrzewski German St Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark		Russia Pergenicle
28	"	Brother	10	yes 1903 1907	brother Johan Gerdes Sterling Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7				Germany Westphalen
29	"	self	30	yes 1907	home	"	"	"	"	"	"					N.Y.C.
30	no	self	30	no	cousin George Dadt Forest Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		grey		Germany Lithuania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegmann Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the D.D. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct. 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the said Steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct. 1907

at New York

Dr. Fischer

Immigration Officer.

11—1176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1176

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Oktober 1te, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chubinski	Roman	24		M S	clerck	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Thorn	brother Frau Chubinski Kl Wangrowitz b Posen Germany	Ind	Indiana Harbor
2	"	Leonhard	16		" "										
3	Schevermann	Friedrich	52		M M	farmer			[illegible]		Kansas City		U S of A	Ko	Kansas City
4	Severing	August	16		M S	none			Germany		Germany	Venne	mother Wilhelmine Severing Vennee b Hanau Germ.		
5	Knoche	Heinrich	53		M M	farmer			[illegible]		Ko	Kansas City	U S of A		
6	"	Charlotte	45		F M	none			[illegible]						
7	Müller	Michael	31		M M	farmer			Austria		Germany	Duisburg	brother Georg Müller Seiburg Grafenwerth Com. Hungary	Pa	Forsenden
8	Ralle	Minna	18		F S	servant			Germany			Bant	father Hermann Ralle Bant b Oldby Kettenhst Germ	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Tajkovska	Marie	23		F M	none	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Resice	mother Karly Stechnay Adolf Linie Germ Resice Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
10	"	Karl	4		M S		no	no					grmother		
11	"	Marie	2		F "										
12	Fritz	Carl	38		M M	brewer	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	sister Louise Groos Rober b Stuttgart Wtby Germ	Pa	Ventnor
13	"	Frida	35		F M	none							sister "		
14	"	Carl	9		M S										
15	"	Emil	7		" "		no	no							
16	"	Walter	4		" "		"	"							
ADMITTED 17	Weier	Albert	35		M M	farmer	yes	yes				Graben	mother Magdalena Weier Graben b Karlsruhe Baden Germ	Nebr	Bancroft
ADMITTED 18	"	Wilhelmine	35		F M	none							mother "		
ADMITTED 19	"	Albert	3		M S		no	no					gr mother		
20	Bandenburg	Anna	40		F M		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fenenver	brother Andreas Lehr. Fanischfeld Forentsal Germ Hung	Ny	Brooklyn
21	"	Magdalena	18		F S								servcla		
22	"	Anna	15		" "		14	480.76	8/12/40						
23	Bolzer	Elise	14		F S				Germany	German	Germany	Kirchen	parents Sylveste Balzer Kirchen Amt Eugen b Baden Germ	Ny	Schenectady
24	Bierdimpfel	Anna	18		F S	servant						Harburg	father Tag Bierdimpfel Schlossermstr Harburg b Bayern	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Knoch	Heinrich	25		M S	mechanic						Unterkirnbach	father Philipp Knoch Unterkirnbach b Baden Germ	Pa	Allegheny City
26	Rehrmann	Augusten	19		F S	Clerk						Lauradau	father Eduard Rehrmann Lauradau b Hessen Germany	Ny	New York
27	Trombetta	Sabine	29		F M				Italy			New York			
28	"	Marie	9		" S	child							gr father	U S Citizen	
29	Wegner	Richard	24		M M	barber			Germany	German	Germany	Rudorf	mother Wwe Emilie Wegner Gollnow b Pommern		
30	"	Margaretha	21		F S	none							mother "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in-transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York October 7, 190-

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes brother 55 ms					brother Josef Chutinatki Indiana Harbor Ind.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	dark		none	Russia	Tuzov
2		"					"													
3	no	self	50 yrs	1882 1907	Kansas City		home							5	8					
4	"	"	16 ms				uncle Friedrich Scheremann Kansas City Mo							5	6		grey		Germany	Penne
5	"	"	50 yrs	1880 1907	Kansas City	Mo.	home							4	11					
6	"	husb	—	1882 1907	"		"												Russia	Tuzov
7	"	self	60 ms.				brother Martin Miller Fessenden N. D.							5	4					
8	yes	uncle	15				uncle Adolf Wolf Brooklyn N.Y. Bedford ave 68							5	8		fair	dark brown	none	Hungary	Sterberg
9	"	husb	12				husb. Karol Vojtkovske 5702 Dolloff Rd Cleveland							6	8		old	slate		Germany	Basel
10	"	father	—				father							4	10					Hungary	Kurgee
11																				
12	no	uncle	50 ms				uncle Fred Bland Tipton, Blair Co Pa							5	6		gray			Germany	Gettingen
13																				
14														5	5		dk			
15																				
16																				
17	yes	brother	50				brother August Wrma Bancroft Neb							5	1					
18																				Friedrich
19	"	uncle					uncle						Gostre	5	4					
20	"	nephew	30				nephew Adam Gorimm Brooklyn N.Y. 64 St. 419 2													Tuirschfield
21	"	cousin	—				cousin							4	10½					Hungary
22	"	"					"							4	11					
23	"	self	45				uncle Robert Wahl Schenectady N.Y. 816 Albany St							4	8		brown			
24	no	self	30				sister Katie Heinzens Sandford St. 160 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2		blue		Germany	Kirchem
25	"	"	50				friend Gustav Gottschand Allegheny City Pa Rock. St.							5	2		brown			Harburg
26	"	self	10				brother Peter Krambetta New York 338 W 38th St							5	4		gray			Hohenhaber Baden
27	"	"	10	yes 1903 1907			husband							4	11					Kaunradom
28	"	mother					father													
29	"	self	25	no			brother Robert Wegner New York Brooklyn 491 Grand St							5	7		dark blue		Germany	Berlin
30	"	husb					brother							5	4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York day of October 9th, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

A special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners at port," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, October 1st, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lisowicz	Maryanna	48		F		none	Yes	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zagrod	daughter Katarzyna Linta	Pa	Ryfant
ADMITTED 2	Vrbas	Barbara	50		F	Wd	none	No	No	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Rodinci	Zagrod Galicia		
3	Hatalle	Stefan	31		M	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orosbanya	Rodinci & Vinodinia Croat.		
4	Ruzynak	Martin	17		M	S								wife Natalie Orosbanya	Pa	Ramey
5	Czeto	Karoly	47		M	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Orosbanya	mother Maria Hatalie Hung.		
6		Karolyne	46		F		none							daughter Czeto Honor	Pa	Rock Rem
7	Sandor	Peter	33		M	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Vajola	wife Sandor Sofia		
8	Szergent	Janos	13		M	S	none							nagyanyi Kolcsicilla Hung.	Pa	Erie
9	Krozier	Jacob	41		M	M	laborlab							fiuk Szenyegek Tomos Genesiaya m Hung.	Pa	Duquesne
10		Rosina	16		F	S	none							wife Krozier Rosina Vajola Jete Kelocs Hung.	O	Columbus
ADMITTED 11	Schatz	Sofia	13		F	S	servant							matte		
12	Frimm	Katharina	27		F	M	none							father Schatz Jacob Vajola 160 Jete Kelocs Hung.		
ADMITTED 13	Eisinger	Susanna	22		F									father Frimm Michael Vajola 127 Jete Kelocs Hung.		
14	Burghardt	Anton	20		M	M	merchant							father Schatz Jacob Vajola 160 Jete Kelocs Hung.		
15	Hartmann	Joseph	19		M	S	at			Germany	German	Germany	Rote	wife Burghardt Mathilde Orsova Hg. Cz. Jete Hung.	Wy	Watertown
16	Resin	August	54		M	M	carpent						Lugos	father Joh. Hartmann Rote Hg Borg. Hg Mark Gem.	Wy	Brooklyn
17	4	Helene	44		F		none			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.				husband Rathka Edy Hungarian Frankfurt Ger. Ger.	St	St Louis
18	Koch	Louis	18		M	S	none			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
19	Wenger	Friedrich	17		M	S	bo			Germany	German	Germany	Glauchau	father Hermann Koch Glauchau Saxony & Germ.	Wy	W. Hoboken
20	Urban	Karoline	19		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Poles	Germany	Alt Gobern	father Karl Jos Wenger Coblentz Gy Frankfurt Ger.	Wy	Beverly
21	Bronnistein	Roda	20		F	M	none	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father Martin Urban Rosowa Jabloncno Gal.	Det	Detroit
22		Sawa	6		F	S								father Herrk Nissenbaum Odessa Kooperatinga Russia	Pa	Norfolk
23	Marx	Josef	29		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary		grandfather mother Elisabeth Marx Grossdemeter Com. Tomstal Hung.	Ill	Chicago
24		Louise	28		F		none							mother C grandmother		
25		Oscar	2		M											
26	Dahlke	Hedwig	22		F		23-75951-1-9-6	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	uncle Julius Dahlke Berlin Ger.	Wy	Dover
27	Zoeffel	Heinrich	24		M	M	farmer			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			Teckens	Wife Pa	Pa	Teckens
28		Maria	28		F		none			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
29		Fritz	2		M	S	fireman			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
30		Marie	1		F		none			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907 2nd to 3rd

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	husband	No	No			husband Jakob Lowenz Elephant Ca	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	grey	blue		Galicya	Lagros
2			daughter	Yes				daughter Barbara Kasi 1324 - St Ave, Grd Park Ja	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		black	brown		Croatia	Vukedia
3			brother	No	Yes	1902	Lowenz Ca	brother Jakob Kasi Rahway Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black	blue		Hungary	Koterbach
4			grandfather	No	No			grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5			son	No	8 yrs	1897 1904	Rock Rum W Va	son Jendrek Jozef Rock Rum W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Csenejfalva
6									"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		grey	grey			Bely
7			brother	No				brother Olejs Johann 367 W 23 St Erie Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black	brown			
8			mother	Yes	1 yrs	1893 1905	Duquesne Pa	mother Szurgent Jann 26 Cochran St Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	grey			Sloosballogargo nita
9			friend	No				friend Selak Josef 457 - 453 Nordyard St Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		old	blue			
10									"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9					Hungary	Vigala
11			brother	No				brother Selak Jacob 457 453 Nordyard St, Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown				
12			husband	No				husband Samuel Frigyes 1930 Parsons Ave, Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				blue			
13			husband	No				husband Frimes Spitzbalk 1930 Parsons Ave, Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black	brown			
14			uncle	No				uncle Josef Schreiber Box 222 Rattlesnake Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		old	blue			
15			self	No		1880	Hungary	uncle Johann Hengesh 295 Bedford Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8						Hrusky
16			self	No	Yes	1907	do	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		grey			Germany	Kothe
17									"	"	"	"	"	"							N Y C	
18			father	No				uncle Ed Koch 77 Hobart Central Ave cor Lyons Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	old	blue		Germany	Glenbeam
19			self	No				sister Elizabeth Kohlbeck 43 Central Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		old	grey			Jantzfurt
20	Yes	brother	No					brother Joseph Urbanek 44 Vernon cor Stockton Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		old	blue		Russia	Cott Gohin
21		husband	No					husband Schlorma Bonsta church St 626 - 28 Norfolk Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		old	brown		Austria	Russia
22		father						father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		self	No					brother Lafayette St Johannes da 318, Arago Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		old	blue		Hungary	Kuda
24								dau b.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Prussia	Grunkrauen
25		father						uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Germany	Parka
26	S	self	No			1881	Russia	uncle Adolph Farr Dover Ny, Street Flat	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		self	20	No		1907	Pa	home	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28						1884			"	"	"	"	"	"								
29		father				1902			"	"	"	"	"	"								
30						1918			"	"	"	"	"	"								

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koegmann Master, of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Strike out words not necessary to be used, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koegmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Octbr 9th, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Octbr, 1907. Dr Fischer

at New York

Immigration Officer.

125

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-915

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Cherbourg October 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Betzhinger	Regine	57	F	Wd	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mittelstadt	br Johannes Betzhinger Mittelstadt Germ.	Pa	Hamburg
2	Kieselmann	Johanna	37	F	M	wife						Pforzheim	Gottlieb 65		
3		Fritz	7	M	S								cousin Pforzheim		
4		Hebene	3	F									August Stoll Mittelstadt Germany 20 uncle	Ny	Newyork
ADMITTED 5	Horn	Wilhelmine	29		Wd	none	yes	yes				Pforzheim	cousin		
ADMITTED 6		Lina	6		S		no	no					uncle		
ADMITTED 7		Otto	5		M		1-43943								
ADMITTED 8		Willy	12		S		1-43944								
9	Weiss	John H	45		M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.			Wafa			
10	Kienberger	Josef	38		M	farmlab			Germany		Germany	Enderbogen	father Michael Kienberger Enderbogen 83	Conn	Bridgeport
11	Janle	Rosine	21		S	servant						Gradenthal	father Johann Janle Gradenthal Wtbg	Neb	Neinkel
12	Lipps	Gottlieb	20		M	farmlab						Hohenberg	mother Veronika Lipp Hohenberg O.A.	Ill	Chicago
13	Jakober	Andreas	33		M	cooper						Erolzingen	wife Marie Jakober Erolzingen Baden	Can	Oakville
14	NAT-23008-C-35497	Reinhold Stefan	22		S	blacksmith						Wilferdingen	guardian Josef Kiesner Wilferdingen Germany	Ny	New York
15	Büttner	Margaretha	23		S	servant							father Engel Büttner Wilferdingen Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Kopecky	Dorothea	44		M	none									
17	Janus	Josef	18		S	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turnoslaw	father Andrej Janus Turnoslaw Hungary	Ny	New York
18	Lahrova	Alois	17		S	servant			Austria Galicia Hungary	Polish	Galicia	Spytkowice	father Andrej Jahr Spytkowice Galicia	Pa	Mt Pleasant
19	Jelenkrova	Marie	16						Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Beneschau	father Vaclav Lojer Beneschau Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
20	Caba	Frantisek	20		M	tailor						Habern	mother Barb Zelinkyo Filipov Caslav Bohemia	Ny	Newyork
21	Zaletel	Janez	22		M	shoemaker			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Podgnoje	father Jan Caba Klubeka Bohemia	O	Cleveland
22	Lenca	Bartolom	18		S	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gajar	father Lenca Franz Gajar Hungary	Ore	Portland
23		Maria	49	F										Ill	Chicago
24	Skwak	Fajka	25	F		wife	yes	yes	Austria	Galician	Austria	Mnetinica	father Andrej Krynicki Krainica Galicia	Conn	Derby
25		Anotas	2	M			no	no					grandfather		
26		Adara	8	F											
27	Bogan	Antoni	38	M	M	farmlab	no	no				Stzanica	wife Pagan Stzanica Austria Gal.	Pa	Lansford
28	Pieznicka	Natalia	22	F		none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wymysly	mother Szymanska Pawlow Russia Wymysly	Nj	Camden
29		Marsdu	1	M									grandmother		
30	Kowalewska	Boleslaw	33	M	M	farmlab	yes	yes				Wjerowice	wife Maryanna Kowalewska Wjerowice Russia Wyrzod Gal. Kongr. Russia	Mass	Westfield

U.S. CUSTOMS SCH. ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190 /*

126

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	50	No	bro Fred Bland Blandburg & Triston Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	grey		Germany Hadelstadt
2	Yes	self	350		Lubbd Fr Kruffmann 223 Whitfield St N. York		"	"	"	"	"	6 3		Alt Brown		Hungary
3	"	mother	1		father		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary
4	"	-	-		"		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary
5	"	self	50		cousin		"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	mother	1		uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5 2				Hungary
7	"	"	1				"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	1				"	"	"	"	"					Hungary
9	-	self	50	1888 Bridgeport 1907 Conn	bro		"	"	"	"	"					
10	No	"	50	No	friend: Geo Lorenz		"	"	"	"	"					
11	Yes	"	50		Neural Hahn, Nkarde		"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	mother	10		uncle Jakob Hatt 1820 Division Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					Germany Schlesberg
13	"	self	25		father Conrad Lutz Oldbattleford Can		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Guaramtal
14	"	"	50		mother St. Anna Sapana 39th Ave & 36 St Astoria		"	"	"	"	"					Ukrainia Ukrainia
15	"	father	15		father J. P. Rodgers 227 Main St Bridgeport		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Hungary
16	-	husband	15		friend Anna Kard 32 Lincoln Ave Bridgeport		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Fullerton
17	"	uncle	10		husband: Jan Kopecky 594 W 18th St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Hungary
18	"	uncle	10		uncle Joseph Bosnian 111 Alexander St Pa		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Hungary
19	"	uncle	10		uncle Joseph Petrick 96 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					Austria Austria
20	"	uncle	10		uncle Charles Klein 69 W 98th St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Hungary
21	"	mother	10		uncle Frank Kubis 3845 E 55 Cleveland O		"	"	"	"	"					Austria Austria
22	"	brother	10		bro Anton Zalesky Portland Ore. Grand Console Hotel Stre Leech Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"					Austria Austria
23	"	"	10				"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Gyor
24	"	husband	4 yrs	1902 Derby 1907 Conn	husband: Rafael Spinal 135 Minnal Derby Conn		"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	father	-		father		"	"	"	"	"					Galicia
26	"						"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	wife	20 yrs	1893 1907 Canada	wife Vasa Fozgan Landlord A		"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	husband	8 hr		husband: Konstanty Fozgan Lucy St 1040 Camden NJ		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Hungary
29	"	father	"		father		"	"	"	"	"					Hungary Hungary
30	"	friend	10		friend: Mary Kaiserowna Dubois St 1, Norfolk Va		"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hoegemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(Or whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hoegemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 9 1902, 190 5

at Erie Pa

Immigration Officer.

11—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by ——" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct. 1907

at New York

W. Fischer

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen October 15 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hausner	Karoline	31		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	German	Germany	Bremen	mother Katharine Schneider Stanislau Austria	Pa	Hilton
2	"	Mathilde	5		F	S	none							granddaughter		
3	"	Gustav	8		M	S										
4	Unrein	Anton	35		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany		Hellenenau		bro Theodor Unrein Steinmauern b. Sinnatingen Rumania	Kas	Assaria
5	"	Klementyne	27		F	M	none	yes	yes	1403 - 6-27-41				bro-in-l.		
6	"	Juliana	1	6	F	S								niece		
7	Zizny	Anna	26		F	S	servant	yes	yes			Erfurt		sister Paula Junker Rossellitz b. Kenzlau	Ill	Chicago
8	Dvorak	Marie	38		F	M	none			Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Zdar	father Vacl Bohorek Rudy orrie Austria	Ill	
9		Rudolf	4		M	S		no	no					grandfather		
10		Anton	3		M	S										
11	Krulis	Bertha	20		F	S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Wonsatki	father Ferdinand Krulis Wonsatki Russia		
12	Matola	Wittkorya	19		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lasyfanki	mother Marya Matola Grybow Galicia	Conn	New Haven
13	Skrabski	Josef	27		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes			Grybow		father Jan Skrabski Grybow Galicia	Pa	Wyoming
14	Reitmajer	Antonia	20		F	S	none							father Franz Reitmajer Gaje smolenski Austria	O	Youngstown
15	Luntenbein	Hans	22		M	S	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father Paul Luntenbein Kirchau Austria German	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Haass	Albert	45		M	M	miller							father Reinhold Wohlfahl Lillawe Austria German	Pa	Hibbardsville
17	"	Auguste	45		F	M	none							brother Simon Neutorek 37 yrs.	Ill	Chicago
18	Pieper	Ida	19		F	S										
19	Hafinczak	Anastazya	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kotowa	mother Marie Pieper Rotzenhagen Germany		
20	Filipiak	Helena	48		F	M	servant	no	no					father Fedor Hafinczak Kotowa Galicia	Ny	Passaic
21	"	Dorota	7		F	S	none					Labowa		bro-in-l. Wasko Wojtowicz Labowa Galicia		
22	Hidon	Anastazya	24		F	S	farmlab	yes	yes					mother		
23	Zwajka	Emma	6		F	S	servant	no	no					father Dominy Warlolik Labowa Galicia		
24	Pawlowski	Helene	23		F	M	none	yes	yes	7-1734-50		Germany	Polish	father Stany Zwajka Labowa Galicia		
25	"	Elisabeth	2		F	S	child	no	no					father Karl Brandewsky		
26	Korczynski	Peter	32		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes			Germany		Klein Tilsany Ostpreussen Germany	O	Cleveland
27	Geistmann	August	25		M	S	joiner			Germany	German	Germany	Korn unter Neuenbach	grandfather Korczinski Litauja Ostpreussen Germany	O	
28	Hazelbek	Johann	26		M	S	farmlab							brother Josef Korczinski Litauja Ostpreussen Germany	Ill	Chicago
29	Hergelmann	Karl Philipp	27		M	S								mother Caroline Geistmann Neuenbach a. Saar Rheinpf. Germany	Pa	Allegheny Co
30	Ulbrickau	Joh. Ludwig	29		M	S	locksmith							mother Rosa Hazelbek Neuenburg Alsace Lorraine Germany	Pa	Altoona
														father Heinrich Hergelmann Ludwigshafen Rhein Germany	Wis	Milwaukee
														brother Gottlieb Ulbrickau Brunk b. Perleberg Germany	Ny	New York

Wm Alexander. Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self		No			Ladislaus Hammer 304 Anchester Ave, Astoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	Black	Black		Germany	Bremen
2	"	mother		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"									
3	"	"		"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"									
4	"	brother	10	"			Emil Alexander Herka Minneapolis, Ellis Co, Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Brown			Bohemian
5	"	"		"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"									
6	"	uncle		"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		Black			—	
7	—	self	25	"			Dr Karl Zierny 105 Wabash St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—								
8	"	husband	1	"			husband Anton Dvorak 453 Carline St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		Brown			Bohemian	Prag
9	"	father		"			father Anton Dvorak 453 Carline St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		Black			Bohemian	Prag
10	"	"		"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				Old			English	Wien
11	"	brother	6	"			grandfather brother William Gizis 189 Franklin St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"									
12	"	father	40	"			father Theis Statistician Wyoming Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Black			Russian	Pinsk
13	Yes	brother	10	"			Dr Josef Skalski From Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							Galician	Krzywczyce
14	"	husband	27	"			husband Karol Kitowski Jadwisin 320, Korczyn by Brzesko Galicia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Brown				Gr Kozy
15	No	self	25	"			friend Ludwig Rutland Vermont 184 Newton Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Black				Gr Swidnicka
16	"	self	50	"			brother Henry Ft Hood 1 El Paso St 705 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						Germany	Posen
17	"	"		"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11							Schlawe
18	"	"		"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½			Brown				
19	No	self	10	"			sister Tina Kaminski 3 Morris St Passaic NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			Black				Kopenhagen
20	"	"	26	"			brother Andrew Bogda 82 Morris St Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"					Brown			Galicia	Katowice
21	"	mother		"			mother	"	"	"	"	Dr minor Sexuality		5	3			Brown	Black			Lakowe
22	"	self	16	"			husband Josef Kindys Passaic NJ East Clinton St Ladies	"	"	"	"	"	"					Old				
23	No	"	10	"			friend Tatyana Cyrin Passaic NJ. Botanic Institute 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3							
24	"	husband	10	"			husband Ignacy Barbarski Foebertstr 17 70 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			Brown				
25	"	father		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"					Grey			Germany	Alt Schlawe
26	No	brother	10	"			bro Stanislaw Gorczynski 18 Nov 970 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Blue				
27	"	brother	25	"			bro Gustav Gallenstein Allegheny Co Pa Box 484	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2							Thorn
28	"	friend	16	"			friend prof Eckhardt 103 Spalt 16 Stock the Altona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4							Unterliederbach
29	No	self	25	"			bro Friedrich Reigelmann Arlington Neb 1 Mark 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			Grey				Hamburg
30	"	mother	40	"			no address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4							Ludwigshafen
														6	3			Brown				Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Hoegmann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoegmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—7115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Inspecting Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 690 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3-10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 1-6, 1907

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Miller William	32 - m		S	Chauffeur	y	y	Germany	German	German	Bremen	Father Frederick Geppelin by Lanitz Germandy
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
1													

file - 896721
Examined on Mar 24 - 1907
at 11.35 a m.
William Smith

head tax paid
Currency

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Oct 9, 1907

130

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison or almshouses or public charges. Polygamists. Anarchists. Persons coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor. Persons likely to become a public charge. Persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor. Persons likely to become a public charge. Persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My NYC			Seaman deserter	$50	no	no no	on arrivals went to Glen Head L.I. as farmer for a Mr Griffin 1 month	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	light brown	Gray	none	German	Pleau in Mecklenburg
2								then to L Neubert Glen Cove L.I. as driver 1 year												
3								then to Mr Murdock same place as driver 4 years												
4								is now employed as Chaffeur by Mr L Neubert Glen Cove L.I. NY												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19...,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronp Cecilia arrived 19 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ 558		3:15		1	Not Landed	Distination	Gunn	10/10	9	1	1	1
2	✓ 20210		3:45		2	Old Dom.	"	"	"	"	2	2	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronp Cecilia arrived 19 , M., from 1912

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Kerby, Cl.						
/	29	Spiwuh Pogza & 2 ch	2	24/5	1	2	To tel $	Kuc, Hassagal, Italian ~~Hebrew~~ Hebrew	9	3.		—	2	—
		#2 Valuch Anna						#1 Anna Park						
✓	30	Valuch Rita & 2 children	6	19		2	" tel	Lis, Susana Malonik 153 Prospect ave Brooklyn Hebrew	10	2.00		3	3	3
								Lis, Sarah Ruth 6 3 Y. 7 St. Brklyn Hebrew	14	1.30		5	5	5
/	31	Rymut Amelie	7	30		1	" cousin	Kuc, Friedrich 216 E. 11 St. Hebrew	9	3.20		—	3	—
/	32	Lieselmann Johanna & 2 ch	2	2/4		3	" husband	KK b Bro, joan, 56 Wheeling W. Va.	"	"	3.10	—	1	—
/	33	Drajan Josef	5	16		1	" tel $	KK b Lis, Rosa, 1940 Lewis, Camden N.J.	"	"	3.20	—	1	—
/	34	Pierzulska Natalia & ch	2	25/2	1		" tel $	KK b Kuc, Konstantin, 1940 Blair, Brkln.	"	"	3.10	—	1	—
								Lis, Rose, McCrystle-Katowska 27 Brkln.	"	"	3.10	—	1	—
	35	Buttner Margherita	2	15		1	" friend	Lis, Mary, 116 E. 9 St. Hebrew	"	"	3.10	—	1	—
/	36	Bohm Nina	11	8		1	" tel $	KK b Uncle, Martin 1 Bremer Bldg. Hebrew	"	"	3.11	—	1	—
✓	37	Tluchos Jan	20	30		1	" sister	Lis, Mary, 116 E. 9 St. Hebrew	"	"	3.30	—	1	—
✓	38	Yooh Louise	3	15			" uncle	Uncle & Aunt Koch 240 Carl. Brkln.	"	"	4.00	—	1	—
	39	Wespat Thelozen	18	9			Rel. Ko. on arr. Oct 12, 1910	Niemann Home (4 Charleston St. Italy	12	1.11		—	1	—
	40	Schultze, Elise	10	11			" Uncle "	Uncle Capt. H. Hohlenberg, 3 Bridding						
	41													
	42													
	43													
	44													
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronprinzess Cecilia N.G.L. arrived OCTOBER 9, 1907 .19 , .M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1									Oct.				
✓	1	Vols	Alma und betrothed									—	—	—
✓	2	Reinisk	Adolf	17	-/9	2	To be married	German Family, 373 Bway	Green	9	4.40	—	2	—
✓	3	Schwarz	Marie	25	14	1	" uncle	Aunt, Kat Buchanek, Littlefury	Schw.	"	3.	—	1	—
✓	4	Milmiczak	Michalina	21	11	1	" b-i-l	Louis Carl Reitmayer 371 Baltic St	Brklyn Schl	"	10.30			
✓	5	Bartmanis	Marie	20	5	1	" son	Hung Home	Green	"	3.10	"	3	—
✓	6	Micek	Helena	16	9	1	" tel ?	RR 6 Box, Joseph H	St. Schw.	9	3-	—	1	—
✓	7	Popil	Susan	16	8	1	" tel ?	Hungarian Home	Green	9	4.	—	1	—
✓	8	Iwanciow	Josef & brother	25	6/7	2	" tel ?	RR 6 Box, Jan, B2775	Schw.	9	3-	—	2	—
✓	9	Vindrich	Ruzina	20	21	1	" sister	Sister Josepa 1354 1st Ave	Bkl.	9	2.50	—	1	—
✓	10	Tonyo	Susanna	15	6	1	" brother	Uncle Annie Tonyo 75 Hamon St	"	"	"	"	1	
✓	11	Zawaj	Bronis & wife	21	14/5	2	" husband	Bros, Tenra, 938 10th Ave	Schw.	9	2.45	—	2	—
✓	12	Parmrško	Mladen	18	14	1	" tel ?	Hungarian Home	Green	9	4.	—	1	—
✓	13	Kratochvil	Maria	25	16	1	" uncle	Sister Mary Kozak Littlefury	Schw.	9	3-	—	1	—
✓	14	Zotzmaster	Mihaly	23	14	1	" tel ?	RR 6 Care Johan Frens 1930			3-	—	1	—
✓	15	Birk	Peter	22	22	1	" friend	Jud, Antonia Bader 237 E 11th			3-	—	1	—
✓	16	Meroun	Apolinia	22	19	1	" friend	Care Kosa Kroka 331 E 9 St 110 St	Schw	"	3-	—	1	—
✓	17	Zaloker	Kath.	22	20	1	" friend	Jud, Johanna Elgner 33	Schw	"	3-	—	1	—
✓	18	Kopic	Kata's	22	20	1	" friend	Jud, Mary Kelc, 418 E 3.		"	3-	—	1	—
✓	19	Ulcka	Maria	9	26	1	" friend	Uncle Vaca Zahradka 1327 1st Ave		"	"	"	1	
✓	20	Ebenschwiller	Magdlena	23	2	1	" daughter	Sister, Frank Lang 703 Linton	Bkl	9	3-	—	1	—
✓	21	Mayulya	Veronka	12	9	1	" tel ?	Hungarian Home	Green	9	4-	—	1	—
✓	22	Klasner	Agnes	25	15	1	" uncle	Aunt Vol		"	"	"	1	
✓	23	Krznar	Franz	16	26	1	" tel ?	Hungarian Home	Green	9	4	—	1	—
✓	24	Reitmayer	Antonina	1	14	1	" husband	Aunt Carl 371 Baltic St						
✓	25	Bierdumpfül	Minna	4	24	1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Mana Jurgen, 10 Rutland	Bkl.	9	3-	—	1	—
✓	26	Zelinkrowa Zehuksova	Marie	2	19	1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Annie Kuss 69 W 116 St	Schw	10			1	
✓	27	Kopecky	Dorothea	2	16	1	" husband	Uncle Johan						
✓	28	Ralle	Minna	4	8	1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Maria Falf 613 Bedford Ave	Bkl	9	2.55	—	1	—

Kr. Pr. Cecilia 09,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. [illegible]

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE (N.G.L.LINE) *arrived* Oct. 9, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Bkfst.
20f	1	Fallabrigett~~Fallabrigett~~, Eva		5	1	L. P. C.Guard of [illegible]	Mitchel:	10/9	[illegible]					10/11	4	Gr	3 55							2
10m	2	[illegible]orak, [illegible]		6	1	"	"	10/	[illegible]					10/11	4	Gr	3 55							2
11f	3	[illegible]alkenik, [illegible]		13	1	"	[illegible]Elliott	10/	[illegible]					10/11	142	Gr	1 40							3
26f	4	[illegible]lecnik, Klementina & 1 ch		2 1/2	4	"	[illegible]							10/4	75	Gr	3 40							4
12f	5	[illegible]chuta, [illegible]ofia (& dtr.)		11	1	[illegible]nder 16	[illegible]ejuela							10/4	78	Gr	3 50							2
[illegible]f		[illegible]ehmers, [illegible]usanna		13	1	[illegible]cc. alien																		
19f	6	[illegible]arn, [illegible]ina & 3 ch.		4/	4	L. P. C.	[illegible]Kelly							10/4	70	Gr	3 50							4
27[illegible]	7	[illegible]elschka, [illegible]eine			1	"	" [illegible]r. Demo.	"						10/		Gr	3 30							1
[illegible]f	8	[illegible]ilipiak, [illegible]lena (& dtr.3m.)			1	"	[illegible]r. Demo.	[illegible]lex.						10/	21	Ld	10 [illegible]							4
7f	9	[illegible]ipka, [illegible]ecota			1	"																		
[illegible]0f	9	Zaremba[illegible]mpie, [illegible]ofepha			1	"	[illegible]r. [illegible].	[illegible]Kinkel																
30f	10	[illegible]rbas, Barbara		2	1	"	[illegible]r. Demo.	[illegible]Kinkel																
35m	11	[illegible]ganz, *Albert & wife & 2ch		17/9	3	"	*HOLE	[illegible]Lee																
1f,	12	[illegible]heidler, Susanna		10	1	"	[illegible]81,167	[illegible]ann																
48m	13	[illegible]obozik, [illegible]ieg		19	1	"	[illegible]r. Wert.	[illegible]lex.																
45m	14	Schneider, Michael (& 2 sons)		10	1	"		[illegible]Kinkel																
[illegible]		Kampf, *Anton [illegible]f & [illegible]n		11/33		"	*Dr. Wert	"																
22m	15	Putsch, Janos		18	1	"	[illegible]r. Wert.	[illegible]nlick																
[illegible]	16	[illegible]elp, Lewis		2	2	[illegible]	[illegible]																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Conrad Diekmann, Surgeon of the Prinz August Wilhelm stationed at Ft. Wadsworth, N.Y. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Diekmann

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct. 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

6

10 10 16 76 3
1 1920 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10-10-26
11-22
35-41-46

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Kingston, 4th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunter	Frederick	41	m	M	Captain of army	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mrs Celia Hunter (wife)	Kingston	Bermuda
2	Liddell	Emily	28	f	S	lady	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	~~Jamaica~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kingston	Mrs Mary Liddell	Kingston	U.S.A. New York
3	Wolfe	Doris	14	f	S.	lady	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. Ellis Wolfe	Kingston	U.S.A. New York
4	Hern	Hermann	58	m	M	merchant	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Kingston	Mrs Virginia Hern	New York	U.S.A. New York
5	Murray	W. Forbes	47	m	S	Stenograph.	yes	yes	U.S.A.	British	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. J.H. Murray	207 W. 118 street New York	U.S.A. New York
6	Sherlock	Wylie	20	m	M	merchant	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	Jamaica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mrs M. A. Sherlock	Kingston	U.S.A. Philadelphia
7	Sherlock	Adelaine	18	f	M	clerk.	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
8	Mayhew	Katherine	43	f	M	-	yes	yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			
9	Mayhew	Fay	6	f	S.	child.	no	no	American	Citizen					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no himself	yes	yes	1906	New York		Going on duty to Bermuda
2	yes herself	yes	yes	1902	New York		Going back to Brooklyn
3	yes her father	yes	no	1907	—		N. J. -384 Halsey street
4	yes himself	yes	yes	1906	New York		Going on visit to her aunt
5	yes himself	yes	yes	live	here		Mrs. New York. 202 W. 118 street
6	yes himself	yes	yes	live	Philadelphia		Going back to New York
7	yes her husband	yes	yes	live	here		312 W. 23 street
8	yes Mr. Herlock	yes	yes	"			Going on visit to Philadelphia
9	yes Mr. Herlock	yes	yes	"			Albion Delaware County, Pa.
10							Going home to Philadelphia
11							— " —
12							— " —
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Explosives or dangerous articles, or liquids, or other dangerous commodities, prohibited by act of June 30, 1906, on vessels carrying passengers or emigrants.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited, promised, or assisted by any other person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	no	England	Woolwich
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	no	Jamaica	St. Kathrin
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	gray	no	Jamaica	Kingston
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	brown	no	Jamaica	Kingston
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	brown	no	Jamaica	Kingston
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	gray	no	Jamaica	Kingston
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	dark	no	U. S. A.	Philadelphia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gray	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	"	"	gray	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Brameier (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Brameier
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lorna K Marshall, Surgeon of the Bureau Augustus Nicholas Thurmont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L K Marshall

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Hebrew.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1st October, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Williams	Ball. Brown	26	5m	S.	M.	Eng	yes	yes	American. Citizen	Teutonic	Portovelo		mr. J. S. Williams, his father.	Salem Mass	U.S.A. Salem Mass.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said to be paid by himself, friend, or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to come, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes			Going home to his family Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	no	U.S.A.	Salem
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Bramkamp, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Bramkamp

Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 -,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the prus August Wilhelm Hermuth, (State whether Surgeon or Acting thereto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this — day of — 190 ,

at —

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Port Limon, 30th September, 1907

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zillinger	Theodor	28	5	M	S	Engr	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs E. W. Blanchard London England London		
2	Krichel	Richard	36	5	M	S	Dentist	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Southgate, Bank Bournemouth.		
3	Arzuba	—	25	5	M	S	Dentist	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friedrich Krichel, brother in	U.S.A.	New York
4												"	"	C/O. Lonzie & Co, San Jose	U.S.A.	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

B

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2d* October, 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity at the time of sailing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	yes	1874 / 1401	New Orleans	going to London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	grey	no	U. S. A.	Winnipeg
2	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905	New York	going in pleasure to New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	no	Germany	Leipzig
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905	New York	going to Waterbury where he has got to work there.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	—	dark	brown	no	Italy	Punta Reno
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~—~~ Franchen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the FRANZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the Prins August Wilhelm (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ ADALBERT WILHELM. sailing from Cartagena, 25th September, 1907

11—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Emery	Herbert C.	43		m M	Lumber	yes	yes	American Citizen U.S.A.	Boston	U.S.A.	Boston	Mr. Jorge D. Emery,	Boston	Boston
2	Ramirez	Eudoro	26		m S	Student	yes	yes	Colombian	Spn. amer.	Colombian	Bogota	Mr. Francisco Ramirez,	Bogota	New York
3	Martin jr	Miles R	34		m M	Financier	yes	yes	American Citizen		U.S.A.	"	Mr Nicholas C. Martin jr,	Bogota	"
4	"	Francis	24		s M	miss	yes	yes	American Citizen		U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 3/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1	here	Going home to Boston	no	no	no	no	yes	5	3	fair	dark	blue	no	U. S. A.	Indiana
2	yes	himself	yes	no			2 C. 11 Broadway, Telsa — Going to stay New York	no	no	no	no	yes	5	8	"	dark	brown	no	Colombia	Bogota
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1	here	Care Emanuel Hero 24 W. 48	no	no	no	no	yes	6	-	"	dark	blue	no	U. S. A.	Jungle
4	yes	his husband	yes	— " —			Going home to Elm Ridge New Jersey	no	no	no	no	yes	5	6	-	dark	brown	no	-	New Jersey
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Brunker, of the ..... from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Brunker
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1902,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

CANADIAN (not FRENCH).

"Canadian (not French)" refers to the Dominion of Canada, not including Newfoundland, the West Indies, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, or Australia, and indicates the administrative division of Canada to which the alien belongs, as follows:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the republics of San Marino and Monaco, and the remainder of Italy north of the Rivers Magra and Rubicon, including Elba, Corsica, and Sardinia, and who speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language, should be classed as "Italian (North)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the country, and city, if known, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States (and are returning from a visit abroad), should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, to give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Finnish.
[illegible]	Lapp.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
Ea[illegible] Indian.	Russian.
Englis[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]rish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Queenstown, 24th September, 1907

No. of list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	W. [illegible]	Macconall	25	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	United States	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr Wife Parents 3 W 8 children	U.S.A.	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Germany	German	~~Germany~~	~~Bremen~~	Parents [illegible]	Oregon	Eugene City
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *9th October*, 190*7*.

114

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Number in list.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address.	Whether an anarchist; or a member of a class of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government; or who advocate the assassination of public officials; or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property; or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	Living home c/o 412 E. 8th St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	No	U.S.A.	New York
2		"	"	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Living home to Brother		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light brown	No	Germany	Altenkirchen
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Brauhen, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Brauhen.
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years, except months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, blacksmith, machinist, tailor, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, which compensates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the officers and boards detailed for the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 is provided to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from North or South America. A native of Africa, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"Italian (north)" refers to the people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last previous residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ....—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harold L Campbell, — , Surgeon of the U.S. Army August Hospital Staten Island Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H L Campbell

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).
Cornish.	Italian (South).
Croatian.	Japanese.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.
Dutch.	Magyar.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.
English.	Polish.
Finnish.	Portuguese.
Flemish.	Roumanian.
French.	Russian.
German.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Greek.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S. sailing from New York, 14th September, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Piening	Carl	28	m	M	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Piening, Weehawken	U.S.A.	New Jersey
2	—"—	Elsa	23	f	M		keep	"	"	—	—	—"—	—"—	Heights, 34 3rd street	"	—"—
3	Edlefsen	Theodor	22	m	S		merchant	yes	yes	—	—	—"—	—"—	Peter Edlefsen, uncle, 269 6th street	"	New York.
4	Fruergen	Ernst	35	m	M		Clerk	yes	yes	—	—	—"—	Boston	Sister U.S.A. Boston, Brooklyn.	"	Boston
5	—"—	Margarethe	32	f	M		wife	"	"	—	—	—"—	—"—	Watertown Mass. 45 Fayette street	"	—
6	Folk	Wilhelm	30	m	M		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs Emilie Boyght, Eastern Sa.	U.S.A.	Eastern Sa.
7	—"—	Fanny	29	f	M		"	"		"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any person or persons engaged in promoting prostitution, or having been debauched for that purpose since coming to the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.	27
1	Yes	himself	yes	yes	1906	2	New Jersey — going home to	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	brown	no	Germany	Hamburg	
2	"	her husband	"	yes	—	—	Weehawken Heights 34 3rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	dark	blue	no	"	"	3
3	"	himself	"	yes	1906	2	New York going home	Hoboken 739 Garden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	light	brown	no	Germany	Belgium	2
4	"	"	"	yes	1905	2	Boston, going home to	Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	dark	no	Germany	Cassel	2
5	"	her husband	"	yes	"	"	Watertown Mass. 45	Fayette Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	gray	no	Germany	Berlin	2
6	yes	himself	"	yes	this	time	going home to	Boston 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dark	brown	no	[illegible]	Philadelphia	3
7	"	her husband	"	yes	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	brown	no	"	[illegible]	3
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Brambler, of the ..... (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from Hamburg ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Brambler
Captain

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive or stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro [illegible] from Africa, as distinguished from the West Indian Negro or Negro of the United States. [illegible] indicates an intermixture of Negro blood, should be entered under the race of the parent from which he derives his distinguishing characteristics.

ITALIAN.

The people who dwell on the banks of the River Po in northern Italy, and to some portion of the people in Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country who are known as "Italian-speaking." Most of these are Italians, but speak Italian instead of the language of the country.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are known to the Eastern States as the Hebrew race, the Mediterranean Basin, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Greek, Turkish, Syrian, Egyptian, Armenian, Persian, Arabian, Hindoo, Semitic.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigrant's answer be merely given as to country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, birthplace, etc.

Absence in a permanent residence, the United States should be considered as a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If any such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald Dallas Campbell, Surgeon of the Prinz Augusta Wilhelm Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 147 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. D. Campbell

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NRA S. S. ..... sailing from Kingston, 4th October, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Harris	Lucy	35		f	s	waitress	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Samuel Harris,	Kingston	U.S.A. New York
2	Mc Iherson	Abseba	28		f	s	housekeeping	yes	yes	Jamaica	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Lena Mc Iherson	Kingston Jam	U.S.A. "
3	Lonely	Augusta	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Bloorfields Mrs Mary Gale,	Bloorfields Canada	Toronto "
4	Mc Carthy	Alvie	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Manchester Mr. James Mc Carty,	Manchester	" "
5	Mullings	Eva	19		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"		" Mr. David Mullings,	Manchester	" "
6	Campbell	Mary	16		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		" Mr. John Campbell,	Manchester	" "
7	Henry	Catherine	24		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Montego Bay Mrs Georgiana Williams,	Montego Bay	" "
8	Crawford	Jane	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Manchester Mr. Willy Crawford, her aunt	Manchester	" "
9	Hulie	Maggie	25		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		" Mr. C. G. Hulie, her father	Kellerton	" Ontario
10	Mc Cloud	Marcella	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		Kingston Mr. Thomas Frazer, her brother	Kingston	U.S.A. New York
11	Hale	Eva	27		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.		Rev. James Cobb, father	Westmoreland	U.S.A. New Jersey
12	Ewart	Mary	16		f	s	none	yes	yes	Jamaica	"	Westmoreland		Mrs Ann Scott, her mother	"	U.S.A. New Jersey
13	Brakenridge	Samuel	25		m	s	Cook	yes	yes	"	"	"		H. Andrews Mr. H. Brakenridge, her aunt	his brother	U.S.A New York
14	Miller	Evelyn	22		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		" Mrs Leonard Miller, H. Andrews	Kingston	U.S.A. New York
15	Mc Iherson	Kenneth	23		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"		H. Andrew his father Mrs E. J. Mc Iherson,	128 Church street H. Andrew.	U.S.A New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907

148

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes: Time of previous visit	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	five years	here	Going back to New York.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	no	Jamaica	Kingston
2	yes	herself	yes	no	—	—	Mrs. de Merato, 363 Lenox Ave, New York. Going to visit her friend.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	no	Jamaica	Kingston
3	yes	herself	yes	no	—	—	Brooklyn, 186 Lenox Street.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Kingston
4	yes	herself	yes	no	—	—	Going on visit to Toronto, Can.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	"	black	brown	no	Jamaica	Manchester.
5	yes	herself	yes	no	—	—	Going on business to Toronto, Ca.	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	"	"	dark	no	Jamaica	Manchester.
6	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Going on visit to her friend Toronto, Ca.	no	no	no		good	no	4	6	"	dark	brown	no	Jamaica	Manchester.
7	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Going on visit to sister Toronto, Ca.	no	no	no		good	no	4	7	"	dark	dark	no	Jamaica	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Going on visit to her aunt Toronto, Can.	no	no	no		good	no	4	8	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Manchester
9	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Going on business as nurse to Toronto, Can.	no	no	no		good	no	4	11	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Bethany.
10	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Going as servant to Ontario Can.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	yes	herself	$30	yes	five years	here	Going to her husband to Kingston Conn.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Kingston
12	yes	her aunt	$30	no	—	—	Going back to New Jersey 76 Opal Place.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Kingston
13	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	Going to live with her aunt 76 Opal Place New Jersey	no	no	no		good	no	4	10	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	Kingston
14	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	Going for work to Mrs W. Jones 1533 Park Ave New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	W. Indies
15	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	Going on visit to New York Rochester Market Hotel 194 W 42 street	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	"	"	no	Jamaica	Clarendon
16							Going to visit his father Brooklyn 106 Lenox street.	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	Jamaica	W. Indies
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Brauhuer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Brauhuer
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the Prinz August Wilhelm, Merewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrians.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, sailing from Colon, 1st October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Salem	Albert	20	m.	S.	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Marseille	Cesaro, Fisher & Co	Jamestown	Norfolk
2	Garabino	Severino	30	m.	S.	Barbarian	yes	yes	Italy	Italian.	Bolivia	IMMIGRANT ALIEN. La Paz	live 164 Eleven street	6 the	U.S.A. New York
3	Mc Carthy	John	28	m.	S.	Cotton Broker	Yes	yes	American Citizen	U.S.A.	Holyoke	Mass	Mr. James Carthy father in Holyoke Mass	U.S.A.	Holyoke Mass
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3
2
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907

150

No. on List	13 Name in full	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or labor contract. If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or labor contract. If so, state which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Giuseppe Cesaro	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907 New York	Going in business to Norfolk												
2	Giuseppe Cesaro	yes	himself	yes	yes	1901 New York	Go to Cesaro, Behar & Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	no	France	Marseille 3.
3	Giuseppe Cesaro	yes	himself	yes	yes	1901 New York	Going in pleasure to New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	no	Italy	Asti 2.
4	Giuseppe Cesaro	yes	himself	yes	yes	live there	Going home to Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	no	U. S. A.	Holyoke, 4.
5							10th 11th Sept. & Oct.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Brandner, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... , from Hamburg ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether, or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald Campbell, Surgeon of the Prinz August Wilhelm, Hereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 3 years' years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Cartagena, 25th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chiarra Attie	Libria Jose	25	6	S	servant	no	yes	Colombian	Syrian	Colombia	Bogota	Miss Dora Attie, Bogota.	U.S.A.	New York
2			39	6	M	Priest	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Bayrith	Folian Attie, Bayrith	U.S.A.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 a/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th October, 1907

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, and if so, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If able to read or write, state language or dialect used.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes Mr. Martin	yes	no	—	—	—	going as maid with Mr. Martin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	no	Columbia	Bogota
2	yes himself	yes	yes	yes	1905	New York	to Glen Ridge, New Jersey.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	dark brown	no	Syria	Bayrouth
3							going to New York, Hotel de France 14 West 5th St														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Brauchler, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Brauchler
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 190 .

at [illegible]

F. Meacher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Mark Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. "Musaba", Steamer belonging to owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Kelly M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

153

47 47 16 731

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2-26-47-73

2-26-47-73

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba sailing from London, 28th Sept., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Intosh	Lizzie				United States Citizen									
2	Mac Intosh	Grace													
3	Martin	Nelson C. D													
4	Osborn	Anne J.													
5	Osborn	Caroline E													
6	Perkins	A. J.													
7	Wilson	Mabelle	36	F	S	Salvation Army Officer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x		None		
8	Wheaton	Robert J.							U. S. Cit.						
9	Crawford	Jack R.													
10	Crawford	Mrs. C.													
11	Crawford	Clarissa													
12	Talmadge	Mrs. C.													
13	Grinham	Charlotte M.	26	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	English	English		Watford			New York
14	Johnson	Winifred	23	F	M	United States Citizen					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x		Returning Resident		L. Island
15	Johnson	Victor	21	M	S	None	No	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x				
16	Hill	Miss Henry	45	F	M	None	Yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x				
17	Traffalla	Emily	20	F	S	Nurse	Yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x				
18	Cademartore	Guiseppe	26	M	S	Musician	Yes		Italian		Portland	Rockville Ct	Pastiero, Conco,	Italy	New York
19	Baron	Chas	39	M	M	Performer			German		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x	Blackpool	Stolpe	Near Berlin	
20	Baron	Anna	33	F	M	Performer							x Victoria St		
21	Meth	Alfred	25	M	S	Artist					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x		Lowndsdorf Pl 40A	Berlin	
22	Thurger	William	29	M	M						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x		Lowndsdorf Pl 40A	Berlin	
23	Roberts	Mary E.	33	F	S	None			English		Florida	x 48 Chesilton Road	Fulham	S.W.	Seattle
24	Creedy	Frederick	24	M	S	Engineer									Pittsburg
25	Crowe	Eugen	40	F	M				American Citizen	English					
26	Nelson	Jessie	45	F	S	None			Canadian		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. x	West Kensington	Returning Resident		Winnipeg
27	Greene	Henry B.				United States Citizen									
28	Stewart	Bessie				"									
29	Jones	J. C.				"									
30	Canta	Cesare	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Italian		Berlin	x Frankfort	Italy		Conn Bridgeport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 1907

154

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation or hope, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	Yes	Self	Mar	Yes	1907	152 West 45th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dk Brown		Canada
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	Yes	J. R. Crawford	Mar No			With Mrs. Chas. D. Crawford.												
14		Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	Home. Little Neck Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	grey	Canada Hamley
15		Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Green	England Lancashire
16		Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Blue	Scotland Aberdeen
17		Mrs Holmes	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Belgium Antwerp
18	Yes	Self	Mar	Yes	1907	Home 159 West 93rd St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	England London
19						New York Italia										light		
20		husband				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Russia Petersburg
21		Miss Rosen	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white	blond	grey	Breslau
22																		
23	No	Self	Yes	1906	Seattle	Brother H. Robert Providence Hospital Seattle, Wash												
24	Yes			No		Parents	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	brown	England Lancashire
25													5	11	fair	brown	blue	London
26	No	Self	Mar	Yes	1907	666 Gertrude Ave. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	Canada Winnipeg
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	No	Self	Mar	No		The Columbia Phonograph Co Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Dark	brown	brown	Italy Teortona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Lammons, master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. "Ausonia" , from London. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Lammons
master officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

21—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hesaba", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon travelling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Mark Kelly M.D

Sworn to before me this 4 day of 1 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Mesaba sailing from London, 28th Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Shehan	M Orgen	17		M S	None	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	None		VA	Cope Charge Hagerstown
2	Mac Shehan	Thos.	14		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Oldham	Glen	4		S	None	Yes	England	English	England	London	11 Yorkam Ford	Eng	Del	Wilmington
4	Wright	[illegible]					United States Citizen.								
5	Wright	Edgar					do								
6	Wright	Nancy					do								
7	Carew	Jennie	28		M S	Nurse	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Irish					
8	Lenpp	C C					United States Citizen.								
9	Eberhardt	Ernest	20		M S	Waitress	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Herisau	None			
10	Butler	J a	38		M S	Manager	Yes	England	English	England	IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Returning Resident		NJ	Bordentown
11	Harding	Hugh L	28		M S	Engineer	Yes	England	English	England	IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Returning Resident		NJ	Bordentown
12	Wass	Reginald	259		M S	Gentleman	Yes	England	English	England	London	J.H. Best Mother 32 Capell Road	Forest Gate	NJ	Bordentown
13	Wass	Frederick	21			Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October*, 190 9

156

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a steerage passenger's passage was paid by him or her or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Mother	No	No			Cape Charles Co Va to friend Edward Nickle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dk Brown	Hazel		England	Kingstown Dublin
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Do	Hazel		"	Kingstown Dublin
3	No	Self	No	No			Wilmington Delaware c/o Mrs. Mitford	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	light Brown	Brown		~~England~~	London.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Yes	Mrs Wright	Yes				mail to Mrs Wright Bay Side Long Island N. York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey		New Foundland
8																				
9	No	Self	Yes	No			Co Messrs Lyle & Oltman 461-465 Broadway 37 5th Avenue Hotel 2 days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	light	Blue		England
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	light	Blue		England London
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes			Hotel Cadillac 42nd St & Broadway 7 days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk Brown	Grey		England Yorkshire
12	Yes	Self	Have No				Seawanhaka Yacht Club Oyster Bay L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk	Blue		England London
13	"	"	"	"			Nicole	"	"	"	"	"	Club	5	6	"	"	Brown		England London
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Cannons, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s "Lucania" from London. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Cannons
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Inmigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those aliens, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria [some these] Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mark Kelly, Surgeon of the S/S. "Mecaba", Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Mark Kelly M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mesaba* sailing from *London*, *28 September*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Underhill	Minnie				United States Citizen									
2	Underhill	Isabel				"									
3	Dobbie	John				"									
4	Mc Donald	Margaret				"									
5	Mc Donald	Peter				"									
6	Millear	Mary E.	35	7	S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Returning Resident		N.Y.	N.Y. City
7	Cooper	Anne B				U. S. Citizen									
8	Cooper	Margaret J.				"									
9	Eckhardt	Blanche				"									
10	Eckhardt	Catherine G.				"									
11	McGuire	Clara B.				"									
12	Glick	Reba				"									
13	Abigail	Glick				"									
14	Josephson	Ward				"									
15	Josephson	Arthur				"									
16	Robbins	"				"									
17	Robbins	Elsie Wakeell				"									
18	Barker	Philip G.				"									
19	Bicker	Janine L. B.				"									
20	Alexander	Samuel	28		M	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Returning Resident		N.J.	Passaic
21	Bayard	Mabel				U. S. Citizen									
22	Buel	James				"									
23	Buel	Annie				"									
24	du Pont	Elizabeth				"									
25	Jones	W. A.				"									
26	Jones	Mrs. W. A.				"									
27	Kerr	Mrs. Henry H.				"									
28	Kerr	Henry H.				"									
29	Kerr	Malcolm				"									
30	Mac Intosh	Sophia				"									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , October. , 1907. 158

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers have paid their own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	7 East 15th Street N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey		England	Knaptons Somerset
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	No	Self	Mrs	Yes		Co Richardson Scale Co Passaic N.J. 8 years	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Light	Blue		England	
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Cannon, Master, of the Sp. Ruzaba, from London.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Cannon
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Carmichael, Master, of the S. S. CARIB, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Carmichael
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1907

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm R. Pfeffer, Surgeon of the KOROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a License from the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koroma Wm R Pfeffer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The NUMBER of age in column 1 should be expressed in years of each alien. The latter, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Artist, author, engineer, musician, painter, poet, sculptor, surveyor, teacher, etc., should be entered as such. Laborers, clerks, farmers, gentlemen, servants, tailors, tailoresses, tinsmiths, weavers, wheelwrights, and the like, are not sufficiently descriptive. Such occupations as bricklayer, carpenter, cooper, dressmaker, engineer (stationary, locomotive, or marine), farmer, fireman, fisherman, glassblower, housekeeper, iron worker, laborer, locksmith, machinist, miller, miner, nurse, painter, potter, sailor, seamstress, shoemaker, stonecutter, tailor, tailoress, tanner, tinsmith, weaver, wheelwright, wood worker, etc., are sufficiently descriptive. Do not use the terms "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "merchant," "operative," "servant," "student," or "woman," unless accompanied by a definite description of the occupation, trade, or profession. Do not enter "driver," "engineer," "fireman," "helper," "hostler," "laborer," "machinist," "miner," "motorman," "repairer," "roundhouse man," "section hand," "switchman," "trainman," "watchman," or "wiper" unless the words are preceded by the name of the railway upon which the alien was employed, as "Pennsylvania Railroad fireman," "Union Pacific Railroad laborer," etc. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Do not enter "driver," "engineer," "fireman," "helper," "hostler," "laborer," "machinist," "miner," "motorman," "repairer," "roundhouse man," "section hand," "switchman," "trainman," "watchman," or "wiper" unless the words are preceded by the name of the railway upon which the alien was employed, as "Pennsylvania Railroad fireman," "Union Pacific Railroad laborer," etc. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Do not enter "driver," "engineer," "fireman," "helper," "hostler," "laborer," "machinist," "miner," "motorman," "repairer," "roundhouse man," "section hand," "switchman," "trainman," "watchman," or "wiper" unless the words are preceded by the name of the railway upon which the alien was employed, as "Pennsylvania Railroad fireman," "Union Pacific Railroad laborer," etc. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Do not enter "driver," "engineer," "fireman," "helper," "hostler," "laborer," "machinist," "miner," "motorman," "repairer," "roundhouse man," "section hand," "switchman," "trainman," "watchman," or "wiper" unless the words are preceded by the name of the railway upon which the alien was employed, as "Pennsylvania Railroad fireman," "Union Pacific Railroad laborer," etc.

Distinguishing between "farmers" and "farm laborers" regardless of the amount of money given by employer.

Persons living without occupation. Term either for himself or others.

"Farm laborers" working on farm for the man who operates it.

Scrutinize carefully answers to the instructions on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens at ports.

Aliens including in those through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Aliens in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Aliens" under head of "Destination."

"Able to read" or "not able to read." Column 5 is subdivided and the entry is to be either Yes or No. Yes can read and writes. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which an immigrant belongs, as enumerated above.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
Frisian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. _____ sailing from West Indies, Oct 2, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 9, 1907

NOTE. This slip must be returned to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Destination. (State city, or town, if within the United States country, if goes to the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year and month or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]											
2	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]											
3	[illegible]	22	6	M	S			Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		New York	Yes	Self	No					No	No	No	Good	No
4	[illegible]	2		F	S			Barbados	Negro	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		New York	Yes	Self	No					No	No	No	Good	No
5	[illegible]	45		F	S			Barbados	Negro	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		New York	Yes	Self	No					No	No	No	Good	No
6	Edna Carreira	1	10	F	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	New York	Yes	Self	No				Sister Laura F. Carreira 172 W. 107th St. Manhattan			No	No	No	Good	No
7	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]																
8	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]																
9	W. Cadwallader Evans	27	1	M	S			Unchartered	Engineer	do	do	do												
10	[illegible]	22	1	M	S			2-709176-8-6-44		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]						St. Martins		St. Martins		do												
13	[illegible]	28			Seamstress			St. Kitts	do	St. Kitts		Caribbean												
14	James L. Smothergill	45		M	A			St. Croix		St. Croix	Christiansted	New York												
15	[illegible]	3		F	S			do	do	do	do	do												
16	[illegible]	15		F	S			do	do	do	do	do												
17	Malcolm Smothergill	12		M				do	do	do	do	do												
18	Walter Smothergill	7		M				do	do	do	do	do												
19	[illegible]	25		F	W			do	do	do	do	do												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S			St. Croix	[illegible]	do	Christiansted	New York	Yes											
21	[illegible]	15		F	S			do	do	do	do	do												
22	[illegible]	21		M	S			do	do	do	do	do												
23	[illegible]	2	2	F	—			do	do	do	do	do												
24	[illegible]	24	10	M	S			do	do	do	do	do												
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

24 S 19 av

Oct 9/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
+"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carmichael Master* of the S. S. KORONA, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carmichael
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907

at Key West

D. C. Carswell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm R Phipps, Surgeon of the KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of diploma from the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Phipps M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1907

at Key West

D. C. Carswell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1182

S. S. [illegible]ONA sailing from West Indies, Oct 2, 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

162
Repeat 161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care or treatment of the insane or supported by charity? (Fill in "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Manuel Sol	24	Yrs	S		Clerk			Hayti	Negro	Hayti	Newyork	Yes	Self	30	No	Bro Antonio de Otero 31 Nassau St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	White	Brown	Grey	Scars on right arm	Haytien
2	Manuel Jahn	20	Yrs	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	"	60	No								5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	Mole under left eye	do
3	Carrie Agard	11	Yrs	—	Single	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Dominica	Negro	do	do	do	do										4		Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Dominica
4	Miss Alice Hayman	—	Yrs	S	Single	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Boston	Yes	Friend										5	2	Brown	Blk	Brown	—	Spanish Guiana
5	Miss Daisy Archer	20	Yrs	S	Single	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Newyork	"	Self	5	No								5	6	Yellow	Dark	Dark	—	Deceased
6	Miss Henrietta Shepherd	16	Yrs	S	Single	2-1002662-8	M	M	Barbados	do	Barbados	do	"	Father										5	5	Brown	Blk	Blue	—	Barbados
7	Miss Mary L. Godfrey	30	Yrs	S	Single	2-2067794-13-21-39	M	M	do	do	do	do	"	Herself	20	No								5	2	Black	Blk	Grey	—	St Kitts
8	Allen Boyd	25	Yrs	—	—	Seaman	do	do	St Kitts	do	do	do	"	Agent										5	6	Black	Blk	Blk	—	St Kitts
9	Samuel Reed	27	Yrs	S		Seaman	do	do	St Croix	do	St Croix	Newyork	"	Self	30	No								5	8	Black	Blk	Blk	Cut on right cheek	St Croix
10	Peter A. Frazier	30	Yrs	S		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	"	Self	3	No								5	4	Black	Blk	Blk	—	St Croix
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

10 2
41

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, * of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Carmichael
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Kawana, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 12/1907

J. V. Carmichael
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Add
Oct 6 1907
Member of Crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Korona sailing from West Indies, Oct 2 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No page 163

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Norman Nesbon	14		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	St Kitts Africa	St Kitts British West Indies		New York	Ys	Self	$4.50	No			friend Dan Thompson 228 W 61st St New York	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Colored	Black	Brown	None	St Kitts W Indies

Deported
Oct 11 07

Passed Inspection
Master Rebecca Wyatt
St Kitts, W.I.

Read by
R. S. Brown
Inspector

Oct 9 07

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 165

S. S. KOROMA (OUTERBRIDGE) AEP arrived Oct. 9, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.
20m ✓	1 Frahcis, Peter	II Cabin B	10	1	Arrigal. L. P. C. In Hosp. upon Pearsal								10/11	124	Jdtd	1 5d								1	

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hotter, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest thereof, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hotter

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—117

7

INDEX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from Queenstown, Oct 3rd, 1907

1. No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. *Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	Write.	8. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. †Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12. Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Motter	Murray Gull	111	M						U S Citizens					D C	Washington
2	Fitzgerald	Julia	22	F	S										Conn	New London
3	Donohue	Margaret	3	F	M										Mass	Springfield
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 cols

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *October 10th*, 1907

167

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by the passage, whether paid by himself or herself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or practices polygamy or believes in it; whether a prostitute; whether coming for any immoral purpose; whether ever before in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity; whether deported as an alien or as a pauper or as having come in consequence of the payment of the passage of such alien by others, and if so, whether such person has become a citizen of the United States; whether ever before refused admission to or deported from the United States, and if so, the cause thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TEUTONIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 1907
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC. SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from Cherbourg Oct 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arnberg	Chas	109		M M				United States Citizen						
2	do	Helga Frances	10		S M									Mass	Wellesley
3	do	Christine	36		S F									do	do
4	Curtis	Caroline	115		S S									do	do
5	Seel Sheet I		36		S F									N.Y.	Newyork
6	Campbell	Mrs C	39		S M				United States Citizen						
7	Terbell	Viola B	38		S S									N.Y.	Newyork
8	Cunningham	Stellis Horatio	3	8	M M									do	do
9	do	Mary Isabella	29	10	S M									Mass	Wellesley
10	do	Stellis	2	10	M S									do	do
11	Horne	Lily Mrs	27	3	S S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wife of Passenger		Father Mr Benning Horne	do	do
12	Hahn	Mrs D Herman	57		M S						Mary		14 Wilson St Bath	do	do
13	Foote	Warren Mathew	36	9	M M				United States Citizen					Cal	Banning
14	Gillings	John A	57		M M									Pa	Philadelphia
15	do	Mrs Rosalie	58		S M									Md	Baltimore
16	do	Miss Gladys	22		S S									do	do
17	do	Miss Dorothy	21		S S									do	do
18	Norton	John Stallwell	29	1	M M									do	do
19	do	Carmen	2		S S									N.Y.	Albany
20	Joyce	Mary	24	6	S S									do	do
21	Kipley	H Dillon	40		M M									do	do
22	do	Carlie Louisa	35		S M									do	Newyork
23	Wells	George Adams	35	3	M M									do	do
24	do	Elizabeth H	34	3	S M									Mass	Boston
25														do	do
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 3 2 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 10th, 1907

List 6

169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	No	Mr Hunnewell	Self	Yes	Yes	Wellesley Newport & Boston	Mrs [illegible] Hunnewell Wellesley Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Light	Brown	England	Liverpool	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master—Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. K. B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Latham	Miss Edith	10		F S.				U S Citizens					N.Y.	Newyork
2	Watson	Miss Grace	do		F S.				do					Mass.	Hillsfield
3	Learned	Miss F. Grace	60		F S.				do					do	do
4	Ramsey	Evelyn	29		F S.				do					N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Sicard	Josephine	30		F S.				do					do	do
6	Ford	Mrs Prairie	30		F M.				do					N.Y.	Newyork 6th
7	do	Miss Edith	12		F S.				do					do	do
8	Wittenberg	Mrs Ayer F.	36		F M.				do					do	do 33 W
9	do	Marguerite	14		F S.				do					do	do
10	do	Helen			F S.				do					do	do
11	Willett	Julia	40		F M.				do					do	do
12	Renaud	Mathilde	25		F S.				do					do	do
13	Rick	Mrs Edgar	43		F M.				do					Mass.	Winchester
14	Kaser	William Hoyt	55		M M.				do					N.Y.	Newyork 799
15	Kaiser	Mrs Josephine	45		F M.				do					do	do
16	Hennessy	Jane	31		F S.				do					do	do
17	Pattee	Alice K	20		F S.				do					Mass.	Winchester
18	Cooper	Miss Marion W	23	11	F S.				do					Ind.	Ft. Wayne
19	Rihn	Eugène	34	5	M S.				do					N.Y.	Newyork
See Sheet No 23	20 Hoffman	Miss K			F S.				do						
1	21 Wilson	Mrs William B.	31		M M.				United States Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork 56
	22 do	Mrs Charlotte M.	31		F M.				do					do	do
	23 Boyden	William S.	41		M M.				do					Con.	Greenwich
	24 do	Mrs Agnes	36		F M.				do					do	do
1	25 Jones	Helen K	10		F S.				do					N.Y.	Newyork
1	26 Weld	Richard Harding	39	11	M M.				do					Mass.	Boston
1	27 McDougal	Edward C	24		M S.				do					N.Y.	Newyork
1	28 do	Albert E	9	6	M S.				do					do	do
1	29 Steele	Miss Helen K	20		F S.	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Dunee	Scotland	Father Mrs Emma Mathyson	Dunee	do
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *October 10th, 1907*

21—1758

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	Mrs Hallett	yes	yes	4 yrs	Newport	Daughter Mrs Wm. Lidy 50 St	no	no	no	no	good	No	5' 6"	dark	brown	brown	Boston	Mass
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	No	Sick	yes	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Single Mrs. A. Simpson 6048 Freeman Ave. Ph. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5' 4"	fair	light brown	blue	Ireland	Tyrone
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, turning engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Oct. 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from Southampton Oct 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11	Laughlin	William	42		m m				U S Citizens					Ny	Niagara Falls
12	do	Eliza	41		f m									do	do
13	do	Elizabeth	10		f m									do	do
14	Cochrane	John	42		m M									Ny	Niagara Falls
15	Vandenburg	Mrs Emily	19		f m									Ny	New York
16	Georgi	William	21		m M									do	do
17	Yost	Charles Edw	21		m M									Del	Wilmington
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 OK

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *October 10th, 1907*

173

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ports (other than a Mediterranean or Asiatic port) through which the immigrant has passed in coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					No. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from Southampton

(Here write the word "Master," "First Officer," or "Second Officer.")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct 1907

at NEW YORK

(Signature of Inspector.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the red lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africans or Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Aliens of this race, however, indicate no alienage, and Negroes should not be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative, if any such have been, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 67, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

174

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. K. B. Vict. ——— ———, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ——— day of Oct. 190 /

at NEW YORK

———

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from Southampton, Oct 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Foote~~	~~Warren~~	~~40~~		~~M~~				~~U. S. Citizen~~						
2	Emmons	Mrs Geo. Beale	40		F M.				United States Citizen					Mass	Boston
3	Beebe	Franklin H.	40		M. M				"					do	do
4	~~Williams L~~		~~30~~		~~F S~~	~~(not working)~~			~~"~~						
5	Keating	Patrick	60		M. S				United States Citizen					Ny	Newyork
See Sheet No 2	~~Mc Namara~~	~~Miss Frances~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~	none	yes	yes	~~England~~ Ireland	Irish	~~U S A~~	~~Newyork~~	Father. Dec... Tomosta Ennis Co. Clare	do	do
7	Clark	Senator Wm. William	41	6	M M				United States Citizen					Ny	Newyork
8	Dean	Frederick	31	6	M S	Tailor	yes	yes	England	English	NEVER IN U.S.	Hampton	Mother. Mrs Hannah 207 Lewisham Rd Lewisham London S.E.	do	do
9	Bayliss	Mrs Nathaniel	40		F M				United States Citizen					Ny	Newyork
10	Eugenin	Sophie	20		F S	None	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	U S A	Newyork	Brother. Mr Fritz Hugenin Chaux-de-fonds Switzerland	do	do
11	Berchier	Agatha	21		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	U S A	Newyork	Father Mr Jules Berchier Estavayer Switzerland	do	do
12	Ogden	Sarah O	60		F M				United States Citizen					Ny	Newyork
13	do	Sarah	21		F S									do	do
14	McElroy	Miss Jean	30		F S									Pa	Pittsburg
15	Kane	Julia B	30		F S									Md	Baltimore
16	Boddecke	Ida	20		F S									do	do
17	Jozzer	Alma C	24		F S									Ohio	Cincinnati
18	do	Myra L	21	11	F S									do	do
19	Bigelow	Louis G	65		F M									Ny	Newyork
20	do	Bessie	30		F S									do	do
21	Elwes	Miss M Cary	36		F S	none	yes	yes	England	English	U S A	Orlando Florida	Father. Dec... Mother. Mrs Elwes Orlando Florida	Florida	Orlando
22	Sands	Elizabeth B.	60		F M				United States Citizen					Ny	Newyork
23	do	Anne	36		F S									do	do
24	do	Elizabeth	31		F S									do	do
25	Coke	Alexander S	35	9	M M									Texas	Dallas
26	do	Mrs Belle B.	35		F M									do	do
27	do	Wm Hardie	8	2	M S									do	do
28	Kaercke	Edward C	35		M. M									Ny	Newyork
29	Tooyl[illegible]	Henry N	45		M M									Mass	Dalton
30	Mitchell	Chas [illegible]	56		[illegible]									Ohio	Cincinnati

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 10th*, 1907

175

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	Yes	Self $	Yes	Yes 3 yrs	Newyork	Lives 10th St New York	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Tarmonbarra Co Clare
7																				
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1403/11	Newyork	Lives 115 W 35th St New York	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	London
9																				
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	140	Newyork	Home 1 East 11th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown		Switzerland	Basle
11	Yes	Mrs Bayliss	Yes	Yes	1	Newyork	1 East 11th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		Switzerland	Schaffhausen
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	No	Self	$15	Yes	20 yrs	Florida	Home Orlando Florida	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	Bognor
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the TEUTONIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of Oct 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C K B Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from Southampton, Oct. 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunt	Robert Somerby	53		M. M				U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Robbins	William R	28		S. M									Pa.	Manchester
3	Wyeth	Mrs. Eleanor	35		F. M.									Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Gilmore	Mrs. Harriet	64		F. M.									do	do
5	Hagne	James O.	41		M. M									N.Y.	New York
6	Goss	Albert	34		M. S									Conn.	Stamford
7	Hefferen	Katherine	34		F. S									N.Y.	New York
8	Clark	Chas Walker	35		M. M									Cal.	San Mateo
9	do	Mrs. Clara	29		F. M									do	do
10	Anderson	Lydia	38		F. S	Mrs. Clark's	Servant		Scandinavian					do	do
11	~~White~~	~~C~~	~~do~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~do~~						
12	Brunsavell	Isabel	40		F. M.				U.S. Citizen					Mass.	Boston
13	Britton	Ralph Delablanc	41		M. M									Conn.	Hartford
14	do	Mrs. Edna May	39		F. M.									do	do
15	Norton	Mrs. Porter	51		F. M.									N.Y.	Buffalo
16	~~Wotton~~	~~Miss C~~	~~do~~		~~F. S~~	Embarking at Cherbourg									
17	Fiske	Evelyn	40		F. S.				U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Olt	John A.	42		M. M									Ohio	Dayton
19	do	Mrs. Margaret	39		F. M.									do	do
20	Veit	Geo. Jones	60		M. M									N.Y.	Newyork
21	Maitland	Mrs. Helen H	40		F. M.									do	do
22	Gateley	Mary	57		F. S.	Maid			Irish					do	do
23	Cameron	Amelia E	45		F. M.				U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
24	Abbott	Justin Edward	13		M. S.									do	do
25	do	Mrs. Camilla G.	46		F. M.									do	do
26	Clarke	Mrs. Helen Slone	50		F. M.									do	do
27	Tozzer	Brent A	29	10	M. S									do	do
28	Niemann	Mrs. Caroline	50		F. M.									Wis.	Beloit
29	do	Sara E.	26		F. S.									N.Y.	Newyork
30	Cutler	Dorothea	21	3	F. S.									do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 10th, 1907

177

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether acent, friend, himself, or other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	No	Mrs C Clark	Yes	Yes	17 yrs.	California	San Mateo Cal	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	Dark	Dark	Sweden	Aland
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Yes	Mrs Maitland	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Douglas Mrs Maitland Manhattan	New York	no	no	no	sound	no	5	Light	Grey	Finland	Ostrobothnia Christinestad
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Smith Master, of the TEUTONIC, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct. 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–'97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (If going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Oct. 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from Southampton, Oct, 190 7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Alice Verner	30		F	Secretary	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	England	Ilford	{Brother A. Williams 345, Thorold Rd, Ilford	NY	New York
2	Hemans	Henry Kitching	60		M	Merchant	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Hemans High Haycombe, Buckn.	Eng	Japan Kobe
3	Rajet	Elliott	39		M	None	"	"	"	English	"	"	Brother Wm Rajet Lynton, Standlake Rd Ewell Surrey England	"	New York
4	~~Van Ronsdt~~	~~Emil~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Ghent~~	{Father J. van Ronondt 81 Meadow Rd.		~~St Louis~~
5	Haig	Guy Arthur	Geo.	30	M	None	"	"	Britain	English	"	"	{Col Haig 75 Elm Park Gdns & Kensington	NY	New York
6	Drewitt	Stanley		28	M	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	Sutton	Sutton Valence, Kent	NY	"
7	Nicolls	John Tethybridge		27	M	Estate Agent	"	"	"	English	"	London	Mother Mrs Nicolls 778 Broughton St. Vancouver	Canada	Vancouver
8	Singueve	Leon		30	M	None	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Father J. Singueve 5 Rue de Montbourg Paris	NY	New York
9	Hutton	Lt Col Wm Potts		60	M	Accountant	"	"	Britain	English	England	Surbiton Surrey	Brother Wm Hutton Potts Standen Hayward Hill Horsham Sussex	China	Hong Kong
10	"	Ida		45	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
11	"	Ethel		20	F	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother do		
12	Cinquevalli	Paul		48	M	Juggler	"	"	"	Polish	England	London	{Adele Cinquevalli 5 Morton Road, Bluston	NY	New York
13	Sayer	Wm Edward	32		M	Secretary	"	"	"	English	"	"	Brother F.G. Sayer The Rook, Mickleham, Dorking	"	Mexico City
14	Bueno	Victor P.		17	M	Merchant	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese	"	"	{Father Mr J. Bueno P.O. Box 50	Brazil	NY New York
15	~~Simpson~~	Robert Mills		40	M	Physician	"	"	Britain	Irish	Canada	Winnipeg	Brother J. Simpson Simpson Hotel Winnipeg Canada Wife Rose van den Bossche		
16	Van den Bossche	Désiré		39	M	Mechanic	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	Robot Louis 47 Rue Neuve Ghent Belgium		Mexico
17	Eaton	Geo. Macpherson		36	M	Merchant	"	"	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Brother J. Eaton 4 Stanhope Mans Hyde Park London	NY	New York
18	Waters	Wm		49	M	Mariner	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	{(wife) Ellen Waters, 14 Ashdale Rd, Waterloo Liverpool	Eng	"
19	Sélwyn	Arthur H.		50	M	Merchant	"	"	"	English	"	London	{Mrs Noel (Aunt) 10 Barkhurst St. Hyde Park W.	"	"
20	Delcasse	George		23	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	Argentina Republic	French	Argentina Mendoza		Parents - Ch. Delcasse Cuba 1919. Buenos aires	NY	Ithaca
21	Girard	Carlo Mathieu		31	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	Italy	Florence	Wife Palazzo de Mercatale Florence Madame Henderson (Mother)	NY	Newport
22	Freeman	Kate		28	F	S none	Yes	Yes	England	English	France	Paris	6 Rue Beaurville. Paris	do	do
23	Cox	Aubrey John		115	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mother Christie & Co. Dorothea.	Bermuda	Bermuda Hamilton
24	Wilson	Herbert James		32	M	S do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Richard 17 Chelsea Embankment London		
25	Morelli	~~Rose~~ Rosita		30	F	M wife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Spinardi Clemente Milan.	NY	Newport
26	O'Farrell	Joseph James		20	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	Argentine Republic	Irish	Buenos Aires		Parents Dan. O'Farrell Cargo No 10 Buenos aires	Pa	Philadelphia
27	McNamara	Francis		24	M	S None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Liverpool		Father Mrs McNamara Tomerla, Lulla Co Clare Rd	NY	Newport
28	Schenko	Helen		35	F	S Governess	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Carl Schenko 54 Bulow Str. Berlin	N.J.	Eastwood
29	Burgess	Venie		25	F	S Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Charlotte Burgess Salters Hall Cannon St London	NY	Newport
30	Watts	Ellen		33	M	S Lady	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Watts 4 Ivy Cottages - Hillingdon Middlesex	Eng	London

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 10th, 1907* 179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the master, owner, or agent of the vessel, or by the person himself, or by other persons, or by the municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination. (Specify whether yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes Self	Yes	yes	yes	1903	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Light Brown	Blue		Ireland	Armagh
2	from New York	✓	✓	✓	often	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
3	yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	On a visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown		Nil	England	Margate
4	from New York	✓	✓	✓	often	New York	Father St Martin, W.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	West Indies	St Martin
5	yes	✓	over	No	—	—	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Berwickshire
6	✓	✓	yes	yes	three years	New York	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	Cut on Left wrist	✓	Derby.
7	yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	New York	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	—
8	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	On a visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Blue		France	Paris
9	✓	✓	✓	yes	10	Colorado	To branch to Hong Kong.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	✓	Self	✓	3 times	12 weeks each time	New York	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Medium	Blue	Nil	Finland	Russia
13	from New York	✓	over	yes	1907	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	—	England	London
14	yes	✓	✓	No	—	—	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓	Brown	—	Brazil	Santos
15	from New York	✓	yes	yes	often	New York	To branch to Canada, Winnipeg	Home — 211 Clarence St. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	from Pearson Son	✓	—	1898	✓	means Pearson Son	means Pearson, Manatillan, Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Brown	Green	Nil	Belgium	Ghent.
17	yes.	Self.	over	—	often	✓	Manhattan Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	fair	dark	Blue	—	Canada England	Kingston Ont
18	✓	means Gale & Polden London	No	5	Often	Boston	To join S.S. "Capac" New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	✓	Scotland	Wick
19	✓	Self.	over	—	1906	New York	Gillespie Bro & Co 4 Stone Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair	Grey.	—	U.S.A.	New York
20	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 1907	Ithaca N.Y.	Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	Grey dark		S America	Buenos Ayres
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	Hotel Imperial Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Sallow	Light			Italy	Florence
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	Brown	Hazel		England	Northampton
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	To branch to Boston Hamilton	No	No	No	No	good	No								
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No								
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Husband Adolf Horwath Waldorf Astoria Hotel Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Sallow	Blonde	Blue	—	Italy	Milan
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Philadelphia	Uncle Mr. J. Darrell Girard Hall University of Penn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	—	Belgium	Brussels
27	Yes	Queen	None	Yes	3 yrs	Newport	Cousin Mr Sol. Keating Lease of 505 10th Ave Newyork Address — Georgian Court Lakewood N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	fresh	brown	blue		Ireland	Limerick
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	13 yrs	Lakewood N.J.	Employer Mr. H Dillon Ripley Hotel Necessity	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	brown grey		Germany	Schlesien
29	Yes	Mr H. Dillon Ripley	Yes	Yes	1904	Newyork	Employer Mr. Clarke	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	Black	Hazel		England	London
30	No	Mr W Clarke	Yes	No	—	—	San Mateo California	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	dark	Black	brown		England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Smith, Master of the **TEUTONIC.** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien № 4 did not sail

H. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1907

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only country, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in force in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name of Surgeon making them with "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

14

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Queenstown* *Oct 3rd* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22528 1	Dolan	Rose Ann	18		F S	Home maid	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Killy clother	Mother Bernard Killyclother Co Leitrim	NJ	Hoboken
26853 2	Kirwan	Patrick John	23		M	Telegraph clerk					Ireland	Tuam	Father James Kirwan 5 Hyde Terrace Newry	Texas	Fortworth
25463 3	Murphy	James	24			Draper					Ireland	Dublin	Father William Roundtown Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
1029 4	Smyth	Patrick	25			Yardman					Ireland	Corkhill	Father Hand Mary Corkhill Co Tyrone	Conn	Stamford
2437/25 5	Smyth	Andrew P-123995	63-57	17	39	Clergyman	12-15464	12/9/3	"	"	Ireland	Coolehill	Brother Edward Kill P.O. Coolehill	Ill	Alton
2510 6	Larkin	Mary	29		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Killalee	Uncle Patrick Hayes Killalee Co Clare	RI	Providence
2387/17 7	Keating	Mary J	36		F	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilmihill	Brother Mr Keating Kilmihill Co Clare	Conn	New York
8	Casey	Ellen	26		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilkelly	Father Thomas Kilkelly	"	"
2539 9	McIntyre	Fanny	26		F	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Castlerea	Mother Mrs Mary McIntyre Castle Rea Co Roscommon	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____ 8 14 181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Conson to Pat Gallagher 113 Jefferson St Woburn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Killyclogher
2	"	"	$50	"			Friend Emily F Smith 210 main St Hoosick Falls	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark brown	"		"	Coggan
3	"	"	$300	"			Friend Mrs B Dowling Business ave Point St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	"	"		"	Donadeton
4	"	"	Home	Yes	5 Stamford		Home 23 William St Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	blue		"	Coothcon
5	"	"	$50	No			Rt Ryan Bishop of Ill	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Black	Grey		"	Coothill
6	"	"	$20	Yes	12 yrs	Providence	61 Austin St Providence RI Brother-in-law Peter Carey	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Ballyne Cosheprany
7	Yes	"	$200	"	18 yrs	New York	239 W 16th St New York Brother Michael	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	"		"	Kilmichill
8	"	"	$20	"	12 yrs	"	104 Amsterdam Ave New York Mrs O'Brien Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"		"	Kilkelly
9	"	"	Yes	Yes	11 yrs	New York	480 E. 65th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	[illegible]
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith.

~~Officer.~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 190 4

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the CUTONIC, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

182

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

3—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3—117

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from ..... October 1st, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21132 1	~~Hakem~~	~~Salem~~	~~30~~	~~Y~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~				
27651 2	~~Doyle~~	~~Margaret~~	"	9	"	~~Child~~	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal	Father Thomas Archbishop Youghal Co Cork	Ky	Brooklyn
30154 3	Cannon	Eugene	19	M.	S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Father John Cannon Ballycahill Thurles	"	New York
67534 4	McGlaheran	Mary	28	F.	S	Sheep Keeper	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Loona	Thos McGlaheran Loona Co Cavan	L.I	Englewood
" 5	"	Kate	19	"	"	Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
30153 6	Cannon	Mary	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Father James Cannon Ballycahill Thurles	Ky	New York
50864 7	Cahill	Thomas	25	M.	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Brother James Cahill Ballingarry Thurles	"	Binning
28507 8	McCormack	Anna	8	F.	S							Tullaogue	Father Peter Tullaogue Co Tyrone	"	New York
" 9	"	Father	20	M.	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
318 10	Shea	Celia	26	F.	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Caheroe	Father Michael Caheroe Waterville Co Kerry	Conn	Waterbury
9 11	Sullivan	Bridget	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Keahue	Father Philip Keahue Co Kerry	"	"
282 12	Slacom	Julia	26	"	"	Maid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Aughaterra	Aughaterra Crossford Father John Delaney	NY	Worklyn
24806 13	Delany	William	21	"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Killeigh	Tracy Bridge Killeigh King Co		
" 14	"	Ellen	23	F.	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
372 15	~~Glynn~~	~~Brobert~~	~~21~~	~~M.~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~				
16	Fogarty	Jeremiah	20	"	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Graigue	Sister Katherine Delany Tracy Bridge Killeigh King Co	Ia	Ohio
28131 17	~~Lunne~~	~~Anne~~	~~24~~	~~F.~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Kiltimagh~~	Kiltimagh	Father Peter Graigue Killycrom Co Tyrone	"	"
17358 18	Fitzpatrick	Bridget	28	"	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kiltimagh	Father Owen Kiltimagh Co Mayo	NY	Utica
" 19	"	Annie	32	"	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
24502 20	Flannery	Ellen	19	"	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Glenlough	Father John Glenlough Co Leitrim	Mich	Manderces
24392 21	Cronin	John	25	"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Castle-island	Father Denis Knocknacarra Co Kerry	Iowa	Emmetsburg
32630 22	Irish	Harry	23	"	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Dublin	Ballycahill	Uncle Peter O'Shea 32 Upper Dorset St Dublin	Md	Baltimore
25232 23	Lancaster	Mary	26	"	S	Servt	"	"	Dutch	Irish		Newtown	Father Denis Newtown Barry Co Cork	NY	New York
22403 24	Cronin	James	30	"	M	Foreman	"	"	"	"		Ballyclough	Sister Mrs Mary Cronin Ballyclough Mallow	Cal	Oakland
" 25	"	Anne	24	"	M	Housekeeper	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~			Sister in Law		
" 26	"	James	6	"	S	~~Scholar~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~			Aunt		
" 27	"	Ann	50	"	W	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~			Daughter in law		
27885 28	Hainett	William	25	"	S	Student					Listowel	Listowel	Sister Mrs O'Brien Father Edward Listowel Co Kerry	Del	Chicago
362 29	Gravy	Mary	27	"	S	Servt					Wexford	Crossford	Brother Co Galway	Ill	New York
17363 30	Courtayne	Dora	22	"	S	Milliner					Kerry	Killorglin	Mother Mrs Courtayne Killorglin Co Kerry		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 13 183

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	No.	self	$25	Yes	8	Brooklyn	Going to 422 East 55th St. Brooklyn NY.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.	Ireland	Aughatiernan Co Longford.
2	Yes	father	$	No.			Aunt Bridget Brien 320 East 55th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal
3	"	Self	$25	"			Bowery Path Tramps! Sturbing Ave Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Thurles
4		"	$25	Yes	8	New York	Home.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Light	Brown	"	"	Loona.
5		"	$15	Yes	2	"	Home do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	$30	No			Cousin Mary Lynch 314 West 148th Street New York	No	No	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brunette	Brown	"	"	"	Thurles
7		"	$100	No			Brother Michael 90 Myrtle Ave Running New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sandy	Light	Brown	"	"	Thurles.
8	Yes	"	$50	No			Cousin Wm Lynehan Wards Island New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tullaygreen
9	"	"	$50				do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Tullaygreen
10	"	"	$20	Yes	8	Waterbury	Aunt Mrs P. Sugrue 13 Tracy Ave Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Carrow
11		"	$25	"	8	"	Sister Mrs D Domeney 335 Walnut St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Rea Cross
12	"	"	$20	"	8	NY	Uncle mail Station 102 Baltic St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaterton
13	No	Uncle	$25				Uncle Michael Flynn Ambia Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Killough
14	No	"	$20				do do Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15			~~$20~~			Ambia Ind	~~for~~														
16	No	Self	$20	No			Cousin Joseph Ryan 529 Franklin St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinaslaney
17						Utica	Uncle Thomas 15 Jarvis St Utica NY							5		Brown	Brown				Kiltimagh
18	No	Self	$25			NY	Friend J G Dodwell 18 E 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						Castlebaldwin
19	No	Self	$26				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4						"
20	No	Father	$50				Uncle John M Beehan 190 Hancock St Hendricks Bros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey			Kenagh
21	No	Self	$200				Bishop Hogan and Friend Kansas City Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue			Castlerea
22	No	Self	$100				Sister Mrs E Applebaten 1438 E Baltimore St Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		Dark		Ireland		Shrowel
23	No	Self	$50	Yes	2½	New York	Home 40 West 116th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland		Newtownbarry
24	Yes	Self	$50		13	Oakland	Home 1851 Detroit Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black				Crockford
25	Yes	Husband	$50		4	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Brown				Tullyclough
26	Yes	Father	$	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								Castlebaldwin
27	Yes	Son	$50	Yes	13	Oakland	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								Tullyclough
28	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle Thomas Hayes 1005 Ridgeway Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Dark	Blue			Castlerea
29	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	2	New York	Cousin Julia McCaul 1766 6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey			Castlerea
30	Yes	Self	$30	No			Baker Thomas Hotel Endicott Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		Brown	Blue			Ballinasloe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 1 2 15 and 17 did not sail

H. Smith

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M. B Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190)

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, October 30th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32677 1	Elliott	Thomas	22		M S	Groom	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Bro Patrick Elliott Brothers 24 Upper Ormond Quay Dublin	Ky	New York
32422 2	White	Elizabeth	60		M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Elliott	"	"
361 3	O'Dowd	Mary	39		S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Tullycleen	Yatha Patrick O'Dowd	"	Cortlandt
208244 4	O'Keeffe	Mary	24		M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Co Sligo	Tullycleen Co Sligo	Ky	New York
3 5	O'Brien	Margaret	36		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyclough	Yatha Timothy Scarth Ballyclough	"	"
307 6	O'Connor	Julia	22		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Clonlara	Mother Julia O'Brien Clonlara Co Clare	"	"
1504 7	Clarke	Catherine	24		"	Shop Assist	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Father Arthur O'Connor Bantry	"	"
1503 8	Clarke	Mary	29		"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ballincarroon	Brother in law John Clark Ballincarroon Ballinboro	NJ	Little Falls
21443 9	Flaherty	Morgan B	24		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinboro	Brother Patrick Flaherty Ballinboro	NY	Budgwater
10	Burke	Margaret	18		F	Bookbinder	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Codfert	Uncle Michael Burke Codfert Tivale Caherconlish Co Limerick	Ill	Harding
11	Burke	Bridget	22		"	Sales Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Caherconlish	Brother Patrick Burke Caherconlish Co Limerick	"	Brooklyn
36621 12	Burke	Ann	22		"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Tullabracca	do do Brother Mrs A Burke Tullabracca Co Clare	"	"
32677 13	Somers	Connie	24		"	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	Co Clare	Tullabracca Co Clare	"	New York
3/8 7 14	Somers	Catherine	22		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Parkmore	by the Patrick Elliott nr Mount Pleasant Ballyathlumney	"	"
24061 15	O'Kelly	Thomas	22		M	Shop Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballagladerra	do do Yatha Eamon O'Kelly Ballagladerra Co Leitrim	"	Fort Lincoln
11/24 16	Healy	Mary	24		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballagladerra	Brother Eamon O'Kelly Ballagladerra Co Leitrim	Cal	San Francisco
36 17	O'Dowd	Lizzie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullycleen	Yatha Patrick O'Dowd Tullycleen Co Sligo	Ky	Jerseyville
28463 18	Carey	Cornelius	25		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Co Sligo	Tullycleen Co Sligo Uncle Michael Connelly Keegan Station Ballymote Co Sligo	Ky	New York
32424 19	Dwyer	Anna Emily	20		F	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Yatha Patrick V Spencer Brother in law Terrace Kilmainham Dublin	Ill	Chicago
" 20	Dwyer	Mary Agnes	29		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
22694 21	McCarthy	Dorothy	15		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Bray	Friend Grace Elizabeth 2 Douglas Road Bray	Ky	Brooklyn
22691 22	Murphy	Mary	42		"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Brother Stephen Murphy Fardinerstill Co Cork	"	New York
25245 23	Murphy	John Joseph	22		M	Draper's Assist	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Yatha C H Murphy 4 Caulfield Terrace Glanmire Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
24606 24	Kelligan	Nora	20		F	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Kanturk	Father Michael Ryan Yatha Brooks Co Cork	Ky	New York
30648 25	Kelligan	Katie	22		"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
28/854 26	Collins	Letitia	19		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Lahinch	Mother Margt Collins Lahinch Co Clare	"	Jamestown
27	Burden	Elizabeth	33		M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Redrush	Brother Frank Burden Redrush Cornwall	Canada	Canada
25702 28	O'Callaghan	Mary	29		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Bordhill	Aunt Mrs Coughlan Bordhill Quin Co Clare	Ky	Lexington
24559 29	Ryan	Kathleen	16		"	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lyracrumpaun	Uncle Bridget Co Tipp Maple Mrd Ryan	Conn	Stamford
30152 30	Bannon	Winifred	28		"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Brother Tuam Co Galway	Ky	New York
												Shurles	Yatha Hugh Bannon Ballyglass Shurles	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 12 185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	4	New York	Brother Matthew Elliott 552 West 52nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	"	$50	Yes	1904	New York	Home 22 North Wellington St Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dublin
3	"	"	$15	Yes	19	New York	Sister Katie Stafford 135 East 92nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Lullaghaleen Co Sligo
4	"	"	$50	Yes	12	New York	Friend (Brother) O'Keeffe 314 West 35 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$60	Yes	13	New York	Home 314 West 35 Street New York							5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$10	Yes	3	Buffalo	Prison Keeper Sing Sing 121st West 101st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bantry
7		"	$10	Yes	26	Falls	Home 329 Washington St Little Falls N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballisodare
8		"	$10	Yes	15	New York	Cleaner Home Bridgewater N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
9	No	"	$60	Yes	4	Hagen	Friend Home Harding Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ardfert
10	"	"	$10	Yes	1904	Brooklyn	Sister Miss A Cogan 64 Livingston St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kenmare Co Limerick
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	$23	Yes	20	New York	Cousin Mrs Burke 1339 2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tullabrack
13	"	"	$30	Yes	5	"	Sister Mrs Sullivan 36 West 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Dublin
14	"	"	$30	Yes	6	New York	Sister Mrs Sullivan do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Dark	"	"	"
15	No	Self	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Light Blue	"	"	Ballyfeden
16	Self	$	Yes	6	New York	Brother John 431 Montgomery St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"								"	"	Tullaghaleen Co Sligo
17	Yes	"	$15	Yes	4	New York	Sister Kate Stafford 125 East 92nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kenmare
18	"	"	$40	Yes	1907	New York	Brother John 98 Charleston Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Ballisodare
19	No	"	$50	No			Brother C M Lyon 8 Hamilton Court Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Light brown	Grey	"	"	Dublin
20	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Black	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$5	"			Aunt Mrs Bridget Lane 219 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Cork
22	Yes	"	$100	Yes	5	New York	Brother William Lyons 49 West 92nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Cork
23	No	"	$60	No			Brother J Murphy 1854 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Vermo
24	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother Clement 299 West 16th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Knock
25	"	"	"	Yes	1½	New York	Brother Jno Colligan do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	$20	No			Sister Sly Coles 44 Frances St Catherines Ont New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Leckan
27	Yes	"	$50	"			Husband Mrs Lauder Prairie field Silver Spring Co Cork Surrey Lisle Co Dunoglue	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	
28		"	$23	"			Stepmother Mrs Ward Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballyhill Limerick
29	Yes	"	$40	Yes	10	New York	Friend Mrs Nolan 326 East 15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	Dark	Dark	"	"	Tuam
30	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Margt Lynch 314 West 148th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Ballinalee Shirlee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 10 11 16 18 24 and 26 do not sail

H. Smith.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1901, Master

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

186

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

T

U. S. Citizens

11

187

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, Oct 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22488 1	Kitterman	Lydia	16		F S	Spr	Yes	Yes	America	American	Russia	Tidee		Ill.	Lis Rilisa
2642	Widmer	Katie	32		M	Lady	.	.		Swiss				P.A	Phil
3	.	Charles	6		M	Child	.	.		Do				Do	Do
4	Borselman	Frank	10	7	M S	Child	.	.		American Citizen				N.Y	New York
5	Borselman	Fred	9	11	M S	Child	.	.		Do				N.Y	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

S Citizen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 187

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th October, 1907

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1								Born in US Home													
2								Home 1234 North 16th Philadelphia													
3								Home do													
4								with Mr Bonaparte													
5								Last													
6								Dist													
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

188

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Citizen

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Queenstown, October 3rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Root	Robert E	50		M	M	Gent	Y	Y	U. S. A.	American			Wife Mrs. Root	Texas	Fort Worth
2	Smith	Emory A	39		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"			"	Do	Do
3	Skyppell	Geo. D	55				Gent	"	"	"	American				Do	Do
982 4	Mara	John	27		M	S	Lawyer	"	"	"	"				Do	Do
5	Thornton	James F.	29		"	"	Real Estate	"	"	"	Irish	"	Jersey City		N. J.	Jersey City
13564 6	Cummings	Jeremiah W.	30		"	M	Gent	"	"	"	American	"			"	"
" 7	Cummings	Anna	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
22696 8	Flaherty	Thomas	28		M	M	Gent	"	"	"	Welsh	"			"	"
" 9	"	Mary	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23694 10	Sweeney	John	69		M	M	Gent	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Lynch	Chester	65		M	M	Gent	"	"	"	"	"			Mass	Agawam
16444 12	Logan	Alice	65		F	Wid	Widow	"	"	"	"	"			N. J.	Jersey
" 13	"	Annie	34		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg		Penn	Pittsburg
26862 14	Carbray	George	33		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	Irish	"	Lancashire		"	"
28009 15	Casey	Ellen	28		F	M	House keeper	"	"	"	Irish	"	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
28508 16	Keogh	David	29		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
26201 17	Flynn	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Home keeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16477 18	Logan	Alice	10		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Hudson		N.Y.	Hudson
" 19	"	Annie	8		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg	See above Nos 12 & 13	Pa	Pittsburg
30151 20	Lynch	Margaret	25		F	S	Sales Lady	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
21	Burke	Bridget	50		F	M	Home keeper	"	"	"	"	"	N. Jersey		N.J.	New Jersey
22	"	Francis	14		M	S		"	"	"	"	"				
11306 23	Ryan	Joseph	60		M	M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio		Ohio	
27803 24	Flynn	Michael	51		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	British Irish	N. H.	Woonsocket R. I.	Sister Mrs K. Delaney Killeigh	Queens Co	Ireland
23187 25	Carey	Royal	28		F	M	Home keeper	"	"	"	America Citizen		Providence R. I.		Penn	Providence R. I.
" 26	"	Philip	4		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Do	Do
" 27	"	Edward	2		M	S	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"			
348 28	O'Brien	Annie	30		F	M	Home keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 29	"	Mary	4		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ny	New York
" 30	"	Francis	Infant		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4 189

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1		Self	$50 Yes		Home		No	No	No	Good	No					
2		"	" "		Home College — in U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"					
3		"	" "		Home Colby		"	"	"	"	"					
4		"	$ "	56 Jersey City	Home 243 Washington St Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"					
5		"	$ "		Home		"	"	"	"	"					
6	Yes	"	Home "	U.S. Citizen	Home 126 Charles Street New York		"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	Husband	" Yes		do do		"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Self	$ "	U.S. Citizen	Home 304 East 38 Street New York		"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Husband	" Yes	5	do do		"	"	"	"	"					
10		Self	$ "	U.S. Citizen	Home 204 East 120th Street New York		"	"	"	"	"					
11		"	$ "		Home		"	"	"	"	"					
12	Yes	"	$30 Yes	10 Pittsburg	Home 279 Finley Ave Pittsburg Pa.											
13	"	"	$ "	Born "	do do											
14	"	"	$30	No Citizen	Home Hook Hill Africa Delaware											
15	"	"	$20		Home 609 Jackson Ave Bronx											
16	"	"	$2	U.S. Citizen	Home 322 East 34th St New York											
17	"		$20	U.S. Citizen	Home 414 Warren St Hudson NY											
18	"	"	$25 Yes	35 Italy	Home 319 Fox Bay St Pittsburg											
19	"	"	$25		do do											
20	"	"	$25		Home 314 W 145 St New York											
21	"	"	$25	25 New Jersey	Home 65 Centre St Freehold New Jersey											
22	"	"	$25	14	do do											
23	"	"	$	20 Yes Italy	Home 629 South main St Rice											
24	Yes	Self	$20	20 Italy	Home 1st pap Carolina Italy							5 9	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Naples Italy
25			$18 , $15		Husband Peter Cuccy 61 Austin St Woodside NY											
26		American born			Home do do											
27		"			do do											
28			$50 Yes	12 NY	Home 406 65th St New York											
29		"	$ American born		do do											
30			$		do do											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible].

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.), compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

190

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. K. B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 2nd October, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lehmann	Emil	25	9	M			Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bettlach	Mother Frau Wm Louise Lehmann Bettlach	N.Y.	Elmira & Chattanooga
2	Do	Martha	22	7	F	M	Wife	-	-	do	German	do	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Rasseo Rigorio	Primo Luigino	25	9	S		Traveller	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy (N)	Italy	Como	Father M. J. Frigorio Via Carlonna Como	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Aurelio Resina	Resina Aurelio	25	M	S		Traveller	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy (N)	Italy	Como	Father M. G. Resina Via Ospitale Como	N.Y.	Do
5																
6																
7	Lehmann	Marta Elsa	-	2	S		Dg.		no	no	Switzerland Germany	Germany		Swiss	Ann Arbor	St Elmo
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether a polygamist, or holds certain religious views, or belongs to a class of persons, or comes for certain purposes, excluded by law.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No	- -	Uncle Mr Emil Zahnd St E. Texas	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Switzerland Bern
2	do	Husband	- -		Do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	Switzerland Bern
3	-	Self	Yes No		friend Mr Parmeli 583 Seventh Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown		
4	-	Self	Yes Yes		friend Mr Parmeli 583 Seventh Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Dark	Brown	-	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C K B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Corry	Frederick John	44		M M	Tutor	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Winchester	Brother Rev. H.W. Corey Portletown Vicarage Cornwall	California	Berkeley
2	Corry	Constance Fanny	43		F M	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bro-in-Law Do	Do	Do
3	Corry	John Stewart	10		M S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle Do	Do	Do
4	Corry	Mary Gladys	9		F S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
5	vande Leer	Willem	30		M M	Merchant	Do	Do	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Brother M. vande Leer Utrecht	New York	New York
6	vande Leer	Cornelia Maria	28		F M	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law Do	Do	Do
7	Vreelders	Jan	29		M M	Merchant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father M. Vreelders Leeuwarden Holland	Do	Do
8	Green	George Fox	31		M M	Salesman	Do	Do	English	English	England	London	Father S. Green 60 Numbered Lane London S.E	Ill	St Louis
9	Tarbox	Edith	17		F S	Nil	Do	Do	English	English	England	Lowestoft	Brother M. B. Tarbox 63 Edinburgh R. Road N. Lowestoft	New York	New York
10	Lane	John W	18		M S	Do	Do	Do	English	English	England	London	Father M. Lane 64 Cambridge Rd Hammersmith W	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Wall	Frank	18		M S	Farmer	Do	Do	English	English	England	Highbridge	Father George Wall Market Somerset	Nebraska	Nebraska
12	Stone	Bertie Victor	20		M S	Chauffeur	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Taunton	Father M. Stone [illegible] Avenue [illegible]	New York	Ryc
13	Lawes	Eliza wife of	62		F M	Nil	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bournemouth	Sister M. Thorburn Ranelagh Pinetree Cl. Bournemouth	Mich	Detroit
14	Lawes	Dorothy	25		F S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Do	Do	Do
15	Meatyard	Ethel Amy	27		F S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Salisbury	Brother W H Meatyard 27 Castle Street Salisbury	New York	New York
16	Lonergan	Edward Ray Walter	25		M S	Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Father Edw Lonergan 123 Plumstead Common Rd Plumstead	Cal	San Francisco
17	Cooper	Gertrude	19		F S	Servant	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lydbrook	Father M. Jas Cooper Holbrook R. Lydbrook	New York	New York
18	Mounts	Bessie Smith	34		F M	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bedford	Father M. Pickard 5 Kingsley Street North Road Bedford	Cal	San Francisco
19	Edwards	Mrs Ella	25		F M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Father M. R Atlee 115 Maple R [illegible]	New York	New York
20	Edward	David child of	2		M S	Child	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband Do	Do	Do
21	Edwards	Ernest child of	4		M S	Child	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Schmukel	Oscar	23		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Baden Baden	Step Father M. Glasskermann Baden Baden	Conn	Stamford
23	Aston	Charles	30		M M	Mechanic	Do	Do	English	English	England	Dudley	Brother-in-law M. Geo Price Brick Villa Shaw R. Dudley	W. Mich	[illegible]
24	Lindon	Julian Bidduff	47		M M	Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Southsea	23-108428 10/3/41 NS C/A Sister M. H. Hamilton Earls 10 Queen Th. Southsea	Arizona	Tucson
25	Rust	George	30		M M	Butler	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	East Molesey	Sister Miss Rust 1 Rothesay Villas Walton Rd E. Molesey Surrey	New York	New York
26	Coor	Hessie	36		F S	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham	Father M. G. F. Coor 34 Thorpe R. Melton Mowbray	Kansas	Agricultural Printer
27	Rust	Mrs. Mary Emma wife of	19		F M	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	E. Molesey	Sister in Law Mrs Rust 1 Rothesay Villas E. Molesey Surrey	N.Y	New York
28	Rust	Ernest son of	4		M S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Do	N.Y	New York
29															
30															

[1] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907 193

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Bro-in-law. Mr C. T. Ellis. 2819 Dwight St Berkeley. Cal
2	No	Husband	No	No			Ditto
3	No	Father	$400	No			Ditto
4	No	Father	No	No			Ditto
5	Yes	Self	$25	No			None
6	Yes	Husband	$400	No			Hotel Clarendon Broadway & 54 St
7	Yes	Self	$60	No			" " "
8	No	Self	$25	Yes	1904	11th St Louis	None
9	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt. Mrs Tarbox. Marion Ave Fordham
10	No	Father	$60	No			Friend Mr C. A Shaw 262 N. Bonnie Brae St Los Angeles
11	No	Self	$30	No			Mr L. J. Rose Rushville. Nebraska Uncle 6/15/08
12	No	Self	$60	No			Friend. Geo. D. Baron Rye New York
13	No	Self	$1-500				Son Mr Lewis 8 E Edmund Place Detroit
14	No	Mother	$60				13. " "
15	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Mr Nightingale 133 W 67th Street N.Y.
16	No	Aged Aunt	$200	Yes	1902	New York	None.
17	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister. Miss A. Cooper. 11 Washington St Gloversville. N.Y.
18	No	Husband	$100	No			Husband. Mr Mowatt 3452 - 18th Street San Francisco
19	Yes	Self	$40	No			Husband. Mr Edward 827 7th Av New York
20	Yes	Mother	None	No			Father Dead
21	Yes	Mother	No				Father Dead
22	No	Self	$60	No			Brother. Mr Schenkel 50 Franklin St Stamford Conn
23	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend James Reid. c/o Avery N. Milwaukee
24	No	Self	$200	Yes	1884	New York	None.
25	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	11 Yrs	New York	Friend H. C. Smith. 54 W. 53rd N.Y.
26	No	Self	$100	No			Friend. Mr Knight Apartado 137 Aguascalientes
27	Yes	Husband	$50	No			Friend H. C. Smith 54 W. 53 N.Y.
28	Yes	Self	$60	No			Father Dead
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue		England	Melbourne Port.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue		"	Wednesbury
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Holland	Utrecht
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue		Holland	Haarlem
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Holland	Leeuwarden
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue		England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Dark	Brown		England	Norwich
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Manch
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue		England	Tunbridge
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Gray		England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Surrey
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray		England	Shrewsbury
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	West
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue		England	Lydbrook
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	Blue		England	Bedford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		Germany	Baden Baden
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown		England	Dudley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue		England	Framfield
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Boroughbridge
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Dark	Brown		England	Hereford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		England	Shrewsbury
No	No	No	No	Good	No								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.&C.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, 2nd October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Ada	11	6	F S				American Citizen					Ill	Chicago
2	Brown	Charles H E	7	6	M S				"					Do	Do
3	Brown	Dora J	10		F S				"					Do	Do
4	Bristow	George R.	26	~~26~~	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Jacob Bristow. 58 Windsor Terrace Brenton Essex	Do	Do
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th October, 1907 195

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1					Home 615 E. 55 Street Chicago												
2					Do												
3					Do												
4	No	Sref	Yes	No - -	Friend 1T Brannon 615 E 55 Street Chicago		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	England	East Ham
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

196

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Tuscania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. K. D. Visit, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
769 1	Babinett	Jesse	4	7	M S				American Citizen					N.J.	East Rutherford
769 2	White	Annie	32	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Langport	Mother Mrs Hall. Muchelney N. Langport. Somerset	N.J.	East Rutherford
769 3	White	Elsie	5	8	F S	Child	No	No	England	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother	Do	N.J. East Rutherford
769 4	White	Annie	11	7	F S	Child	Yes	Yes	England	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.J. East Rutherford
5	Clark	Benno	15	10	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Citizen U.S.A.	Do	Do		Uncle Mr M. Pinckes. Hull	Mich	Ishpeming
6	Sullivan	Daniel	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Grandmother Mrs Hayes 37 Princes St Rotherhithe E	N.Y	New York 935
7	Sadler	Thomas H	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father T. Sadler. 48 Bush R. London S.E.	N.Y	New York 109 W
8	Wilkinson	Arthur H.	43		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	N Dominion		Brother Mr C. Wilkinson Willesden	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Cheney	Lewis Wilson	30	6	M				American Citizen					Cal	San Francisco 1655
10	Brenwald	Benj	41		M M									N.Y	New York
11	Hunt	H & Susie E	53		F M									Tex	Mt Vernon 1520
12	Hunt	Lewis	18		F S									Tex	Mt Vernon
13	Veal	Ada	32		F M									N.Y	New York 453 W
14	Veal	Brian	6	6	M S									Do	Do
15	Wall	Edward	5		M S									Nebraska	Rushville
16	Wall	Frances	11		F S									Do	Rushville
17	Wall	Lot.	47		M M									Do	Rushville
18	Wall	Addie	44		F M									Do	Rushville
19	Cox	Ellen	50		F M									Pa	Pittsburg 215 E
20	Smythe	Rodneda	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	S. Africa	Durban	Sister in Law Mrs Brunt c/o Shelton Mr Sturgeon Bramham Lane Hull	N.Y	New York
21	Smythe	Alsa	4		F S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Smythe	John Joseph	2		M S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
23	Smythe	Rodneda	2		F S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
24	Thornton	James J	27		M S				American Citizen	Do				Do	Brooklyn
25	Passmore	John E	11		M M					Do				Ill	Chicago
26	Hodur	Francis	41		M S					Do				P.A	Scranton
27	Mc Dowell	Emily	45		F M					Do				N.Y	New York
28	Cox	Laura	35		F S					Do				PA	Pittsburg
29	Brown	Anthony	45		M M					American				Ill	Chicago
30	Brown	Margaret S	39		F M					Do				Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 197

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home: Hospital Ward, Husband. Mr White.												
2	No	Self	Yes	No		East Rutherford New Jersey		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 Dark Dark Brown		England	Longhoat
3	No	Do	Yes	No		Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					
4	No	Do	Yes	No		Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					
5	No	Father	Yes	Yes	5yrs	Parents Lehighmoney												
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	Father. Mr Sullivan 935 8th Av. N.Y		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Fair Brown Blue		England	London
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	Friend. Mr J. Sullivan 935 8th Av. N.Y		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Lt Brown Blue		England	London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	Home. 277 Grove Street Jersey City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½ Fresh Fair Blue		England	Manchester
9						Home. 1655 Pitkin Av Brooklyn												
10						Home. Hotel Bonnyton 43 Nth Broadway N.Y												
11						Home. 1520 Jennings Av Fort Wayne Ind												
12						Do												
13						Home. 453 West 58th Street New York												
14						Do												
15						Home. Mr L Wade Rushton Nuckwater Co Nebraska												
16						Do												
17						Do												
18						Do												
19						Home. 215 Elysian Avenue Pittsburg PA													
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband. Mr Smyth 242 E Broadway N.Y		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 Fair Light Brown Grey		S. Africa	Durban
21	Do	Mother	No	No		Father		No	No	No	No	Good	No					
22	Do	Do	No	No		Do		No	No	No	No	Good	No					
23	Do	Do	No	No		Do		No	No	No	No	Good	No					
24						Home. 227 Hinsdale Street Brooklyn N.Y												
25						Home. 36 York Street Chicago												
26						Home. 535 Locust Street Scranton PA												
27						Home. Mr Mc Dowell 4220 St Lawrence Ave Chicago												
28						Home. 215 Elysian Av Pittsburg												
29						Home. 615 E 58th St Chicago												
30						Do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. P. C. K. P. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zief	Max	36		M M	American Citizens								Pa	Westfield
2	Zief	Libbie	29		F M									Do	Do
3	Begg	John A	36		M M									N.Y.	Poughkeepsie 176 Ch
4	Steeds	William J.	40	8	M M									Ind.	South Bend
5	Steeds	Alice	34	7	F M									Do	Do
6	Davies	Henry G	46		M M									Pa	Kingston
7	Davies	Margaret	45		F M									Do	Do
8	Tuck-Hart	Edward H	33	5	M M									Tn	Chattanooga
9	"	Nellie L	32	6	F M									Do	Do
10	"	Charles M	9	6	M S									Do	Do
11	Croombe	William H	37		M M									Colo	Leadville
12	"	Minnie J	33		F M									Do	Do
13	"	Annie	7		F S									Do	Do
14	"	Alice	5		F S									Do	Do
15	"	Florence	3		F S									Do	Do
16	Watkins	Mary	46	10	F M									Pa	Franklin
17	Watkins	Walter	7	6	M S									Pa	Franklin
18	Northcott	James	65		M M									Mich.	Saginaw
19	Lewis	Charles	32		M S										
20	Harris	John	45		M M									Cal.	San Francisco
21	Gray	Mildred	21		F S									Ky.	Louisville Ky. 1527
22	Wenham	James	48	9	M M									N.Y.	New York
23	Wenham	Ella Beresford	42	3	F M									N.Y.	New York
24	Webb	Eliza	69		F W	not a citizen									
25	Everett	Catherine	30		F M									N.Y.	New York
26	Charnock	George	71		M M									Cal.	Palms
27	Crawford	Abraham B	74		M M									Ken	Louisville 518 W.
28	Collett	Sarah	55		F S									Ken	Louisville
29	Gardner	Frank R	27		M M	Smith	Yes	Yes	England	English	American	New York	Father. Chas Gardner White Hart. Lewis. Sussex	N.Y.	New York 995 F.
30	Dabinett	Rose	36		F M				Citizen U.S.A.					N.J.	East Rutherford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 199

List S 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. October 10th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person, or a member of a class, which by reason of existing law or executive order is excluded from admission into the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or has admitted the commission, in a court or before an officer of the United States, of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or has admitted the commission of acts which constitute the essential elements of such a crime.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Hom. M. Zieff. Westfield Pa														
2							Ditto														
3							Hom. 176 Church Street Poughkeepsie N Y														
4							Hom. 511 Victula Av South Bend Indiana														
5							~~Hom. 262 College Avenue~~														
6							Hom. 262 College Avenue Hungerford Pa														
7							Do.														
8							Hom. 523 Douglas St Chattanooga Tenn														
9							Do.														
10							Do.														
11							H. Slocomb. 507 E. 5 Street Leadville Col.														
12							Do.														
13							Do.														
14							Do.														
15							Do.														
16							American Citizen Mrs Mary Watkins. Hom 32 2d Street Ramsey Penn														
17							Do.														
18							Hom. Fairland Hoffman Co Mass														
19							Hom. M. Harris Port Richmond L.I.														
20							Hom. 1527 Garvin Place Louisville Ky														
21	Place						Hom. Madison New York														
22							Ditto														
23							Husband Harlem River St. N Y														
24							Hom. Palms Los Angeles Co														
25							Hom. 518 West Thirteenth St Louisville Ky														
26							Hom. 1136 6th Street Louisville Kentucky														
27	mut St						Hom. 795 ~~Boston~~ Lexington Ave N.Y														
28							Hom. Mozart Street East Rutherford N.J.														
29	Road	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Yrs	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bingham
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the TEUTONIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct , 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. D. C. H. P. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bright~~	~~Edith Elizab~~	~~37~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Tredford~~			
2	Hartnell	Constance	9		F S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt. Mrs Bright Sandbourne Hants	Mo	St Louis
3	do	Percy George	8		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
4	do	Archey Herbert	6		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
5	do	Jack	4		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
6	do	Gladys M	1		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
7	do	Phyllis	—		F S	12-218 Infant	36	do	1-5-40	do	do	do	Do	do	do
8	do	Reggy Murray	6		M S	12-29027 child	6-30-07	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
9	Marks	Arthur Sampson	22		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Russia	Father Mr. Barnett Marks 33 Fisbury Rd. London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Vickers	Arthur	23		M S	Grocers Assist	do	do	do	English	do	Nottingham	Father Mr. Vickers 22 Cheltenham Str. Nottingham	Ill	St Louis
11	Kelly	Peter Joseph	19		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father Richard Kelly Prudence Str. Rotherhithe London	N.Y.	New-York
12	"	Richard Francis	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Glasson	Mabel	26		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Father Mrs Bryant Hayles Sempsons Terrace, Cannon Street	Mich	Houghton
14	Levy	Alfred John	42		M M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Sister Mrs. Cowan, 5 Queen St. Toronto	N.Y.	New-York
15	Osborne	Frank Henry	42		M M	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newport Rd. Cowes, I. of W.	do	do
16	Mc Grath	Michael	40		M S	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	do	United States	Friend J. O'Dea 44 Kilmorey Rd. Kilburn London	do	Buffalo
17	Corkill	Elena	41		F M	Wife	do	do	do	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Sister	Calif	San Francisco
18	do	Isabella	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. Collins	do	do
19	do	Florence	18		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Birchlands Ave	do	do
20	do	Richard	11		M S	23-11269 child	3/12/07	do	do	do	do	do	Ramsey	do	do
21	do	Ada	9		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Isle of Man	do	do
22	Hocking	Annie	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Tippett 45 Bird St. Ballarat Victoria Australia	do	do
23	do	Doris	3		F S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
24	Hartnell	Edith Elizabeth	37		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	Tredford	Sister Mrs Bright Sandbourne Hants	Mo	St Louis
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether passage was paid by other persons, or by transportation companies, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Insane persons, idiots, paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from contagious disease, persons convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, and persons coming to the United States in pursuance of an agreement to perform labor.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	no	Friend	yes	no			Husband & Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
2	no	Dr	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
3	no	Dr	—	—			Mr. Hartnell	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
4	no	Dr	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
5	no	Dr	—	—			3118 Clark Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
6	no	Dr	—	—			St. Louis,	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
7	no	Dr	—	—			Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
8	no	Dr	—	—				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—
9	yes	Dr	yes	no			Friend Mr. A. G. Barnes 154 Rhamsey St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	Hazel	slight scar on right side of face	England	Hove.
10	yes	Dr	yes	no			Friend Mr. Stein Collinsville St. Louis, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown		Dr	Nottingham.
11	yes	Dr	yes	no			Friend J. Sullivan 109 W. 65th St. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue		Dr	London.
12	yes	Dr	yes	yes	to New York		Dr Husband Mr. T. J. Richards.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown		Dr	London.
13	no	Dr	yes	no			Houghton P.O. Chile Henry Meiggs & Co 26 South St. New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey		Dr	Kayle.
14	yes	Dr	yes	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark		Isle of Wight	Cowes.
15	yes	Dr	yes	no			Dr	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue		Dr	Ce
16	no	Dr	yes	no	Yes		Friend Mr. Odell 1 Hayward St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey		Ireland	Clare Castle.
17	no	Dr	yes	no			Husband & Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	lt.	blue		I. of Man	Ramsey
18	no	Dr	—	no			Thos. Corkill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	D°	D°	D°		I. of Man	Ramsey
19	no	Dr	—	no			1377½ 8th St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	light	brown		I. of Man	Ramsey
20	no	Mother	—	no			Oakland, Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	"							
21	no	Dr	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
22	no	Dr	yes	no			Husband & Father Mattin Hasking 1377½ 8th St. Oakland Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	light	grey		Australia	Ballarat
23	no	Mother	—	no			Husband Mr Hoskins 311 S Park St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
24	no	Friend	yes	no				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	fair	blue		England	Shoeburyness
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 1 did not sail

E. Smith
~~Officer.~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. & P. Dub.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190?

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Oktober 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hurt	Florence, Evelene	25		F M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Beaconsfield	Mother	Ill	Waukegan
2	do	Hilda, Mary	3		F S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	E. M. Richards	do	do
3	do	Lilian, Nora	2		F	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Nancegollan Helston	do	do
4	do	Evelyn, Bryant	-	7	M	Infant	"	"	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	Laplain	Margret	30		M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Mr. Laplain 161 Chelmsford Rd. Bromley Rd. Shelthenstone	N J	New Jersey
6	do	John	5		M	S. child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Curtis	Mabel	26		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bredge	Friend & Brother	Ariz	Negaunee
8	do	Ruby	3		F	S. child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mr. Ernest Bray	do	do
9	do	Pearl	2		F	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	Mr. Columb, Bredge England.	do	do
10	Bray	Sarah, Jane	62		F	Wd. housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		Penn	Johnstown.
11	Andrews	Samuel	32		M	Miner	"	"	do	do	do	Swansea	Friend R. Bodycome	Ohio	Youngstown
12	do	Florence	28		F	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	Glazgrafon, Swansea	do	do
13	do	Lilian (Lilian)	1	9	F	S. child	"	"	do	do	do	do		do	do
14	England	Alfred Major	33		M	Farmer	"	"	do	do	do	Wallington	Father Mr. England	Pa	Philadelphia
15	do	Mrs Fanny	33		F	Wife	"	"	do	do	do	do	Farville Heath	do	do
16	do	Alfred Major	6		M	S. child	"	"	do		do	do	Henley on Thames	do	do
17	Hugo	John, Matthews	24		M	Carpenter	"	"	do	do	do	Redruth	Sister	Mont	Butte
18	do	Lilie	42		F	Housekeeper	"	"	do	do	do	do	Mrs. Smith	do	do
19	do	Florence	7		F	S. child	"	"	do	do	do	do	Mount Pleasent	do	do
20	do	Arthur, Pedr	4		M		24-164-23-11/3/42		do	do	do	do	Redruth	do	do
21	do	William Thomas	19		M	Fitter	"	"	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	Smith	William Alfred	33		M	Printer	"	"	do	do	do	do	Wife Jane Smith Mount Pleasent, Redruth	do	do
23	Lazarus	Henriette	28		F	M. Wife	"	"	do	do	do	London	Parents Mr. Joseph Simons 16 Parland Rd.	Mich	Detroit
24	do	Victor, Lenard	6		M	S. child	"	"	do	do	do	do		do	do
25	do	Wallace, Orl.	2		M	"	7-6-33	11/3/35	do	do	do	do	Highbury Sers-Park London N.	do	do
26	Marchisio	Arthur	29		M	Traveller	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother M E Marchisio 5 Endell St Long Acre London W.C.	N. Y.	New York
27	do	Rosina	27		F	Wife	"	"	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		5 Endell Sty Long Acre London W.C.	do	do
28	do	Luigi	1	5	M	S. child	—	—	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
29	Julien	Dominique	44		M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father. M. Julien. 28 Amandiers Paris	do	do
30	"	Mrs. Blanche	21		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do

NJO

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 12th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ever before in the United States; whether has been in any other period in any country; whether has money with him, amount, and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Length of period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (illegible)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (illegible)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self $25	no		Husband & Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	med	Dark brown		England Parish of Rowen
2	"	Mother —	"		Alice Bryant Hurd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"
3	"	Dr —	"		370 Franklyn Ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"
4	"	Dr —	"		Waukegan, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"
5	yes	Husband $50	"		Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	Dark blue		England London
6	"	Father —	"		Br. Captain Steam Ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"
7	"	Self yes	"		Cousin, New-Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	brown grey		England Cornwall
8	"	Mother —	"		Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	
9	"	Dr —	"		Mr. Thomas T. Curtis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	
10	"	Self yes	"		Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark blue		England St Reverm.
11	"	Dr yes yes 1911 Ohio.			Sister Mr. Fred Brey Johnstown, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	fair blue		Ohio
12	"	Husband — —			Friend Harry Baker 1470 West Front Ste. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"					England Pontardawe.
13	"	Father — —			Brother, Br. in law, Uncle George England 3011 N 8th Ste Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	— —
14	"	Self yes no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	brown grey		England Stonehige
15	"	Husband — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown grey		Dr Dr
16	"	Father — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	— —
17	no	Self yes no			Brother and Brother in law Mr. Samuel Hugo 129 Wes Wolman Ste. Butte City Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	brown brown		England Redruth
18	"	Dr yes —				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr Dr
19	"	— — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	— —
20	"	— — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	— —
21	"	— — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	— —
22	"	Self yes —				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	England R Ruth
23	yes	Self yes no			Husband & Father Alex. Lazarus 105 Trefflet Ave Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	brown		Dr Kayle.
24	"	Mother — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	black brown		Poland
25	"	Dr — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	
26	"	Self yes no			Brother Brother in law and Uncle 262 W 37th Street New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	black brown		Italy Italiano
27	"	Husband — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	med.	brown blue		England London.
28	"	Father — —				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	— —
29	"	Self yes —			Friend M Lucien Fornier 42 West 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	black	black	France Amiens
30	"	Husband — —			Ditto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Dr Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (Name "Master" or "Surgeon" sailing there with, or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Broad	Alfred	22	3	M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Redruth	Ellen Broad Wife Falmouth Rd Redruth	Montana	Butte City
2	Muir	David Wilson	40		M m	Draper	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT	Sunderland	Madeline Muir wife 12 Jackson St Sunderland		Passenger
~~3~~	~~Galloway~~	~~Daniel~~	~~23~~		~~S m~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Catherine Hayes 377 Nixon St Rotherhithe London~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~wife~~
~~4~~	~~Sadler~~	~~Thomas H~~	~~21~~		~~S m~~								~~Thomas Sadler 48 Bush Rd Rotherhithe London~~	~~N.Y.~~	
5	Trythall	Martha	52	3	F m	Widow	"	"	"	"	England	Cornwall	Miss Rosa Trythall, Wife 11 Trelew Ter Camborne	Conn.	Meriden
6	Caddy	Mary E	23		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wm H Johns Cousin Tuckingmill	Mich.	Fairville
7	Caddy	Beatrice R	3	8	F s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cornwall		
8	Hanlon	George	28	1	M m	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth	Mother-in-law Mrs J. George 117 Chichester Rd Portsmouth	D.C.	Washington
9	Hanlon	Ada	23	3	F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	do	do Mother		do
~~10~~	~~Tobias~~	~~Alwine~~	~~28~~	~~11~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~"~~	~~Manchester~~	John Tobias Wilster Holstein Germany	~~N.Y.~~	~~not a~~
11	Williams	John W	62		M m	Minister	"	"	England	Wales	"	Swansea	Wm J Williams Brother Llandilo R Wales	Pa	Scranton
12	Likeman	George W	25		M S	Fishmonger	"	"	"	English	"	Sussex	Mrs Likeman Mother High St Lewes	N.Y.	New York
13	Wilson	Walbridge	16	5	M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Margate	British orphan	Wis.	Briggsville
14	Golder	Amy A. G.	40		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	English	"	Shepherdswell Mallett	Mrs E Golder Randwick Manor Rd Barnet Herts	Wis	Boscobel
15	Sharp	Cyril	24	6	M S	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister Miss Sharp Lee London	Ill	Chicago
16	Mitchell	Ellen	63		F W	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Surrey	Mrs Howard Mother 18a Shenfield Rd Balham	Ill	Chicago
17	Thomas	Phelan	38		M S	Artist	"	"	"	"	NY	London	Brother New York	N.Y.	New York
18	Richards	John H	19		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cornwall	Stanford Conn	Wm Alb Richard Father Trew Breaf Helston	Mich.	Wraghtm
19	James	Arthur	45		M m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Wales	Stanford Conn	Felix James Helston Brother	Conn	Stanford
20	Davidson	James	29		M m	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mrs Wm Davidson Brother 15 Heathman Place Euston	Miss	Ludlow
21	Davidson	Mary W	29		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law		
22	Sagrestano	Catherine	23		F S	Servant	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Father Mr Sagrestano Via Caffa 13 Genoa		Boston
23	Boger	Emanuel	28		M m	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Father in law and Father Mr Grünfeld	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Isella	26		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"		
25	Grünfeld	Moses	22		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Hebrew	Do	Do	Ellemeer Str. 4. Budapest		
26	Gross	Rosa	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"		
27	Riede	Edmund	23		M S	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Belgium	Brussels	Mother Caroline Riede Weschnar Costa		
28	Pork	George	65		M W	Publican	"	"	England	English	England	Alsford	Brother James While Broad St. Alsford Kents.	Tenn	Rock Bailey
29	"	Charlotte	63		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	Kirkland	Job	31		M S	Engineer	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Kirkland 42 Union Terr, Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2 205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity. If yes, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever refused admission to the United States or deported. If yes, explain.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Sister in Law Mrs G J Beckwith 736 North Montana St Butte City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	Br.	Blue		England	Redruth Cornwall
2	No	"	"	Yes	1892	Tacoma	R. Marelon 1040 Alberni St Vancouver B.C. Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Blue		Scotland	
3	"	"	"	"	3	N.Y.	Father Mr. John Sullivan	No	No	No	No	"	"	5		fair	fair	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. John Sullivan Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	fair	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
5	No	"	"	No	No	No	Son Alfonso C Trykad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk				"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	40 Mrs Ruano 34 Catlin St. Husband 15 K Caddy Meridan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br.	Br.		"	Camborne Cornwall
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Box 493 Pawndale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Br.	Br.		"	"
8	Yes	"	"	No	2	Washington	Father The Brazilian Embassy Washington (Home)	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	L.	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dk.	Blue			"	London
10	"	"	"	No	No	No	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	L.	Blue		"	Portsmouth Wiltshire
11	No	"	"	Yes	1905 1892	Pa Scranton	Friend Mrs Davies 222 South Main Av Minot Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Br.	Blue		Germany	Hohenzollern
12	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	Wm Frank Gardner friend 995 Boston Rd Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	Grey	Grey		England	Pembrokeshire
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rev. Jno Wilson M.E. Minister Brigsville Wisconsin USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Dk	Blue		"	Lewes Sussex
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Wm. Golder Brodal Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Br.	Blue		Scotland	St Andrews
15	"	"	"	Yes	1906 1907	Chicago	Friend Dr Bridgman 623 Ellis Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	Grey		England	Shipston Malleto
16	"	"	"	"	2	"	Son Mitchell 1428 Drake ave. Logan Sq	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	M	D	Blue		"	London
17	"	"	"	"	1905 1907	N.Y.	Brother Wm Phelan 62 Wadsworth Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Br	Grey		Ireland	Kilbrack Cullen
18	"	"	$40	No	No	No	Bro Wm T. Richards 379 Houghton Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Blue		Australia	Melbourne
19	"	"	"	Yes	25	Stamford	Mrs James Caner S Atlantic St Stamford Conn. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Br	Br		England	Breage Cornwall
20	"	"	"	No	No	No	uncle G Elphinstone 9 Albert St Ludlow Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	L.	Blue		England	Ilketston Cornwall
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Fair	"		Scotland	Aberdeen
22	"	"	"	Yes	No		Friend Mrs. Warren 2/91 Sheridan Str. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	"	Yes	No		Brother & Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	dk brown	brown		Italy	Rome
24	"	"	"	—	—		Mr. L. Bogar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	B. Gyarmath
25	"	"	"	Yes	—		5th 72 - 74 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	blonde	grey		"	Dr. Szerdahely
26	"	"	"	Yes	—		New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk	brown	"		"	Tek Bereted
27	"	"	"	"	"		Friend Mr. Rachli	Hotel Employee	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk	"	"		"	Dr
28	No	"	"	"	"		Director Assi, New York N.Y. Brother George Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	grey		Germany	Hess
29	"	"	"	"	"		Burley, Idaho	"	"	"	"	Minister	"	5	4	"	"	grey	blue	England	Foyle
30	Yes	"	$20	"			None	"	"	"	"	No	"	5	4	"	"	brown		"	Alford
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	"		"	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 3 4 and 10 do not sail

H. Smith
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 190 /,

at Lyk

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. C. H. S. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

206

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burnell	John	21	7	M S	Sculptor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Devon	Mrs Mark Grenadier Rd Ilfracombe Devon	Mass	Boston
2	Hosking	Andrew	43		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	Mr Hosking Father Foundry House Hayle	Mass	Brighton
3	"	Hannah C	33		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
4	Klein	Albert	21		M S	Mechanic	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Germany	Berlin	Rd. Blättler. Gyarmtiza Budapest Hungary (Uncle)	N.J.	Passaic
5	Mayo	Rosa Mary	56	8	F W	None	"	"	England	English	England	Stafford	Sister Jane Strangewood 115 Widdell Rd Winson Green Birm	Penn	Erie
6	Mayo	Walter W	29	8	M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Dr Charles Mayo St George parsonage Gt Yarmouth	Penn	Erie
7	Leggo	Thomas	59	3	M M	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	St Buryan	Brother in Law J Matthews Hughes Mining Penzance	Pa	Phila
8	Leggo	Elizabeth	58	3	F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	Pa	Phila
9	Brenton	Minnie	23		F M	Miners wife	"	"	"	"	"	St Stephens Bramwell	Rwsail Gulch Gilpin Co Colorado	Colorado	Gilpin Co
10	Davies	Albenia	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Brother Mr H N Priddy 60 Walter Lane Brixton S.W.	N.Y	North Port Long Island
11	Drake	Sidney J	22		M S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister Mrs Chard 194 Lexington Av N.Y. 4 Heavitree Exeter	"	New York
12	Drake	Albert	17		M S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	do
13	McKenzie	Edith Mary	33		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Maidenhead	Mrs Tarrant 6 Charles St Mayfair	"	Brooklyn
14	McKenzie	Fedora	9		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	London	do do	"	do
15	Poulton	Martha E	28	3	F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father Mr Poulton 114 Abbott Road S Bermondsey	"	New York
16	Harris	Herbert A	16	5	M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Sussex	Father A.H. Harris South End House Donnington Chichester	"	Alabama
17	Burford	Walter	29	9	M M	Comedian	"	"	"	"	"	London	Annie Burford 57 Clendon Rd Balsall Heath Birmingham	"	New York
18	Clayson	Edward	27		M S	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Northampton	Father Mr A Clayson Crayfield Northampton	Ill	Chicago
19	Williams	Sarah-Annie	53	4	F W	widow	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Brother Robert Cornwell Hill House Kingswood Bristol	Ariz	Arizona
20	Whear	Grace	22	2	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cornwall	Father Wm West Gonamon Strayfield Villa Connor Downs Hayle	Iowa	Council Bluffs
21	Brunnell	Anette	30		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dorset	Mrs Lomer (widow) Currington Blandford Dorset	Ill	Chicago
22	Cherney	Miriam	45		F M	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Whitechapel	Friend Mrs Simmons 97 Umberston St Mile End	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Fear	Eliza Jane	21	8	F M	Wife	"	"	England	English	"	Somerset	Mother Mrs Fear Hill End Barnwell Weston	"	Bay Side Long Island
24	"	Frederick C.	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	Maitland	Dora Rosse	29		F S	Singer	"	"	"	"	"	London	S Maitland 5 Retherwedd Brondesbury London	"	New York
26	Pearce	Mary ann	56	6	F W	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	Devon	Wm J Matthews Brother Hughes Mining Penzance	Pa	Phila
27	Fletcher	Sam Percy	35		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	Mr J P Fletcher Father Friars Croft Heaton Bolton	Cal	San Jose
28	Vizard	Albert Louis	44		M M	Butcher	"	"	France	French	"	London	Father Mr Vizard Sellers-sur-cher Loir-et-cher	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Toogood	Ella R	26	2	F S	Servant	"	"	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dorset	Mrs E. Toogood Mother Semley Shaftesbury Dorset	D.C.	Washington
30	~~Gonaman~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~M~~	~~56~~	~~25~~	~~wife~~						Cornwall	Richard Gonaman Father Holman Row Camborne	~~Iron~~	~~Butte~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1 207

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, whether paid by any relative or friend, or by what corporation or society, and if by either, the name of such relative, friend, corporation, or society.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person or corporation, company, or transportation society, or agent thereof, in violation of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Boston Mass	Father Mr Cambridge East Cambridge Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Blue		England	Ilfracombe Devon
2	"	"	"	"	1899 1907	N.Y.	Home Fish avenue W. New Brighton Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	DK	Grey		"	St Erth Cornwall
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	No	"	"	No	"	"	Uncle Emanuel Müller Patterson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Bro	Blue		"	"
5	No	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mr Maxwell G. Mayo 709 State Street Erie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		DK Bro	Blue		Hungary	Budapest
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Maxwell G Mayo 709 State St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Bro	Grey		England	Wednesbury Staffordshire
7	Yes	"	"	Yes	24	Phila	Home 1714 Taney St Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Sandy	Blue		England	Ilfracombe Devon
8	Yes	"	"	Yes	23	Phila	Home 1714 Taney St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"		"	Stafford
9	"	"	"	No	No	No	Husband Mr W Brenton Russel Gulch Gilpin Co Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	DK	"		"	Penzance
10	"	"	"	Yes	1905 1907	mostPart Long Island	Husband Mr G H Dennis North port Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Penzance
11	"	"	"	Yes	2	N.Y.	Mr J Noble Friend 1901 Lexington av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med	Bro	Blue		"	St Clether Bramwell
12	"	"	"	No	No	No	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	L	Blue		"	Bristol
13	"	"	20	"	"	"	Do Husband R. McKenzie 514 Bergen St. Flat Bush av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Exeter
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DK	Bro	Bro		"	Exeter
15	"	"	4	No	No	No	Aunt or Uncle 246 East 51 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Leymington Stanton South Kensington Bayeux
16	"	Parents	Yes	"	"	"	Relative G J Weale Solicitor 2407 avenue G Ensley Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	L	D		"	London
17	"	Self	"	Yes	2 mths	N.Y.	Friend 413 St Court North ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	DK	Blue		"	Dennington Chichester
18	"	"	"	"	1904	"	Pine Cottage Bisbee Arizona U-S-A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bro	"		"	Birmingham
19	"	"	"	"	9	Colorado	Husband Mr Fred Wheat c/o Mrs S. Shrupet 33 29 avenue B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Bro	Grey		"	Northampton
20	"	"	"	No	No	No	Husband W G Bruhnell 293 Illinois St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Grey	Blue		"	Pontypool
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son John Cherney 244 Krempont st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	L	Blue		"	Hayle
22	"	"	8	"	"	"	Husband W C Fear Bay Side Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Blue		"	Cornwall Stickland
23	"	"	10	"	"	"	Do Mrs Hagstrom Friend 53 W. 11 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	pale	Grey	Blue		"	Dorset
24	"	"	20	No	"	"	Bro-in-Law Mr J Leggo 1714 Taney St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Bro	Blue		Russia	Sowedge
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Half Cousin Mrs H Harper Box 25 Peach Rd San Jose Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Med	Blue		England	Somerset
26	"	"	"	Yes	3 mths 1906	N.Y.	Mrs Val Jacques Friend 81 St 173 W. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	DK	Grey		"	London
27	No	"	$50	No	—	—	Bro-in-Law James Clinton 430 - 8th St Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	DK	Bro	Br		"	Penzance
28	"	"	"	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Husband Mr Fred Wheat c/o Mrs S. Shrupet 33 29 avenue B	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	fair	Gy	Grey		"	Bolton
29	"	"	"	Yes	9½	Washington D.C.	Husband W G Bruhnell 293 Illinois St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	DK	Bro	Blue		France	Silly-sur-Lac
30	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	Son John Cherney 244 Krempont st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Blue		England	Dorset
							Husband W C Fear Bay Side Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Bro	Blue		"	Cornwall
							Brother John Gorman 913 Madison St. Butte City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	Bro	Hazel		"	Cornwall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 30 did not sail

H. Smith
~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190 7,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

208

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B K.C.B Vic, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Teutonic

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Oct 16-07

31-113

36 1 1 / 4 1 / 2

3 Transit

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31-113

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 3rd October, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1633 1	Keducan	Paul	23		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilbrittain	Cousin Peter Halpin Coolbeg Kilbrittain Co Cork	Mass	Boston
" 2	Cusack	Martin	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michl Cusack Curreenbullig Kilbrittain Co Cork	Mass	Boston
26972 3	Brady	Maggie	25		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	NOT GIVEN	Rockchapel	Patk Denis Brady Rockchapel Co Cork	"	"
" 4	Brady	Nellie	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 5	Carroll	Katie	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Mary Arnold Towermore Newmarket Co Cork	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. October 10th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether ticket reading to final destination was procured in the United States, or abroad.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Maggie Sheridan 113 West 2nd St. New York					Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Tubbercurry
2	"	"	$50	"			Aunt Sarah Eagle 23rd East—125th St New York					"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$20	Yes	4	New York	Aunt Mrs Sullivan 339 East 39th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	Rockelapel
4	"	"	$10	Yes	4	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	$10	Yes	4	"	Uncle Daniel Sullivan 1065 Park Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	"	"	"	Newmarket
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the TE[illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B K.C.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Dec 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

147

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 3rd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2694	Maher	Annie	4		F S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castlemore	Cousin William Murphy Tubbercurry	Mass	Springfield
3482	Quane	Norah	25		F S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Brother William Quane Hospital Co Limerick	N.Y.	Brooklyn
214 3	Murphy	Annie	21		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father John Lane 2 Bridge Lane off Ellens St Limerick	"	Long Island
211 4	Mulcahy	Nellie	21		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hungrit	Father Edward Mulcahy Hungrit Co Limerick	"	New York
210 5	Mulcahy	Timothy	22		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hungrit	do do	"	"
212 6	Moynihan	Bridget	22		F S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hungrit	Mother Ellen Moynihan Hungrit Co Limerick	"	"
" 7	Moynihan	Margaret	24		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hungrit	do do	"	"
262 8	Fealon	Mary	22		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cappamore	Mother Mary Fealon Cappamore Co Limerick	Mass	Chicago
2659 9	Ryan	Patrick	21		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	Sister Mary Keane Castlecar Quin Co Clare	N.J.	Patterson
26968 10	Foley	James	18		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Aradmore	Mother Mrs Foley Aradmore Co Waterford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	~~Mahonon~~	~~Kate~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilrush~~	~~Brother Michael Mashahon Hogsnorts Kilrush Co Clare~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
3694 12	Scally	Andrew	20		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	Father Mrs Scally Irishtown Clonmel Co Tipperary	"	Yonkers
2504 13	Ryan	Norah	21		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Uncle Patrick Ryan Quirry Quilla Thurles	Mass	Salem
3119 14	Ryland	Ephraim	26		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Brother John Richardson Toodreag Castleconnell Co Limerick	Conn	Syracuse
63 15	Kenna	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2645 16	Logan	Katie	28		F M	Housekeeper	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	Father Thomas Logan Tuam and Buggane Tuam Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
" 17	"	Thomas	6		M S	Child	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	" " " " " "
16351 18	Powell	Ingleda	22		F S	Housework	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlee	Mother Kate Powell Ballinlee Co Mayo	"	"
" 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
2655 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
2525 21	Mullooly	Margaret	25		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father James Mullooly Longford Co Longford	Penn	Pittsburg
4185 22	Egan	Patrick	21		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeen	Mother Mary Egan Kilmeen Co Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16352 23	McCormack	Katherine	29		F S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Thomastown	Father Thomas McCormack Tullyagent Roscommon	Mass	Boston
16353 24	Fagan	Mary Ann	26		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father Francis Mallon Pallaneagh Co Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2525 25	Mullooly	Mary Ann	23		F S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father Joseph Mullooly Lanesboro Lehery Lanesboro Co Longford	Penn	Pittsburg
258 26	Logan	Matthew	20		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Aradmore	Father Thomas Logan Aradmore Co Waterford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
[illegible] 27	Mulhan	Thomas	20		M S	"	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Father Patrick Mulhan Boyle Co Roscommon	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Kennedy	Mary E.	20		F S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father Joseph Kennedy Rosbercon Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2710 29	Regan	Thomas	30		M M	Labourer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Brother Michael St Galway Father Thomas Regan Kilcuckle Co Galway	Mass	Lowell
4306 30	Dunne	Stephen	22		M S	Tailor	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Father John Dunne Bank St Thurles	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

& 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Daughter	$20	No			Daughtry Mr Berwick 12 Cherry St Springfield Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlecomer
2	No	Self	$20	Yes	4 Years	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Bridget Keegan 215 Leggett St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Hospital
3	"	"	$40	No			Sister Delia Murphy Postmistress Central Islip Long Island N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Limerick
4	Yes	"	$10	Yes	5 Years	New York	Cousin Mrs Kelly 129 West 60th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Mungret
5	"	"	$40	No			do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mungret
6	"	"	$10	"			Cousin do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	$10	"			do do		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S Brother	$5	"				Brother Edward Nealon 644 West 14th Place Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Appamore
9	No Sister	$3	Yes	3 Years	Paterson N.J.		Mother Bridget Ryan 24 Van Houten St Paterson N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Ennis
10	No Self	$10	No				Sister Briggit Foley 136 King St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Oranmore
11	Yes	"	$5	Yes	12 Years	New York	Brother John 215 Hudson St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Tirlough
12	"	Sister	$3	No			Sister Mary Hally 95 North Broadway Yonkers N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Glenamaddy
13	"	"	$3	"			334 East Seventy Second St Manhattan		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cloon
14	No	Self	$20	"			Cousin Mrs Coffey 420 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Limerick
15	No	"	$17	"			Sister Mrs Farrell 420 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Limerick
16	Yes	"	$100	Yes	13	New York	Brother Edward 2448 West 15th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Newcastle
17	Mother	"	"	Born			Father do do														
18	"	Self	$20	No			Cousin James Hogan 423 Hazel Ave Shaddock Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Black	"	"	"	Longford
19	"	"	$10	"			Brother James Egan 333 42nd St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Roscommon
20	"	"	$10	Yes	1904	Roslyn	Cousin Mrs Catherine Dolan Roslyn L.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	
21	No	"	$10	"		Brooklyn	Cousin Mrs Fallon 34 Degraw St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford
22	No	"	$20	Yes	1904	Pittsburg	Cousin James Ahearn 335 Tracy St Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Lanesboro
23	No	"	$5	"			Brother John Lohan 46 West 29th Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Longford
24	No	"	$20	"			Brother James Boyle Cross Roads Rowell Mass		"	"	Held	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	Brown	Immigration Station	"	Boyle
25	No	Aunt	$25	"			Aunt Ellen Donovan 158 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Kilmurry
26	"	Uncle	$20	"			Uncle Thomas Donnelly 321 Dorset St Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Tagheenmore,
27	Yes	Self	$100	Yes			Brother Denis Hogan Kingsbridge Pl Bronx N.Y.		"	"	"	Healthy	"	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Glenalia

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Also.. No 11 did not Sail

H. Smith
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as [illegible] this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon, sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.K.C.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

212

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Citizens

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S. Citizens.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leahy	Nora	40		F M	Servt	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
2	"	Margaret	10		" S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Mary	10		" "	assist shop	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25101 4	~~Leahy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~21~~		~~" "~~	~~shop~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~Providence~~			~~N.Y.~~	~~Providence~~
" 5	~~Leahy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~2~~		~~" "~~	~~child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~American~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~
6	~~Leahy~~	~~Edward~~	~~2~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~
29537 7	Lenihan	Patrick	21		" M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		Pa.	New York
29810 8	Jordan	Mary	30		" W	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Jordan	Margaret	8	6	" S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	~~Jordan~~	~~Joseph~~	7		" "	"	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Born~~					
11	Jordan	Agnes	"	"	" "	Infant	no	no	U.S.	Born					
12	Jordan	Margaretta	4	6	" "	school boy	Yes	Yes	U.S.	"					
30940 13	Ferguson	William	11	4	M S							Summit		Pa.	Summit
14	~~Hamilton~~	~~Margaret~~	~~27~~		~~F M~~	~~Servt~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~
2634 15	Rees	Jerm[illegible]	29		F M	shop	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			Duckly		"	Duckly
" 16	Rees	Margaret	25		" W	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			"		"	"
" 17	Rees	Mary	2		" "	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			"		"	"
16341 18	Leahy	Patrick	31		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"		Butte		Mont.	Butte
" 19	Sullivan	John	28		M S	"	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
" 20	Sheehan	Dan	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
" 21	Sheehan	Philip	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
16343 22	Keane	Patrick	30		M S	"	"	"	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roxbury		Mass.	"
16345 23	Dillon	Patrick	42		M M	Lab	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			"		Chicago		Ill.	Auburn
381 24	Sweeney	Peter	60		M M	Farmer	"	"	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ottawa		Ill.	Chicago
62731 25	[illegible]		47		" M	Mason	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			"		Ottawa		Kans.	Ottawa
" 26	[illegible]	Mary	35		" W	Wife	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			"		Ottawa			
26967 27	Griffin	James	46		M M	Lab	"	"	"	"		Glenbeigh	Wife mo. Mary Griffin Glenbeigh Co. Kerry	"	"
16850 28	McCarthy	Cathrine	32		F M	Mother	"	"	"	"		Scarnaght		"	"
" 29	do	Cathrine	7		" S	Infant	"	"	U.S.	"		"		"	"
" 30	Cummings	Hannah	42		" M	Mother	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Queenstown		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of alienhomes, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	20	Newyork	Home 25 West 1st Street Newyork		No	No	No	Good	No					Ireland	
2	"	Mother	$-	"			do		"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	Self	$50	Yes		Newyork	do		"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	$50	Yes	Yes			Husband Peter Carey 67 Austin allston st Providence R.I.		"	"	"	"	"						
5	Mother	—					do		"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	—					do		"	"	"	"	"						
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	6	Newyork	Home 532 West 55th st Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5					
8	"	Self	$50	Yes	12	"	husband John Jordan 2 47 Pinnest st Newyork		"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	Mother	$-				do		"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	$-				do		"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	$-				do		"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	$-				do		"	"	"	"	"						
13	Aunt	$5					Mother in law Dale Ferguson 745 Orange st New Haven Ct		"	"	"	"	"						
14																			
15	Yes	Self	$-				Eastford Co. a		"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	$-				26 Years Family do		"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	$-				do		"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	$10	United States Citizen			Going home 115 West Woolman St Butte Mont		"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	"	$15	"	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	$5	"	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"	$5	"	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Castle 2 Margaret St Auburn R I		"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Home 3624 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	$50	Yes	18	"	Home 240 Madison Avenue Ottawa Kans		"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	$50	Yes	25	Boston	Home 4415 Wallace Street Chicago		"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	$	Yes	19	Chicago	Home do do		"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	$50	"		"	Rt in Law Patrick Sullivan 2199 West Madison St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"						
28	No	"	$	Yes	14	Scranton Pa	Home Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5					
29	"	"	$	"			do		"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	$	"			do		"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

~~Officer~~
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIO, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B K.C.B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 3rd October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25461 1	~~Factor~~	~~Mary~~	~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Tullylonahan~~	~~Mother Thomas Walsh~~	~~Illinois~~	~~Chicago~~
25668 2	Walsh	Ellen	19	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullylonahan	Mother Thomas Walsh	Ill	Chicago
29423 3	Kiernan	John	21	6 Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullylonahan	Mother Miss Julia Kiernan	N York	New York
12262 4	Sullivan	Ellen	24	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Aunt Ellen Cotter	"	"
10300 5	Darcy	Patrick	25	Mo. Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Tullylohan	Mother Mrs Darcy	New Jersey	Dunfellin
11862 6	Coughlan	John	24	" " Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Timoney	Brother Timothy Coughlan	N York	New York
44 047 7	~~Mc~~ Sherry	Mary Kate	8	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cootehill	Mother Mrs Kate Coughlan	"	"
26528	Dargan	Andrew	20	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stradbally	Brother James Mc Sherry	Penna	Englewood
2907 9	Hayes	Patrick	28	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullylohan	Father Ed Dargan	N York	Brooklyn
20 10	Keane	Margaret	21	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killucan	Father Ed Donegan Rathcarne	D C	Washington
" 11	Keane	Honora	17	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rehaney	Brother Michael Keane	N Y	Buffalo
26906 12	Bergin	Maggie	20	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Ballyoshea Kildimo Co Limerick	"	Brooklyn
27849 13	Lynch	Thomas	24	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meelick	Walshes Michael Keane		
16340 14	Courtney	Michael	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Meelick Co Limerick		
215 15	Mahoney	Celia	16	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do do		
16342 16	Mc Carthy	Maggie	21	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballytresna	Mother Mrs Annie Bergin	"	"
16344 17	Griffin	Maggie	21	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ballytresna Dundrum Co	"	Brooklyn
15883 18	Whitney	Mary	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyclough	Lord Elizabeth Lynch		
20194 19	Conway	Timothy	30	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyclough	Stonelease Co Leitrim	Ala	New Birmingham
" 20	Conway	Mary	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Father John Courtney		
" 21	Conway	Mary Bridget	2	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Knocknaboula Shanagolden Co L	N J	Jersey City
" 22	Conway	Margaret	6	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father John Conway		
16347 23	Doyle	Richard	25	Sp Bar Tender	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Abby Mc Carthy	Mass	Pittsfield
62734 24	Treel	Mary Ann	20	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borcharen	Castlelowbane Co Cork	Mont	Butte
2226 25	Ahern	Nellie	24	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Mike Griffin		
16336 26	Fusby	Mary	17	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballydehob	Long Island Schull	N J	New Jersey
104427	Comerford	Mona	21	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Denard Whitney		
15506 28	Maher	James	21	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenmore	Glenmore Longford	N York	New York
26206 29	O'Neill	Katherine	24	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathdrum	Mother Mrs Conway		
415 30	Egan	Margaret L.	26	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mill Lane Rathdrum	N Y	Brooklyn
													do	do	"
												Waterford	Mother Mrs Annie Bergin	"	"
													Eyllen Castle Tramore	"	New York
												Lowesborough	Father Michael Doyle		
													Clare Delgond Lowesborough Co	Ohio	Chicago
												Kilbrittan	Father Cornl Ahern		
													Harbour rare Kilbrittan	Pa	Pittsburg
												Mullenahone	Father Richard Fusby		
													Islands Mullenahone Co Tipperary	N Y	New York
												Athy	Father John Comerford		
													Mullentubber Athy	"	"
													Father Joseph Maher		
													Ballytore Athy	"	"
												Kenmare	Mother Mrs Mary Hartnett		
													Kenmare Co Kerry	Mass	Boston
													Grocer Mrs Mary Isabella Kenmare Co Kerry	"	"

J. T. Mann
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2-732384-6-27-41-(505)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10th October, 1907

8/45

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	6 yrs	Buffalo	Brother Law Jas Carey 4 William St Brooklyn NY							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		Ireland	Killaloe
2	"	"	$30	"	Years	Buffalo	Sister Mary Ann Brooklyn							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Tullymahon
3	"	"	$20	No			Cousin Mary A Kilmain 1 West 124 St New York							5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Cong
4	No	"	$15	Yes	6 years	Buffalo	Brother Thomas & William 1524 Lemoyne Ave Plainfield N J							5	1	"	Fair	Blue		"	Ballyduff
5	Yes	"	Poor				Uncle James Burnett 599 Fulton St New York							5	4½	Dark	Brown	Grey		"	Emiscorthy
6	"	Sister	$10	No			Sister Eliza Coughlan 65 Hillside Ave Englewood N J							5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey		"	Shradbally
7	No	Self	$15	"			Brother John & Mc Shane 225 Calyer St Brooklyn N Y							4	6	Fair	Fair	Brown		"	Killyclogher
8	Yes	Aunt	$12	"			Aunt Sarah Bluth 515 6th Street Washington D C							5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		"	Rathvas.
9	"	Self	$10	Yes	7	Buffalo	Aunt Mrs Elizabeth McMahon 26 Como Avenue Buffalo N Y							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		"	Kildimo Co Limerick
10	"	"	$15	No			Uncle Mr P O'B Ryan 433 63rd St Brooklyn N York							5	7	"	"	"		"	Limerick
11	"	"	$15	"			do do do							5	6	"	Brown	"		"	do
12	"	"	$10	"			Sister Katie Bergen 30 Jefferts Place Brooklyn Friend Mr W L Brooks							5	4	"	Fair	Blue		"	Ballytarsna Tullyn Co Carlow
13	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Birmingham Ala	Cousin Mrs Birmingham Ala Brother Denis Courtney							6	2	Dark	Brown	"		"	Aughavanna Co Leitrim
14	"	"	$25	Yes	3	New York	353 Communipaw St Jersey City							5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey		"	Shymagh
15	No	"	$15	"	1907																
16	"	"	$50	No			Sister Nellie 115 West Woodman St Battle Mont							5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Castletownbere
17	"	"	$5	"			Sister Mrs Margaret Mulvelle 70 Finland Ave Passaic New Jersey							5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		"	Ballydehob
18	Yes	"	$15	Yes	4 yrs	Bayonne	Sister Miss D Whitney 716 West 85th St New York Friend John Stone							6		Fair	Black	Blue		"	Inniscarra
19	"	"	$50	No			287 Lorraine St Brooklyn N Y							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Rathkeale
20	"	"	$	"			do							5	6	"	"	"		"	do
21	"	"	$	"																	
22	"	"	$	"																	
23	"	"	$22	Yes	1	New York	Brother Thomas Doyle 255 (175) W 144 St New York Uncle Frances Daly							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Granard
24	No	"	$20	No			1415 William Street Chicago Ill							5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Lousborough
25	"	"	$ 60	"			Sister Minnie Ahern 6 Ave Woodland Rd East End Pittsburg Pa							5	8	"	Brown	Blue		"	Kilbrittain
26	"	"	$50	"			Sister Maggie Priaby 3 East 67 Street New York Friend Mrs Dwyer							5	4	"	Dark	Blue		"	Mullenahone
27	"	"	$45	Yes	4	New York	224 East 65 Street New York							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Athy
28	"	"	$20	No			Cousin James Regan 137 11th Street New York Friend John A Egan							5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey		"	Kilcock Co Dublin
29	No	"	$60	Yes	1907	Boston	15 Courtland St Everett Mass Father Brother Mr Mrs Egan							5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Inneen
30	No	"	$50	"	10	"	15 Courtland St Everett Mass							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 1 do not sail

H. Smith
~~Officer.~~
Maste.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith (State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown, 5th October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
DEPORTED 18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 217

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 10th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1					1904.														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the TEUTONIC from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 2. 17. 22 and 25 did not sail

H. Smith
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state definitely country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C K B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" — sailing from Queenstown, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Alienable. Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13424 2	Sweeney	Ellen	22												
" 3	Higgins	Maria	30												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2												
19580 5	Maguire	Ellen	25												
20075 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	4												
" 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	286												
20122 8	McDonald	Kate	19												
" 8 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
20122 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	10												
20142 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
20195 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
21431 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	25												
21629 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
21530 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
21471 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	23												
" 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
" 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
22126 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23382 22	Madden	Annie	26												
" 23	Madden	Edward	28												
24578 24	Sullivan	Bridget	24												
24382 25	Kourke	Mary Ellen	20												
" 26	Kileen	Patrick	20												
24121 27	Regan	Kate	33												
25143 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
27093 29	Flynn	Timothy	20												
" 30	Mooney	Michael	24												

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay same, or will be supplied by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Claremorris
2	Yes	Self	$12	No	remg to Cousin 3 o E 19th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy Sandy Grey	"	"	Lackagh
3	"	"	$	Yes	[illegible]							5	-	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Lackagh
4	Yes	"	$30	Yes	Philadelphia North Orleans St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair	"	"	Kilbeg Farm Co Cork
5	"	"	$30	No	[illegible] Widemeier 137 North 10th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Coragh Derrygrin
6	"	"	$25	"	Cousin Rahilda Kenny 710 Third street Seventh Ward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark Brown Blue Dark	"	"	Carlow
7	"	"	$30	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair Brown Blue Light	Hands and arms tattooed	"	"
8	Yes	"	$10	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair Brown Blue	None	"	Dunleer
9	"	rather	$10	"	[illegible] cousin Joseph Lloyd 439 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$40	Yes Newark	son Philip Clark Kalonia House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Grey	"	"	"
11	"	mother	$10	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Fair	"	"	"
12	"	Self	$10	No	uncle Mr Gray 146 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
13	"	Self	$10	No	[illegible] Light St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	Curraford
14	"	Self	$22	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					
15	No	Self	$14	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Blue		"	Tipperary
16	No	Self	$10	No Brooklyn	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue		"	[illegible]
17	"	"	$50	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark Dark Brown		"	"
18	Yes	"	$25	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Blue		"	Portaferry
19	"	"	$20	Yes	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Brown		"	"
20	"	"	$20	No	Cousin John May do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Blue		"	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	Fair Dark Blue		"	Castlebar
22	"	"	$50	Yes	Cleveland [illegible] Mrs Roberts 5th Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Dark Blue		"	Leitrim
23	"	"	$4	Yes	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "		"	"
24	"	"	$25	Yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Brown		"	Attica
25	"	"	$15	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Brown Blue		"	Clonfert-
26	"	"	$	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Fair Blue		"	Especonick
27	No	Self	$50	Yes 20 Brooklyn	[illegible] Union St Queens City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark Dark		"	Longford
28	No	"	$10	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " Grey		"	Wolfhill
29	Yes	"	$10	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Black Brown		"	Kinvara-
30	"	"	$10	Yes 4 Months New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "		"	Feakle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 1 and 21 did not sail

(Officer.)
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which inmigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

220

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M.B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec. 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown 3rd October, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2639 1	Malone	Thomas	25		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tourmakeady	Father Darby Malone Ballybanna Tourmakeady Co Mayo	N Y	Brooklyn
140 2	Cusack	Patrick	34		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ellen Cusack Derrygonna Co Tourmakeady Mayo	Pa	Shamokin
ADMITTED 2641 3	Clerkin	Margaret	50		F	W	Housepr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycommoduff	[illegible] Ballycommoduff	N Y	New Rochelle
ADMITTED 2642 4	Clerkin	Peter	18		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
2647 5	Dermody	Margaret	19		F	S	Servant	2932812-505-	10-21-41	"	"	"	Three Castles	Mother Mrs Dermody Three Castles Co Kilkenny	"	New York
2649 6	McCullen	Eunice	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Cousin Mrs James Mulrooney Pound street Sligo	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 2652 7	Tenty	Tom	21		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamuck	Father Thomas Tenty Shanmulla Ballinamuck Co Longford	N Y	New York
2653 8	O'Brien	James	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charles	Wife Mrs [illegible] Ardcashen Co Charles	"	"
ADMITTED 2654 9	Gilligan	John	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portumna	Father James Gilligan Portumna Co Galway	"	"
2660 10	Ryan	Pat	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cappamore	James Ryan Father Drumsallig Co Limerick	"	Brooklyn
2661 11	Quinn	Teresa M.	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Mrs Anne Quinn 211 Ballinboro Road Limerick	"	New York
2662 12	Freeman	Catherine	18		F	S	Servant	2-884182	6-6-41	"	"	"	Ennis	Mother Mrs Freeman Ennis Co Clare	"	"
2663 13	Carroll	Margaret	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Father James Carroll Drumard Mohill	Ill	Chicago
2664 14	Walsh	Michael	28		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Father John Walsh Quay Westport	N Y	New York
2665 15	Gaffney	Nellie	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abbeyfeale	Mother Mrs Mary Walsh Kilmurray Co Kerry	"	Syracuse
2679 16	Moran	Mary	17		F	S	Servant	17833409	5-5-38	"	"	"	Ballina	[illegible]	Con	Bridgeport
2630 17	Walsh	John	24		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle West	Father John Walsh Monigay Newcastle West	N Y	New York
2256 18	~~Barrett~~	James	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Youghal~~	Father James Barrett Ballyvergan Youghal Co Cork	N J	Paterson
19	~~Lee~~	Mary	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs Mary Power Creegmore Youghal	N Y	New York
2528 20	Byrnes	Honoria	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinakill	Father Anthony Byrnes Ballinakill Co Galway	"	"
2529 21	McDonnell	John P.	22		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Oranmore	Father Thos McDonnell Kyleigan Oranmore Co Galway	"	"
2650 22	Barrett	James	24		M	S	Lab	2-814399-	12-23-40	505	"	"	Youghal	Father James Barrett Ballyvergan Youghal Co Cork	N J	Paterson
2658 23	Byrne	James	18		M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father James Byrne Ballinacurra Co Limerick	N Y	New York
2668 24	Glynn	John Charles	20		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Boyle	Father Thomas Glynn Drumsumma Boyle	Con	New Haven
2669 25	Brady	Mary A	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmaleek	Mother Kate Brady Kilmaleek Co Cavan	N Y	Brooklyn
2670 26	Mulcaire	Kate	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gort	Uncle Patrick Mulcaire Cloughnatava Gort	"	New York
2671 27	O'Meara	Thomas	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mother Margaret O'Meara Ireland	"	"
1237 28	Laffey	Catherine	31		"	"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Brother Patrick Laffey Ballymacleery Ballina Co Mayo	California	San Francisco
2853 29	Sullivan	Catherine	55		F	W	Housepr	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Brother Cornelius Hea Ballymacleery Ballina Co Mayo	Mass	East Weymouth
[illegible]	Sullivan	Kate	23		"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Cornelius Hea Ballymacleery Ballina Co Mayo	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10th October, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Insane persons or idiots, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$15	No			Cousin Mrs. Mattey mother in law 36 Sullivan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballybannon Co. Mayo.
2	"	"	$15	"			Cousin Patk Doyle Shaftesbury Mercer Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Tourmakeady
3	"	Son	$110	"			Son Bernard Clerken 9 Guion Terrace New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Blue	"	"	Ballyglunin Co. Galway
4	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	do.
5	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Julia Dermody River View Place Hastings on Hudson N.York	"	"	"	"	"	Blind (one eye)	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Three Castles Kilkenny.
6	"	"	$30	Yes	1904	Chicago, Ill.	Sister Sarah Kilcullen 351 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Sligo
7	"	Brother	$10	No			Brother John Canty 1067 Park Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Kilmamuch Co Longford.
8	"	Daughter	$10	"			Daughter Mrs. Maguire 49 Grove St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	"	Charles
9	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother James Sullivan 167 East 90 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Portumna
10	"	Sister	$	"			Sister Bridget Ryan 60 Sterling Place New Elm Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dromsally Co Limerick
11	"	Kate Murphy	$30	"			Cousin Kate Murphy 449 2nd Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	5	2	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Limerick
12	"	Sister	$	"			Sister Emily Freeman Hotel Netherland 59th St & Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	No	"		Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ennis
13	"	Mother	$10	"			Mother Mrs. Mary Carroll 345 Elm St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mohill
14	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Delia Walsh 51 East 75 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Westport
15	"	Mother	$10	Yes	06	Syracuse	Mother Mrs. Mary Caffrey 228 Gertrude St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	-	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	
16	"	Aunt	$15	No			Aunt Mrs Patrick Murphy 1891 Stout Street Brookfield Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Valencia Island
17	"	Brother	$50	"			Brother Robert Walsh 208 East 41 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle West Limerick
18	"	Cousin	$5	"			Cousin Mathilda Power 468 Ellison St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Dark	"	"	Co Cork
19	"	Aunt	$15	"			Aunt Mrs John Ahern 621 West 80 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	do Ballynakill Co Galway
20	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister Mary Callanan 426 West 27 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown	"	"	
21	"	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle Martin J. McDonnell 407 W. 50 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow	Dark	Blue	"	"	Galway
22	"	Cousin	$5	"			Cousin Matilda Powers 468 Ellison St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Youghal.
23	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mrs. Flannagan 743 Columbus Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Limerick
24	"	Brother	$5	"			Brother Joseph Glynn 296 Portsea St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Boyle
25	"	Uncle	$	"			Uncle Patrick Madden 208 Columbia St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Kilmaleek
26	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mrs. Nelson 162 100 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Gort Co Galway
27	"	Brother	$15	"			Brother Jeremiah O'Meara 358 Manhattan St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Blond	Dark	Brown	"	"	Deer
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5 yrs	San Francisco	Boarding Thomas Duffy 3424 Baker St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Black	"	"	Monasteraden
29	"	"	$	"			Daughter Mrs. Smith 689 Walnut St Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Hazel	"	"	Castletown Bere
30	"	"	$	"			Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted] TON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nº 18 and 19 Did not land

H. Smith

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M. Vict.

(Strike out words "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 /

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown 3rd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2100 1	Fitzpatrick	Mary	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caherciveen	Mother Ellen Fitzpatrick Beenbawn Caherciveen	RI	Newport
4088 2	Nelson	Kate	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Father William Nelson Grange Hollycross Thurles	N.Y.	New York
2588 3	Mulhall	Essie	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Athy	Father James Mulhall Upper William St Athy Co Kildare	N.J.	New York
2583 4	Marvel	Delia	28		F M	Keeper	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Kinvara	Father Thomas Glynn Caheravoneen Kinvara Co Galway	"	"
2584 5	Marvel	Mary	6		F S	Child	No	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 6	Marvel	Gertrude	4		F	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 7	Marvel	George	3		M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	do do	"	"
2588 8	Scully	Andrew	20		M	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	"	Ireland	Beaufort	Mrs Nora Scully mother Lahlard Beaufort	Cal	San Francisco
" 9	Scully	Nora	25		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
2595 10	Mack	Mary Julia	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Woodford	Father Mrs M Mack Derrygill Woodford Co Galway	N.J.	Passaic
2596 11	O'Sullivan	Catherine	17		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Glen	Father Owen O'Sullivan Glen	N.J.	Jersey City
2597 12	Nash	Michael	18		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Garrett Nash Glen Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York
2610 13	Hogan	William	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nenagh	Father William Hogan Nenagh Co Tipperary	Mass	Pittsfield
2611 14	Greany	Nellie	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dingle	Father Thomas Greany Glen Dingle	"	Westfield
2614 15	Lee	Mary	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal	Aunt Mrs Mary Power Cremore Youghal	N.Y.	New York
2615 16	O'Connor	Tom	23		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Father Timothy O'Connor Bantry Co Cork	"	"
2616 17	Shortall	Thomas	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown	Father Wm Shortall Bowgonna Johnstown Co Kilkenny	"	"
2617 18	Shortall	Norah	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
2624 19	O'Rourke	Annie	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Banagher	Mother Maria Rourke Banagher Co Kilkenny	"	"
2621 20	Shea	Johanna	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Farranfore	Father Edward Murphy Farranfore Cartage Co Cork	Conn	New Haven
2622 21	Murphy	Annie Jn	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamuck	Cousin Ballinamuck Co Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2623 22	Walsh	Martin	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kiltrush	Father John Walsh Scarnatorpy Co Clare	"	New York
2627 23	Lydon	Rebecca	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Headford Co Galway	Father John Lydon Headford Co Galway	"	"
2628 24	McCormack	Ella	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkistown	Father Thomas McCormack Cuskullan Kirkistown	"	"
2629 25	O'Connor	Hannah	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Mother Kate Connor Listowel Co Kerry	N.Y.	Yonkers
2634 26	O'Brien	Mary	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Labashuda	Father James O'Brien Ennistymon Co Clare	"	"
2635 27	Harte	Mary	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	Mother Anne Harte Crushem Co Clare	"	"
2636 28	Harte	Martin	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
2637 29	Burke	John	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fort	Mother Mrs Rose Burke Fort Co Galway	Con	Hartford
2641 30	Murphy	Lizzie	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Schull	Father John Murphy Cellah Schull Co Cork	N.Y.	New York

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 223

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907 12 M.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$30	No			Aunt Mrs. Kate Murphy 600 Thames Street Newport R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Enlaghmore Ballaard P.O.
2	"	"	$6	"			Aunt Mrs. Cox 2146 Lafontine Avenue Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	"	"	Moyeaskey Tuam
3	"	Friend	$10	"			Uncle James Regnus. 663 West 29th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark Red	Blue	"	"	Athy Kildare Co
4	"	Self	$30	Yes	9	Stamford	Husband George Marvel. 67 West 97 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Fair Brown	"	"	Kilmurrod Co Galway.
5	"	Mother	$		American Born		Father do	do	do	"	"	"			"	"	"			New York.
6	"	"	$		"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"								do
7	"	"	$		"	"	do	do	do	"	"	"								do
8	"	Brother	$16	No			Brother James Scully. 2 Sagamore St Ocean View San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Beaufort Co Kerry.
9	"	"	$15	"			Brother James Scully 2 Sagamore St Ocean View San Francisco Aunt Mrs B Carruthers	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	do
10	"	Aunt	$10	"			167 Main Avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	Consumption	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Woodford
11	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother D V Sullivan 165 8th Street New York	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	"	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Glyn
12	"	"	$10	"			Brother John Nash 312 East 94 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glin Kenagh Co Leitrim
13	"	Aunt	$10	"			Aunt Kate O'Brien 10 Peeps Road Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	
14	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Bridget Feeney 7 Lee Street Westfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dingle
15	"	Aunt	$30	"			Aunt Mrs John Aherin 521 West 50 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Fair	Grey	"	"	Youghal.
16	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Daniel O'Connor 238 E 126 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Banteer Co Cork.
17	"	Sister	$20	Yes	4		Brother Mr Shortall 360 Hopkins Ave Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	Johnstown
18	"	Self	$10	Yes	7	New York.	do	do	do	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Johnstown Co Kilkenny
19	"	Brother	$25	Yes			Brother Hannah O'Rourke 500 West 139th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Carthy Co Galway
20	"	Sister	$30	"			Sister Nellie Shea 59 Orcutt Street New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Killenhutha Co Kerry
21	"	"	$20	"			Sister Mrs Murphy. 776 Franklin Avenue Nr Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ballinamack Co Longford
22	"	Brother	$50	"			Brother John Walsh. Canal Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Curraduff Co Clare.
23	"	"	$10	"			Brother Mattie Lydon 240 East 128 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Headford Co Galway.
24	"	Sister	$25	Yes	4	Brooklyn	Sister Mary Mrs Cormack 283 Classon Avenue Nr Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Shrahstown Co Roscommon
25	"	Brother	$30	No			Sister Mrs Zuille 713 Main St Peekskill New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Listowel
26	"	"	$10	"			Brother Patrick O'Brien 520 West 49 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Auburn	Grey	"	"	Laboshedia
27	"	"	$10	"			Brother Michael Harte 206 East 26 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Crushen Co Clare
28	"	"	$10	"			do do do	do	do	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Do Gort Co Galway.
29	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Norah Burke 55 Hudson St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	
30	"	"	$10	"			Sister Agnes Murphy 228 West 18 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Schull.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the , from ...TON , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 16 do not sail

~~Officer.~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2224

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C K B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. (7) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 2nd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Besanovic	Stevo	44		M	m Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Macva Ricke	Wife Eva Besanovic Macva Ricke	Ohio	Petarkale
2	Cesprini	Michele	18						Italy	Italian	Italy	Cravegna	Father Cesprini Giulio Cravegna	Cal	Albany
3	Abramovic	Mile	34			m			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Brusane	Wife Manda Abramovic Brusane	Ill	Chicago
4	Gjurkic	Mile	37									Kurjak Gospic	Wife Sara Gjurkic Kurjak Notinc		
5	"	Stevo	32				no	no				"	Wife Ivga Gjurkic Kurjak		
6	"	Rade	37									"	Wife Andjelija Gjurkic Kurjak		
7	~~Katanc~~	~~Nikola~~	~~17~~									"	~~Father Ivan Katanc Katanc~~ Kurjak		
8	Ilgair	Jovan	17				yes	yes				"	Father Ivan Milcic Kurjak		
X 9	Boganic	Veranica	19		F	Servant	no	no				Brinje	Mother Mara N. Boganic Brinje	Wash	Tacoma
X 10	Bangerac	Vendel	27		M	Farm Lab						New York	Father N.J. Bangerac Brinje	Wis	Milwaukee
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

I hereby certify that the persons whose names are entered on this list, sailing on the British steamship *Teutonic* for *New York*, have been personally examined by me, and that the foregoing list contains a full and correct statement of all the facts required to be stated in answering the questions under the immigration laws of the United States.

Walter Penn Evans Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 225 S 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, *10th* October, 1907

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$10	No			Son Guiseppe Borsarelli Box 13. Petersdale Ohio
2	"		$28				Friend Guiseppe Graziosi Camp 3 Albany, Montezuma Co. Col
3	"	"	$10		1903	Chicago	uncle Mate Dorin 8948 Green St. Chicago Ill
4	"	"	$20				uncle Mike Mastronic 8926 Green St. Chicago Ill
5	"	"	$25				Stepbrother Virgo Gjuric 8926 Green St. Chicago Ill.
6	"	"	$20				Friend Sakir Gjukaris 8926 Green St. Chicago Ill.
7	"	"	$20				Brother Nicola Uccelli ~~8926 Green St. Chicago Ill~~
8	"	"	$26				Friend Boze Basic 8932 Green St. Chicago Ill
9	"	"	$15				Intended Husband Nikola Burnyas 317-6th St. Calumet, Mich
10	no	"	$10				Friend Vuk Vinac, 156 Reed St. Milwaukee, Wisc
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No on List	19 Foran, anarchist, or advocate of, or member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, or opposed to all organized government? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, permit, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	br.	gr.	none	Austria	Murna Riecka
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cracagna
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brucana
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br.	"	"	Thurjak
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	Bruyc
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borno
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the TEUTONIC, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 7 did not sail

H. Smith
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrivall, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hertegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, 2 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krzmarn	Franz	26		M. S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenia	Austria	Broke	Father Jakam Krzmarn Dorf Bretke Ay 17 B. Laibach	N. J.	Hoboken
2	Brakus	Mico	29		"	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zeleznica	Brother Tode Brakus Zeleznica	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Nenakevic	Milanko	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tjurkan Nenakevic Zeleznica	"	"
4	Popevic	Mihajlo	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Simo Popevic st. Zelezmica	"	"
5	Radic	Janko	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Serce Vhevine		Mother Kate Radic Sc Serco Vzlovine	"	"
6	Biga	Trivun	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bakinpotok		Father Milan Biga Bakinpotok Vhovine	"	"
7	Baic	Jeka	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Vhevine		Father Stevan Baic Vhevine	"	"
8	Cerac	Dane	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Vilka Cerak 237 Vhevine	Indiana	Indiana polis
9	Bresenski	Marko	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nevi Banka		Father Ivan Bresenski Nevi Slankamen	Ill.	Granite City
10	Babic	Ema	18	F.		12-20836-505-6-14-40			"	"	Bukovar		Mother Angelina Radic Nevi Slankamen	"	"
11	Reindl	Maria	30	M.	Wife				"	"	"		Father Ilya Reindl Nevi Slankamen	"	"
12	Delic	Dmitar	36	M.	M. Farm Lab.				"	"	Vrhovine		Wife Vera Delic 49 Vrhovine	Neb.	Grand Island
13	Popevic	Nicola	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Zavuzmica		Wife Jeka Popevic 22 Zalozmica	"	"
14	Radic	Steva	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrhovine		Father Steve Tjurkic Vrhevine	"	"
15	Dane	Tjurkic	17	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Kurjak G.		Mother Milica Popudja Kurjak Vrhina	Ill.	St. Charles
16	Popudja	Jovan	29	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coljak G.		Wife Milica Tjurkic Kurjak Vrhina	"	"
17	Tjurkic	Luka	40	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurjak G.		Father Stevo Smiljana Kurjak Vrhina	"	"
18	"	Dragya	17	"	S.	14-1535	"	"	"	"	"		Father Kyk Kjair Kurjak Vrhina	"	"
19	Kljaic	Ilya	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Jovan Tjurkic Kurjak Vrhina	"	"
20	Tjurkic	Pavo	27	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Stevan Sircovic Kurjak Vrhina	"	Harvey
21	Sirkovic	Tome	30	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamic G.		Mother Katarina Baista Kamic Vrhina	Minn	Hibbing
22	Hatija	Baishi	29	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Slavonian	Kamica	Delnice	Aunt Delnice Stanova	Ill.	Granite City
23	~~Peter~~	~~Shajde~~	37	M.	"	"	"	"	~~Croatia~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Croatia~~	~~Slankamen~~	staying behind wife of Son		
24	~~Shajde~~	~~Jula~~	~~46~~	~~F.~~	~~Wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	~~Luka~~	~~11~~	~~F.~~	~~S. child~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	rejected		
26	"	Tosa	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	staying behind wife Brother		
27	"	Angelina	~~22~~	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	Christo	Demosten	19	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	Turkish	"	"	Ivalli	Father Demosten Christo Ivalli Salonique	Virg.	Vulcan
29	~~Bessen~~	Kace	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krambach	Father Kally Bessen Krainbach b. Graz	W. J.	New York
30	Lettmeier	Chas.	23	M.	S.	Waiter	"	"	German	German	England	London	Father Mr. Lettmeier Herrschaftsg. Landshut	Ohio	Cleveland

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

This is to certify that the Immigrants 23 24 25 26 27 — [illegible] serving on this ship, for [illegible] Richard Jones Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 227

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	no		Brother Johann Heymann 77 Bloomfield Str. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	Fred	no	5	6	fair	black black		Austria	Broke
2	"	"	$20	no		Son Franz Breker 3000 Kenilworth Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		Austria	Zalozzie.
3	"	"	$12	no		Friend Steve Franz 3000 Hamilton Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "		"	"
4	"	"	$10	no		Brother Ilja Popovic 2975 Hamilton Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair "		"	"
5	"	"	$12	no		Brother Peter Radic 2965 Hamilton Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey "		"	Serechholevine
6	"	"	$12	no		Friend Nikos Franz 3000 Hamilton Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "		"	Pakiportok.
7	"	"	$21	no		Brother Steve Franz 3000 Hamilton St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown		"	Vrbovine
8	yes	"	$20	no		Brother Pete Lerec, 1905 Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	"
9	"	"	$14	no		Brother in law Unpojolic Granite City Ill	"	no	"	"	"	Defective eyes	5	6	"	black "		"	Serifanka
10	"	"	$16	no		Brother Joseph Reindel Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	" "		"	Hanbamen.
11	"	"	$16	no		husband Joseph Reindel Granite Tales Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	Hanbamen
12	"	"	$20	no		Friend Silovan Francevic Box 659 Grand Island Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey		"	Vrbovine
13	"	"	$20	no		Brother Silvan Francevic Box 659, Grand Island Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light "		"	Zalozzie.
14	yes	"	$20	yes 1903 1906	Cleveland	Stepson Sylevan Francevic Box 659, Grand Island Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown		"	Vrbovine.
15	"	"	$20	no		Friend Ilia Popka 1902 Green Str. South Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown black blue		"	Kurjak.
16	"	"	$20	no		Friend Ilia Krunzilovic Green Str. 1926 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown blue		"	Coplak.
17	"	"	$22	no		Friend Spiro Kendric Green Str. 1902 S. Chicago Ill	"	yes	no	no	"	"	6	—	"	" "		"	Kurjak.
18	"	"	$25	no		Friend Ilya Arsenja Green Str. 1926 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black		"	"
19	"	"	$20	no		Friend Ilya Parkovic Green Str. 1905 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"
20	"	"	$25	no		Friend Spiro Parkovic Green Str. 1926 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		"	"
21	"	"	$20	no		Brother Nikola Tjikan Rabic Spr. P.O. Thornton Ill	"	yes	no	no	"	"	6	1	"	black blue		"	Kunic.
22	yes	"	$20	yes 1902 1907	Hibbing	Friend Peter Lapor Box 12 Hibbing, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown		"	Delivo
23	"	"	$90	no		Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond "	grün	"	A. Hankamen
24	husband	—	"			Charles Lederer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	"
25	Father	—	"			Box 473	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	"
26	"	—	"			Granite City	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	" "		"	"
27	"	—	"			Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	" "		"	"
28	"	Self	$18	no		Friend Alexandra Dimitroff Box Father Julian, Virg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black black black		"	Svallo.
29	"	"	$40	no		Friend Frank Valencer Szlemnick Str. 108 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair blond grey		"	Kamarca
30	"	"	$30	no		Brother Ivo Lekmanac 94th Str. 3226 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown grey		Austria	Jasovanj.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 23 24 25 26 27 and 29 Do not take

H. Smith

Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at Mgi

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.K.B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Oct 3rd, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spencer	Alfred	27	11	M	Plasterer			English	English	England		Mother. Mrs Spencer. Thrudman Rd. London	Calif.	San Francisco
2	Large	Peter Frank	33		M	Decorator			"	"	"		Brother. Mr F. Large 196 Fulbourne Walthamstow	N.Y.	New York
3	Fethenan	Mrs Ethan Baptiste	27		F	Waiter			Germany	German			Mr Goldrige. Todd Rd 38 Fulham London	"	"
4	Mc Williams	Patrick	26		M	Labourer			Scotland	Scotch			Brother. J. Mc Williams 26 Groundale Rd. W. W.	Wyo	N.Y.
5	Gaspy	Jenny Frank	37		M	Tailor			Austria	Jewish			Friend Mrs. Higgins 47 Aldermanbury House Printing London Str.	"	"
6	Fillier	Louis	23		M	Porter Hall			Switzerland	Swiss		Folkstone	Francois Fillier Gem. Councher 6 Rue Valais. Switzerland	"	"
7	Jones	Alured John	21		M	Clerk			England	English		Woolwich	Mrs J. W. Jones 33 Cantwell Rd. Woolwich.	"	
8	Marchisio	Lesondo	26		M	Waiter			Italy	Italian		London	Mother. Mrs J. Marchisio Aglions Italy.	"	New York
9	Walsh	James	50		M	Stone Cutter			American	English				Ky	Brooklyn Louisville
10	Schmiegel	George	24		M	Jockey			American					Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Miller	James	30		M	Clerk			American					N.Y.	New York
12	Setford	Eliza	37		M	Wife			England	English		Dover	Home Friends Mrs Cross	"	Astoria
13	"	Alfred	14		S	Labourer			"	English				"	"
14	"	Rose	11		S	Child			"	"				"	"
15	"	William	6		S	"			"	"				"	"
16	"	Albert	3		S	"			"	"				"	"
17	Singh	Prain	32		M	Tailor	yes	yes	East Indian	Hindu		London	Strangers Home West India Dock Rd London	Cal.	Clapsbank
18		Rur Coors	30		M					Hindu				Cal	Clapsbank
19	Beasley	Maggie Jane	25		S	Domestic			England	English		Cardiff	Friend Mr Fox 62 Connaught Rd. Cardiff	Ill	Jersey City
20	Wilson	Samuel	38		M	Toolmaker			England			London	Wife Gertrude Wilson 58 Crescent Rd, Plumstead	Ill	Chicago
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Augustus Sachs
Inspector

18
3
16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 229

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York. October 10th 12 30 noon 1907 1 12 noon

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state fully.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	—			Brothers. J. Spencer. 203 Golden Gate Avenue. San Francisco.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England	London
2	"	"	"	"			Harry Lange - Bro. 766 Summit Ave. Jersey City Heights.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	Fair	Fair Brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$35	"			No							5	10	Med	Med Brown	"	Bavaria	Neuenmarkt
4	"	"	$30	"			Cousin. Mrs. Royal Arena [illegible] Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	Dark	Black Blue	"	Ireland	Tyrone
5	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	233 E 39th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Brown	"	Austria	Elgnitz
6	"	"	$10	No	—	—	Sister. Mrs. Geo. Stappenbeck 326 West 36 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Dark Brown	"	Switzerland	Rudolfstein Palais
7	"	"	Yes	all	—	—	Friends. Harry Wilson Hotel Germyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	10½	Fair	Black Blue	"	India	Madras
8	"	"	"	50	"	"	Bro. Bro. Thos. J. Mannheim 262. W. 51 St. New York (Typ. Co. Mag. — Brooklyn American Citizen	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Dark	" Brown	"	Italy	Aglona
9																				
10																				
11							315 W 116th St. New York.													
12	no	Husband	None	No										5	6	[illegible]	br	br	Spain	Gibraltar
13	"	Father	—	No																
14	"	"	—	No			Husband + father Mr. Seffort 476 - 3rd Ave. Astoria, Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	6	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	No				"	"	"	"	"	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	"	—	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	self	$50	No			Friend Powell Bros. Storekeepers Clydebank. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	60	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	br.	br	"	Indra Punjab
19	no	"	$45	No			Sister Mrs. Broderick 403 Summit Ave. N. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	yes	no			Bro. in law Wm. G. Hoyt Southwest Depot, W. 24th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	Ireland	Co. Clare
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	England	Woolwich
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 3 did not sail

H. Smith
Master

-5-

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M.B. Vic, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at London

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton* 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31100 1	Jovan	Ilia	27		M S	Farmer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Dragoch	Uncle: Nicolas Jovan Dragoch	Ills.	Fairmont
31501 2	Kote	Pavlo	26		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Kote Jovan Dragoch	"	"
2 3	~~Koste~~	~~Stepan~~	~~23~~		~~M M~~	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Stepo Kote Dragoch	"	"
3 4	Jovan	Athanas	24		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Prasnitza	wife: Alinka Jovan Athanas Prasnitza	"	"
4 5	Ypyro	Hoyan	31		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Negarovo	wife: Ristora Spyro Hoyan fostmy de Kunsten Negarovo	"	Granite City
5 6	Naoum	Elia	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Ehla	father: Naoum Souchoro Ehla (Rema)	Kansas	Johnson City
6 7	Savini	Pando	21		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Bolno	father: Savin Stareff Bolno (Rema)	Ills	Granite City
7 8	Tachiaos	Constantin	29		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Monastir	father: George A Tachiaos Monastir	"	"
8 9	Kosty	Vladimir	25		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Ohrida	mother: Elisabetha Kosta Sapyro Ohrida	"	Chicago
9 10	Efkim 202-71 Aug 23-26	Alexandre	19		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anastasia Efkim Karaftsche, Ohrida	"	"
10 11	Naoum	Costé	46		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Sanda Costi Naoum Ohrida	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Sande	Kosti	28		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Zografina K Konyman Ohrida	"	"
12 13	Lambi	Nakodivo	29		M S	Navigator	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	father: Lambi Costa Paskalia Ohrida	"	"
13 14	Georgi	Spasé	18		M S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	father: Georgi Kleskaroff Ohrida	"	"
14 15	Dimitre	Nicola	45		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Antcha Dim Nicola Ohrida	"	"
15 16	Yovantché	Nikola	42		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife: Anastasia Yovantché Nikola Ohrida	"	"
16 17	Zemitakoo	Anastas	28		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Castoria	father: Dimitrios Zemitakos Castoria		New York
17 18	Naoum	Petro N.	18		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Ivan Naoum Costo ova Kostari voj Kruj		"
19 19	Grdenic	Aloi	24		M S	"	no		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Moslavi	father: Marko Grdenic Kostari voj Kruj	Ill	Bodine Falls
18 20	P K	Pero	20		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	Stolnivac voj Kruj	father: Anton P K voj Kruj	"	"
21	"	Marica	18		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Peter Morjesenek Gorizia, Oberlettleson	"	Dunyea
22	Klugno	Marie	23		M M	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Pasbeck	Wife Mrs. Breitling ~~residence Mr, Blumenfeld London~~	~~Mr~~	~~Hoboken~~
~~23~~	~~Breitling~~	~~Adolph~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Portgarde~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~ Liquidator	Wife Father Blaustein 150 Whitworth St. Regs, Whitechapel E	NY	New York
24	Blaustein	Markes	33		M M	Furries	"		Austria	Hebrew	"	"	Mother Mrs Sarah Segall 47 Broomfield St. London E.	Wis	Sheboygan
25	Segal	Eva	23		S	Dressmaker	"		Russia	"	"	"	Father Isaac Kunsky 96 Bethnal Green Rd. London	NY	New York
26	Kunsky	Harry	22		M	Upholsterer Machinist	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. Mendes Bernsky 45 Bedford St. London E.	"	"
27	Bernsky	Jacob	23		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle Solomon Abis 2 Malmesbury Rd. Bow, London	"	"
28	Cohen	Nancy	20		S	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Abeb Mlawa 21 Flinst St. London E.	"	"
29	Mlawa	Davis	21		M	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Bawlo Labuchia Hrgas Ozero, Monstk Gub.	"	"
30	Labuchia	Chaim	23		M	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"		"	"

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
I certify that the number of [illegible] passengers [illegible] by the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for [illegible] is correct. [illegible] Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 26th October, 19[illegible], 1907.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$15	yes	1903/6	Ind. Wayne	friend: Gheorgi Ilis Box 26, Fairmont Ills
2	"	"	20	"	1903/6	Ind. City	friend: Riste Kosta P.O. Box 115, Fairmont Ills
3	~~—~~	"	20	"	1903/6	~~Fairmont~~	brother: Vasil Stefan P. Box 115 ~~Fairmont~~ Fairmont Ills
4	"	"	20	"	1903/6	St. Louis	~~friend~~ brother Gheorgi P. Box 119 Fairmont Ills
5	"	"	14	no	—		friend: Nick Alabuck P.O. Box 69 Granite City Ills
6	"	"	15	no	—		friend: Stan Koli Folsom City Tennessee, Allison N.C.
7	"	"	16	no	—		brother Andrea Savin P. O. Box 69 Granite City Ill
8	"	"	16	no	—		friend: Stefa Tanko Box 68 Granite City Ills
9	"	"	16	no	—		friend: Nikola Selianoff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago Ills
10	"	"	16	yes	—		friend: Stavré Lechtaroff W Huron St 115 Chicago Ills
11	"	"	16	no	—		brother-in-law. Lambe Stavru 8921 Greenbay av. Chicago Ills
12	"	"	16	no	—		cousin: Nikola Feleff Green Bay av 8926 Chicago Ills
13	"	"	16	no	—		friend: Spasko Jovanoff 8926 Green Bay av. Chicago Ills
14	"	"	16	no	—		~~brother~~ Christ Dimoff Green Bay av 8926 Chicago Ills
15	"	"	16	no	—		nephew. Anastas Karafotchi Green bay av 8926 Chicago Ills
16	"	"	16	no	—		friend. Kasum Tylgtoff Green bay av 8926 Chicago Ills
17	"	"	60	no	—		friend. Sander Gore 50 East 103rd St. New York
18	"	"	82	no	—		do
19	"	"	16	no	—		brother: Frank Federic 15 Jones. 0110 Beaver falls
20	"	"	36	yes	—		do
21	"	"					do
22	~~S~~	"	~~$15~~				Husband Melchior Wagner Box 491, Duryea, Pa.
23	no	"	$40				Br. in law J. R. Komarnicki 318 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, NJ
24	yes	"	$30				friend Antochal Hahn 270 Livingston St. New York N.
25	"	"	$10				Cousin Morris Hartkin 2027 N 15th St. Philadelphia, Pa
26	"	"	$10				Cousin Davis Cohen 5 Wapple St. Brooklyn, New York N.Y.
27	"	"	$15				Cousin Rachel Magnes 5 Wapple St. Brooklyn, New York N.Y.
28	"	"	$10				Sister Rachel Magnes 84 Throop St. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	"	"	$30				Cousin Jacob Sherman 17 & 22nd St. New York, N.Y.
30	"	"	$5				Br. in law Mr. Mendelowitz 132 Eldridge St. New York N.Y.

No on List	19 Prior to (date) and whether at (name) station. Previous and present residence of the immigrant, and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, or in consequence of being a member of any class specially contract-labor laws?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Dragoch
2		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Kasnitza
5		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Negarovo
6		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	brown	blue	"	"	Ekla
7		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	brown	"	"	Bolus, Rema
8		"	"	"	Capt Long time	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Krussovon
9		"	"	"	No	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Chrida
10		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	black	brown	"	"	"
11		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	fair	"	"	"
13		"	"	"	Blksmith	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
14		"	"	"	No	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	fair	"	"	"
16		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
17		"	"	"	Carpenter	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
18		"	"	"	No	"	5	1	"	dark		"	"	Obj Kriz
19		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
20		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark		"	"	"
21		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Godalla
23		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	grey	"	"	Stuttgart
24		"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Lemberg
25		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wilna
26		"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	br.	"	"	Walkawa
27		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	"	Klava
28		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Wilna
29		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Kurtuva Gar
30		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	Lalial

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 3 and 23 did not sail

H. Smith
(Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley F. Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

B—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—11b

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, Sept 2nd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Saloon	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	yes		do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Karlsson	Augusta Sofia	18		S.	Servant						Gothenburg	Father Anton Karlsson Gibbhill	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Stockholm	Father P. J. Petersson Confectioner, Stockholm	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Andersson	Karl Gustaf	25		m.	Baker						[illegible]	Father [illegible] Andersson Gothenburg, Sweden	[illegible]	Barberton
11	Aga	Laura	19		S.	Servant			Norway		Norway	Fjordsfjorden	Father Ingvald Aga Hilka Fjordsfjorden	Minn	Rockford
12	Strand	Ragnhild	19		M.	[illegible]						Strand	Father Ingebrigth Strand Strand Hotel P.O.	Wash	Spokane
13	Taylor	Percy	29		m.	Barber			England	English	England	Colne	Father James Taylor 3 Forest Colne	[illegible]	New York
14	Willis	Alfred	26		M.	Carpenter						Portsmouth	Mother E. Willis 20 Commercial Rd Portsmouth	Conn	Greenwich
15	Lenehan	Thomas	37		m.					Irish		Ryerson	Cousin John Downey [illegible] Mr Smith	[illegible]	New York
16	Smith	Bert	23			Baker				English		Hexton	4 Algernon Terrace Hexton	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Gibbons	Richard Charles	30		m.	Waiter						Plymouth	Wife Sarah Gibbon 153 Embankment Rd Plymouth	[illegible]	Providence
18	McCann	Patrick	27		M.	Farmer				Irish		Belfast	Brother Mrs. McCann 44 Wilfred St, Belfast	[illegible]	Jersey City
19	Shallet	Edwin John	29		M.	Mechanic				English		Southampton	Father Mr. Shallett 75 Bangor Rd Cardiff	[illegible]	Brooklyn
20	[illegible]	Hannah	24		F.	Wife								[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Percy	10		M.	Child								[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Schardt	John	32			Hotel Porter			Germany	German	Germany	Munich	Father Joseph Schardt Dingolfing Bavaria Mother Maria Erlinger Herzogsdorf, Austria	[illegible]	New York
23	Erlinger	Michael	28			Coachman			Austria					[illegible]	[illegible]
24	~~Vecchiarre~~	~~Dominic~~	~~32~~			~~Confectioner~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Brother G. Vecchiarre 41 Gt. Pulteney St. London W.~~	~~Penn~~	~~Philadelphia~~
25	Gough	Lewis	35			Farmer			England	English		Hawkinch	Father Richard Gough Rotherham	Cal	Santa Ana
26	Crocker	Bessie	28		f.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Mother Mrs C. Henry 6 Eggbuckland Plymouth	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	Edith Bessie	2		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Budge	Harold John	8		m.	Butcher	1-401186-(505)-5/19/42-No c/a					Plymouth	Mother Mrs E.J. Budge, Stonehouse Plymouth	Conn	Waterbury
29	Chalfont	Robert	33			Builder						London	Sister Mrs Pearson 205 Elizabeth Rd Clapton London	New Jersey	
30	Barton	Gerald Horace	14			Printer							Brother E. Barton 10 High Street, Ramsgate	N.Y.	New York

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTH...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 233

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit

Arriving at Port of New York October 10th, 1907

No. or List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height	24 Complexion	25 Color of— Hair	25 Color of— Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth. Country	27 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	Myself	$10	yes	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	Scar on the left knee	Sweden	Löfänger
2	yes	Self	$10	yes	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	none	"	"
3	no	Self	$10	yes 1903	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	none	"	Christinehamn
4	no	Self	$10	yes 1903	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	none	"	Pålsboda
5	no	Self	$10	yes 1903	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	Scar on forehead	"	Pålsboda
6	yes	Self	$10	no	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	none	"	Göteborg
7	yes	Self	$10	no	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	none	"	Klingsås
8	yes	self	$10	no	Mrs Hilma Johnson Chicago Ill Friend	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	light	light	blue	none	"	Särkaryd
9	yes	self	$20	yes 1899	Port Washington Long Island N.Y. Friend Chas Larson Ogema Co	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 2 in	ruddy	light	brown	none	"	Ljusdal
10	yes	self	$10	no	Mrs Carl Johan Carlsson Box 66 Barlow KD	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 1/2 in	fair	blonde	blue	none	"	Klingsfors
11	yes	Brother	$10	no	Brother Olaf Ohya c/o P.O. Rushford, Minn.	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	"	"	"	none	"	Forsbacka
12	yes	Sister	$10	1903	Miss Esther Bakken Box 882 2nd ave. Spokane, Wash Friend Clinton Ogmundson 391 Hudson ter. New York city	no	no	no	good	none	4 ft 3 in	"	"	"	none	Norway	Bo Sogn
14	no	self	$20	no	Brother Hubert Wilkes, Greenwich, Conn	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 6 in	"	"	"	none	"	Sandvik
15	yes	self	$30	yes 1905	Niece Annie Healey 522 St Long Island City New York Be in land Mr. Oxford 503 West 27th St. New York, NY	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 1/2 in	"	blond	blue	none	England	Colne
16	yes	self	$30	yes 1907	Brother James Gibbons 98 Sumner St. Providence R.I. Brother Chas. St. Bergen 8 Long Place, Jam. City N.Y.	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 4 in	"	dark	"	none	"	Gosport
17	yes	self	$5	no		no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 9 1/2 in	"	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
18	yes	self	$10	yes 1905	Friend Mrs Barber 127 State St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	Consumption	5 ft 9 in	"	dark	"	none	England	Oxford
19	yes	self	$15	yes 1907	Brother Chas St. Bergen 8 Long Place, Jam. City N.Y.	no	no	No	good	none	5 ft 9 in	fair	"	"	none	"	Ilfracombe
20	no	—	no								5 ft 6 in	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Co. Down
21	no	—	no								5 ft 2 1/2 in					England	Carbrook
22	yes	self	$30	yes 1905	Friend Mrs Hoffmann 1120 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 7 in	fresh	br.	br.	none	Germany	Dünenhorst
23	yes	self	$50	no	Friend Mrs Schmidt 46 Sea No 22	no	no	no	good	Rheumatism	5 ft 5 in	fair	"	"	none	Austria	Herzogdorf
24	yes	self	$50	yes 1905	Cousin Louise Lachmann care Evangelische Pfarramt Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	good	Kidneys	5 ft 8 in	"	black	grey	none	Italy	Rhine
25	yes	self	$15	yes 1905	Friend Mrs Simpson Santa Ana Orange Co Cal	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 4 in	sandy	"	hazel	none	England	Overwich
26	yes	self	$15	yes 1905	Husband Mrs Fred Brooks, 1043 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 11 in	medium	brown	blue	none		Plymouth
27	yes	Father	$30	yes 1905	Uncle Mrs. Henry Hocking Lieutenant, Germ	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 6 1/2 in	fair	light	"	none		Devonport
28	No	Self	$30	yes 1905	Sister Mrs. Peck 72 Pontiac St. Somerville, Mass Nope	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 8 in	dark	dark	grey	none		Macclesfield
29	yes	self	$30	yes 1905	Mrs Cabin	no	no	no	good	none	5 ft 4 in	fair	fair	"	none		London
30	"	"	"	"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No. 24 did not land

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. & S. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of Oct. 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, July 20, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11	Wehkaaja	Reeta	25	F.	S.	8-163336-1-9-40			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaukipudas	Rosenthal: Aro ja Anna Wehkaaja		
12	Pöyry	Anni	23	F.	S.	do	do	do	do	do			Kaukipudas, Kiimingin pitäjä	N.Y.	New York
13	Johansson	Emma	24	F.	M.	wife	do	do	do	do	do		Father Juho Puoutakemen	do	do
14	do	John	2	M.	S.	child	no	no	do	do	do		Reisjärvi, Oulun lääni		
15	do	Viktor	-	M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do				
16	Roslom	Hanna	18	M.	S.	S-139958 (505) 11/3/22	yes	yes	do	do	do	Laitila	Rosenthal: Kalle ja Maria Roslom		
ADMITTED	Reinholdsson	Carl	13	M.	S.	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Omossa	Laitilan pitäjä Saunan kylä	Mich.	Sault Ste Marie,
ADMITTED	Reinholdsson Skogman	Maud	11	F.	S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: Henrik Skogård	Mich	Foster
9	Boström	Ellen	25	F.	S.	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hittis	Omossa by Pideby	do	do
10	Larsson	Celia	23	F.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law	R.I.	Newport
11	Mäensivu	Vaino	20	M.	S.	labr	do	do	do	do	do	Loppi	Mother: Matilda Boström	Mass.	Fitchburg
12	Ojanperä	Maria	26	F.	S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukaanpää	Hittis, Kangasby	do	do
ADMITTED	Kuntala	L.	22	F.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Kustaa Mäensyjä		
14	Ponga	Jack Alfred	34	M.	M.	Labourer					Yläternöä		Loppi, Tervunä		
15	"	Jenny	19	F.	M.	Wife					"		Father, Isaias Jaunin	N.Y.	New York
16	Wallin	Greeta Sofia	47	F.	M.						Åland		Kaukaanpää, Wuorenmaan kylä		
17		Anshelm	13	M.	S.	Labourer							Father Johan Kuntala	do	do
18		Saina	7	F.	S.	Child	no	no					Kaukaanpää, Alahonkajoki		
19	"	Arthur	5	M.	S.						"				
20	Isacson	Einar	18				yes	yes			Sweden	Tajala	Father Isac Lahti		
21	Lindström	Sören Emil S	24			Labourer			Sweden	Scandinav.		Helsingborg	Tajala, Sweden	S.D.	Black Hills
22	Rolf	August Verner	19									Ringarum	Mother Anna Björkman	ry	New York
23	Rikardsen	Guri Knudsen	29	F.	S.	Servant			Norway		Norway	Kvikne	Fallands.		
24	Jones	Maren Maren	23									Fredrikstad	Father G. A. Rolf	ta	Gävle
25	Strömberg	Lovisa Karoline	20									Aalesund	Fjellaa, Wallmanmarka		
26	Sandö	Marie Kristine	20										Father Knut Stenseng	Wash	Spokane
27	Larsen	Symone	23	F.	M.	Wife						Volden	Kvikne P.O. Kvikne		
28	Knudsen	Nilsine	21			Servant						Romsdal	Sister Hulda James Tonager		
29	Stephens	John Francis	24	Mch.	Pasteree				England	English	England	Plymouth	Edward Kr. Fredrikstad	Minn	Zumbrota
30	Rundle	Silas Richard	25	M.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Stenseng		
													Aalesund	ry	New York
													Father Mathias Sandö		
													Aalesund		
													Mother Mrs Larsen		
													Vaagen, Romsdal	bal.	S. Francisco
													Mother Elizabeth Stephens		
													King Street. Plymouth	N.J.	Newark
													Master Mrs Rundle		
													62 Albion St. Plymouth.	N.J.	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3 235

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 10th, 1907*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer of the Government of the United States or any other person on account of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named doctrines?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	do			To friend: Kate Pyykö 680 Lexington ave Williamsburg New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	brown	None	Finland	Kankipudas
2	do	do	" 10 yes	1904 1907	New York N.Y.		To cousin: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	gray	do	do	do
3	do	do	" 10 "	1900 1903 1905 1907	do		To husband: J. W. Johannson 793 Washington Ave c/o of Andersen New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark	do	gray	do	do	Russia
4																								
5																								
6	yes	do	" 20 no				To friend: Henry Ahola 619 Carroll st. Sault Ste Marie Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light blond	blue		do	do	Kouvan Kylä
7	do	father	" 3 no				To father: Isak Omali Box 152 Forbes City, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	Omasso
8	do	do	" 3 no				To father: do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
9	yes	friend	" 5 no				To friend: Alex Eriksson Acad 119 Church st. Newport, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	light brown	blue		do	do	Viitis
10	do	self	" 10 no				To friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Viitis
11	do	do	" 20 no				To friend: William Hajuti 62 Lebanon st West Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	Lopsi
12	do	sister	" 10 no				To sister Hulda Lamunti 271 West 102 str. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Kiukaanpää
13	do	friend	" 10 no	1907			To friend Josefina Kokgas 54 East 121 str. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	blond	do	do	do	Kiukainen
14	yes	self	" 25 yes	1907	Black Hills S.D.		Cousin Isak Jakson Main St Belle Fourche							5	5						Gestrumä
15	"	Husband	no											5	1						"
16	"	self	$20	"										5	4						Österbotten
17	"	Mother	"				Husband & father Johannes Wallin 505 39th Brooklyn, N.Y.															
18	"	"	—	"																		
19	"	"	—	"																		
20	"	Brother in law	$30	X			Sister Jennie Lofgren Box 405 Black Hills S.D.							5	4					Sweden	Pojala
21	"	Friend	$15	"			Friend Carl Nielsen 153 W 54th str New York, N.Y.							5	8		br.		Anchor and heart tattooed on right arm		Halland
22	"	self	$10	"			Brother Albert Rolf Box 4 Ogden, Ia.							5	7		blonde		None		Jamtaby
23	"		$10	"			Friend of father 105 S. Arc Spokane Wash.							5	2					Norway	Kristne
24	"	Int. Husband	$15	"			Intended Husband Hans Dahlby R.F.D. 5 Zanesville Ohio							5	7½		br.				Hardalen
25	"	self	$10	"			Friend Mrs Johansson 2206 53 str. New York, N.Y.							5	2		blonde				Aalesund
26	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Henry Roder 442 & 163 st Aalesund							5	4						Aalesund
27	"	Husband	$14	"			Husband Elias Larsen 7 Alves Ave San Francisco Cal							5	2	dark	brown	brown			Romsdal
28	"	Brother	$14	"			Br in law Cousin Sam Stephens 13 Broad Street Newark New Jersey							5	4						
29	"	Self	yes	"			Cousin Mrs Stevens Broad St Newark N.J.							5	10	fair	grey	blue		England	Plymouth
30	"	"	yes	"										5	5	dark	black	dark			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TEUTONIC from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardi, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. B. Vic., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, Oct. 2nd, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lonsdon	Graham	19		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Erith	Uncle Rev. E. Lonsdon St. Yeldham Essex	Col.	Elmira
2	Kuhn	Fredrick Chas	17	11	M	Bellman							Mrs Kuhn Mother 51 Elmer Rd. Fulham	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Mitchell	William	30	5	M	Compositor			Irish	Irish			Brother P. Mitchell Corbally grey Magherafelt Co Derry		New York
4	King	Elias Ruben	32		M				English	English			Mrs Valentine friend 15 Albert St Mawberry Lanes.		
ADMITTED	Coke	Sidney Felstead	28		M								Parents. 41 Marlow Rd. Penge S.E.		
6	Sly	Geo. Henry	26		M	Bootmaker							Wife 140 Guinness Bdgs. Walworth S.E.		Rochester
7	Bassett	William Hy	39		M	Farmer						St Ives	wife Mrs Bassett St. Ives Cornwall	Ny	New York
8	Sly	Richard Hy	21		S	Labourer							Father Wm Eddy St. Ives Cornwall		Rochester
9	Burden	Norah	19		S	Cook						Woking	Mother Lillian Burden Manor House Lyndon	M.	Bingham
10	Constanche	Percy	23		M	Coachman					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Constanche Central Hotel Granville	Ny	New York
11	Barnes	Albert	21		M	Carpenter							Father A. Barnes 6 Nelson St. St Helier		
12	Keaman	Albert	22			Pail [illegible]					England	Bristol	Mother Mrs Keaman Wapping Wharf Bristol	Neb	Omaha
13	Heaton	[illegible]	17		S	Servant			Irish			Trimley	Friend Mrs M. Hanlon 6 B. Block 1st Lan. Regt. Trimley	Ny	New York
14	Webb	Samuel E. T.	22		M	Miner			Eng. Irish				Wife Mrs Webb 41 Cheyne in Brunwell		
15	Daw	[illegible]	22		S	Farm Lab						Stone	Father Edmund Daw Stone near Tenterden	Wis	Waterville Madison
16	Hyder	Charles	23									Appledore	Father Mrs Hyder Appledore Kent		do
17	Harper	Alfred Thomas	23			Joiner						Devonport	Father Mr Harper 2 Victoria Rd. St. Budeaux		Ironwood
18	Mullins	Nora	25		S	Nurse 2-998297 7-16-4r			Irish			Lowestoft	Friend Miss Sullo 5 Wellington Esplanade Lowestoft	Ct	Jersey City
19	Allison	Ada	30			Cook 2-37[illegible]5 5/133			English		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tenterden	Friend Mrs. Hicks 21 Palmers Sq. Mem Rd. Morrisville Manitoba		Oak Alderskate
20	Leigh	Louie	30			Servant						Gravesend	Friend Emily Crundall 134 Parrock St. Gravesend	Ny	New York
21	Cole	Stanley C.	23	M		Commercial Traveller						St Budeaux	Mother M. A. Cole 48 Victoria Terr. St. Budeaux	Mich	Ironwood
22	Brooker	Louis Arthur	38		M	Musician						Crewkerne	Mother H. J. Brookes St. Giles Rd. Norwich	Ny	New York
23		Alice wife	36		F	Wife									
24		Violette dau	12			Child							From mother		
25		Audrey C. dau	3				no	no							
26	Dane	Reuben Henry	36		M	Labourer	yes	yes				Birmingham	Wife Mrs Dane 424 Bolton Rd. Small Heath Birmingham	Mich	Negaunee
27	Pullman	Robt. William	28			Sailor						Kingsbury	Father in law Thos Harvey Kingsbury	Ny	Schenectady
28		Ellen wife	23		F	Wife							Father Mother Mrs Russel		
29	Russell	Charles	24		M	Clerk						Brighton	87 Old Shoreham Brighton		New York
30	Rusch	William	29			Butler			Switzerland	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Father A. Rusch Lenthal Glarus Switzerland		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

237

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **S 2**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York *October 10th, 1907*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	W. D. Phillips Elma Ca	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk	Black	Grey	Snake tattooed on left arm	England	Hama Sussex.
2	✓	✓	$20	Yes Buffalo	Brother H. Kuhn 330 Swan St Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fair	Blonde	✓	Nil	✓	London.
3	Yes	✓	$50	No	Friend John M. Intyre No 610 Bway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk Brown	Brown	Brown	✓	Ireland	Londonderry.
4	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Dk	✓	✓	England	Melton Mowbray
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	Rev Dr. Griffith E. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Penge.
6	✓	✓	$10	✓	Friend Mr & Mrs Mitchell 4 Alwin Place Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Indian	Brown	Brown	Scar by right eye	✓	London
7	✓	✓	yes	yes 1903 Newark	Bro Tom, Hilda & Ethel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	✓	gr.	W.B. tattooed on left wrist	✓	So. Ives
8	✓	✓	no		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	blonde	blue	None	✓	✓
9	✓	sister	$25	✓	Sister E. Burton Bingham City. N.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	br.	br.	✓	✓	Winfield
10	✓	self	yes	yes 1907 New York	Friend Mr Cameron 170 Lewis St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	✓	bl	Mole on cheek	Jersey	St. Helier
11	✓	✓	no		Living in same City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	blonde	✓	Scar on forehead	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	$10	✓	Cousin Mr R.L. Ballin 3317 Myrtle Av. Ridgewood N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	dark	br.	br.	None	England	Bristol
13	✓	Sister	yes	✓	Sister Ellen Keaton 541 W 124th St, New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	blonde	bl.	✓	Ireland	Bere
14	no	self	✓	no	Brother in Law. Jos Bray Russell & C. Gibsonville Col	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	br.	br.	✓	England	St. Austell
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mr & Mrs Uncle Brother 668 John St. Madison Wis.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Has fingers on left hand when a child	5 9½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stone
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5 6	Dark	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓
17	—	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Prout 214 Mansfield St Ironwood Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rickets	5 6	✓	✓	bl.	✓	[illegible]	Aberystwyth
18	✓	✓	$25	✓	Friend Mrs Broderick 22 New York St Jersey City, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5 6	fair	✓	gr.	✓	[illegible]	Llanfyllin Salop
19	yes	✓	yes	✓	Sister Ruth Addison c/o Mrs. Paine Mercerchapel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	fair	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester
20	✓	Brother	✓	✓	Brother Charles Leigh 2524-7th Ave. New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gravesend
21	—	self	yes	✓	Cousin Mrs Prouty 214 Mansfield St Ironwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	✓	bl.	✓	✓	Bodmin
22	✓	✓	$10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	✓	Mark on back of right hand	✓	Worcester
23	✓	Husband	—	✓	Friend John C Webster 76 5th Ave New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	✓	blonde	grey	Red birth mark on right jaw	✓	Langport
24	✓	Father	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	✓	✓	$10	✓	Brother-in-law James Ford 610 Sabage Box 668 Ridgefield Park	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	br.	bl.	Letter marks on both arms	✓	Newton
27	✓	self	mother's consent	✓	Brother-in-law Mr. Marks 30 Prospect Place Jamaica L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rickets	5 7	fair	✓	br.	None	✓	Jamestown
28	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5 4	Dark	brown	blue	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	✓	self	yes	no	Friend Fritz Rohr 557-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	✓	✓	✓	yes 1904 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	bl.	✓	England	Taunton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TEUTONIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 29 did not sail

H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

238

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. A. C. N. Vict.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

... S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersson	John A	39		M. m.	Saddler	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gamleby		Ia	Ogden
2	"	Anna	35		F. "	Wife									
3	"	Ruth	11		F. "	Child									
4	"	Einar	10		M. "										
5	"	Linne	6		F. "										
6	"	Dana	4		F. "										
7	Jackson	John	46		M. m.	Fitter	yes	yes	English	English	England	Nottingham	Mother	Mrs Jackson	
8	"	Ellen	31		F. "	Wife									
9	Harvey	Martha	53									Hambridge			Schenectady
10	Whitecourt	Susan	43												
11	Johns	Mary	45									Helston			Wilkesbarre
12	Bailey	Robert L	34		M. m.	Carpenter						Bath			Neb. Omaha
[illegible]		John	52			Machinist			U.S. Cit						
14	Hughes	Mary J.	38		F. m.	Wife			Wales						Wash Seattle
15	"	Robert H	11		M. s.	Child									
16	"	John H.	9												
17	"	Mary	6		F.										
18	Neil	Frank	31		M.	Accountant	yes	yes				London			Tenn. Memphis
19	Duck	Albert	24		M. m.	Farmer			English			Kingsbury			Ney Hudson
20	"	Christin	26		F. "	Wife									
21	"	Albert James	4		M. "	Child									
22	Griffiths	William	25		M. m.	Confectioner	yes	yes	American			Newport			Ky Irving
23	House	Wesley	41		M. m.	Laborer			English			Newton Poppleford			Ohio Akron
24	Hosking	Jennie	63		F. "	Artist						Paignton			Mass Westerntown
25	Scappaccia	Louise	25		F. M.	Wife			Italy			New York			Penn New York
26	"	Luci	6		F. S.	Child									
27	"	Marie	10 mos		F. "	Infant									
28	Husband	Edwin Geo.	25		M. s.	Engineer			England		USA	London	Mother - Mrs Husband Basford. Father Lutton at Home		Wis Kenosha
29	Tomasini	Felice	21		M. s.	Farm Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Brescia	Corso Palosto 56 Brescia		Ill Chicago
30	Eisler	Morris	35		M. m.	Merchant					England	London			Ny New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1 2:39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 10th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and treatment of this class supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Box 9. Ogden Ave					American	Citizen						
2						do					do							
3						do					do							
4						do					do							
5						do					do							
6						do					do							
7						friend no					do		5	6	dark brown	hazel		Nottingham Eng.
8						do					do							
9						106 University Place					do							
10						118 Ave A Schenectady N.Y.					do							
11						414 Newmarket					do							
12						331 Myrtle Ave					do							
13						1716 Ohio St					do							
14						1123 44th Ave Seattle Wash					do							
15						do					do							
16						do					do							
17						do					do							
18						123 Monroe St					do							
19						Home. Kinderhook					do							
20						do					do							
21						do					do							
22						39 Lenox St Corning					do							
23						do					do							
24						Akron. Ohio					do							
25						Watertown. or Conn					do							
26						do					do							
27						do					do							
28	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	1119 First St Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark brown	brown		England
29	Yes	self	$100	No		211 Madison St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Fresh		Prussia
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

240

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C K B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 4 Oct., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Masserossi	Clementina	39		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italian	Ital. (Roth)	Como	Dumenza	Husb. Father Innocente Dumenza (Como)	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Morandi	Dora	16		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Victor Morandi Dumenza (Como)	"	"
3	Morandi	Gimerra	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Clin	Marguerite	21		F. S.	Seamstress	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	c/o Mr. Gaubert, 5 Monceau Street Paris	N. Y.	New York
5	Travellier	Melanie	47		F. M.	Without Occ.	"	"	"	"	"	Senterelle	Has relative Mr. Loef Villemaur	Ore.	Oregon City
6	Forbal	Léontine	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Forbal	Marie	13		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Daher	Siman	30		M. S.	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Liban	Kfeiachine		Pa	Pittsburg
9	Tamcotchias	Sédrak	29		M. S.	Restorer	"	"	"	Armenian	France	Paris	A. Bodadjan 7 Rue Campagne Premiere Paris	N. Y.	New York
10	Cerny	Antoine	25		"	Confectioner	"	"	Austria	Bohême	"	Paris	Mr. A. Cerny 7 Av. de l'Opera Paris	Ill.	Chicago
11	Spelter	Henri	21		"	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	"	Mr. H. Spelter 26 Av. R. St. Honoré Paris	"	Chicago
12	Schwingenheuer	Edward	30		S	Painter	"	"	U.S.A.	German	"	"		N.Y.	New York
13	Lehmann	Conrad	25		S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Bern	Mrs. Louise Lehmann Büdesberg	Ny	Memphis Tenn.
14	"	Martha	22		S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Thal	Xavier	20		M. S.	"	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Ober Schwarzenbach			New York
16	Benedict	Jos.	22		M. S.	Jeweler	"	"	German	German	Germany	Constanz	Bro. Father " "	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Engel	Conrad	23		M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Zurich	Switzerland	Father " "	Ny	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander Spelter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12 30 Jan 1 [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible] 10th October 1907.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or insane, or idiot, or deformed or crippled, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or has come for any other immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Her Brother in Law	$15	No	—	—	Her Brother-in-Law Giacomo Napoa near San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut	—	[illegible]	Dumenza
2	"	Her Brother	$15	"	—	—	Her father Giacomo Napoa City (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	$15	"	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	"	—	"	"
4	"	Herself	$20	"	—	—	Her husband Jean Bte Ferbal New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Brown	—	[illegible]	St Patrice (Lot)
5	"	Herself	"	"	—	—	Her husband Jean Bte Ferbal Oregon City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	F.	Chest.	Blue	—	"	Ribennes (L.)
6	"	—	"	—	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	—	"	Serverette (L.)
7	"	—	"	—	—	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bl.	"	—	"	Serverette (L.)
8	No	Herself	$30	Yes 1906	Pittsburg	—	Her Friend Salim Eamoud 1908 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Brown	Chest.	Grey	—	Liban	Kfeiachine
9	Yes	"	$30	No	—	—	Her Cousin M. K. Salephathian 317 E. 85th St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown	—	Cilicie	Hadjin
10	"	"	$30	"	—	—	H. Jarian 355 Ost 58th St. New York City Her Friend M. D. Friend 6058 Avers Av. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sale	Aub.	Brown	—	Bohemia	Klane
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Her Friend A. Jokuck 1119 Sacramento Av. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Hungary	Cata
12							[illegible]													Austria	Bistritz
13							[illegible] Zalem St. Louis										Brown	Grey			
14							[illegible]														
15	Yes	Self	$50				[illegible]							5	8	[illegible]				[illegible]	Kouteres
16	"	Self	$50	60			[illegible]							5	7	"	Light Brown	Blue		Germany	[illegible]
17		Self	$50	90	—	—	[illegible] (Friend) 577 Broadway							5	7	"	Dark Brown		—	—	
18																					
19							4														
20							137														
21							=41														
22							61-71 4														
23							3														
24																					
25							1														
26							71 2														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

104 105 .05 45 — 34 5.5 11.5 64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible] TON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	29	Maguire	Rose	43	5		1 To sister	Mrs Mrs Kate Widmeir, 731 Shela Pa 1st Ave	Cahir	10	2.50	—	/	—
✓	30	Ojanpera	Maria	3	12		1 " sister	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	3.15	—	/	—
✓	31	Freed	Mary A	45	24		1 " uncle	Uncle Frank Friel 414 15 Wallace St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	1.30	—	/	—
✓	38	O'Connor	Hannah	41	25		1 " sister	Bro. C. C. Morris Quill 113 Main St Peekskill NY	Cahir	"	2.00	—	/	—
✓	33	Freeman	Catherine	42	12		1 " sister	Sis. Emely 347 E. 105 St. NYC	"	"	2.00	—	/	—
✓	34	Paiden	Ella	43	23		1 " brother	Bro James 2157 W. 11 St Cleveland Ohio	Johns	"	3.15	—	/	—
✓	35	Dermody	Margaret	42	5		1 " sister	York Henry	Cahir	"	3.21	—	/	—
/	36	Lee	Mary	41	16		1 " aunt	Aunt Ellen Shearn 531 W. 50 St NYC	Johns	"	1.35	—	/	—
✓	37	Setford	Eliza & 4 ch	6	12/6	5	" husband	Asst. Elbert 476 3rd Ave Victoria L I	Bell	"	1.31	—	5	—
/	38	O'Brien	Mary	41	26		1 " brother	York Henry	Cahir	"	3.04	—	/	—
✓	39	Brady	Mary A	42	25		1 " uncle	York Henry	"	"	"		/	—
✓	40	Stremme	Louise Kar	3	25		1 " freind	Sis C C Sofia Peterson 2273 38 St Bklyn	"	"	2.50	—	/	—
✓	41	Sands	Marie K	3	25		1 " uncle	Pastor E. Peterson [illegible]	"	"	3.06		/	—
✓	42	Karlson	Aug Sofie	4	8		1 " cousin	Cousin Ida M. Carlberg 105 [illegible] St Bklyn	"	"	2.21		/	—
✓	43	O'Rourke	Annie	41	19		1 " brother	Bro. C. C. Mary O'Rourke 3[illegible] St	Johns	"	[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	44	Quinn	Teresa	42	11		1 " aunt	Aunt Mrs Kate Murphy 607 7th Ave NYC	Cahir	"	2.10			—
✓	45	Rourk	Mary E	43	25		1 " uncle	York Henry	"	"	3.25			—
✓	46	Lynch	~~Mary~~ Annie	43	12		1 " uncle	Uncle John Lynch 166 E 1st Ave NYC	Bell	"	[illegible]	—	/	—
✓	47	Frant Grout	Julia	43	27	/	. sister	York Henry	Cahir	"	3.17	—		—
✓	48	Doonely	Kate	42	14	/	[illegible]	York Henry	"	"			/	—
	49													
	50													

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC arrived OCTOBER 10, 1907. ., 19 , ... M., ... from ... 243

012

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Bunjevac	Vendel	8	10		1	To tel $	Aust. Loc. Chicago Ill	Green	10	1.15	—	/	—
✓	2	Shea	John	44	16		1	" tel $	RR W. Loc. 220 Fast 42 Kinthrop Court	Johns	"	12.40	—	/	—
✓	3	Hyder	Charles	2	16		1	" tel $	Loc. 1 F. M. C. A. 153 Bowery	Green	"	1.20	—	/	—
✓	4	Murphy	Annie M	44	21		1	" sister	Sis. Mary 838 2nd Pl. Bkln.	Lehw	"	1.5	—	/	—
✓	5	Lydon	Rebecca	41	2		1	" brother	1 Yth. Denny	Lehw	"	3.27	—	/	—
✓	6	Mulhall	Essie	41	3		1	" uncle	Aunt. Julia Walton 772 W. 11 St. NYC	Johns	"	1.33	—	/	—
✓	7	Heaton	Annie	2	13		1	" uncle	Uncl. Hen. 341 W. 19 St. "	Lehw	"	2.40	—	/	—
✓	8	Wallin	Greeta S & 3 ch	3	16/9		4	" husband	Aunt John 505 39 St. Bkln	Johns	11	9.35	4	4	4
✓	9	Bozanic	Narandja	8	9		1	" tel $	Direct Loc.	Green	10	1.15	—	/	—
✓	10	Clin	Marguerite	31	4		1	" friend	RRW Ld. Louise Mignon 717 Park Ave Baltimore Md.	"	11	1.27			1
✓	11	Wilson	Kate	41	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Anne Cox 887 Oakland St NYC	Lehw	10	2.21	—	/	—
✓	12	Cohen	Nancy	5	28		1	" sister	Yath. Moses 174 Manhattan Ave Bkln	"	"	2.20	—	/	—
✓	13	Walsh	Rose	44	5		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mary Klasek, 27 E. Jersey St Elizabeth NJ	Beal	"	1.1	—	/	—
✓	14	Leigh	Louie	2	20		1	" brother	Bro. Chas 2371 7th Ave. NYC	Lehw	"	2.30	—	/	—
✓	15	Smith	Mary E	44	23		1	" sister	Yath. Denny	"	"	3.20	—	/	—
✓	16	Ferguson	Wm	46	13		1	" mother	Bro. Mrs. Kate Ferguson 845 Bergen St Brooklyn	Beal	"	2.1	—	/	—
✓	17	Frisby	Mary	45	26		1	" sister	Sis. Margaret 3 E. 67 St. NYC	Beal	"	1.15	—	/	—
✓	18	Crooker	Bessie & ch	4	26/7		2	" husband	Aunt George 1073 Bedford Ave Bkln	Lehw	11	1.0	—	1	2
✓	19	Mullins	Nora	2	18		1	" friend	Ld. Mrs Annie Collins 330 E 41 St Rule 2nd Ave NYC	Lehw	10	2.00	—	/	—
✓	20	Bradley	Maggie	6	19		1	" sister	Loc Mrs Anne Collins 330 E 41 St Rule 2nd Ave	"	"	2.20	—	/	—
/	21	O'Sullivan	Catherine	41	11		1	" brother	Yather Denny	"	"	3.20		/	—
✓	22	Bymnes	Honoria	42	20		1	" sister	Hosp. Sis Mary Callen 505 E 77 St NYC	"	"	1.20		/	—
/	23	Bergin	Maggie	45	12		1	" sister	Cous Mrs Annie Brennan 338 E 115 St Bkln Lexington Ave	Beal	"	1.15	—	/	—
/	24	Keane	Margaret & sis	45	11/10		2	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Noah Walsh 300 Lafayette Bkln	"	"	1.15	—	2	—
	25	Mc Sherry	Kate	45	7		1	" brother	Bro John J. 775 Court St.	"	"	"	1.37	—	/	—
	26	Mc Donald	Kate	43	8		1	" sister	Sis. Mollie 300 W. 27 St. NYC	"	"	"	1.16	—	/	—
	27	Kennedy	Mary E	47	8		1	" aunt	Yath. Denny	Lehw	"	3.30	—	/	—
	28	McClair	Kate		26		1	" sister	Bro Patrick 1563 Lex. Ave NYC	Johns	"	1.20	—	/	—

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. TEUTONIC White Star Line *arrived* Oct. 16/07 . , 190 , M., ; *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.	Docket.
21m 1	Ginty, Tom	42a	7	1	L.P.C. Destitute	Eager							10/	1080	Jrd	3 50								— 1
18m 2	Clerkin, Peter	42a	4	1	" "	Eager							10/	1094	Jrd	3 40								— 1
13m 3	Skogman, Reinholdson Carl&Bro.	3	7/8	2	" No guardian	DiMiceli	10/	11191	DD	10/ 7 191	G		10/	2078	DdM	12 55								2.22
50f 4	Clerkin, Peter Margaret	42a	3	1	" Destitute	Eager							10/	1074	Jrd	3 40								— 1
21m 5	Gilligan, John	42q	9	1	" "	Eager	10/	1086	Jrd				10/	1153	Ld	11 50								1 1
45f 6	Maher, Annie	47	1	1	" Dr. cert	Reynolds							10/	1072	Jrd	3 —								— 1 —
20m 7	Meehan/ Thomas	47q	27	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/14/07	Reynold	10/	1071	Jrd				10/	1479	Ex	3 —								4 —
55f 8	Sullivan, Catherine & sis	42q	29/30	2	" Dr. cert	Eager							10/	1084	Jrd									— 2 —
28m 9	Coke, Sidney Felstead	2	5	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/15 8.00	Murphy	10/	1069		10/15	104	Dem	10/	1153	K	11 00								.6 66
51m 10	Bailey John	s-l	13	1	" Dr. cert	Sparkl							10/	1082	Jrd									— 1 —
32f 11	Landers, ary	44q	18	1	HOLD withdrawn 10/11/07 Ok "	P g t. H A T	Leonard	10/	1077	Jrd	10/													6 76
s23m 12	Paudo, Losti	2 s5	12	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/13/07 Ok		Elliott	10/	11180	DD			10/17	167	Dem	2 00								7 87
22f 13	Huhtala Amanda	3s	13	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/15/07	DiMiceli	10/	1055	Lod	10/	11586		10/6	171	Le	1 52								6 76

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2240

Oct 9-10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194 ....

Geo. Bueeren

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Robert J Keller
.....
Camera Operator

Volume #2341

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October 10, 1907.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 10	Konig Albert	Naples	51
	Giulia	Patras	51

JK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2241

Oct 10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ..... , 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 31 194

Date

Camera Operator

JK

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F. Heimann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, (State whether employed on vessel sailing from foreign port or not employed on vessel arriving from foreign port, or other way be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heimann

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York, 30th September, 19 2

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crispin	Mr Antonio	37	-	m	Physician			American	—	—	—	—		New York
2	Crispin	Mrs Antonio	19	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		do
3	Llera	Mrs L. D.	50	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		Jersey City
4	Llera	Miss B. M.	26	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		do
5	Crowninshield	Mr Francis	38	-		Trustee			do	—	—	—	—		Boston
6	Crowninshield	Mrs Francis	30	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		do
7	Dowd	Miss Mary	30	-		maid			do	—	—	—	—		do
8	Delgado	Miss Remedios	40	-	f	Tourist	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Mrs Remedia Sevilla	Delgado Spain	do
9	Shelmerdine	Mr P. B.	50	-		Engineer			American	—	—	—	—		Philadelphia
10	Baldwin	Mr J. Jr.	45	-		Professor			do	—	—	—	—		Baltimore
11	Baldwin	Mrs J. Jr.	40	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		do
12	Baldwin	Miss N. G.	18	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		do
13	Baldwin	Miss E. F.	16	-		—			do	—	—	—	—		do
14	Denny	Miss Mary de F	33	-		Leisure			do	—	—	—	—		Mass Dedham
15	Homans	Miss Katharine	32	-		Leisure			do	—	—	—	—		Mass Boston
16	Motch	Mr A. E.	40	-		Jeweller			do				—		Covington
17	Rieckelman	Miss E. M.	26	-		—			do				—		O. Cincinnati
18	Worth	Mrs Josefine	54	-		—			do				—		New York
19	Carreño	Mr Julian	30	-	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Spain	Havana	—		Matanzas
20	Luque	Mr Delio	23	-		do			do	—					do
21	Alvarez Garcia	Mr Manuel	32	-		do			do	—					do
22	Gohle	Mr William	31	-		Paper Manufacturer			American	—	—	—	—		New York
23	Rest	Mr Jean de	53	-	m	Tourist	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mrs Jne de Rest	Paris	Fr. do
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States..

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190

2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							Going home											
2							Going home											
3							Going home											
4							Going home											
5							Going home											
6							Going home											
7							Going home											
8	yes	Self	none				going with her sister Mrs Ellen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	black		Spain Seville
9							going home											
10							going home											
11							going home											
12							going home											
13							going home											
14							going home											
15							going home											
16							going home											
17							going home											
18							going home											
19	yes	Self	none	—			Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown		Habanna
20							Transit											
21							Transit											
22							going home											
23	yes	Self	none	—			Travelling for pleasure	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	blue		Penal Col.
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec., 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleimann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT. of Bremen (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Kleimann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190

at New York.

J. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, ____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Torin	Alfredo	44		m	none	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Bohemia	Austria	Mrs Torin		New York
2	Mrs Torin	Leonie	36		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
3	Master Torin	Alfredo	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buda Pest		"
4	Master Torin	Nicola	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linville Tex 2		"
5	Miss Torin	Helene	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—
6													—	"	—
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 to 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	many	no		Astor House	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond blue		America	
2		"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	Brit. Prov.
3		"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	" "		"	"
4		"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	" "		"	"
5		"	1	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York.

A Adamczak
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. F. Kliemann, Surgeon of the Kong Albert, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. F. Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1st Cabin Saloon passengers
2nd. list
27/9/07

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Naples 27th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Duckstein	H. V	36						American					Ohio	Toledo
2	Mrs "	Alice	35												
3	Burghoff	Alfred B	28											Ill	Chicago
4	McGeehan	P. D	40											N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Mrs "	Mary	30												
× 6	Mr Mott	E. F.	55												Elizabeth
× 7	Mrs Mott	Cornelia	50												
8	Mr Breitenfeld	James	65												Jeffersonville
9	Mr Weimer	V. C.	40												Lebanon
10	Mr Jackson	S. F. Samuel	50												Two Forks
11	Mrs " "	Frederick	27												
12	Mr Knaul	Michael	62						American					Ohio	Cincinnati
13	Mrs " "	Mrs M. M.	56												
[illegible]															
[illegible]															
16	Mrs Whitney	L. Annie	55						American					N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Mrs Ballard	Lucy Ann	72											N. York	
18	D. Shefler	Howard	27						American					Ill	Chicago
19	Mr Cross	Jules	28												
20	Mrs Whitehead	D.	21												
21	Mrs North Sedone	Teresa	50	F	M	none	yes	yes	Italian South	Cattaraugus	both Cuba			N. York	
22	Mr Voellers	A. M.	26						American		c/o Banco d'Italia	Cattaraugus			
23	Mr Ross	A. G.	47						American					Can.	Montreal
24	Mr Bergenheim	Charles													
25	Mrs Boroff	M. C.	28						U. St. Citizen						
26	Mrs McLaughlin	M. H. H.	40												
27	Mrs Michelson	Benjamin	47												
28	Miss Michelson	Miss H.	22												
29	Miss Michelson	Miriam	22												
30	Mr Paly	Stanislaus	47	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Austrian Germ	Warsaw	Calais		Hinsewetter Hinsenock Wendisch	Gadmein	Calais

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing or teaching polygamy? Anarchist, or believing or teaching disbelief in organized government, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	good	no						
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	no	self	none			Jos Costanza 14 Lincoln Ave City Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	pale	dark		Ferrara
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	yes	self	In transito				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond	blue	Austrian Westhungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jungen (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the König Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Steamer, (Here write the Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr F Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A Bluncke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

First cabin or Saloon passengers
1st list
27/9/07

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples 27th, September, 1907

11—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Bacon	E. G.	64												
2	Mr Knowlton	J. B.	16											Pa	Washington
3	" Bill	Emma L.	55												
4	" Greene	C. E.	58												Springfield
5	Mr Bell	L. C.	53						American						
6	Mr "	Enoch	14												N. Y.
7	Mr Kelly	Daniel	68												
8	Mr "	Mary	26												Brooklyn
9	Mr Duraney	J. F.	57												"
10	Mr "	Jane G.	50												Cal. San Francisco
11	Mr Spragg	F. H.	48												
12	Mr Campbell	Jentrude	21												
13	Mr Richter	Frank M. A.	25						American						Cal San Francisco
14	Mr Mazzaconati	Giovanni	41												
15	Mr Forrester	Alex.	61												
16	Mrs Forrester	Annie E.	40						American						Ohio Cleveland
17	Mr Bell	C. J.	23												"
18	Mr Bell	C. L.													N. Y.
19	Mr Bowman	M.	36						American						N. Y.
20	Mr "	Mrs V.	27												"
21	Mr Kinsey	Louis F.	29												"
22	Mr "	L. K.	59												"
23	Mr Bacon	B. Octavius	43												"
24	Mr Sandels	L. Sorgde	52												"
25	Mr "	Anna	42												"
26	Mr Foster	N. Barnes	32						American						N. Y.
27	Mr "	Mrs. Ellis B.	31												"
28	Mr Cameron	Maria	20												Conn. Glastonbury
29	Mr "	Isabella	63												"
30	Mr Bell	L. P.													

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190-

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; insane or idiotic; crippled or otherwise disabled so as to be unable to support himself or herself; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Jensen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kinig Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1907.

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, of Bremen, (Here strike out "sailing thereon with," or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 190

at New York.

A. J. Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

111 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, sailing from Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1586 1	Gardiner	Miss Frances	25						U.S. Citizen		Pa.	Lancaster			
1587 2	Doty	Mrs Ch. E.	38			—			"		Ohio	Hamilton			
3	Doty	Mrs "	32			—			"		"	"			
1558 4	Pol	Miss Betty C.	22			—			"		Canada	Quebec			
1547 5	Kean	Mrs Jules	25			—			"		Mass	Boston			
1560 6	Cappiani	Mrs Luise	77			—			"		Ny	New York			
1588 7	Mainella	Mr Giuseppe	49	m	m	merch!			Italy	North	Italy	Venice	Mainella Venice via San Sebastian 24	N.Y.	N.Y.
1589 8	Hershman	Miss C. K.	24			—			U.S. Citizen		Mary.	Baltimore			
1591 9	Peckham	Mrs E. S.	45			—			"		Rhode Id.	Newport			
" 10	Allan	Miss Kit	24			—			"		"	"			
11	Pennock	Mr Edwin L.	47			—			"		Pa.	Bordentown			
12	Pennock	Mrs - -	46			—			"		"	- " -			
13	Dolles	Horst. L. R.	62			—			"		Ill.	Chicago			
14	Dolles	Mrs L. R.	61			—			"		"	- " -			
15	Möller	Miss Mimi	19			—			"		Ny.	New York			
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 14/10

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190 10

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming under a contract to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Self	no	no				Hotel Lafayette	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	—	Italy	Venice
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190

10

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Self	non	no				Hotel Lafayette		no	no		good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown		Italy Venice
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Feyen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT. , from Genoa , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct , 190 7

at New York.

Odenet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, H. Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University H. Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190

at New York.

J. Gilleran

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from Genoa the 26. of September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1558 1	Frederick,	Miss Elizabeth B.	20				—			U.S. Citizen		Pa.	Pittsburg			
" 2	Preston,	Miss Grace F.	21				—			"		"	"			
" 3	Mc Clintock,	Miss Rachel T.	22				—			"		"	"			
" 4	Caton,	Miss Elizabeth Clark	20				—			"		"	"			
" 5	Blackmore,	Miss Marie	22				—			"		"	"			
1559 6	✓ D'Aintrey	Mrs. Susan	61				—			"		Ny	New York			
" 7	✓ D'Aintrey	Miss Laura	30				—			"		"	"			
1562 8	Gullino	Mr. G.	28				—			"		"	"			
1565 9	Kiewig	Mr. Hans	22	m	s	Merchf.	1	1	Saxony	German	Saxony	Dresden		father: Mr. Robert Kiewig Dresden altmarkt	Ill.	Chicago
1566 10	Lapp	Mr. Paul	23	m	s.	Engineer	1	1	Mecklenburg	"	Rhld	Bend't Bonn		" Ludwig Lapp Kaiser Wilh. Ring 24 Cöln/Rh	Ny	New York
1568 11	✓ Phipps	Miss Eva	34	f	m	—	1	1	U.S. Citizen		Ny	New York				
1570 12	✓ Kraner	Miss Maria	27	f	s	—	1	1	Austria	German	Austria	Wien		father: Herr Herrod Kraner Scharding, Ober Oesterreich	Pa.	Philadelphia
1572 13	✓ Mc Farland	Rev. John B.	60			clergyman			U.S. Citizen		Ill.	Chicago				
" 14	✓ Mc Farland	Mrs. "	50			—			"		"	"				
1573 15	✓ Michener	Miss S. B.	24			—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia				
1574 16	✓ Fordey	Mrs. Wallace	50			—			"		"	"				
1575 17	✓ Nicall	Mr. Giovanni	36	m	m.	Merchf	1	1	Italy	North	Italy	Catania		family: Nicall Catania, Sigma	Ny	New York
1576 18	✓ Reagan	Rev. R. H.	45			—			U.S. Citizen		Ny	New York				
1577 19	✓ Hayward	Mrs. Henry	48			—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia				
1578 20	✓ Himmer	Mr. Hans	31			musician			"		"	"				
1579 21	✓ Fraisher	Miss Rosina S.	23			—			"		"	Omaha				
1580 22	✓ Foghera	Mr. Emilio	28	m	s	Musician	1	1	Italy	North	Italy	Palermo		member of Conried Metropolitan Opera Company		
1581 23	✓ Ordway	Mr. E. W.	43			Lawyer			U.S. Citizen		Ny	New York				
" 24	Ordway	Mrs. " "	35			—			"		"	"				
" 25	Ordway	Miss Katherine	21			—			"		"	"				
" 26	Ordway	Master Otto	7			—			"		"	"				
1583 27	✓ Shanck	Mr. M. C.	42			—			"		Ill.	Chicago				
1584 28	✓ Rusatti	Mrs. Celeste	22	f	m	—	1	1	Italy	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milan		friend: Cia. Grd Opera filodrammatici,	Milano Cuba	Havana
1585 29	✓ Rigelow	Miss Harriet	25			—			U.S. Citizen		Ny	New York				
1586 30	✓ Gardiner	Mrs. F.	50			—			"		Pa.	Lancaster				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	no	self	none	no			friend: Mrs A. Goldschmidt 3 unger & upland + Jackson streets Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	—	Saxony	Kriebenstein calcenberg
10	"	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	—	Rhld	Barmen
11																					
12	no	self	none	no			friend: Mrs R. B. Johnson Rosemont Pa Phila. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	—	Austria	Scharding
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	yes	self	none	no			cousin: Frank Labbia Bowery 225, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown		—	Italy	Nuto
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	yes	self	none	yes	1895	N.Y.C.	Metropolitan Opera							5	8	4				Italy	Padova
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	yes	self	none	no			Transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	pink	black	brown	—	Italy	Milano
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lyon (Strike out the words not applicable.), of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lyon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,
at New York.

A Bodenek
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT. of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at New York.

A. Abercrombie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY REGISTERED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from GENOA, Sept 26th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1481 1	Gazzo,	Rev Eug	60			clergyman			U.S.Citizen		Tenn.	Memphis			
1537 2	Knevals,	Miss Emily	31			—			"		Ny	NewYork			
" 3	Thayer,	Miss Anna	26			—			"		"	"			
1539 4	Henderson,	Miss C.	72			—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia			
" 5	Michener,	Mrs F. L.	50			—			"		"	"			
1542 6	Zimmermann,	Mrs Carl	32			—			"		Nj.	Barnie			
" 7	Zimmermann	Master Erich	4			—			"		"	"			
" 8	Zimmermann	Master Carl	9			—			"		"	"			
1543 9	Ferrari,	Mrs Vincenzo	31	m	m	—	1	1	Italian	South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend: Mrs Berola	Cuba	Havana
" 10	Ferrari,	Mrs Carmela	23	f	m	—	1	1	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pappa Demarini Fl.	Cuba	"
" 11	Ferrari,	Miss Olita	3	5		—	—		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Europe	"
1545 12	Maresi,	Mrs G. P.	54			—			U.S.Citizen		Ny	Brooklyn			
" 13	Maresi,	Miss Estelle	32			—			"		"	"			
" 14	Maresi,	Miss Nina	17			—			"		"	"			
1546 15	Purrington,	Mrs Anna Linda	55			lawyer			U.S.Citizen		Ny	NewYork			
" 16	Purrington,	Mrs " "	49			—			"		"	"			
1548 17	Müller-Tolkening,	Miss Clara	21	f	s	—	1	1	Prussia	German	Rhld.	Bonn	father: Mr C. Müller-Tolkening Loerstrasse 19	Ny	NewYork
" 18	Müller-Tolkening,	Miss Bertha	20	f	s	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	Bonn a/Rh.	"	"
1549 19	Stallforth,	Mrs Ida	25	m	m	Merch	1	1	Bavaria	"	Bavaria	Munich	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Frau Anita Stallforth Mozartstr 42 Freiburg i/Bri	Mexico	City
" 20	Stallforth,	Mrs Anita	26	f	m	—	1	1	"	"	"	"		"	"
1550 21	Eitel,	Mrs Karl	36			—			U.S.Citizen		Ill.	Chicago			
" 22	Eitel,	Mrs "	30			—			"		"	"			
" 23	Eitel,	Miss Charlotte	7	6		—			"		"	"			
" 24	Eitel,	Master Otto	5	9		—			"		"	"			
1552 25	Justice,	Miss Hilda	25			—			"		Pa	Philadelphia			
1553 26	Bunting,	Miss Sarah S.	26			—			"		"	"			
1555 27	Plumpton,	Miss Helen	27						"		Cal.	Los Angeles			
" 28	Powers,	Miss Pearl Wood	25						"		"	"			
1556 29	Fleming,	Miss Esther	21						"		Io	Burlington			
1558 30	Cosgrave,	Miss Gertrude	30						"		Ny	NewYork			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT sailing from GENOA, Sept 26th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1481 1	Gazzo,	Rev Eug	60			clergyman			U.S.Citizen		Tenn.	Memphis			
1537 2	Knevals,	Miss Emily	31			—			"		Ny	New York			
" 3	Thayer,	Miss Anna	26			—			"		"	"			
1539 4	Henderson,	Mrs C.	72			—			"		Pa.	Philadelphia			
" 5	Michener,	Mrs E. L.	56			—			"		"	"			
1542 6	Zimmermann,	Mrs Carl	32			—			"		Ill.	Berwin			
" 7	Zimmermann	Master Erich	4			—			"		"	"			
" 8	Zimmermann	Master Carl	9			—			"		"	"			
1543 9	Ferrari,	Mr Vincenzo	31	m	m	—	1	1	Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Illinois		friend: Mr Berola	Cuba	Havana
" 10	Ferrari,	Mrs Carmela	23	f	"	—	1	1	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Piazza Semarini 41	Cuba	"
" 11	Ferrari,	Miss Olita	3	5		—	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "			Genoa	"
1545 12	Maresi,	Mrs G. P.	54			—			U.S.Citizen		Ny	Brooklyn			
" 13	Maresi,	Miss Estelle	32			—			"		"	"			
" 14	Maresi	Miss Nina	17			—			"		"	"			
1546 15	Pierrington	Mr Alexander	55			lawyer			U.S.citizen		Ny	New York			
" 16	Pierrington	Mrs " "	49			—			"		"	"			
1548 17	Müller-Tolkening	Miss Clara	21	f	s	—	1	1	Prussia	German	Rhineland	Bonn	father: Mr C. Müller-Tolkening	Ny	New York
" 18	Müller-Tolkening	Miss Bertha	20	"	"	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	Coerstrasse 29 Bonn a/Rh	"	"
1549 19	Stallforth	Mr Otto	25	m	m	Merchant	1	1	Bavaria	"	Bavaria	Munich	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
" 20	Stallforth	Mrs anita	26	f	"	—	1	1	"	"	"	"	mother: Frau Anita Stallforth Mozartstr 42 Freiburg i/Br	Mexico	City "
1550 21	Eitel	Mr Karl	36			—			U.S.citizen		Ill.	Chicago			
" 22	Eitel	Mrs "	30			—			"		"	"			
" 23	Eitel	Miss Charlotte	7	6		—			"		"	"			
" 24	Eitel	Master Otto	5	9		—			"		"	"			
1552 25	Justice,	Miss Hilda	25			—			"		Pa	Philadelphia			
1553 26	Bunting,	Miss Sarah S.	26			—			"		"	"			
1555 27	Plimpton	Miss Helen	27			—			"		Cal.	Los Angeles			
" 28	Powers	Miss Pearl Wood	25			—			"		"	"			
1556 29	Fleming	Miss Esther	21			—			"		Io	Burlington			
1558 30	Cosgrave	Miss Gertrude	30			—			"		Ny	New York			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	yes	self	more yes	transit			in transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8'	healthy	ext. card	—		Italy	Varese Ligure
10	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark	"	—	Cuba	Havana
11	"	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	Italy	Milano
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	yes	father	yes	no			Hasle: Hugo Volkening i/F. Meeke 16 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	brown	—	Rhld.	Essen/Rhein
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	grey	—	"	"
19	yes	self	"	yes	Chicago		transit to Mexico F. Vallejo y Rodrigues Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	dark	brown	—		Mexico	Tarral
20	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	fair	grey	—	"	Oaxaca
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heyn (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York.

G. Barnard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kliemann, Surgeon of the H. König Albert, of Bremen, (State whether "employed" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1903

at New York.

C. J. Edmeads

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York, 30th September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Miss Etta	42	7		Teacher yes yes			United States	Washington			—	D.C.	Washington
2	Cook	Miss Alice M.	11	7		Student yes yes	do		do	do			—	D.C.	do
3	Cardin Algarin	Mr Manuel	20		M	Trader yes yes	Spanish		Spain	Seville			Mr Cardin Algarin Seville	Kansas	Mexico Veracruz

9th a/c by Admiralty

8/27/07

154

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin, second cabin, steerage, or deck passage; whether paid by himself, herself, or others; if others, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1		—	—	—	—	going home	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2		—	—	—	—	going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3		S himself 50—	no	—	—	Illinois married Cardin going to Veracruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	—	Spain	Sevilla
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, of the S. König Albert, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at New York.

J. Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, J. Kleinmann (insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

G. Osmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Second cabin
5th list
27/9/07

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baistti	Edoardo							Italian	South					
2	Pompani	Ferdinando													
3	P. Mc. Gee	Eduardo	51	11	M	Painter			U.S.	U.S.					
4	Buonomini	Lavdomia	30	8	F	German	yes		Italy	Italian	Buonomini		Via Principe Amedeo 128	Ohio	Cincinnati
5	Sanino	Vittoria	1	7	M	—	"		"	"					
6	Bolatella	Giuseppe	39		M	Mechanic	"		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	Wife Maria Torres	Palermo	Italy
7	Montrini	Carlo	35		"	porter	"		"	"	Napoli		Brot Paolo Bellezza	Napoli	N.Y.
8	~~Cambrini~~	~~Pietro~~													
9	~~Francesco~~	~~Alberto~~													
10	Lombardi	Giuseppe	3	4	M	Merchant	no		"	"	Potenza	Italy	Vane		Brooklyn
11	Wife	Rosa	34		F	H	—		"	"	"	"	—		"
12	Son	Vincenzo	11		M				"	"	"	"	—		"
13	Daugh	Caterina	8		F				"	"	"	"	—		"
14	Rinaldi	Francesco	21		M	Merchant	yes		"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carlotella	Potenza Italy	N.Y.
15	Ragazzo	Antonio	12	5	"	pensioner	no		"	"	"	"	Vane		"
16	Daugh Sacco	Angela	21	6	"				"	"	"	"	—		"
17	" "	Eleonora	17	4	"				"	"	"	"	—		"
18	"	Maddalena	15	4	"				"	"	"	"	—		"
19	Capuano	Attilio	29		M	Grocer	yes		"	"	Roma	Velletri	— Vane		"
20	Daugh Nanetti	Elena	9	4	F		—		"	"	"	"	—		"
21	" "	Marietta	7	3	"		—		"	"	"	"	—		"
22	Serao	Biagio	29		M	Musician	"		"	"	Cuneo	Sora	wife Rosaria	Francia Frechmonte	N.Jersey
23	Pappalardo	Alfio	41		"	workman	"		"	"	Catania	Paterno	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bro Giuseppe	Paterno	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Marino	Gioacchino	15	2	M		yes		"	"	Palermo	Cefalù	—		Palermo
25	Lirio	Angelo	64		M	H			U.S.	Italian					New York
26	Lirio	Angela wife	54	7	F	H									
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List VIII

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	no	self	50 yes	yes 3 yrs Brunswick Ohio	Brother Luigi 24 my friend also Emigrant Ohio							5 4	fair	brown		Italy
5	"	parents	go yes	— —	Cousin a Company 27 of the Bronx 9 also						Diseased father	— —	—	—		
6	no	self	100 yes	98-07	Uncle Giorgio 5 yrs Cohoes Albany Co. N.Y.							5 6	dark	brown	brown	Massa
7	"	"	400	no —	Cousin Antonio Bonaventura 22 Columbus Ave N.Y.							5 7	"	"	—	Carro Borgo
8																
9																
10	—	self	yes	901-5 Brooklyn	Brother Donato							5 4	fair	black	scar at right eye	Potenza Italy
11	—	"	20	— —	1526-6 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	dark	"	—	" "
12	—	"	80	no —	—											
13	—	"	no	— —	Brooklyn N.Y.											
14	—	"	410	yes 07	N.Y. Brother Antonio 22 Asbury St. Bklyn.							5 7	dark	brown	stay	
15	—	"	no	— —	Husband							5 4	"	black	scar on left eye	
16	—	"	20	" —	Leonardo Lacco							5 3				
17	—	"	22	" —	40 my brother Teodoro Pagone							5 6				
18	—	"		" —	18 & 20 Bottgel St N.York										scar on eye	
19	—	"		" —	Husband						Diseased heart	5 5	fair	brown	—	Roma Italy
20	—	"	60	" —	Mascelli Julio											
21	—	"		" —	80 Baxter Street N.York											
22	—	"	100	no —	Uncle Antonio Cuzzo 56 E. 125 St. N.Y. City							5 5	dark	brown	scar at elbow	Cerreto Italy
23	—	"	100	yes 907	Brooklyn Cousin Maria 20 Bogart							5 8				Catania Italy
24	yes	uncle	40	—	40 Columbus Ave Yonkers							5 7			—	Palermo Sicily
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lynn, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H. Lynn Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Niemann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "resides therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Niemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Secondestra
4th, list
27/9/07

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

91 7 S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples 27th, September, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
√ 1	Carano	Giuseppe	63		√ M	Marriner	yes		Italian	South	Ebano	Carosello	Wife Carolina Ramelli Carosello	Ind	Ind
√ 2	Carano	Carlo	16		√ S	famus lab	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Vincenzo Carosello	"	"
3	~~Arcadi~~	~~Fortunato~~	~~28~~		~~S~~	~~Capitalist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wife Pietrella Falcone Carosello~~	~~Penn~~	~~Pittsburgh~~
√ 4	Leanza	Leone	33		√ M	butcher	yes		"	"	Caserta	Sessa	Wife Gaetanza Leanza	N.J.	Jersey City
5	~~Sarno~~	~~Biagio~~	~~25~~		~~S~~	~~Shipwright~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~"~~	~~Father in law Antonio Agostino Abbatemarco~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
√ 6	Esposito	Giovanni	32		√ M	Workman	"	Italian	South	Napoli	Graguano		Father in law Antonello Vito Graguano	Brooklyn	
√ 7	Cortonello	Antonia (wife)	31		√ S	to sartress	"	"	"	"	"			"	
√ 8	"	Maria (sister)	23		√ S	Sartress	yes	"	"	"	"		Fat Vito Graguano	Brooklyn	
√ 9	Scarda	Giuseppe	34		√ M	tailor	yes	8/25/12	Italian	South	Cosenza	San Martino	None	Pa	Philadelphia
√ 10	Wife	Giuseppina	29		√ S	3-234350 sewstress			"	"	"	"			
√ 11	Son	Ettore	6		√ M				"	"	"	"			
12	~~Lorenzo~~	~~Maria~~	~~21~~		~~S~~	~~Seamstress~~			"	"	"	"			
√ 13	Miller Cavaro	Laura	33		√ M				"	"	"	"		Pa	Hunters Valley
√ 14	Daugh	Maria (Dau)	7		√ S				"	"	"	"		"	"
√ 15	De Gennaro	Sebastiano	22		√ M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Molino	Aygnano del Cardinale	Fat Vincenzo Aygnano del Cardinale	N.Y.	
√ 16	Barca	Pietro	18		√ M	Waiter	yes		"	"	Caserta	Pedavoli	Fat Bernardo Pedici	Ills	Chicago
√ 17	Caglianto	Marcellino	33		√ M	Merchant	yes		"	"	Ebano	Cerro al Volturno	Wife Maria Mancini Cerro al Volturno	Ills	Ogdensburg
18	~~Carano~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~American~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~None~~	~~Calif~~	~~San Francisco~~
19	Wife	Rosalia	25		S				"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Daugh	Maria	4		"				"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Rosalia	1		"				"	"	"	"		"	"
√ 22	Liberatore	Egidio	42		√ M	Carter	yes		U.S. Cit		Ebano	Palena	Fat Teresa Palena	Pa	Pittsburg
√ 23	Patirra	Maddalena (Wife)	42		S				U.S. Cit						
√ 24	Piccinato	Donato	31		√ M	employed			U.S. Cit		U.S. Citizen				
√ 25	Wife	Donna	25		√ M				U.S. Cit						
√ 26	Clemente	Marcucci	33		√ M	Workman	"	Italian	South		Foggia Albanova		Wife Nicolina Pisana Albanova	N.Y.	Orange
27	Petrellezzi	Carlo	32		S	Servant	"	"	"		Napoli	Meta	Fat Giovanni Via Cancello ed Meta	Brooklyn	
28	Mastanto	Luigi	40		~~M~~	merchant			American		"	"			
29	Cassella	G													
30	Pucci	S.													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Secondo Imm. list 27/9/07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples 27th, September, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Carano	Giuseppe	63		M	M	Farmer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Caserta	Wife Carolina Carnelli Caserta	Pa	Steelton
✓ 2	Carano	Carlo	16		M	S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Vincenzo Caserta	"	"
3	~~Arnelli~~	~~Fortunato~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wife Paola Telesuna Caserta~~	~~Pa~~	~~Steelton~~
✓ 4	Leanza	Leone	33		M	M	butcher	yes		"	"	Italy	Sesta	Wife Antonia Leanza Sesta	N.J.	Jersey City
5	~~Sarno~~	~~Biagio~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Independent~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Brussels~~	~~Brother Filippo Sarno Fratelli Law Antonio Sarno~~	~~Pa~~	~~Hartford~~
✓ 6	Esposito	Giovanni	32		M	M	Waiter	"		Italian	South	Napoli	Graguano	Fat in Law Castanillo Vito Graguano	Brooklyn	
✓ 7	Cortorillo	Antonia (wife)	31		F	M	Partner	"		"	"	"	"		"	
✓ 8	"	Maria (dau)	23		F	S	Partner	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Vito Graguano	Brooklyn	
✓ 9	Sciarra	Giuseppe	34		M	M	tailor 3-234350	yes	8/05/12	Italian	South	Christo	San S. Martino	Cousine	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 10	Wife	Giuseppina	29		F	M	Partner			"	"	"	"			
✓ 11	Son	Ettore	6		M	S				"	"	"	"			
12	~~Bruzzo~~	~~Maria~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
✓ 13	Mother Cavani	Laura	33		F	M		yes		"	"	"	"		Pa	Chester Valley
✓ 14	Daugh	Maria (dau)	7		F	S				"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 15	De Gennaro	Sebastiano	22		M	S	Carpenter	yes		"	"	Italy	Avigliano Avigliano del Basilicata	Fat Ernesto Avigliano del Basilicata	N.Y.	
✓ 16	Barca	Pietro	18		M	S	Waiter	yes		"	"	"	Potenza	Fat Bernardo Potenza	Pa	Wilkesbarre
✓ 17	Caglionto	Marcellino	33		M	M	Merchant	yes		"	"	"	Cerro al Volturno	Wife Maria Mancini Cerro al Volturno	Pa	Philadelphia
18	~~Cavano~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~		~~American~~	~~America~~	~~New York~~			~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
19	~~Wife~~	~~Rosalia~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
20	~~Daugh~~	~~Maria~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	~~"~~	~~Rosalia~~	~~1~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
✓ 22	Liberatore	Egidio	42		M	M	Carter	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palena	Mot Teresa Palena	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Patrera	Maddalena (wife)	42		F	M		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 24	Piccirillo	Donato	31		M	M	employed	"		U.S. Citizen						
✓ 25	Wife	Teresa	28		F	M		"		"						
✓ 26	Clemente	Marcucci	33		M	M	Workman	"		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Foggia	Albanova	Wife Nicolina Piana Albanova	N.Y.	Orange
27	~~Petrelluzzi~~	~~Carlo~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Meta~~	Fat Giovanni Via Caracciolo 61 Meta	Brooklyn
28	~~Astarita~~	~~Luigi~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~			~~American~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
29	~~Cerelli~~	~~G~~														
30	~~Pucci~~	~~S.~~														

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List VII

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	50	yes	90	can Domenico Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	brown	—	Campobasso	Casacalenda
2	〃	〃	150	no		Hackensack Domenico	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	brown	〃	—	〃	〃
3	〃	〃	40	yes	06	Hawkins Hackensack N.J.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	scar at forehead		〃	S. John's Church
4	〃	〃	80	no		cousin of wife Antonio [illegible] by	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	dark	brown	gray	mole left cheek	Caserta	Sessa
5	no	self	40	yes	907	Schmidt Jersey City N.J.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	dark	brown	gray		〃	Sessa Aurunca
6	〃	〃	22	no		cousin Salvatore Bruno	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	brown	black	—	Napoli	Grazzanise
7	〃	〃	10	0		129 Columbia St Brooklyn cousin	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	black	brown	—	〃	〃
8	〃	self	20	no		same name as above	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	〃	scar right cheek	〃	〃
9	〃	〃	[illegible]	yes	06	Ellis Island Sarnano	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	black	gray	scar at forehead	Napoli	San Salvatore
10	〃	〃	20	no		1132 Clifton St Philad.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	fair	〃	—	〃	〃
11	〃	2	2	no		Castle Luigi	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	2	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
12	〃	self	none			1335 Green Street Philadelphia	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5		fair	black	black	mole at temple	〃	〃
13	〃	2	20			Hudson Valley Philad. Pa.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	〃	〃	scar at chin	〃	〃
14	〃	self	none			Castle Garden N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
15	no	self	20	yes		Castle Garden N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	dark	brown	gray	mole at face	Avellino	Mugnano del Cardinale
16	yes	both	20	yes		799 Grove St Orange N.J.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	fair	〃	blue	scar at forehead	Bologna	Produce
17	no	self	56	yes	99	Rutherford Live 730 Rutherford	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	dark	brown		—	Campobasso	Casacalenda
18	〃	〃	yes	8	907	[illegible] Jersey	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	brown	gray	—	Palermo	Palermo
19	〃	2	2	2	2	2	Ellis Island						5	2	2	2		—	〃	〃
20	1	—	2	2	?	2	U. Frances Co Italy						2	2	2	2		—	〃	〃
21	〃	2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						〃	〃	〃	〃		—	〃	〃
22	〃	self	100	yes	90	907 Elizabeth N.J.	Agency Emigrant Landing St.	509 Steuben St					5	3	dark	gray	blue	—	Napoli	Palermo
23	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Brooklyn N.Y.					5	3	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
24																				
25																				
26	no	self	20	yes	87	906 Chicago	Castle Garden	Agent of Pietro Cuneo Grazzo 24					5	4	dark	brown	blue	scar at forehead	Foggia	Alberona
27	〃	〃	60	no		Castle Garden	207 E. 11 St. Brooklyn						5	6	〃	brown	〃	—	Napoli	Napoli
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Königin Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the King Albert, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

A. Mancal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Second extra 3rd list 27/9/07

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples the 27 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cotella	Gennaro	30		M	A Carpenter	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Mantua	Bro Giuseppe	N. Y.	
2	Wife	Annuta	49		S										
3	Daugh	Cristina	26		"										
4	"	Giovita	14		"										
5	"	Ines	9		"										
6	"	Maria	7		"										
7	Palombina	Antonietta	26		S	Sartress	"	"		Salerno	Nocia Sup.		Mat Apollonia di Bellis	Napoli	
8	Sammartino	Pasquale	32		M	Tailor	yes	Illegible							
9	Maceri	Giovacchino	30		"	Shoemaker	"	Italian	South		Reggio Calla		Wife Giuseppa Gattuso	Cirella	
10	Micari	Stefano	24		"	Tailor	"	"	"		Scalea Cosenza		cousin Rosa Medaro	Mexico	
11	Wife	Concetta	23		F		no	"	"		"		Mother Domenica Via Gabella Vecchia 32	Mexico	
12	Giaccone	Carmelo	47		M	Monument	yes	Illegible	Girgenti		Menfi		Brot Antonio Fat Giuseppe	Paterson	Rockaway
13	Libassi	Buonaletto	31		"	"	"	U S Left							
14	Wife	Francesca	28		F		yes	U S Left							
15	Daugh	Filomena	6		"		no	U S Left							
16	Son	Giuseppe	4		M		"	U S Left							
17	"	Luigi	9	m	"		"	U S Left							
18	Gagliano	Ignazio	11		M		yes	Italian	South		"				
19	De Beppo	Alfredo													
20	De Sabia	Anna													
21	Di Stefano	Antonietta	14		S	Seamstress	no	Italian	South		Ghietti	Cosenza	Sister Virginia	Cosenza	Pa Philadelphia
22	Guerra	Pasquale	34		M	Farmer	yes	Italian	South		Cosenza	Foglino	Wife Chiara Foglio	Foglino	Calif. St Jose
23	Osello	Teresa	26		S		no	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fat Raffaele	Foglino	Ontario
24	Guerra	Pietro	14		M		"	"	"		"		Wife Rizzullo Raffaela	Foglino	Bermuda
25	Conte	Pasquale	66		M	Porter	"	"	"		Salerno	Cirgliano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Voice	Calif. St Jose
26	Wife	Giuseppina	68		M	none	yes	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.J. Lackawan
27	Vigna	Annunziata	17		S	Seamstress	"	"	"		Cosenza	Foglino	Mat Concetta Vigna	Foglino	Canada
28	"	Francesco	54		M	Mason	"	"	"		"	Agrigliano	Fat Agostino Agrigliano	Agrigliano	N.D. Belmont
29	Di Pasquale	Crescenzo	41		M	"	no	"	"		Cosenza	Castello d'Alfe	Wife	Castello d'Alfe	N.Y.
30	Di Meo	Domenico	21		S	"	yes	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fat	Castello d'Alfe	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Passed Feb 10/07

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *190*

22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	"	Self	100 yes 9m-6	N.J.	Bro. Gaetano 4 Franklin St		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	hair gray	med. & pock	Avellino Montemiletto
2	"	"	— no —	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 12	dark	brown		" "
3	"	"	— no —	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown		" "
4	"	"	— no —	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 4½				" "
5	"	"	— no —	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	" "				" "
6	"	"	— no —	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	" "				" "
7	"	"	10 no —		Brother Vincenzo 213 First ave N.York		"	"	"	Died 1 Brother	"	5 3	fair	hair gray	scars at forehead	Salerno Nocera Inf. Cemeteries
8	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	black	brown	—
9	"	"	20 yes 9m-7	N.J.	Brother Antonio 41 Cannon St		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	blond	eyes	— Rocca Bd. Briella
10	"	"	20 " 9m-7	"	Brother Giorgetti 16 St 324 E York		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	brown		— Mercurio Manfredonia
11	"	"	20 no —	—	Brother-law — "		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		— Mercurio
12	"	"	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		— Foggia Manf.
13	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown		— " "
14	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	dark	brown	— " "
15	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		— " "
16	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		— " "
17	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		— " "
18	yes	self	yes no		Wife 323 Melrose St	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	dark	brown		— " "
19																
20																
21	yes	self	40 no		Sister Philadelphia	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	black		Brazil Pennsauken
22	no	self	75 yes 6/96	N.J.	Bro. Giuseppe San Jose	Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	brown	eyes	Conza Donnici
23	"	"	40 no —		Bro. Giuseppe Salerno		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	"	"	" Trinita Vietri
24	"	"	40 no —		Bro. Giuseppe 3 Ave & 129 Box 869		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	"	"	" Donnici
25	"	"	20 yes 8/96	Richmond	Bro. Pietro Box 298		"	"	"	"	One second cousin	5 1	fair	gray	eyes	Salerno Scisciano
26	"	"	" " "		"		"	"	"	"	One second cousin	5 2	"	"	"	" "
27	"	self	30 no —		Bro. Francesco 30 St. Marks Pl.		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dark	blond	brown	eyes at forehead Conza Spezzano
28	yes	Bro	20 too —		Bro. Giuseppe 229 Mulberry St		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	eyes	— " "
29	no	self	30 yes 9/96	N.J.	Bro. Pietro 44		"	"	"	"	"	4 9	dark	brown		— Conza Castelluccio
30	"	"	40 " " "		Uncle Pietro Giuseppe 220	N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	scar at forehead " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Ingen, Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the Kaiser Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 1906.

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J Heimann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Wiss that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Heimann

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Second cabin
2nd list
27/9/07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Natoli	Angelo	28	8	M	Workman	yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mesanat Libani		Fanmilare uncle	Penn Libani	Coll Pennsylvania
2	Manachesi	Filippo	58		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Monte Maranto				N. Y.
3	Daugh	Elisabetta	20		S		"	"	"	"					"
4	Spano	Giuseppe	11		M		no	"	"	"	San Sorte	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	uncle Pietro Bartolomeo Via Estramurale 116 Caserta Fat Lorenzo Mirra Via Reggia Piazza 58 Caserta		"
5	Barra	Gerardo	26		M	merchant	yes	"	"	"					"
6	Wife	Elisabetta	22		F	none	"	"	"	"					"
7	Grillo	Antonio	29		M	laborer	no	"	"	"	Caserta Castello d'Alife	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mat		N. Y.
8	Giannitti	Giovanni	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife		"
9	Rispoli	Pasquale	36		"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife		"
10	Di Stefano	Vincenzo	38		M	Workman	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Cervinara	Fat Gianni	Cervinara	Pa Philadelphia
11	Wife	Concetta	29		S										" "
12	De Marco	Giovanni	44		M	laborer	no	"	"	"	Caserta	Caserta	Wife Angela Pagano Pisabelli Carbone		N. Y.
13	Miglia	Nunzio	39		M	sausage M.	yes	"	"	"					"
14	De Santis	Luigia	25		S	cantress	no	"	Italian	South Italian	Foggia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Santa Maria Via Lenzi Ingrotta	Lucera	"
15	Cianfrani	Giuseppe	24		M	president	"	"	"	"	Ebano	Montecalvo	Fat Carmine Via Colle di Montecalvo		Pa Philadelphia
16	Wife	Domenica	17		S		"	"	"	"					" "
17	Ricciardi	Frank	41		M	Italian maker	"	"	"	"					N. Y.
18	Son	Vitale	7		M		"	"	"	"					"
19	Lupinacci	Ottilia													
20	Daugh	Elena													
21	Valentini	Lauretta	27	5	M	none	no	"	Italian	South Italian	Roma	Velletrina	— e Pasc		Pa Philadelphia
22	Son	Ramino	3		M		"	"	"	"	"	"			"
23	DeLuca	Ebidea	48		M	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Domenico		"
24	Marchilli	Ilario	34		M	priest	yes	"	"	"	Roggio	Cavalcia	Sister Rosa	Cavalcia Fabia	"
25	Colavitto	Carmela	46		F	Mar. woman	no	"	"	"	Cotanzana	S. Biase	Fist Domenico	S. Biase	N.J. Africa
26	De Marco	Gaetano	25		S	Musician	yes	"	"	"	Salerno	Salerno	Fist Pasquale		N. J.
27	Cobello	Gennaro													
28	Wife	Rosaria													
29	Daugh	Carlina													
30															

3—20813 · 8/12/40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, idiot, deaf, dumb, blind, or lame.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, agreement, printing, or convict labor contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	75	yes 3/5/96 Chicago		uncle Fermingo Portolo 200 Adams Co Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	—	Austria	Lipari
2	"	"	200	no	—	cousin Pompeo Lipari	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray brown	—	"	Messina
3	"	"				uncle Giuseppe Lipari	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black black	—	"	"
4	"	"	40	yes 9/02 06 N.Y.		uncle Giovanni Giuseppe 423 W 41 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown gray	—	Italy	Forte
5	"	"	50	" 3/8/96	"	uncle Mons Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	"	"
6	"	"				1213 W 22 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	20	yes 9/05 06	"	brother 246 W 41 St North America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	—	Calabria	Castello d'Alife
8	"	"	20	yes		brother friend actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown scar on upper left eye		"	"
9	"	"	20	yes 9/05 06 N.Y.		brother Pasquale actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray brown	—	"	"
10	no	self	40	yes 9/05 07 Chicago		brother Alfonso 1146 So 11 St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	black gray	scar on forehead	Calabria	Tarsia
11	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black brown	—	"	"
12	yes	both	10	yes 9/05 06 Chicago		brother Tarsia 257 Washington St N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black hair	—	Italy	Cosenza
13	no	self	Syrian			Syrian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	hazel gray	—	"	Syrian
14	"	husband	10	no	—	brother-in-law Zanadeo Jamil 308 & 26 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" gray	—	Syria	Aleppo
15	"	self	40	yes 9/05 07 Chicago		brother Alfredo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		dark	brown	—	Italy	Amsterdam
16	"	"	20	no	"	609 Elm St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11			—	"	"
17		Syrian			—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	—	"	Syrian
18		"			—		"	"	"	"	"	"							
19							"	"	"	"	"	"							
20							"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	no	self	20	no	—	husband Lizzetta Augusto	Discharged to husband 355-1st Av Hoboken						5	5	dark	brown		Roma	Villamaina
22	"	"			—	87 Baxter St N.York							"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	40	no	—	husband Luca Zegretti same date	with 8-1-09						5	3	dark	black brown	scar right hand	"	"
24	"	"	40	no	—	cousin Felix Damiano 76 Baxter St N.Y.							5	5	fair	brown	scar left forehead	Reggio	Calabria
25	"	"	10	yes		Hospital de Santa Francesca 68 Alexander St cor Lafayette St Newark							5	2	dark	hair	scar at wrist	Calabria	S. Lucia
26	"	"	200	no	—	aut Terranova Port Reading NJ							5	5	fair	hair gray	scar up thumb	Salerno	Atena Lucana
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] Alber[illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the "K. König Albert" of Bremen (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct., 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Second cabin
1st list
27/9/07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dagnes	Joseph	22	6	S		yes		Italian	South Italian	Italian Southern		Pat Carlo	Montgomery	N.Y.
2	Morano	Vincenzo	26		M	Stone cutter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Morano Domenico	same	Do Ellenville
3	Wife	Settimia	20		M	—	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Lombardi	Giuseppe													
5	Wife	Rosa													
6	Daugh	Vincenza													
7	"	Caterina													
8	Minaldi	Francesco													
9	Ragone	Antonia													
10	Daugh	Angela													
11	"	Eleonara													
12	"	Maddalena													
13	Guarnaglia	Giulio	32		M	Independent	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italian Southern		Mat Anna	Brooklyn	N.Y.
14	Son Guida	Paolo	6		M		"		"	"	"				"
15	Colabella	Caterina	20		S	Independent	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pat Andrea	Cuneo	"
16	"	Giuseppe	21		M	Merchant	"		"	"	"		Wife Anna	Cuneo	"
17	Caricato	Pietro	57		M	Farmer	no		"	"	"		Wife Luca	Cuneo	"
18	Daugh	Maria	17		S	—	"		"	"	"		Wife Anna	Maria Grazia	"
19	Basione	Giuseppe	24		M	Merchant	no		"	"	"		Pat Francesco	Amento	"
20	Pirrone	Pietro	23		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Amento	"
21	Wife	Maria	17		F	"	"		"	"	"		Pat Maria Giovanna		"
22	Ingrassa	Filippo	23		M	"	"		"	"	"		Pat Giovanni	Amento	"
23	Badesso	Francesco	28		M	Farmer	no		"	"	"			Amento	Do Brooklyn
24	Wife	Maria	26		F	"	"		"	"	"				"
25	Son	Giovanni	8		M	"	"		"	"	"				"
26	Picchietti	Angelo	54		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Modena Italy		Brot Giuseppe	Peru	N.Y.
27	Picchietti	Caterina	49		F	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
28	Daugh	Ida	18		S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
29	Stabile	Biagio	26		M	Waiter	yes		"	"	Italian Southern		None	Md Baltimore	Md Baltimore
30	Joseph	Perri	27			Clerk					Not Citizen				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16

30 Aug
Perrone
S.S. 10/07

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, , *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person or by corporation, society, church, relative, friend, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	20 yes		c/o S.B. Duffy 11 Dubois St. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	—	Italy	Montemarano
2	"	"	20 yes 6 yrs 1907		Both Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	"	—	Corsaro	Cerreto
3	"	"	"		Box 21 Stillwood City	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	yes 6 yrs Brooklyn		Both Donato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black gray	scar up eye brow	"	"
5	"	"	16		336 6th Block 11 ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"		Both Rosa Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	40 yes 6 yrs N York		32 Cherry St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	brown gray	—	Potenza	Lauria
8	"	"	no		husband Sacco Leonardo	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	20		12 20 Bromwell St	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	—		N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	no	self	20 no		husband Guida Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black gray	—	Potenza	Lauria
14	"	"	"		26 Stanton St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
15	"	"	20 no		Both Pasquale 26 Stanton St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	black	scar under lip	"	"
16	"	"	no yes 6 yrs N.Y.		Both Angelo 18 20 Bradford St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	"	sign at chin	"	"
17	"	"	no 6 yrs		son Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	gray gray	sign at throat	"	"
18	"	"	no		88 Bronx 23rd Cornwall St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	20 no		Both Luigi Cornwall St Telephone 126 Bushwick St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown sky	scar at eye brow	"	"
20	"	"	30 yes 9 yrs N.Y.		uncle Saponara Vito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	mole at face	"	Abruzzi
21	"	"	no		20 Thompson St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	—	"	"
22	"	"	30 yes 9 yrs N.Y.		Both Angelo 18 Bradford St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
23	"	"	no		both Luca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"	300		718 Bradock Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar at right face	"	"
25	"	"	—		Bradock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
26	"	self	no 1907		Memphis son Battista	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	white sky	—	Modena	Pievepelago
27	"	"	200		12-13 Lowe St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	—	"	"
28	"	"	—		Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	—	"	"
29	no	self	100 1907		1003 N Bway Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	DK	DK Br	—	Egypt	Cairo
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct., 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Steinmann, Surgeon of the S König Albert, H. Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Steinmann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

27

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Fr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the D König Albert, H. Bremen
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University H. Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heimann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1111

21

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert" sailing from Genoa, September 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1892 1	York	Mr. Rudolf	28		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Turino	Italy	M none	Ill	Chicago
2118 2	Bruccani	Antonio	58		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Italy	Borga	Mr Bruccani b. 7 Borga Italy	P.A.	Pawtucket
2122 3	Pompili	Mr. Nella	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara	Mr Pompili Carara Italy	Ga	Nelson
2132 4	Koenig	Rev. C.	43		m m	minister			U. St. Citizen		Iowa	Iowa City			
2126 5	Lauterbach	Fr. Mgoe	38		m s	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Florida	Tallahasse	mother Mrs Anna Lauterbach Halberstadt	Florida	Tallahasse
2128 6	Gronni	Mr. Giovanni	62		m m	grocer	"	"	U. St. Citizen		York	N. York			
2130 7	Meyer	Mr. Gottfried	35		m m	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	parent Fr by Meyer Bern (Switzerland)		Chicago
2131 8	Picco	Mr Charles	21		m	clerman			U. St. Cit		N. York	N. York			
" 9	"	Mrs. Maria	30		f	—			U. St. Citizen		"	"			
2292 10	Pessenti	Mr Cesare	21		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Bozzo	Mr Astore Bezzo Italy	N.Y.	New York
2133 11	Hackeli	Mr Emil	31		m m	engineer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	mother Hackeli St. Gallen Rohrschachstrasse 93	N.J.	
2134 12	Sullivan	Mr Fred	23		m s	clerk			U. St. Citizen		Wales	Wales			
13	Essig	Mr. Adolf	40		m m	restaurateur	yes	yes	Württemberg	German	Württemberg	Böblingen	Schwager Gustav Burkhardt Stuttgard Rotebühlstr 47	New York	City
14	Essig	Mrs Katherine (mother)	68		f w	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
15	Sudhoff	Mrs Mary	30		m				U. St. Citizen					Cleveland	
16	Pfelzing	Mrs Kath (wife)	32		w				—		Ill	Ill			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 3/4

A. f. Bruccani

16 1/2

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	40~~50~~	no	no		c/o B. Shaw 385 Ashland Boulevard Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Torino
2	no	self	30~~50~~	yes	yes	~~1907~~ 1907 Fairchild	wife Isabella Bruccini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	fair	fair	blue		Italy	Castelnuovo
3	no	husband	25~~50~~	no	—	—	120 Forest St Fairchild Ind. husband Wm Bellosi Italo Nelson Ga	"	Distt Cousin	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey		"	Carrara
4																					
5	no	self	200~~50~~	yes	yes	~~1906~~ 1907 N. York	rel. Bruce Park Avenue Tallahassee Florida	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Halberstadt
6																					
7	no	self	150~~50~~	yes	no	—	or Oscar Meyer W. Mckinstock Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey		Switzerland	Wirb s/Bern
8																					
9																					
10	yes	self	35~~50~~	yes	yes	~~1902~~ ~~1904~~ 1907 N. York	brother Un bekt Parent	1392 w 10th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	black	black		Italy	Bisaw
11	"	"	52~~50~~	"	"	~~1904~~ 1907 "	Brother Alfred Bachel 4 Y. 100 Viola Sheet	- - - - - - - - - - - -							5	6	"	fair	brown		Switzerland	St. Gallen
12																					
13	yes	self	10~~25~~	no			~~Bruno Kaiser~~ G. Glasser	New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Stuttgard	Württemberg
14	"	"	25	yes	1906	New-York	" Dankbrücke 2720. Königsbrückerstr							no	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Leyen (Master, First or Second Officer), of the D. König Albert, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Leyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,
at New York.

A Allred
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Heimann, Surgeon of the D. König Albert of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NY

J Bodenal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa the 26th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pierini	Cesare	36		m	m			Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa		Col	Des Moines
2	moglie	Teresa	28		m										
3	son	Emilio	5												
4	daughter	Celia	4												
5	son	Italo	3												
6	"	Leo	1	6											
7	Pierini	Zita	2												
8	Pierini	Maria	5												
9	~~Santinelli~~	~~Teresa~~	30								Lapamonr				
10	Mané	Antonio	16								Genova	Borzonasca	Citizen of	United States of	
11	Tierotti	Gino	33								Lucca	Borgo Mozzo	Citizen of	the United States	
12	wife	Alice	26								do	do			
13	daughter	Algina	8								do	do			
14	Drago	Luigia	20											N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Casazza	Giuseppe	34								Genova	Sestri	Citizen of	United States	
16	wife	Matilde	29								do	do			
17	sister-in-law	Isolabella	11								do	do			
18	Casazza	Aurelia	33								do	do			
19	Teirano	Giuseppe	41		m	m					Genova	S. Colombano	Bro father	Teirano G. B.	
20	wife	Emilia	38								do	do		Genova	S. Colombano
21	son	Francesco	11								do	do	do	Mexico	Guanajuato
22	Nardini	Pietro	48		m	s					do	do	bro brother	Nardini Giuseppe	
23	Bieraccini	Umberto	22											Sievepelago, Modena	Ten Memphis
24	Alberti	Giulio	14								do	do	do		
25											Novara	Carpegna	bro father	Alberto	Carpegna
26														Col	L. JC
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other members of his family, or by other persons, and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time of previous visit; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or other relations contrary to law or good morals? (If so, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self		no	[illegible] Dos Palos, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Massarosa
2	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Alessandra	Cossombato
3	"	"	$50	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"	dark		Cal.	Dos Palos
4	"	"	$50	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	"	brown		Cal	Dos Palos
5	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Cal	Dos Palos
6	"	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Lucca	"
7	"	"	$20 $17 never	"	Bro-in-law Pietro Marsili Dos Palos Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Lucca	Massarosa
8	"	[illegible]	$20 $50	"	Bro-in-law [illegible] Dos Palos Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Capannori
9	yes	[illegible]	$50	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
America																			
12	do.																		
13	do.																		
14	herself		$30 $50	yes 1899/07 N. Y.	his brother Egisto 52 Mulberry St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	dark	grey		Genoa	Barrigna
of America																			
do.	16																		
do.	17																		
do.	18																		
	19	no himself		yes 1878/07 Cal.	his daughter Emma Peirano Rexico. Guanajuato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	brown		Genoa	S. Colombano
	20	no "	$40	"	do. do. do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown		Calif	
	21	no "	"	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	blue	brown		Globe	Ariz
	22	no "	$100	yes 1879/07 Memphis Tenn	his uncles Pietro Nardini 607 Marshall Ave. Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Lucca	Barga
	23	no "	$40 $40	[illegible]	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
	24	yes "	$100	yes [illegible]	his friend Peter Leslie Barbara St Santa Cruz Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Lucca	Capannori
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Meyer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the 12 König Albert., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct. 1907,
at New York.

A. Addams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the S.S. König Albert of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190

at NY

C. Bloomer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dinucci	Elvira	26		f s	embroiderer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Lucca	Her mother Felice Nicci Ved. Dinucci Lucca	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	~~Bertolini~~	~~Cristoforo~~	~~44~~		~~m m~~	~~tradesman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~South~~	~~Genova~~	~~S. Stefano~~	his uncle G. B. Bertoli Genova, S Stefano	~~Ill~~	Chicago.
3	Martinazzi	Giovanni	43		m m	married	"	"	"	"	South	Torino	Torino	his brother Amilcare Martinazzi Parma, Toscato	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	" moglie	Maria	40		f	housewoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	do.	"	"
5	" son	Raul	2		m									do.	do.	do.	"	"
6	Baroni Astolfi	Domenica	65		w	farmer	no	no	"	"	South	Lucca	Lucca	Her nephew A. Astolfi Cerro Lucca, Piazzine	"	"
7	Carli	Ginevra	28		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	do	do.	do.	"	"
8	" daughter	Malvina	2						"	"	"	"	"	do	do.	do.	"	"
9	"	Giuseppina	6						"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	do.	"	"
10	~~Gratteni~~	~~Cesare~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~mechanic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Her father Cesare Gratteni Lucca~~	~~Cal.~~	~~S. Francisco~~
11	Di Vecchio	Enrico	21		m s	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	Ficciorano		His mother Di Vecchio Amalia Lucca, Ficciorano	Neb.	Omaha
12	~~Martinazzi~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~32~~		~~m m~~	~~tradesman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Genova~~	~~Recco~~	citizen of United States		
13	Peirano	Antonio	32		m m	tradesman	"	"	"	"	"	Genova	Recco	Citizen of the United States		
14	Conti	Giuseppe	42		m m	cook	"	"	"	"	North	Parma	Compiano	his ~~mother~~ wife Conti Giuseppe Parma, Compiano	N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Guglielmoni	Vittorio	26		m m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cereseto	his mother Morozzi Luigia Ceresete, Colma	"	"
16	" wife	Caterina	21		f	housewoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.	do.	"	"
17	Cerruti Biondino	Federico	25		m m	chamberman	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Sopirano	his father Cerruti Giacomo Novara, Sopirano	N.Y.	Supirano
18	" wife	Pierina	23		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	Franceschini	Adamo	31															
20	" wife	Giorgia	24									Lucca	Urzano	Citizen of United Stat		
21	Roselini	Assuntina	46		f							do						do.
22	"	Maria	11		f									her tante Maria Roselini Urzano, Lucca	N.Y.	Patterson
23	Rossi	Gastone	7		m									do.	do.	do.		
24	Casazza	Placido	19		m s	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Lucca		his grand father Rossi Angelo ~~#2 Cross St. Patterson N.Y.~~ Lucca		
25	Morganti	Lionello	19		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barga		his mother Orlandi Fortunata Lucca, Barga	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Giannini	Ferruccio	39		m m	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"		his father Serafino Morganti Lucca, Barga	Wisc.	Milwaukee
27	Magri	Marianna	27		f m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Citizen of United States of		
28	" son	Luigi	5		m									Her father Magri Antonio Lucca Barga	N.Y.	Providence
29	Pierini	Cesare			f									do do do		Provo.
30	wife	Pierina			m													

8 30 a

Odencal

75 6 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 10 1907, 190

32

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket over the entire route by which he or she came to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	her self	$12	yes 1906 New York	Her brother Antonio Quinnessi 206 Thompson St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue		Lucca	Pescaglia
2	yes	himself	$60	yes 1893/01 "	~~his wife Brazzara Quinetta~~ 7 Indiana St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	brown		Genova	S. Stefano
3	"	him self	$200	[illegible]	friend Lodovico Bardeni ~~Roberts~~ 124 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"		Parma	Parma
4	"	"		ever	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	"	"		Parma	Busseto
5	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Torino	Torino
6	"	"		never	Her son Adolf Ottoson ~~2 Wall St~~ New York $4115 [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"		5	[illegible]	fair	white	brown		Lucca	Acqua
7	"	"		[illegible] 24th 1906	Her husband Carli Giovanni 130 West 31st St. New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"		5	8	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Acqua
8	"	"	$200	[illegible]	do.	no	do.	[illegible]	"	"				"	blond	"		Lucca	Lucca
9	"	"		etc	do	do	do	[illegible]	"	"				"	"	"		Lucca	Lucca
10	"	his father	$12	never	Giovanni Del Chiaro ~~Lucca~~ 356 Devisadero St. S. Franc. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	"		Napoli	Napoli
11	"	him self	$15	never	My father Domenegetto [illegible] 430 Charles St. Oakland Co. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	"		Lucca	S Genese di Compito Capanna
America 12																			
14	yes	"	~~$30~~ $20	yes 1897/07	Her mother Rosina Angelo 331 East 67th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	brown		Parma	Ceresoto
15	"	"	~~$60~~ $40	yes 1897/06	Her brother-in law Sidoli Fin 239 East 15th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		Parma	Roccal Lugagni
16	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	"	"	5	3	[illegible]	"	"		Parma	Ceresoto
17	no	"	$10	yes 1906/07	Her brother Cerruti Luigi 271 7th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	"		Novara	Suprana
18	no	"	~~$100~~	"	do	do	do	do	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dark	"		Novara	Soprana
es of 19	America																		
20		do.																	
21	no	herself	~~$10~~ $20	never	Her father Giovanni Roselleno 21 East St. Patterson N.Y.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	clear		Lucca	Uzzano
22	no	himself	)		do.	do.	do.	do.	"	"	"			"	"	"		Lucca	"
			$10		his father Alfredo Rossi 42 Cross St. Patterson N.Y.				Dentro father —							brown			Lucca
24	"	"	$30	"	his sister Casazza Teresa 729 7th St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	dark		"	Barga
25	yes	"	~~$40~~ $30	yes 1901/06	Illinois his brother Orlando Morganti 117 17 St. Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"		"	"
America 26																			
27	no		$30	yes 1900/06	Prov. her husband Ghilarni Sebastiano 12 Bowers St. Tantucket N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	"		"	"
28					do. do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"	"		"	"
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at New York.

Vollmer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

33

Konig Albert

Oct 10-07

8 22 aliens
24 "
846
18 "
8 " Set

S I
P 35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B-18

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29th Last 29 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27/9/907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT** sailing from Naples September, 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	*Calling Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	Zannetti	Teresa	33	5	M. S.	none	yes		Italian	South Italian	Foreign	Foreign			Los Angeles	
2	Dupl	Natale	6	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"			"	
3	"	Teresa	4	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"			"	from [illegible]
4	"	Stefanie	2	M.	—	—	—		"	"	"	"			"	
5	Barbis	Bruno	35	"	Mining Laborer		yes		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico D'Domenico		R.I.	
6	Di Domenico	Maria Louisa	16	F.	S.	Dressmaker	"		"	Do "	Christi	Evangelical	Father Domenico (Nicola) D'Domenico		R.I.	Providence
7	Ottavino	Gildolfo	27	M.	M.	Tinsmith	"		"	"	Lombardy	Roman	Father Francesco Ottavino		R.I.	Providence
8	"	Settimio	17	M.	S.	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	"	— " —		"	"
9	Leibler	Desider	31	M.	—	merchant	"		Hungarian	Hebrew	Pesth	Budapest			N. York	
10	D'Ambrosio	Vincenzo	26	M.	M.	painter	yes		Italian	Roman	Calabria	Cosenza	wife Tullia Ottaviotta Grand St. 43	Calabria	Mrs. Lawrence	
11	Patrad	Dionisio	20	"	S.	merchant	"		Greek	Greece		Laconia			N. York	
12													C. F. English Insp.			
13																
14																
15	6															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *190*

36

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no	no			husband Domestic Office	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"			no			S. Fernando 674	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"			no			Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"			no				"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	friend	200	no			friend Domestic Office 5 Fernando St Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black			Italy	
6	no	self	20	no			friend S. Barcelona	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	-	brown			Gloria	Fuengirola
7	no	"	10	yes			Brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	brown		Gloria	Fuengirola
8	no	"	20	yes			Brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	brown		Gloria	Fuengirola
9	"	"	200	no			Brother-in-law Joseph Bartolomeo 1 Bleecker St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black			Italy	Genoa
10	"	"	50	yes	Brother		Seattle Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	hair		over up chin	Italy	Valleverde
11	"	"	25	no			friend Domestic Office 5 Fernando St Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black			Italy	Lucca
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heyn, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec 1190,
at NEW-YORK

A Odenal
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J Kliemann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, J Kliemann, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190

at NEW-YORK

A J Boenel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

28th List
27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Calabrese	Francesco	23		M Married Lab		yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Emanuele Via Guastalla Ennmaggiore	Pa	Pittsburg
.2	Tiesbi	Semminantonio	26		" "		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Gennaro Ennmaggiore	"	"
.3	Cotella	Antonio	30		" Single	Laborer	yes		"	"	Caserta	Teverola	Mot Arcangela Teverola	Pa	Ebensburg
.4	Castaldi	Vincenza	22	F	S Married		"		"	"	Napoli	Castellammare	Cust Gennaro di Stabia	N.Y.	Albion
5	Scapetta	Augusto	19	M	Single	Laborer	no		"	"	Caserta	Teverola	Fat Pietro		
.6	Spinazzola	Angelantonio	33		M Married Lab		"		"	"	Abellino	Melito	Wife Gaetano Ferrara Melito	Mass	Lawrence
.7	Vitale	Antonio	22		Married Laborer		"		"	"	Salerno	Amato S. Severo	Fat Gaetano Amato S. Severo	Pa	Pittsburg
.8	Wife	Raffaela	24	F	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
.9	Morelli	Raffaele	37	M	S Married Lab		"		"	"	Caserta	S. Pietro	Fat Nicolantonio S. Pietro	Mass	Lawrence
.10	La Femina	Salvatore	26		" Laborer	yes	"		"	"	Salerno	Vietri	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fat Salvatore Sarno		
.11	Lanzino	Clemente	20		" Farmer	yes	"		"	"	Caserta	S. Pietro in Guarano	Mot Filomena Bruno S. Pietro in Guarano	N.Y.	Utica
.12	Vecchione	Rosa	22	F	M Married Lab	no	"		"	"	Caserta	Camposano	Fat Luigi Camposano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.13	Vetrano	Maria	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Camposano	Pa	Pittsburg
.14	Avilo	Pasquale	41		M "	"	"		"	"	Napoli	Torre del Greco	Wife Raffaela Sorrento	"	Allegheny
15	Chiavalotta	Antonia	18	F	S "		"		"	"	Palermo	Misilmeri	mother Via Santo Francesco Torre del Greco	"	Scranton
16	Del Prino	Giovanni	2	M	"		"		"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Misilmeri	"	"
.17	Palermo	Francesco	29		M Married Lab		"		"	"	Caserta	Teverola	Wife Maria Chiappetta Teverola	Pa	
.18	Miceli	Antonino	23		S Farmer		"		"	"	Trapani	Custonaci	Father Giuseppe Borgo Madonna di Trapani	"	
.19	Miceli	Giovanna	21		S. "	yes	"		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	"	
.20	Miceli	Francesco	17		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
.21	Ognibene	Domenico	57		M Married Farmer		"		"	"	Trapani	Custonaci	Father Maria Catalfamo Via Isola e Giovanni Domenico	Pa	Pittsburg
.22	Ognibene	Rosa	55	F	" None		"		"	"	Trapani	Custonaci	Father Francesco Via Isola di Giovanni Domenico	"	
.23	Ognibene	Vincenzo	16		S. "		"		"	"	Trapani	Custonaci	Father Francesco Via Isola di Giovanni Domenico	"	
.24	Florio	Giuseppe	29		M Married Laborer	no	"		"	"	Salerno	Pisciotta	Wife Maria Cuccaro Pisciotta	Ohio	
.25	Cuzzi	Carlo	39		" Married Farmer	yes	"		"	"	Agnone	Cerchiella	Wife Angelina Cerchiella	"	
.26	"	Antonio	13		S. None		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Esposito	Annina	55	F	" None		"		"	"	Firenze		Father Giovanni Esposito Canzano	Col	Los Angeles
28															
29															
30															

23

23

641/64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

130 Am 2.40 Pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *190*

36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject to be sent back as an immigrant prisoner, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$22	yes	903	N Jersey	both Sons Brooklyn Daughter Washington st 220 Jersey City and friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	grey	—	Russia	Courtzyna
2	"	"	29	"	1905	"	same as 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	"	60	no			both Sons Chicago Ill 139 Bergen st Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	—	Russia	Tarnow
4	"	"	30	no			same as 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	stay	over at forehead	"	Chrzanow
5	"	"	10	no			Son 1 Brooklyn Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	light	"	—	Russia	Zgierz
6	"	"	10	no			same as 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	"	over at forehead	Austria	Cieszyn
7	yes	both Son	100	no			both Son Elmira Allegany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Sebenico	Zara & Dalmatia
8	"	—	2				103 East Washington st Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	no	self	10	no			same as 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	Austria	S. Vito
10	"	"	30	yes	904	Jersey City N.J.	226 Hamilton Ave N.J. cousin Joseph Satran	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	stay	—	Sebenico	Sebenico
11	"	"	20	no			596 W Second st S. L. Salt Lake husband Bruce Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	—	Austria	S. Vito
12	"	"	10	no			5 Elizabeth st Albany husband Cosmo Salerno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	male at check	Austria	Camporeale
13	yes	husband	10	no			624 Grand st Albany both Sons Augustus Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	stay	—	"	"
14	no	self	10	no			161 Bowery St. Williamsburg L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	—	Austria	Pirano del Istria
15	yes	husband	10	no			husband Del Cosmo Salerno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	—	Sebenia	Sebenico
16	"	"	"				Sabina Bo	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	—	"	—	"	"
17	no	self	18	yes	902	N.J.	cousin Dominico Esposito 211 Henry st Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	"	—	Austria	Hrasno
18	no	"	12	yes			cousin Stefano Gerasimo 446 Lat 10th st N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	over at forehead	Austria	Trogiron
19	"	"	12	no			same name & Sabel. cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	over at eye brow	"	"
20	"	"	12	no			same name & Sabel. both Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	over up above	"	"
21	"	"	12	no			369 Broadway st N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	stay	—	Austria	Mersi
22	"	"	40	no			both Son Cosmo Lucy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	—	Trogiron	Campobasso
23	"	"					both same Sabel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"	12	yes	900	N York	201 E 4th Bro 104 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	stay	over at forehead	Sebenico	Trieste
25	"	"	20	yes	905	"	both Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	"	—	Austria	Cividale Udine
26	"	"	2	bel	2	"	82 Baxter st N York cousin Agnes Gabriello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
Genoa 27	no	Mother	yes	no	—	—	674 S. Fernando St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	Austria	Cividale Udine
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Fuyn, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Fuyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,
at NEW-YORK.

Agdenet
Immigration Officer.

11—6135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Klimann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, (State whether for "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Klimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK.

A. J. Bleasdale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

204

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27th List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27/9/907 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Salerno	Bruno	24		M S	farmer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Segni	Neat Buonanno Orlinda Via Nicolaus 63 Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.2	Ippolito	Lorenzo	25		M	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Amanta Gregorio Agostalonia	N.Y.	
3	~~Salerno~~	~~Cristino~~	27				no					Segni	Wife Amanta Cherubino Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.4	Boccardelli	Gaetano	40		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina Cirilli Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.5	Mannis	Giulio	22		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Paolo Segni	N.Y.	Brunswick
.6	Ippolito	Cesare	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Prospero Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.7	Boccardelli	Ercole	36		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Colette Vincenzina Segni		
.8	Guidi	Serafino	28		M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Guglielma Silvagni Segni		
.9	Cammelo	Gaetano	21		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Antonia Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.10	Tennesi	Tommaso	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Narbzzi Segni	Ill.	Carpentersville
.11	Saratelli	Giulio	23		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Via Stretto 15 Segni Fat Giuseppe		
.12	Di Giacomo	Saverio	36		M	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mot Angela Cocchella Segni		
.13	Fortuna	Sabatino	18		S	"	no		"	"	Citizen Born	Arcinazzo	Fat Giovanni Arcinazzo	Pa	Mercersburg
.14	Pala	Vincenzo	20		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Belardino Arquata	"	Narragansett
.15	Giordanni	Rinaldo	18		S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Arquata	"	Mercersburg
.16	Angeletti	Antonio	20		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Fortuna Giovanni Arquata	"	"
.17	Marcelli	Giuseppe	32		M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in Law Giuseppa Di Bari Castiglione Della Valle	"	Lebanon
.18	Le Donne	Carmina	49		M				"	"	Citizen Castiglione della Valle		— None —	Pa	Pittsburg
.19	Sanga	Colazzo	16		S				"	"	"	"		"	"
.20	Sen	"	Domenico	13		S			"	"	"	"		"	"
.21	"	"	Crescenzo	11		S			"	"	"	"		"	"
.22	Roncaccia	Giovanni	17		S	farmer	yes		"	"	Citizen Born	Grottaferrata	Fat Francesco Grottaferrata	N.Y.	
.23	Roncaccia	Adolfo	22		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Francesca Via Cavio 20		
.24	Riga	Giacomo	27		M	"	no		"	"	Castiglione Teverina		Wife Pelina Mandolette Mascito	Pa	Pittsburg
.25	Ruccella	Nicola	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Domenico Mascito		
.26	Gambatesa	Giovanni	21		M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Citizen Matrice		Wife Angelina Di Lella Mascito	"	Erie
.27	Vozza	Pasquale	18		S	farmer	no		"	"	Casola Castelpiro		Mot Maria Coletta Mazzei	N.Y.	Newark
.28	Vozzo	Luigi	28		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Casolaro		
Transit	Jesus	Garcia	24		M				Spanish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Josefina Casolaro Calle de Atocha Madrid	"	"
.30	Petrarovia	Francesco	20		M	farmer	no		Italian	South	Citizen Born	Castiglione Cosentino	Wife Rosa Guastarella Cosenza	Mass	Worcester
														Pa	Greensburg

29 / Mem

29

6/4/45

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27th List

27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Calemme	Bruno	24		M	S	porter	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Segni	Cousin Buonanno Orlando Via Gotano 63 Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.2	Ippolito	Lorenzo	25		M	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Amanto Gregorio Spurtalupo	N.Y.	
3	Calemme	Cristino	27		M	"	"	no		"	"	"	Segni	Wife Cardica Carlo Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.4	Boccardelli	Gaetano	40		M	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Paolo Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.5	Mannis	Giulio	22		S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Procopio Segni	N.Y.	Brunswick
.6	Appetito	Cesare	19		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Colette Mackenzied Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.7	Boccardelli	Ercole	36		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Guglielmina Silvagni		
.8	Guidi	Serafino	28		"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Luigi Segni	Ill.	Carpentersville
.9	Cammolo	Gaetano	21		S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Antonia		
.10	Ferrucci	Tommaso	24		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Barbiza Segni	N.Y.	Red Bank
.11	Caratelli	Giulio	23		S	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Via Stretta 15 Segni Fat Giuseppe	Ill.	Carpentersville
.12	Di Giacomo	Savario	34		M	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mot Angela Castella Segni		
.13	Fortuna	Sabatino	18		S	"	"	no		"	"	"	Arquata	Ascoli Piceno Fat Giovanni	Pa	Masontown
.14	Pala	Vincenzo	20		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Bolardino Arquata	"	
.15	Giordanni	Rinaldo	18		"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Arquata	"	Masontown
.16	Ruggeletti	Antonio	20		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Fortuna Giovanni Arquata	"	
.17	Marcelli	Giuseppe	32		M	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Sister Mr Giuseppe Antoni Battaglione Colle Orla	"	Lebanon
.18	Le Donne	Carmina	19		M	"	"	"		"	"	Aquila Abbeta		— None —	Pa	Pittsburg
.19	Sangel Colarizzo	Laura	6							"	"				"	"
.20	Son "	Domenico	13							"	"				"	"
.21	" "	Crescenzo	11							"	"			Fat Francesco	"	"
.22	Roncaccia	Giovanni	17		M	S	farmer	yes		"	"	Roccia Gorgoferata		Mot Francesco Gratteferata	N.Y.	
.23	Roncaccia	Adolfo	22		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Via Lazio 20 Manchetta		
.24	Seiga	Giacomo	27		M	"	"	no		"	"	Castigna Marinata		Fat Domenico Marinata	Pa	Pittsburg
.25	Ruccella	Nicola	18		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Angelina di Lallo Marinata	"	"
.26	Gambatista	Giovanni	21		M	Married	farmer	yes		"	"	Rocca Matrice		Mot Maria Matrice Coletta	"	Erie
.27	Vozza	Pasquale	18		M	S	farmer	no		"	"	Casola Castelpiro		Fat Giuseppe Casolabri	N.Y.	Newark
.28	Vozza	Luigi	28		M	"	"	yes		"	"			Wife Rosa Coffigna Casolabri	"	"
(Name illegible)	Jesus	Garcia	25		M	"	"	"		Spanish	"	Spain Barcelona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Rosa Calle de Eglesia Barcelona	Mass	New Bedford
.30	Petrarovia	Francesco	20		M	Married	farmer	no		Italian	South	Abruzzi Casamaggiore		Guastarella Casamaggiore	Pa	Greensburg

2 Men

611/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	yes	1901	Red Bank	Uncle Box 176 Red Bank	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	—	Russia	Lyon
2	"	"	40	"	1903	Albany	Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	black	"	Montbrison
3	"	"	18	yes	07	Red Bank	Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	scar at left cheek	"	Lyon
4	"	"	20	no			176 Monument St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	18	no			Box 29 Brunswick Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	scar at left eye	"	"
6	"	"	20	no			176 Monument Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	20				Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	—	"	"
8	"	"	20	yes	07	Long Island	Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	20	no			176 Monument St Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	scar at left eye	"	"
10	"	"	20	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	20	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	—	"	"
12	"	"	20	yes	06	Monmouth	Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	—	Austria	Bezirk
13	"	self	20	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	"	20	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
15	"	"	10	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	affidavit	on file	"	"	5	2	"	black	scar at cheek	"	"
16	"	"	10	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	—	"	"
17	"	"	10	yes	06	Lebanon	Box 176 Lebanon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	—	Germany	Baden
18	"	husband	38	no			Austria-Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	scar	Austria	Austria
19	"	"	—				Penna St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	—				Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
21	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
22	no	self	20	no			59 Lafayette St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	mole at left cheek	Russia	Gostynin
23	"	"	20	no			Box 176 Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	scar at forehead	"	"
24	"	"	10	no			537 Dorsey St East Liberty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray brown	—	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
25	"	"	18	no			Hoffman Ave Bath Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	—	"	"
26	"	"	18	yes	30	Erie Co	176 Monument St Red Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
27	"	"	20	no			59 Canal St 117 Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	scar left eye brow	Russia	Russia
28	"	"	18	yes	05	Newark	59 Canal St 117 Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown	scar at forehead	"	Russia
29	"	"	40	no			1st Floor Rear Dorsey Penna Red Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	—	Germany	
30	"	"	20	no			926 Washington St Jamestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	black	Germany	Germany

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Jensen (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ROALD AMUNDSEN, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Jensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 7,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 190 5

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Public No. 3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

49

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT** sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Luciano	Domenico	29		M M	farmlab	yes		Italian	South Italian	Avellino	S. Stefano del Sole	his father Antonio Luciano S. Stefano del Sole	Conn	Southwick
.2	Wife	Costantina	20		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.3	Daughter	Carmela	4		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.4	Capozziola	Carmine	42		M M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	"	"	Sist Generosa Capozziola	Conn	Norwalk
.5	Wife	Giovanna	42		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
.6	Daughter	Palmina	17		F S				"	"	"	"		"	"
.7	"	Gloriosa	8		" S				"	"	"	"		"	"
.8	Son	Angelo	6		" S				"	"	"	"		"	"
.9	"	Michele	3		" S				"	"	"	"		"	"
.10	"	Ippolito	2		" S				"	"	"	"		"	"
.11	Bufano 643848 8/1/31	Antonio	43		M M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Lecce	Martina Franca	Wife Grazia Capozzola Martina Franca	Pa	Scranton
.12	Andreola	Luigi	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostuni	Sist Giuseppe Ostuni	Ohio	Canton
ARRIVED .13	Greco	Celestino	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Arcadia	Wife Rosaria Migliaccio Arcadia	NY	Ghery
.14	Passiomino	Salvatore	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Angela Ostumbo Arcadia	NY	Ellis Isl
.15	Delvaglio	Giovanni	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Veronica Cadeo Arcadia	"	"
.16	Nigro	Sebastiano	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Mirabelli S. Antonio Arcadia	"	Ghery
.17	Sansano	Sebastiano	43		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Ostumbo Arcadia	"	Ellis Isl
.18	Maniaccio	Sebastiano	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Nicolina Schirano Arcadia	"	Ghery
.19	Schivani	Siriaco	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Carmela Basso Arcadia	NY	Syracuse
.20	De Filippo	Vitto	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Michela S. Antonio Arcadia	"	Ellis Isl
.21	Sansano	Vito	18		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Raffaela Chiumento S. Giovanni	"	Ellis Isl
Transf 22	Plasentino	Giovanni	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	S. Giovanni	Sist Giovanni Giuseppe Ostuni	NY	Rochester
607 23	Maniello	Pietro	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Cazzenture	Wife Filippa Lybda Indipendenza	NY	Ellis Isl
517 .24	Photis	Georgeh	21		M S	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	—	Ambracia	Sist Salvatore Bagnoli Irpino	Pa	Scranton
608 .25	Della	Lorenzo	16		M S	porter	yes	Italian	South Italian	Avellino	Bagnoli Irpino	Wife Rosalia Carracatta Bagnoli Irpino	Ohio	Niles
.26	Prezioso	Aniello	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Fabidoro Castro dei Volsci	Pa	Shenandoah
27	Mastrena	Antonio	36		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Roma	Castro	cousin Sig. Battista Castro dei Volsci	NY	Seneca
.28	Palombi	Maria	33		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ettore Nazzareno Castro dei Volsci	Pa	Shenandoah
629	Vittorino	Francesco	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Teuda Augusta Segni	Ills	Shenandoah
.30	Vari	Bruno	25		M S	porter	yes	"	"	"	"	Segni			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples September, 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Luciano	Domenico	29		M	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Avellino	S. Stefano del Sole	his father Antonio Luciano S. Stefano del Sole	Conn.	Southwalk
.2	Wife	Costantina	20		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.3	Daughter	Carmela	4		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.4	Capriola	Carmine	42		M	M	farmlabor	yes	"	Italian	"	"	"	Fat Generoso Capriola	Conn.	Norwalk
.5	Wife	Giovanna	42		F	M	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.6	Daughter	Palmina	17		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.7	"	Gloriada	8		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.8	Son	Angelo	6		M	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.9	"	Michele	3		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.10	"	Ippolito	2		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.11	Bufano	Antonio	43		M	M	farmlabor	yes	"	"	Italian	Lecce	Castrignano Marina	Wife Grazia Tebala	Pa	Scranton
.12	Andreola	Luigi	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostuni	Fat Giuseppe Ostuni	Ohio	Canton
.13	Greco	Celestino	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Wife Carmina Grimaldi	Pa	Gherry
.14	Pasquarello	Salvatore	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Angela Palumbo	Pa	Gherry
.15	Delaglio	Giovanni	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Erminia Caggio	"	"
.16	Nigro	Sebastiano	24		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Mirabelli	"	Gherry
.17	Sansano	Sebastiano	43		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Palumbo	"	Gherry
.18	Marinaccio	Sebastiano	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Nicolina Schiavo	"	Gherry
.19	Schivani	Soriaco	40		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Carmela Casano	Pa	Freeman
.20	De Filippo	Vitto	16		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Michele	Pa	Gherry
.21	Sansano	Vito	18		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Raffaela Bisignano	"	Gherry
.22	Piacentino	Giovanni	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	S. Giovanni	Fat Giovanni Giuseppe	Conn.	Norwalk
.23	Maniello	Pietro	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Pozzoleone	Pozzoleone	N.Y.	Rochester
.24	Photis	Georgeh	21		"	S	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	—	Andritsena	gobt Georgio	Lybda Andritsena	Wis.	Milwaukee
.25	Cella	Lorenzo	16		M	S	porter	"	Italian	South Italian	Avellino	Begnoli Irpino	Fat Salvatore Begnoli Irpino	Wife Cristina Ciccotta	Pa	Starrucca
.26	Prezioso	Aniello	42		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Maria Fiduoro Begnoli Irpino	Ohio	Niles
.27	Mastanna	Antonia	36		F	M	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Roma	Castro dei Volsci	cousin Sotti G. Battista Castro dei Volsci	Pa	Shenandoah
.28	Palombi	Maria	33		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Vittore Nazzareno Castro dei Volsci	Wis.	Seneca
.29	Vittorino	Francesco	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Scuda Augusta Segni	Pa	Shenandoah
.30	Vari	Bruno	25		"	M	porter	yes	"	"	"	Segni	"	"	Ills.	Carpentersville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to or joining any person or society who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief, advocacy, membership, or affiliation?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	yes 1892 07 Norwalk	father Pasquale Capasso N 14 Wood St Norwalk Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	clear	brown		Avellino	S. Stefano
2	"	wife				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	"
3	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	clear	dark		"	"
4	no	self	$25	yes 90 Norwalk	Luigi Generoso - Lorraine No 14 Wood St Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	gray	brown		Avellino	S. Stefano
5		wife				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
6		father				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
7						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
8						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
9						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
11	no	self	$20	no	Brat Mastino 1030 Locust St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown			Lecce	Martina Franca
12	"	"	" 20		Brat Santo 371 Madison Street Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	gray		"	Ostuni
13	"	"	" 10		San Giovanni Box 4 Ghezy W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown			Avellino	Accadia
14	"	"	" 10		cousin Gaetano Paoletto Box 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	"			"	"
15	"	"	" 10		cousin Francesco Box 44 Ogre W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	brown		"	"
16	"	"	" 10		Brat in Law Sebastiano Fusco W Va Ghezy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	" 10		Brat in Law Giovanni Nicoletta Box 44 Ogre W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	"
18	"	"	" 10		Brat Vito Box 44 Ogre W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black			"	"
19	"	"	" 10		cousin Cimino Salvatore Box 4 Ghezy W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	grey		"	"
20	"	"	" 10		Fat Federico Box 69 Freeman W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown			"	"
21	"	"	" 10		Brat Antonio Box 44 Ogre W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		middle at chin	"	"
22	"	"	" 10		cousin Micci Filippo 130 S Bethesda St Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey		Foggia	S. Giovanni R.
23	"	"	" 10	yes 902 Pa Rodney	cousin Michele Jacquinto Box 50 Rodney N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		Lecce	Specchia
24	no	"	15	no	Bob Mauro 7th St. off Brooks Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black				Ruffano
25	yes	wife	10	no	Rocco Cignelli off 7th St Sheyenne D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	brown	blue		Avellino	Avella
26	no	self	10	no	Michelangelo Giuseppe Varney 2nd St Helena Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
27			20	no	Abramo Box Goodeagan Mauriziano Porcaro Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	eyes left brandy	Bovino	Lecce
28	"	"	20	no	St James pt 69 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown			"	"
29	"	"	20	no	cousin Anzi Giuseppe Shenandoah Pa Box 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown	eyes left cloak	"	"
30	"	"	25	no	cousin Lanuto Luigi Box 12 Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Sogno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KONIG ALBERT

I, H. Leyen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec , 190 .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Brussels, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct. 1900

at NEW-YORK

Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 S the List
27/9/1907

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Condo	Stefano	25		M Unmarried	yes			Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campobasso	Carovelli	Wife Cauti Maria Carovelli	Pa	Myddland
.2	Lombardozzi	Nicola	24	8	"	no			"	"	"	Roccamonfina	Fat Pietro Roccamonfina	N.Y.	
.3	Caraccio	Filippo	26	4	"	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carovelli	Fat Orazio Carovelli	Ind. Kreb.	
.4	Caraccio	Raffaele	28	"	M Shoemaker	yes			"	"	"	"	Wife Irene Caraccio Carovelli	Ohio	Ruggles
.5	Verrigiale	Domenico	44	"	" Farmer	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Costo Fabrina Carovelli	"	Youngstown
.6	Del Bello	Domenicantonio	25	4	"	"			"	"	"	Roccamonfina	Wife Rubina Giovita Roccamonfina	Ohio	Wheeling
.7	Mecarola	Michele	18	"	S Workman	"			"	"	"	Carovelli	Fat Nicola Mecarola Carovelli	"	Bedford
✓ 8	Cerasi	Giacomo	14	"	"	"			"	"	"	Naples	Mot Filomena Libretta Benedictinevia 23 Napoli	Conn	Waterbury
.9	Palermo	Salvatore	21	"	M Farmer	no			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pietramaggiori	Wife Angela Paresi Pietramaggiori	Pa	Philadelphia
.10	Macerina	Maria	28	F	"	"			"	"	Catanzaro	Gasperina	Fat Vito Gasperina	Ills	Chicago
.11	Lupica	Saverio	18	M	S Farmer	"			"	"	"	"	Mot Santa Catanzaro Gasperina	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 12	Comforto	Rocco	27								Palermo		Fat Antonio Palermo	Manchester	
.13	Mazza	Salvatore	18	"	S	1-241424-1-7-41	"	"	"	"	Patria	11-12-20 2-27 6618	Fat Vincenzo Palermo	"	"
.14	Catanbrese	Teresa	23	F	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Gasperina	Fat Gregorio Gasperina	Pa	Philadelphia
.15	Carchidi	Salvatore	31	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Mariannia Catanzaro Gasperina	"	"
.16	Gallicchio	Alessandro	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi	Fernandina	Wife Mrs Giuseppe Fernandina	N.Y.	
.17	Viviani	Luigi	18	"	S	"	no		"	"	Catanzaro	Carfizzi	Mot Orsola Carfizzi	N.Y.	Syracuse
.18	Viviani	Michela	21	F	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Orsola Carfizzi	"	"
.19	Carbone	Angela	17	"	Wife	"	"		"	"	Cosenza	Cellara	Husband Frutta Cellara	Calif	S. Jose
✓ 20	Esposito	Orlando	20	Mch	"	"	"		"	"	Catanzaro	Albi	Wife Rosa Frutta Albi	Pa	Pittsburg
.21	Durante	Antonio	18	"	S Shoemaker	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Francisco Albi	N.J.	Utica
.22	Sieri	Gaetano Fco	24	"	M Farmer	"	"		"	"	Reggio	"	Wife Caterina Reggio Fabrizia	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Amarco	Giovanni	33								Cosenza	Rocca	Wife Rosina Misiano Rocca	Canada	
.24	Palumbo	Pasquale	41	"	M Black-smith	"	"		"	"	Napoli		Wife Carmela Bisetta Pratibendetti	Pa	Pittsburg
.25	Cordisco	Aurelio	30	"	" Porter	yes	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aquila	Pietrapizzuta	Wife Filomena di Cyprio Pietrapizzuta	"	Rhody
.26	Frabotta	Saverio	28	"	"	no	"		"	"	"	Roccaraso	Wife Enrichetta Roccaraso	N.Y.	
.27	Delle Donne	Giuseppe	27	"	M Merchant	yes	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Irene Olivieri Roccaraso	"	
.28	Delle Donne	Ippolito	21	"	S Porter	no	"		"	"	"	"	Mot d'Altoro Carmela Roccaraso	"	
.29	D'Amino	Vincenzo	24	"	M Farmer	"	"		"	"	Molise	Mirabello	Wife Antonia Spinazzola Mirabello	N.Y.	Cayuga
.30	Colacurcio	Pasquale	31	"	S Porter	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Stefano	Wife Filomena Crisci S. Stefano del S.a.	Ills	Rockford

563/592

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22.	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person, company, society, or agent, and if so, what person, company, society, or agent?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	20				[illegible]	No			No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown		Europe	Carrolls
2	"	"	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		"	Roscommon
3	yes	brother	30				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown		"	Carrolls
4	no	self	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black		"	"
5	"	"	20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	"
6	"	"	30				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue		scar at eye brow	"	Roscommon
7	yes	cousin	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	black			"	Carrolls
8	no	self	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		scar right jaw	"	Ireland
9	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	black		Ireland	Portumpton
10	"	"	10				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			Portugal	Espeira
11	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"			"	Espeirra
12	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black			"	Palermo
13	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			"	"
14	"	"	12				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"			"	Espeirra
15	"	"	10	yes	05	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	gray	scar at forehead	"	"
16	"	"	10		06	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	scar at wrist left	Italy	Fossombrone
17	yes	cousin	50				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	scar at forehead	Italy	Italy
18	"	"	10				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	no	brother-in-law	10				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown			Russia	Cutlova
20	no	self	10	yes	06	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		scar at right jaw	Italy	Otti
21	"	"	15				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
22	yes	brother	10				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		freckles	"	Lapovic
23	no	self	30				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		scar at elbow	Europe	Romanov
24	yes	brother-in-law	10				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Espeira
25	no	self	20	yes	99	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		scar at forehead	Spain	Villanyon
26	"	"	30		98	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	mark at throat	"	Roscanor
27	"	"	20		98	Russia	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	scar at throat	"	"
28	"	"	20		06	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	freckles	"	"
29	yes	brother-in-law	10		98	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Italy	Italy
30	no	self	100		99	Italy	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue		"	Stefano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lynn (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lynn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec., 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, H. Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct., 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24th List
27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Beres	Demetrios	18	M	M	Waiter	no		Greek	Greece	Gastgiuni	Stenimachos	Wife Anna Beres	Ohio	Canton
.2	Harizis	Nicolas	22	"	S	"	"		"	"	Nevsiani	Mani	Bro Thomas "	Mass	Cor. S. Francis
.3	Canneriini	Giovanni	28	"	M	porter	yes		Italian	South Perugia	Perugia		Mot Maria Pagnanico	Subiaco	Via Bruttabuoi
.4	Wife	Fiorinda	28	F	M	—	—		"	"	"		"	"	"
.5	Daugh	Yolinda	1	"	S	—	—		"	"	"		"	"	"
.6	Natoli	Antonino	34	M	M	Sailor	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Messina	Lipari	Wife Caterina Natoli	Lipari	Brooklyn
.7	Caraccio	Nunzio	20	"	S	farmer	no		"	"	Melia	Castelgrizzuto	Mot Luisa Stella	Castelgrizzuto	B'klyn Pacidoni
.8	Marino	Carolina	29	F	M	"	"		"	"	Salerno	Montecorvino	Mot Antonia Bevilacqua	Montecorvino	Via Galatoli
.9	Lucordo	Maria	10	"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Buccio	Mot Sara Domenico	Buccio	N.Y. Mercato
.10	Boccuzzo	Nicola	37	M	M	"	no		"	"	Avellino	Fontanarosa	Wife Filomena Fontanarosa	Fontanarosa	Via Cerquetelli
.11	Barbaro	Pasquale	31	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Carmela Fontanarosa	Carmelo "	" "
.12	Guarino	Francesco	29	"	"	"	"		"	"	Mirabella		Fat Nicola Mirabella	Mirabella	Mrs Boston
.13	Cesario	Raffaele	22	"	"	"	"		"	"	Fontanarosa		Wife Rosaria Fungarino	Via del Pozzo	Via Cattolica
.14	Cianfra	Michele	17	"	S	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Giuseppe S. Pietro	Fontanarosa	Mrs Boston
.15	Barbaro	Sabato	37	"	M	"	"		"	"	"		Wife Pasquina Fontanarosa	Brooklyn	"
.16	Ambrosino	Carmine	26	"	M	Waiter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		Fat Pasquale Philadelphia	Philadelphia	N.Y.
.17	Wife	Carolina	20	F	M	—	—		"	"	"		"	"	"
.18	Iannone	Pietro	21	M	M	porter	"		"	"	Salerno	Bracigliano	Mot Lucia	Bracigliano	Mrs Springfield
.19	Musacchio	Luigi	26	"	S	farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Moscheto	—	—	N.Y.
.20	Wife	Elisa	22	F	M	—	—		"	"	"		"	"	"
.21	Corletti	Ludovico	26	M	S	student	yes		"	"	Foggia	Castelluccio V.	—	—	"
.22	Mastri	Antonio	24	"	M	porter	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Donato Campanaro	Castelluccio Valmaggiore	R. Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Mango	Giuseppe	39	"	M	blacksmith	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giovanna Via Umberto I	Castelluccio Valm.	" "
ADMITTED	"	Alberigo	13	"	S	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	" "
ADMITTED	Stellabotte	Michele Angelo	14	"	S	barber boy	"		"	"	"		Mot Concetta Castelluccio Valmaggiore		" "
26	Settembrino	Michelina	29	F	M	seamstress	"		"	"	Caserta	Piedimonte d'A.	Fat Gaetano Piedimonte d'Alife		N.Y.
27	Mangi Pastore	Maria	2	"	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
.28	Bucci	Sabatina	30	M	M	seamstress	no		"	"	Caserta	Piedimonte	Wife Conte di Sandalo Nannicuso		
.29	Falasca	Elsa	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Carinola	Wife Casmela di Fabio Carinola		Ohio Steubenville
ADMITTED	Di Vito	Antonio	32	M	M	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nocera		Wife Pasqua Nocerina		N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30 584/62

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jurgen (Master, First or Second Officer) of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jurgen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW YORK

A. Glenn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23rd List
27/9/907

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Christopoulos	Nicolas	19		S	Waiter	yes		Greek	Greek	Austria	Trapolis	Fat Nikas Trapolis	Ohio	Toledo
.2	Stamnopoulos	Constantin	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Demetre Trapolis	Ills	Chicago
.3	Ninyas	Constantin	39		M	"	"		"	"	Austria	Sebitza	Mot Chrn Sebitza	Pa	Philadelphia
.4	Apostolides	Antonios	21		S	"	no		"	"	Turkey	Asia Kyrikos	Wife Flaurys Apostolides Asia Kyrikos	"	Pittsburg
.5	Stamatelos	Marko	18		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Kassandra Stamatelos Asia Kyrikos	"	"
.6	Agamnotes	Nicolas	34		M	"	no		"	"	Hirschovo Turkey		Wife Kostis Agamnotes Hirschovo	N.Y.	
.7	Theofilopoulos	Anastase	18		S	"	yes		"	"	Austria	Calamata	Fat Thomasis Theofilopoulos Calamata	"	
.8	Georgetes	Photis	21		"	"	"		"	"	Austria	Larda	Fat Georges Georgetes Larda	Wis	Milwaukee
9	~~Pyrovolikos~~	~~Andreas~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Asia Kyrikos~~		San Jeans Asia Kyrikos	~~Pa~~	~~Rochester~~
10	~~Wife~~	~~Eudoxia~~	~~44~~		~~F~~										
11	~~Panagopoulos~~	~~Demetri~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~Waiter~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~					
514 Dup 12	Pantelis	Georges	24		S	"			"	"	Cyprian	Gorgolani	Fat Nicolas Pantelis Gorgolani	Ills	Chicago
.13	Arvanitakis	Jean	20		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Nicolas Gorgolani	"	"
.14	Aggelopoulos	Nicolas	29		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Jean Gorgolani	Wis	Ephraim
.15	Dimakos	Jean	28		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Grigori Dimakis Gorgolani	"	"
.16	Pitsinos	Constantino	33		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brot Christos Gorgolani	N.Y.	
.17	Banikas	Stadros	28		S	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Chalkis	Fat Georges Agios Petros	"	
.18	Papayoannou	Jean	28		M	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Trapolis	Wife Marie Papayoannou Trapolis	"	
.19	Spiropoulos	Diamantis	60		S	"	"		"	"	Austria	Trapolis	Brot Petros Trapolis	Ills	Chicago
.20	Spiropoulos	Polyxeni	38		M	"	"		"	"	Attique	Athens	Brot Basilis Magoulas Athens	"	"
.21	Vareris	Vasilios	22		S	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Fokatra	Brot Jean Fokatra	"	"
.22	Contorandis	Georges	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brot Const Fokatra	"	"
.23	Sakelandis	Nicolas	40		M	"	"		"	"	Attique	Athens	Wife Maria Sakelandis Athens	N.J.	
.24	Macoyia	Georges	19		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Const Athens	N.J.	Newark
.25	Chalkias	Lykiacos	23		"	"	"		"	"	Thessaly	Karissa	Fat Emmanuel Vamvas	"	"
.26	Theology	Helia	30		"	"	no		"	"	Austria	Calendra	Mot Evangheline Theology Calendra	N.Y.	Buffalo
.27	Bravo	Charissi	22		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Anbeas Calendra	"	"
.28	Papayiannides	Cyprus	18		"	"	"		"	"	Cyprus	Nicosia	Mot Theodora Macedonia	Ills	St Louis
.29	Lapsias	Panayotis	35		M	"	"		"	"	Macedonia	Trampsia	Wife Evangeline Lapsias Trampsia	Colo	S Francisco
.30	Lapsa	Demetrios	24		"	"	"		"	"	Cappadocia	Kyrokolades	Fat Kalalampos Mogola Morris	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

51 510/38

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 rd list
27/9/907

46 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Christopoulos	Nicolas	19		M S	Workman	yes		Greek	Greek	Austria	Trapolis	Fat Nicolas	Ohio	Toledo
.2	Stoumpopoulos	Constantin	25		M "	"	"		"	"		"	Fat Demetre	Trapolis	Illinois Chicago
.3	Spingas	Constantin	39		M "	"	"		"	"	Roumania	Sulina	Mot Olen	Sulina	Pennsylvania Philadelphia
.4	Apostolides	Antonios	21		M "	"	no		"	"	Turkey	Aphion Kyritzos	Wife Fleurys	Apostolides Aphion Kyritzos	" Pittsburg
.5	Stamatelos	Marko	18		M S	"	yes		"	"		"	Mot Konstantis	Stamatelos Aphion Kyritzos	" "
.6	Agdamiotis	Nicolas	34		M "	"	no		"	"	Hungary	Kirchdrauf	Wife Charlotte	Agdamiotis Kirchdrauf	N.J.
.7	Theofilopoulos	Anastase	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	Austria	Calamata	Fat Thomassis	Theofilopoulos Calamata	"
.8	Georgelos	Photis	21		M "	"	"		"	"	Austria	Lavda	Fat Georges	Georgelos Lavda	Wis Milwaukee
✓ 9	Papoulakos	Andreas	32		M M	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Aphion Kyritzos	San Jean	Aphion Kyritzos	Pa Reclustor
✓ 10	Wife	Andromache	19		F M	"	"		"	"					" "
✓ 11	Panagopoulos	Demetri	30		M M	Workman	"		"	"					
549 Amm 12	Pantelis	Georges	24		M S	"			"	Cyprian	Cyprus	Gorgolaini	Fat Nicolas	Pantelis Gorgolaini	Ills Chicago
.13	Arvanitakis	Jean	20		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Nicolas	Gorgolaini	" "
.14	Aggelopoulos	Nicolas	29		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Jean	Gorgolaini	Wis Milwaukee
.15	Dimatses	Jean	21		M "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Georges	Arvanitakis Gorgolaini	" "
.16	Petrinos	Constantino	33		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brot Theodore	Petrinos	N.J.
.17	Kanikas	Stavros	28		M S	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Chalkis	Fat Georges	Aphion Kyritzos	"
.18	Papayoannou	Jean	38		M M	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Stropolis	Wife Maria	Papayoannou Stropolis	"
.19	Spiropoulos	Diamantis	40		M M	"	"		"	"	Austria	Tripolis	Brot Petros	Trapolis	Ills Chicago
.20	Spiropoulos	Polyxeni	38		M M	"	"		"	"	Attique	Athenes	Brot Achilles	Magazin Athenes	" "
.21	Varveris	Vasilios	22		M S	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Sfiratra	Brot Jean	Sfiratra	" "
.22	Contorandis	Georges	28		M M	"	"		"	"			Brot Const	Sfiratra	" "
.23	Sakelaridis	Nicolas	40		M M	"	"		"	"	Attique	Athenes	Wife Marie	Sakelaridis Athenes	N.J.
.24	Manoyia	Georges	19		M S	"	"		"	"			Fat Const	Athenes	"
.25	Chalkias	Ly Lazar	23		M "	"	"		"	"	Thessaly	Larissa	Fat Lazar	Vasale	Wis Milwaukee
.26	Theloy	Helen	30		F M	"	no		"	"	Austria	Calendra	Mot Evangeline	Theloy Calendra	NJ Buffalo
.27	Bravo	Charissi	22		F M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Auburn	Calendra	" "
.28	Papapyrides	Spyros	18		M S	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Mentina	Mot Theodora	Mentina	Mo St Louis
.29	Lapsias	Panayotis	35		M M	"	"		"	"	Macedonia	Exampeia	Wife Evangeline	Papapyrides Exampeia	Colo Steamboat
.30	Lada	Demetrios	24		M "	"	"		"	"	Carpathos	Mycolaides	Fat Kallianpy	Meyale Horio	Pa Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27 510/38

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

45

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody for crime, or misdemeanor, or held under warrant, or suspected by charity? If so, why?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	18 no	—			brother Wm Christopoulos 320 Monroe St Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Black	brown		Macedonia	Drapoli
2	"	"	20 "	—			cousin Theodore Antonopoulo 320 W Halsted St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue		"	"
3	"	"	20 "	—			cousin Georges J Stephake 910 Locust St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	brown		Macedonia	Selitza
4	"	"	17 "	—			friend Stuart Grigoriko 10 Fremont Square Gilsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Serbia	Elbasan
5	"	"	17 "	—			friend Georgie Georgopoulo 3 Broadway Lynn	"	"	"	"	Consumption		5	3	"	brown			Serbia	"
6	"	"	34 "	—			friend Peter Prato 305 W 116th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		Macedonia	
7	"	"	17 "	—			brother Christos 107 7th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black		Messina	Salonika
8	father	150	"	—			son Tsanu National Glassbe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			Andartsena	Lunda
9	self	30	"	—			Rochelle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Zeavi	Elbasan
10	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"								
11																					
12	yes	self	10 no	—			cousin J Stavropoulo 852 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown			Kyparissia	Zaragchova
13	"	"	10 "	—			friend Constantine Papaphilis 919 W Halsted St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond brown			"	"
14	"	"	10 "	—			brother Dennis 929 St Paul Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"		"	"
15	"	"	10 "	—			cousin Louis Pinnelis 929 St. Paul Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			"	"
16	"	"	30 "	—			friend Basilio Monbrelo 111 Roosevelt St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue			"	"
17	"	"	30 "	—			friend Peter Stamopoulo 1908 Broad St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		Arcadia	Stanjouna
18	"	"	20 "	—			friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue		Sparta	Stanjouna
19	"	"	20 "	—			brother Grigo Spetsiropoulo 53 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	brown		Macedonia	Prijolis
20	single	20 "	—			husband — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		Patras	Patras
21	"	30 "	—			cousin Jean Papantonio 913 S Halsted St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown			Prijolis	Prijolis
22	"	"	60 "	—			friend Marc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Prijolis	Prijolis
23	"	"	25 "	—			nephew Demetre Sakellarides 693 Washington St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown		Kardamena	Sparta
24	"	"	12 "	—			friend Nicolas Papachristo 170 11 Clark St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue		Athens	Athens
25	"	"	16 "	—			No 689 - 691 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			Smyrna	Vourla
26	"	"	60 "	—			friend Anastasios Kalliopoulos 1st cousin Nicholas Kalliopoulos 1st Michigan St No 591 Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Macedonia	Carlovasy
27	"	"	60 "	—			friend Dionysios Schinnakis 1st Michigan St No 591 Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown			
28	"	"	200 "	—			brother Michael Papazygouris 2132 Washington Ave Albion Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			Trijolis	Monitza
29	"	"	32 "	—			brother Spyro Lippo 68 York St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Macedonia	Dauphan
30	brother	10 "	—			friend Stavro Lundo 61 303 Market St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Exapunnon	Mogla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon (Here write the Master's, First or Second Officer's) of the Kr...Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lyon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

J. Adams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

J. Odonnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22 nd List
27/8/907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stamos	Charalambos	19		M	Teller	no		Greek	Greece	Hungary		Father Jean Nikos, Mott Street	N. York	
2	Stamos	Constantin	18		M	Waiter	no		"	"	Hungary		Father Georgios Stamkos	N.Y.	
3	Crimenites	Georges	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Corphotes	Mot Maria Crimenitis Corphotes	"	
4	Crimenites	Constantinos	45		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Crimenitis Corphotes	"	
5	Crimenites	Nicolas	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Crimenitis Corphotes	"	
6	Stamos	Demetrios	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Euphrosyne Stamos	"	
7	Constantis	Constant	30		"	"	"		"	"	"	Milos	Wife Maria Constantis Milos	"	
8	Louris	Nicolas	18		S	"	yes		"	"	Corinth Lefkas		Mot Margarita Louris Lefkas	Pittsburg	
9	Catharoyannis	Jean	19		"	"	no		"	"	Kinakouria Argolis		Mot Maria Catharoyannis Argolis	N.Y.	
10	Jackson	Georges	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	Crimerits	Wife Maria Jackson Crimerits	"	
11	Spilios	Olga	24		F	none	"		"	"	Corpolis	Corpolis	Fat Georges Corpolis	Ohio	Lansburg
12	Tsayas	John	17		S	Waiter	yes		"	"	Corinth	Lefkas	Mot Bilis Tsayas	Lefkas	Corfu
13	Chrepalos	Demetrios	35		"	"	no		"	"	Kinakouria	Corbotes	Wife Tsangos Corbotes	N.Y.	
14	Gagalis	Nicolas	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	Gouves	Wife Chrisa Gagolis Gouves	"	
15	Anestis	Christos	28		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Carbatsi	Wife Barbara Anesti Carbatsi	"	
16	Panayotis	Anestis	21		S	"	no		"	"	"	Galatsena	Fat Anestis Galatsena	"	
17	Panagopoulos	Panagotis	34		M	"			"	"					
18	Charalampos	John	20		S	"	no		"	"	Aambos	Vrdicousa	Mot Yanno Charalampos Prdicousa	Mardyon	
19	Thomson	Demetri	19		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Thanasi Thomson Vrdicousa	N. Yorkon	
20	Gogou	Theodore	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Bast Costas Vrdicousa	New Rutady	
21	Thanson	Stephion	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Catherine Thanson Vrdicousa	" Lowell	
22	Mannou	Constantin	20		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mot Catherine Mannou Vrdicousa	N.Y. Yorkon	
23	Meantson	Panayotis	22		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Athan Vrdicousa	" "	
24	Hagiopoulos	Eustathios	35		M	"	yes		"	"	Messina Kalkinos		Prot Spyridon Nicolorios	Ill Chicago	
25	Chios	Demetrios	45		"	"	"		"	"	Kyparissia Messina		Wife Aspasia Chios Vourvoura	New Lowell	
26	Kotsimitis	George	24		S				"	"			Fat Nicolas Vourvoura	D.C. Washington	
27	Calogeropoulos	Vas Panayota	23		M				"	"	Sparta	Vlasta	Brother Bas. Calogeropoulos Vlasta	New Lowell	
28	Mentzelos	Demetri	20		S	Waiter	yes		"	"	"	Arakova	Fat Constantin Mentzelos Arakova	N.Y.	
29	Papastamatiou	Nicola	35		M	"			"	"	Corinth	Lefkas	Fat Jean Sifaka	Ill Chicago	
30	Kanistras	Jean	27		S	"	"		"	"	Attiqui	Athens	Fat Georges Kanistras Athens	Col & Kansas	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22 nd List
27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Stavros	Charalambos	19		M	tiller	no		Greek	Greece	Hirschnon		both Jean Nhus Mat Demetra	N. York	
✓ 2	Stavros	Constantin	18		S	Waiter	no		"	"	Hirschnon		Mat Maria Grimanta	N.Y.	
CANCELLED .3	Grimanitis	Georges	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	Corbatis	Wife Maria Grimanta Corbatis	"	
.4	Grimantis	Constantinos	45		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mat Maria Grimanti Corbatis	"	
.5	Grimantis	Nicolas	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Euphrosyne Stavros Corbatis	"	
.6	Stavros	Demetrios	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Constantis Corbatis	"	
.7	Constantis	Constant	30		"	"	"		"	"	"	Milos	Mat Mary Laurio Milos	"	
.8	Louris	Nicolas	18		S	"	yes		"	"	Corinth Lefitos		Mat Maria Catsarogiannis Lefitos	Pittsburg	
.9	Catsarogiannis	Jean	19		"	"	no		"	"	Hirschorion Agdines		Wife Maria Tsachas Agdines	N.Y.	
.10	Tsachas	Georges	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	Grimanitis	Fat Georges Grimanitis	"	
.11	Spiliotis	Olga	24		F	Wife	"		"	"	Tripolis	Tripolis	Mat Bilis Tripolis	Ohio	Sandusky
✓ 12	Tsayas	John	17		S	Waiter	yes		"	"	Corinth	Lefitos	Lefitos	Ill	Geneva
.13	Chrepalos	Demetrios	35		"	"	no		"	"	Hirschorion	Corbatis	Wife Tsanyota Corbatis	N.Y.	
.14	Gagalis	Nicolas	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	Gouves	Wife Chrisa Gagalis Gouves	"	
.15	Anestis	Christos	28		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Carbatis	Wife Rosalia Anesti Carbatis	"	
.16	Panayotis	Anestis	21		S	"	no		"	"	"	Galatsona	Fat Anestis Galatsona	"	
.17	Papageorgios	Panayotis	30		M	"			"	"					
.18	Charalampos	John	20		S	"	no		"	"	Naxos	Potamia	Mat Joanna Charalampos Potamia	Mass	Lynn
.19	Thomson	Demetri	20		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Thanasi Thomson Potamia	Mass	Peabody
.20	Gogou	Theodore	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Bart Costas Potamia	Mass	Peabody
.21	Thanson	Stephen	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mat Catsina Thanson Potamia	"	Lowell
.22	Mannos	Constantin	20		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mat Athena Mannos Potamia	Mass	Boston
.23	Manolson	Panayotis	22		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Athena Potamia	"	"
.24	Hagrigoulos	Eustathios	35		M	"	yes		"	"	Mytilene	Kechrios	Bret Spyridon Kechrios	Ill	Chicago
.25	Chios	Demetrios	45		"	"	"		"	"	Kydonia	Canea	Wife Aspasie Chian Canea	Mass	Lowell
.26	Kokinos	Georges	20		S	"	"		"	"	Sparta	Vlasti	Fat Nicolas Vlasti	D.C.	Washington
.27	Calyvessis	Vas Panayota	23		M	Waiter	no		"	"	"	"	Bratis Vas Pan. Calyvessis Vlasti	Mass	Lowell
.28	Kentavlos	Demetri	20		S	Waiter	yes		"	"	"	Arakhova	Fat Constantin Mastellos Arakhova	N.Y.	
.29	Papathemelion	Nicola	28		M	"			"	"	Corinth	Lefitos	Fat Jean Lefitos	Ill	Chicago
.30	Kanikas	Jean	21		S	"	"		"	"	Attiqui	Athens	Fat Georges Kanikas Athens	Col	S Francisco

J. H. Mann
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

480/509

145

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, under the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any mental, physical, or legal condition, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	black	brown	—		Hungarian
2	no	self	12	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	brown		—		Hungarian Slovakian
3	"	"	21	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	black	brown	2	"	Austria
4	"	"	21	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	4	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	40	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	brown		2	"	"
6	"	"	50	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	brown	blue	2	"	"
7	"	"	30	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	brown		2	"	Austria
8	"	"	15	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4		2	Croatia	Austria
9	"	"	12	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	4		2	Hungary	Austria
10	"	"	12	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	gray	brown	2	"	Austria
11	"	"	13	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown		2	Austria	Austria
12	no	wife	40	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	4		2	Croatia	Austria
13	no	self	30	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4					
14	"	"	50	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	dark	black	brown	2	Hungary	Austria
15	"	"	30	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	brown		2	"	Austria
16	"	"	15	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	4		2	"	Austria
17	yes	cousin	38	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	4		2	"	Galicia
18	yes	cousin	15	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	brown	blue	2	Austria	Austria
19	yes	brother	20	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown		2	"	"
20	yes	father	20	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown	grey	2	"	"
21	yes	father	20	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	4	brown		—	"	"
22	"	brother	15	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"		2	"	"
23	"	uncle	22	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4		2	"	"
24	"	brother	28	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	fair	brown	2	Austria	Austria
25	no	self	18	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	grey	blue	2	Hungary	Austria
26	"	"	18	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown		2	"	"
27	"	"	28	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	brown	blue	2	Slovak	Klech
28	"	"	20	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown		2	"	Austria
29	"	"	10	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Croatia	Austria
30	no	self	26	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown		—	Dori	Austria

2314

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Meyer (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H. Meyer Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1900,
at NEW-YORK

J. Dennett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F Heumann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University H. Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heumann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1905

at NEW YORK

Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 st List
44
9/9/904

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 24th 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Kiti	Hobias	30		M S	Workman	no		Greek	Greek	Cozza	Lambouni	Brot Charistos Kiti Lambouni	Ills	Joliet City
.2	Sturghion	Stavrakos	35		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Sautara Sturghion Lambouni	"	"
.3	Periclis	Nasios	27		M	"	yes		"	"	Mechli	Statista	Fat Jean Statista	Pa	Philadelphia
.4	Periclis	Thomas	18		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Jean Statista	"	"
.5	Nicolaou	Nasios	28		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Aspasia Nicolaou Statista	"	"
.6	Periclis	Panayotis	18		S	12-28985	"		"	"	"	"	Bat Jean Statista	"	"
.7	Papayeannou	Christoforos	20		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Papayeannou Ark Statista	N.Y.	
✓ 8	Petrakos	Athanase	23		M	"	no		"	"	Messina	Cefalu	Mot Constantine Petrakos Cefalu	N.Jersey	
.9	Theodoropoulos	Demetri	19		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Corcyra	Fat Theodor Theodoropoulos Corcyra	Ills	Chicago
.10	Fotinakis	Georges	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Count Corcyra	N.J.	Amsterdam
.11	Constantinou	Evangelos	19		M	"	"		"	"	Thebes	Thebes	Fat Satiris Thebes	Iowa	Davinport
.12	Vrettakos	Constantin	19		M	"	no		"	"	Kriopolis	Aklidaxpion	Fat Michel Kriopolis	Ills	Chicago
.13	Kyrou	Nicolaos	20		M	"	"		"	"	Cozza	Lambouni	Wife Vasa Kyrou Lambouni	Ills	Grand City
.14	Mihiou	Denis	34		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Calanis Mihiou Lambouni	"	"
.15	Elia	Photis	33		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Vasiliki Elia Lambouni	"	"
.16	Mavpidoyos	Jean	30		S	"	yes		"	"	Athyra	Athens	cousin Count Coulyanis Athyra	Cal	S. Francisco
.17	Arvanitis	Georges	24		M	"	"		"	"	Lacedaemon	Brotkou	Fat Anastasios Brotkou	Ills	Chicago
.18	Manos	Evangelos	37		M	"	"		"	"	Heraklion	Milos	Wife Maria Manos Milos	N.Y.	
.19	Liakos	Christos	21		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Catarina Liakos Milos	"	
.20	Joannou	Constantin	21		S	22-20022	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Stakis Milos	"	
.21	Stamos	Stamelas	30		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Dorotte Stamos Milos	"	
.22	Cantinas	Athanas	35		M	"	"		"	"	"	Crisumto	Wife Anastasia Cantinas Crisumto	"	
.23	Anastis	Anastes	18		S	"	yes		"	"	"	Glenkion	Fat Jean Glenkion	"	
.24	Stefas	Athanasios	23		M	"	no		"	"	Corinth	Lefitkon	Bat Demetri Stefas Lefitkon	Ills	Chicago
.25	Encouras	Panayotis	19		M	"	"		"	"	Mystra	Sentinion	Fat Count Mystra Sentinion	"	"
.26	Bayikos	Jean	43		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Vasilo Bayikos Sentinion	"	"
.27	Theodoropulos	Nicolas	30		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Calon Theodoropoulos Mystra	"	"
.28	Christopoulos	Constantin	47		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Athanase Sentinion	"	"
.29	Nicolopoulos	Nicolas	35		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Vasilo Nicolopoulos Sentinion	"	"
.30	Dakakos	Antoine	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Vasilo Dakakos Sentinion	N.Y.	

Except # 14

Wm. Alexander. Inspector.

480/19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 pm 2.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of — Hair.	25 Color of — Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	no			friend Stamko Tatsila No 99 P.O box Granite City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue		Cyprus	Constanza
2	"	"	12	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown		"	"
3	"	"	10	"			friend Simony Bros 63/4 North front St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black			Nacedka	Sretska
4	"	"	10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			"	"
5	"	"	12	"			" "	"	"	"	Stabs mus	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	"
6	"	"	10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue		"	"
7	"	"	18	"			friend D. Tunale 166 Washington St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			"	"
8	"	"	12	"			brother Dennis N 11 Springfield Av Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black			Hamus	Sinotska
9	"	"	12	"			brother Nicolas Jaley N 1114 Grand Av Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown			"	Corcini
10	"	"	18	"			friend James Corlos 20-26 East Main St Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown		"	"
11	"	cousin	20	"			cousin John Lampropoulos 30 Park Ave St Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Vlahs	Vlahs
12	"	self	18	"			cousin Constas Gyzes N 162 1/2 S. Halsted St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	12	"			friend Nicolas Charista Copp P.O Box 44 Granite City Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Cyprus	Constanza
14	"	"	12	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark blue			"	"
15	"	"	12	"			friend Louis Antonow N 29 P.O Box Granite City Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	"
16	"	"	25	"			friend Louis Poliemos N 260 24th St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Don	Khersa
17	"	"	14	"			cousin Louis Comnos N 96 1/3 Smith & avenue Chi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black			Saccdava	Bretava
18	"	"	25	"			friend Pano Stamboly 1/2 N 1/2 Broad St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue			Kirschava	Ostrova
19	"	"	90	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	"
20	"	"	65	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown		"	"
21	"	"	60	"			friend Stamko Stamboyoulo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	"
22	"	"	70	"			friend Jean Rizo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue			"	Smirna
23	"	"	25	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown			"	Konzchova
24	"	"	14	"			brother Jean Stefos N 719 Eldyburn Av Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown			Scortie	Scopelos
25	"	"	22	"			brother Athan Kassanzo N 14 Grand avenue Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown			Aegialopoli	Sactouria
26	"	"	56	"			brother Lee Cotsis Firi N Block & Pullman Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray brown			"	"
27	"	"	45	"			brother Lee Canayaki Bitolia de Block 5 N 36 Pullman Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown			"	"
28	"	"	32	"			cousin Georges Alexopoulos N 162 Grand avenue Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond blue			"	"
29	"	"	25	yes	3 yrs	Chicago Ills	brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	"
30	"	"	25	yes			cousin Demetrio Bouno N 322 E 22 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown			"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

König Albert

I, H Ihsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Ihsen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Heimann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen (Or whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1900

at NEW YORK

Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20th List 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24/9/1907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ottaviano	Giuseppina	21		F	Spinner	no		Italian	South Italian			Pat Francesco Ottaviano	N. York	
ADMITTED 2	De Michele	Nicola	12		M	at school	yes		"	"	Terano Giuliano		None	"	Albany.
ADMITTED 3	De Michele	Rosina	13	5	"	—	"		"	"	"		W/o Margherita Portalello Giuliano	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Cartone	Gaetano	48		M	Importer	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	De Michele	Maria	22	11	S	—	"		"	"	"		Brot Giuseppe Rosse	"	"
6	Colacciello	Felice	28		M	Agent	yes		"	Italian	Frasolone		Frasolone	N. Y.	
7	W/o	Giuseppe	24		F	I	—		"	"	"				
8	Antonicelli	Saverio	29		M	Mason	yes		"	Potenza	Tessa		W/o Domenica Vincenza Tessa	"	
9	Antonicelli	Antonio	26		S	"	"		"	"	"		Mot Maria Grisella Tessa	"	
10	Maddalena	Paolo	29		M	"	no		"	"	"		W/o Angela Di Luca Tessa	"	
11	Colagnarino	Gaetano	31		"	"	"		"	"	"		W/o Rosa D'Ambrosio Tessa	"	
12	Lancellotta	Antonio	32		"	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Michele Tessa	"	
13	Mandarino	Agostino	23		"	Mason	yes		"	Salerno	Amalfi		W/o Anastasia Carmela Amalfi	"	
14	Anastasio	Michele	26		"	Sailor	"		"	"	"		W/o Rosaroca Veronica Amalfi	"	
15	Acunzo	Antonio	36		M	Merchant	"		"	"	Praiano		Fat Andrea Amalfi	"	
ADMITTED 16	Porpora Procopio	Francesco	46		M	Porter	no		"	"	Furore		None	"	
ADMITTED 17	W/o Cuomo	Carolina	42		F	—	"		"	"	"		—	—	"
ADMITTED 18	Son Porpora	Antonio	14		M	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Paschalis	Christos	23		S	Shepherd	yes		Greek	Greek	Castoria	Galicita	Mot Sultana Paschali Galotsa	Mo St Louis	
20	Christou	Thomas	28		M	"	no		"	"	Monastery Vrositsa		Fat Christos Christou Vasantotsa	Pa Philadelphia	
21	Christou	Theodoros	16		S	"	yes		"	"	"		Fat Christos Christou Vrositsa	"	"
22	Cadaiis	Georges	28		"	"	"		"	"	Eudici	Akmet Aga	Brot Hercule Akmet Aga	Ills Moline	
23	Athanasiou	Demetrios	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Klaus Akmet Aga	"	"
24	Prionas	Krisimos	25		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mot Klaus Mavrogiannis Akmet Aga	"	"
25	Mauloinas	Spyridon	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brot Christodoulos Akmet Aga	"	"
26	Tsimbidis	Jean	23		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Macedonia	Mot Panagia Tsimbidis Macedonia	"	"
27	Bespapoulos	Evangelampos	21		"	"	"		"	"	Mytilene	Lesbos	Wife Daphne Evangelampos Lesbos	Ill Kalamazoo	
28	Stayannos	Athanasios	31		"	"	"		"	"	Cozan	Cambani	Wife Daphne Stayannos Cambani	Ills Joseph City	
29	Joannou	Jean	23		S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Vasia Cambani	"	"
30	Athanasiou	Markos	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Defino Athanasiou Cambani	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind. (See instructions.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10		Cath. Damiano Pittsburg Cath.		No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	black	brown		Campobasso	Damiano
2	yes	Cath.	10		Cath. Alessandro 126 Ormond Ave Pittsburg Pa Cath.							5	2	dark	black	brown		Torano	Cerbaroni
3	"	"	10	four	same as last.							4	7	fair	"	"		"	"
4	wife	self	28	yes 1903 Mich.	Cath. Del Guidice Albany 126 Ormond Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	6	dark	grey	blue		"	"
5	yes	Cath.	10	no	Cath. Alessandro same as last.							4	2	fair	blond	brown		"	"
6	no	self	40	yes 1903 N.Y.	Cath. Pasquale 61 Sullivan St N.Y.							5	3	dark	brown		scar on forehead	Campobasso	Frosolone
7	"	"	"	"	"							5	"	"	"			"	"
8	"	"	10	no	cous. Tiberio Bartolomeo 114 St. 3rd Ave N.Y.							5	5	dark	black	grey	scar on forehead	Potenza	Rionero
9	"	"	10	no	cous. Alfonso Bartolomeo 114 St. 3rd Ave N.Y.							5	2	fair	brown	grey		"	"
10	"	"	10	no	cous. Pasquale Giuseppe 114 St. 3rd Ave N.Y.							5	5	dark	black		scar under left eye	"	"
11	"	"	10	yes 1904 N.Y.	cous. Tiberio Bartolomeo 114 St. 3rd Ave N.Y.							5	5	fair	brown	grey	scar on forehead	"	"
12	"	"	18	yes	cous. Pasquale Giuseppe 114 St. 3rd Ave N.Y.							5	2	dark	"	grey		"	"
13	"	"	10	yes 1904 Mt. Vernon	none							4	11	"	brown		scar left eye	Palermo	Sciacca
14	"	"	18	yes 1906	none							5	3	"	black	brown		"	"
15	"	"	40	" " "	Brat Vincenzo 336 East 106th St. N.Y.							5	5	"	brown	grey	scar on forehead	"	Terranova
16	"	"	50	no	same as above							5	3	fair	grey	brown	scar right eye	"	Ferrara
17	"	"	2	—	336 East 106 St							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	—								4	11	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	22	no	cous. Quarino Ciprotti 60 Lenox St N.Y.							5	6	dark	grey	brown		Cerreto	Solarola
20	"	"	16	no	cous. Alessandro Ciprotti 126 Lenox St Pittsburg Pa							6	"	dark	"	"		"	Cerreto
21	"	"	16	no	same as last.							4	9	"	brown			Mercatello	Mercatello
22	"	"	18	no	cous. Luigi Buonagiunta 126 Ormond Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	7	"	black	blue		Lucca	Camaiore
23	"	"	15	no	cous. Angelo Quadrino 126 Ormond Ave Pittsburg Pa							6	5	"	brown	blue		"	Ortona
24	"	"	15	no	cous. Dominico Giampaolo same as last							5	0	"	brown			"	"
25	"	"	15	no	cous. Gaetano Attanasio same as last							5	1	"	black	brown		"	"
26	"	"	16	"	cous. Pasquale Lesley 126 Ormond Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Mammoncheri
27	"	"	30	yes 1904 no	cous. Alfonso Ciprotti 114 St. 3rd Ave N.Y.							5	8	"	brown			Macedonia	Lebonitza
28	"	"	12	no	cous. Joseph Di Stefano 27-29 East 106th St N.Y.							6	"	"	gray	brown		Cyprus	Cerchiara
29	"	"	12	no	cous. Joseph Di Stefano same as last							5	9	"	black	"		"	"
30	"	"	12	no	cous. Stanislao Zenga same							5	5	"	brown			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, of the Kaiser Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kliemann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, (Here write whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university H. Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1905

at NEW-YORK

A Obenaus

Immigration Officer.

53

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 24th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	De Nardis	Angela	28	F	M	wife			Italian	South Italian	Abruzzi	Fara S. Martino	Mat. De Luis M. Concetta Fara S. Martino Italy	N.J.	Syracuse
.2	Del De Donatis	Antonio	6	M	S										
.3	" "	Domenico	2	"	S										
.4	Guccione	Pasquale	52	"	M	Laborer	"	"	"		Campagna	Grimaldi	Wife Annunziata Oliviera Grimaldi	Utah	Salt Lake
.5	Calabrese	Nunnato	25	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"		Di Tulacco		Wife Concetta Guccione Grimaldi	"	"
.6	Giorgetta	Francesco	33	"	"	"	yes	"	"		Cosenza	Montemurro	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Angela Giorgetta Montemurro	N.Y.	N.Y.
.7	Gabriele	Pietro	29	"	"	"	no	"	"		Abruzzi	Scoglietta	Wife Luisa Catalano Scoglietta	N.J.	
.8	Monaco	Filomena	40	F	Wd	Servant	"	"	"		Caserta	Pratagiovanni	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bro Giuseppe Pratagiovanni	N.J.	Burlington
.9	San Carlitti	Savino	21	M	S	Tailor	4-19827-505		12/1/39						
.10	Baugh "	Adelina	17	F	"	Servant									
.11	Di Pardo	Valentino	39	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"		Abruzzi	Palena	Wife Cara Maria Nicola Palena	Pa	Philadelphia
.12	Calaprietro	Giovannantonio	44	"	"	Blacksmith	yes	"	"				Wife Maria Grazia Palena	N.Y.	
.13	Lorio	Angelamaria	28	"	"	Farmer	no	"	"		Cosenza	Montemurro	Wife Felicia de Luca Montemurro	"	
.14	Argentieri	Angelo	24	"	"	Tailor	yes	"	"		Abruzzi	Fara	Wife Filomena Pietro Fara	N.J.	Rochester
.15	Rubino	Francesco	23	"	S	Farmer	no	"	"		Bari	Bruggiano	Fat Vito Rubino Scoglietta Bruggiano	N.J.	Rochester
.16	Franchilli	Costanzantonio	39	"	M	"	no	"	"		Molise	Montorio	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maria Addolorata Montorio	Conn.	Bridgeport
.17	Iannonico	Pasquale	16	"	S	Farmer	yes	"	"				Fat Luigi Montorio	Conn.	Montorio
.18	Petti	Costanzo Antonio	36	"	M	"	no	"	"				Fat Michele Montorio	"	"
.19	Colantonio	Pasquale	17	"	S	Farmer	yes	"	"				Fat Stefano Montorio	"	"
.20	Toccano	Giovanni	42	"	M	Farmer	no	"	"		Foggia	Sfarlotta	Wife Assunta Montorio	"	Montreal
.21	Cistemino	Michele	18	"	S	Laborer	yes	"	"				Mat Carmela Cistemino S. Giov. Rotondo	"	
.22	Mucci	Luigi	38	"	M	Farmer	no	"	"				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maria Tamburrano S. Giov. Rotondo	"	
.23	Crisetti	Giuseppe	19	"	S	Laborer	"	"	"				Mat Peggiano Annunziata S. Giov. Rotondo	N.Y.	
.24	Mangiacotti	Francesco	17	"	"	"	"	"	"				Mat Grazia Di Vito Sfarlotta	"	
.25	Mercandi	Pasquale	30	"	M	"	"	"	"				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mat Lucrezia Fini S. Giovanni	"	
.26	Mangiacotti	Antonio	26	"	"	"	"	"	"				Wife Pasqualina Addobbati S. Giovanni	"	
.27	Scaramuzzi	Luigi	19	"	"	"	"	"	"				Mat Maria Cipriano S. Giovanni	"	
X.28	La Santa	M. Antonia	29	F	M	Housework	yes				Abruzzi	Scoglietta	Mat Anna De Palma Caselta	"	
X.29	Angelucci	Angela	9	"	S	child	—								
X.30	" "	Anna	6	"	"	child	—								

30

390/421

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19 List
27/9/1907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	De Nardis	Angela	28		F	M. Wife	no		Italian	South Italian	Abruzzi	Fara filiorum Petri	Mst Di Zulio Mr Cascetta	N.Y.	Syracuse
.2	Di Donatis	Antonio	6		M	—							—		
.3	"	Francesco	2		M	—							—		
.4	Guccione	Pasquale	52		M	Mason					Caserta	Grimaldi	Wife Amandina Chiriaco Grimaldi	Utica	
.5	Calabrese	Mennato	25		M	Laborer	no				Abruzzi	Castiglione	Wife Concetta Guccione Grimaldi		
.6	Giorgetta	Francesco	33		M	"	yes				Basilicata	Montemurro	Wife Angela Giorgetta Montemurro	N.Y.	
.7	Gabriele	Pietro	29		"	"	no				Abruzzi	Scoglitti	Wife Luisa Catalano Scoglitti	N.Y.	
.8	Morraco	Filomena	60		F	Wife Deserted					Napoli	Frisagnadiscia	Mst Giuseppe Frisagnadiscia	N.J.	Providence
.9	Di Carlitti	Savino	21		M	Tailor	yes						—		
.10	Daugh "	Adelina	4		F	"									
.11	Di Pardo	Valentino	39		M	Farmer	"	"	"		Caserta		Wife Gaetana Maria Nicola Palmieri	Pa	Philadelphia
.12	Calapietro	Giovannantonio	44		M	Blacksmith	yes	"	"		"		Wife Maria Cicci Palmieri	N.Y.	
.13	Lorio	Angelamaria	28		F	Farmer	no	"	"		Basilicata	Montemurro	Wife Felicia de Luca Giantomasso	"	
.14	Argentieri	Angelo	27		M	Tailor	yes	"	"		Abruzzi	Furci	Wife Filomena Pietro Furci	N.J.	Rockaway
.15	Rubino	Francesco	23		M	Farmer	no	"	"		Bari	Cerignola	Fat Vito Mst Pellegrino Scarpelli Cerignola	NJ	Rochester
.16	Franchilli	Costantantonio	39		M	"	no	"	"		Molise	Montorio	Wife Maria Scarpelli Montorio	Canada	
.17	Iannonico	Pasquale	16		M	Farmer	yes	"	"		"		Fat Luigi Montorio	Can	Montreal
.18	Petti	Costanzo Antonio	34		M	"	no	"	"		"		Fat Michele Montorio	"	"
.19	Costantino	Pasquale	19		M	Farmer	yes	"	"		"		Fat Stefano Montorio	"	"
.20	Toccano	Giovanni	42		M	Farmer	no	"	"		Foggia	Apricena	Wife Raffaela S. Giov. Rotondo	"	Montreal
.21	Cristiano	Michele	18		M	Laborer	yes	"	"				Mst Carmela Crisanzio S. Giov. Rotondo	"	
.22	Nucci	Luigi	38		M	"	no	"	"				Wife Maria Tamburrano S. Giov. Rotondo	"	
.23	Crivetti	Giuseppe	12		M	Laborer	"	"	"				Mst Peppina Cannarile S. Giov. Rotondo	N.Y.	
.24	Mangiacotti	Francesco	17		M	"	"	"	"				Mst Grazia Di Vito Apricena	"	
.25	Ricciardi	Pasquale	30		M	"	"	"	"				Mst Costanza Fini Apricena	"	
.26	Mangiacotti	Antonio	26		M	"	"	"	"				Wife Pasqualina Addabbo S. Giovanni	"	
.27	Scaramuzzi	Luigi	19		M	"	"	"	"				Mst Maria Cipriano S. Giovanni	"	
.28	La Santa	Mr Antonia	29		F	Widow	yes	"	"		Abruzzi	Castiglione	Mst Anna De Palma Carleta	"	
.29	Guglielmone	Angela	9		F	Child	—	"	"		"		—	"	
.30	" "	Anna	6		F	Child	—	"	"		"		—	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

398/421

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *190*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and if so, what relation or friendship, if any, existed.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of less than $50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	1908	husband	50	yes	—			husband Dr Ernesto Tirino	N.	N.	N.	N.	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	scar	left eye brow	White	Gone Potenza
2	45	"	"					408 Second St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	5	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	brother	50	no	—			brother Annunziata [illegible] 526 W 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray brown	—		Cosenza	Cattanzaro
5	no	self	30	no	—			cousin [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	—		"	Nicastro
6	4	4	20	yes	yes	Cousin		brother Sammartino Domenico 87 53 West Nyack N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	4	pock marked		Campotosto	Montereale
7	4	4	50	"	1897	N. York		52153 East One st N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	4	scar left eye		Black	Dufolo
8	4	4	yes	yes	06	Cousin		nephew Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond gray	—		4	Bisignano
9	4	2	60	"	—			Parson St 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown brown			4	4
10	4	2	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"			4	4
11	45	self	250	yes	yes	08	Ital.	wife Domenica Chiarella 80 Sullivan St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	gray brown	—		4	Belmonte
12	4	"	20	yes	—			cousin Salvatore Tondigiovanni 177 Spring St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	—		4	4
13	4	4	20	yes	yes	06	N York	brother Giacomo Chiarella 80 Sullivan St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	—		Campobasso	
14	45	4	10	yes	—			brother Pietro Viola 2 Hyatt St Providence Rhode Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	—	Black	S. Bruno
15	4	4	90	yes	—			412 Jefferson St Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blue gray	"		Dark	Briggiano
16	45	4	15	yes	02	N.	Montreal Can	brother Pasquale 1296 East St Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	2		Campobasso	Montorio
17	45	4	10	yes	—			Domenico 1818 cousin Salvatore Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	scar left eye		4	4
18	45	4	10	yes	02	N.	Montreal Can	2930 Jeanne St cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	blond brown	—		4	4
19	45	4	10	no	—			cousin Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	sign at neck		4	4
20	45	4	45	no	—			130 St Catherine St Montreal cousin Giuseppe Chiarella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown	2		Foggia	S. Giovanni
21	45	4	14	no	—			15 St Catherine Montreal brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	4	2		4	4
22	4	4	80	no	—			180 Second St cousin Pasquale Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	black brown	2		4	4
23	4	4	10	no	—			129 Mulberry St N.Y. brother Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	blue gray	scar at forehead		4	4
24	4	4	18	no	—			passage added.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	black brown	scar left eye brow		4	4
25	4	4	10	yes	06	N.Y.		brother Pasquale 129 Mulberry St N.Y. brother Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown sky	2		4	4
26	4	4	18	no	—			passage added.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	blue	2		4	4
27	4	4	18	no	—			brother Angelo passage added.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	brown sky	scar at forehead		4	4
28	4	4	25	yes	—			husband Saverio Granatiero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4	black	2	Potenza	Corleto
29	4	2	50	"	—			200 Mott St	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4
30	4	2	"	"	—			N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4

Walter Newburn
Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Lyon, of the ....., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Lyon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 5

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...CHEDULE 10 FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. No. 10

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Kliemann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190

at NEW-YORK

A Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18th List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27/9/907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Scirrio	Giuseppe	28		M	M	Mill worker	no		Italian	South	Italy	Bagno	Wife Rosetta Francesci Bagno	Oregon	Rosenburg
.2	Marucci	Simone	19		"	S	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Ernesto Bagno	"	Wickenburg
.3	Pastore	Maria Rosa	18		F	S	None	yes		"	"	"	Castelmorron	Mother Maddalena Castelmorron	Conn	New Haven
.4	Tubianello	Maria Raffaele	35		M	M	Wife	no		"	"	"	"	Sister Maddalena Castelmorron	"	"
.5	Damiano	Domenico	18		M	S	Barber	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Raffaele Castelmorron	"	"
.6	Petriccione	Filippo	20		M	S	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonietta Cappiello Castelmorron	"	"
.7	Chirico	Raffaele	29		M	S	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Sister Rosa Chirico Castelmorron	Pa	Washington
.8	Carolis	Andrea	28		M	M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Fat Vincenzo Castelmorron	Conn	New Haven
.9	Di Stasio	Nicola	16		M	S	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Fat Domenicantonio Castelmorron	"	"
.10	D'Ausisco	Gennaro	34		M	M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonietta Napoletano Castelmorron	"	"
.11	Caserta	Raffaele	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Castelmorron	"	"
.12	Borrelli	Raffaele	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angiola Speranza Castelmorron	"	"
.13	Capriccio	Ida	30		F	M	Workwoman	yes		"	"	"	Europe	Fat in law Cirillo Michele Via Fontana 3 Enzo	N.J.	Hoboken
.14	Degli Uberto	Elena	5		F	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.15	Son "	Augusto	2		M	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.16	Capuano	Crescenzo	21		M	S	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	Castelmorron	Fat Antonio Castelmorron	Conn	New Haven
.17	Lulo Maria	Angela	24		F	M	Housework	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Angelo Castelmorron	"	"
.18	Lau D'Errico	Pietro	11		M	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.19	" "	Angelo	9		M	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.20	Stirano	Antonio	19		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Castelmorron	"	"
.21	Santorsola	Carmine	40		M	M	Bricklayer	no		"	"	"	Mariciano	Brot Francesco Via Duomo Mariciano	N.J.	Hoboken
.22	Lupo	Nicola	19		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Liberty	Republic	Fat Giovanni Republic	Pa	Philadelphia
.23	Esposito	Nicola	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Luigi Republic	"	"
.24	Pesiello	Giuseppe	25		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Esposito Republic	"	"
.25	Cerrini	Amedeo	24		M	S	Porter	yes		"	"	Argentina	S. Eusanio	Mot Anna Brandizzi S. Eusanio	West	Sparta
.26	Pasquarucci	Florindo	32		M	S	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Luigi S. Eusanio	"	"
.27	Valeri	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Porter	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Di Bernardo Maria S. Eusanio	"	"
.28	D'Antonio	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Baronow Clementina S. Eusanio	"	"
.29	Romano	Fabia	25		F	S	None	no		"	"	Liberty	Migliarino	Mot Carmina Melengo Migliarino	Pa	Bridgeville
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of law, or under sentence of imprisonment or penal servitude for crime, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	18				cousin Nicasone Giuseppe 1 Main Camp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	hair		Calabria	Bagnara
2	〃	〃	25	do			cousin Nicasone Giuseppe 1 Main Camp	〃	2	15	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	2	〃	〃
3	yes	both	20	no			both Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	16	〃	〃	〃	5	2	dark	black	scar at forehead	Canada	Castelmonte
4	〃	son	14	no			son Visited	〃	2	16	Dr. Mrs. Elizabeth	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	〃	〃
5	〃	self	12	no			cousin Giovanni Visited Bell St 46-48 N Rochelle	〃	2	08	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	dark grey	2	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	14	no			both Visited	〃	2	10	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	black grey	bowed knuckles	〃	〃
7	〃	〃	30	no			both Visited	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	11	〃	brown	2	〃	〃
8	〃	〃	200	yes	$5	907	New Rochelle	〃	1	10	〃	〃	〃	5	4	fair	grey	hair	〃	〃
9	〃	〃	12	no			cousin Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	6	dark	hair	mole at neck	〃	〃
10	〃	〃	12	boy			both Visited	〃	2	Deported with Mother	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	hair	shy	2	〃	Canada
11	〃	〃	12	yes	100	06	Monmouth Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	08	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	black	2	〃	Castelmonte
12	〃	〃	13	no			both Visited	〃	2	07	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	grey	shy	2	〃	〃
13	yes	husband	no				husband Visited	〃	2	10	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	hair	〃	moles right cheek	〃	Bologna
14	〃	2	12				516 Adams St	〃	1	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
15	〃	〃						〃	〃	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
16	no	self	18	yes	200	03	Hoboken cousin Visited 129 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	6	fair	brown	scar at forehead	Canada	Castelmonte
17	yes	husband	no				husband Visited	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	dark	hair	〃	〃	〃
18	〃	〃	〃				Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
19	〃	〃	〃				New Rochelle	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
20	no	self	12	no			cousin Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	5	dark	hair	shy	scar at face	〃	〃
21	yes	wife	28	yes	200	06	Rochester Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	1	03	〃	〃	〃	5	0	〃	hair	〃	〃	〃	Massachusetts
22	no	self	28	yes	225	06	Ohio cousin Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	13	〃	〃	〃	5	7	fair	〃	〃	〃	Ohio	Pennsylvania
23	〃	〃	29	no			46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	〃	10	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
24	〃	〃	30	yes	400	07	Ohio 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	2	10	〃	〃	〃	5	6	dark	hair	〃	〃	〃	〃
25	〃	〃	100	〃	300	〃	Pennsylvania cousin Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	1	10	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	hair	〃	Ireland	St Lawrence
26	〃	〃	28	〃	300	06	New York cousin Visited 46-48 Bell St New Rochelle	〃	1	10	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	blond	shy	scar right face	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	30	no			both Visited	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	black	hair	〃	〃	〃
28	〃	〃	28	yes	200	07	Spokane both Visited	〃	1	11	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	hair	〃	scar at forehead	〃	〃
29	yes	both	28	no			both Visited Brownville	〃	2	11	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	hair	〃	mole at face	Ohio	Shiphamio
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect to be specified); whether deformed or crippled (nature of deformity to be specified).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	28	Sister Cousin	Cousin Cresenzo Lavagnino 215	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	hazel	—	Liguria	Italy
2	〃	〃	28	Sister	Cousin Giacomo Lavagnino 215	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
3	yes	Both	20	no	Both Brothers 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	16	〃	〃	〃	5	2	dark	black	scar at forehead	Canada	Castelnuovo
4	〃	Self	18	no	Son Sister-in-law 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	16	〃	〃	〃	5	3	Dr. Mrs Lavagnino	〃	—	〃	〃
5	〃	Self	12	no	Brother-in-law 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	08	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	hazel grey	—	〃	〃
6	—	〃	28	no	Brother Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	10	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	black grey	burned knuckles	〃	〃
7	〃	〃	38	yes	Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	11	〃	brown	—	〃	〃
8	—	〃	26	yes 25 Sept 07 New Haven	Cousin 67 Broad St New Haven Conn	〃	1	53	〃	〃	〃	5	4	fair	gray	scar	〃	〃
9	〃	〃	12	no	Cousin Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	6	dark	brown	mole at neck	〃	〃
10	〃	〃	12	no	Both Sister Virgin Islands North St Croix Christiansted	〃	2	Deaf and dumb	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	hazel	—	〃	Canada
11	〃	〃	12	yes 1905 06 Monmouth	Cousin Via Roma 95 Pizzo Calabria Domenico Tavella	〃	2	06	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	black	—	〃	Castelnuovo
12	—	〃	12	no	Both Sister Via Roma 95 Pizzo Calabria Francesco Tavella	〃	2	07	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	grey	—	〃	〃
13	yes	husband	no	—	husband Cristallo Catanzaro	〃	1	50	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	brown	moles right cheek	Calabria	Bologna
14	〃	2	12	—	516 Adams St Hoboken	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	2	2	2	2	〃	〃
15	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	50	〃	〃	〃	2	2	2	2	2	〃	〃
16	no	self	17	yes 904 Monmouth	cousin Gaspare Cristallo 129 Adams St Hoboken	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	6	fair	brown	scar at forehead	Calabria	Castelnuovo
17	yes	husband	no	—	husband Giuseppe Via Roma 95	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	dark	brown	—	〃	〃
18	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
19	〃	〃	〃	〃	New Haven Conn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
20	no	self	17	yes	Cousin Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	05	〃	〃	〃	5	5	dark	brown	mole at face	〃	〃
21	yes	wife	28	yes 29 Sept 07 Rochester	Wife 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	1	53	〃	〃	〃	5	0	〃	brown	—	〃	Massachusetts
22	no	self	28	yes 905 New York	Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	15	〃	〃	〃	5	7	fair	〃	—	Canada	Westport
23	〃	〃	29	no	Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	〃	10	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
24	〃	〃	29	yes 907 Conn	Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	2	10	〃	〃	〃	5	6	dark	brown	—	〃	〃
25	〃	〃	100	yes 905 Rumbaldo	Cousin Box 2068 Stamford Conn	〃	1	52	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	brown	—	Liguria	S. Bonavena
26	〃	〃	28	yes 906 New York	Cousin Via Roma 95 Pizzo Calabria Giuseppe	〃	1	50	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	hazel	scar right face	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	28	no	Cousin Cousin 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	1	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	black	—	〃	〃
28	〃	〃	26	yes 906 07 Spokane	Both Brothers 46-48 Bell St New Haven Conn	〃	1	50	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	brown	scar at forehead	〃	〃
29	yes	both	17	no	Both Cousins Via Roma 95 Pizzo Calabria Frumville	〃	2	11	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	brown	mole at face	Liguria	Maglierano
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 190, H. Jensen

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

L 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1st & 2d List 27/9/07

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert, sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Morrone	Antimo	31	M	M	Blacksmith	no		Italian	South Italy	Caserta	Marzano Appio	Fat Giovanni Marzano Appio	N.Y.	Rensselaer
.2	Wife	Rosolina	32	F	—	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.3	Ambrosino	Augusto	22	M	S	Workman	yes	"	"	"	Roma		Fat Giovanni Via Emanuele Filiberto 36	Roma	"
.4	Civico	Basilio	18	"	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Domenico Via Appiano 146	Roma	"
.5	Chiodo	Salvatore	41	"	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	Caserta	Succivo	Wife Vincenza Carmela Succivo	Pa	Wilkesbarre
.6	Grigliotti	Antonio	24	"	S	tailor	yes	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Attilia	Fat Giuseppe Attilia Catanzaro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.7	Brot	Augusto	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Cacchione	Antonio	46	"	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Aquila	Roccica	Sist Filippina Roccica	Mass	Holyoke
9	Wife	Francesca	41	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Daughter	Gelsomina	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	M. Vincenza	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	De Gennaro	Vincenzo	26	M	M	Workman	yes	"	"	Roma	Lazio	Lazio	Wife Carlo Vincenza Lazio	N.J.	Corning
13	Cerbone	Angela Michelina	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	South Italy	Caserta	Wife Maria Grazia Succivo	N.Y.	Rochester
.14	Cobella	Antonio	17	"	S	Workman	yes	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe Cobella Roccamonfina	N.Y.	"
.15	Cobella	Francesco	39	"	M	Asbestos-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Di Donato Piazza Umberto 1° 14 Monteruscello	"	"
.16	Daughter	Concetta	17	"	S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Marano	Pasquale	23	"	M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Caserta		Wife Oriola Marano Via Spinelli 8 Fat Filippo Capone Monteruscello	N.Y.	Rochester
.18	Capone	Pasquale Antonio	37	"	M	porter	no	"	"	"	Monteruscello			"	"
.19	Wife	Costantina	24	"	F	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
.20	Caputo	Pietro	36	"	M	porter	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Napoli	Wife Concetta Ferraro Via S. Rocco Pagani Scafati	Mass	Boston
.21	Pizzano	Dachino	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Monteruscello		Mat Anna Capobianco Monteruscello	N.Y.	Hoboken
.22	Ricci	Carmine	28	"	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Molise	Bojano	Mat Filomena Gentile S. Biase	Pa	Wilkesbarre
.23	Romano	Giovanni	33	"	M	carter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Nicolina Romano Bojano	"	Scranton
.24	Di Gregorio	Nicola	24	"	M	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Obasso	"	Wife Getrude Campobasso Bojano	"	Brighton
.25	Salerno	Ambrogio	25	"	M	mason	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Sparanise	Wife Olivia Toscano Piazza Umberto 36	"	Manchester
.26	Colantuono	Egidio	35	"	M	laborer	no	"	"	"	Obasso	Pontelatone	Wife Giuseppa Strada Cittarosa N°3	Pa	Tarrytown
.27	Fagiolo	Michele	17	"	S			"	"	"	"	"	Fat Clemente Gallipoli 13	Pontelatone	N.J. Troy
.28	Costanzo	Giovanni	28	"	M	6-6-4480-8-7-38.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Vittoria Pardula Strada Città Nova 4	"	Watervliet
29	Marano	Angelo	28	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Bojano	Mat Costanza Bucci Bojano	"	Hoboken
30	Mancini	Nicola	17	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Spagnuolo Filomena Monticelli	Pa	Wilkesbarre

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

310/72

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17th List 27/9/04

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Morrone	Antonio	31		M S	Blacksmith	yes	no	Italian	South Italy	Caserta	Marzano	Fat Giovanni Marzano Appio	N.J.	Roseland
.2	Wife	Rosolina	32		F —	wife									
.3	Ambrasino	Augusto	22		M S	Workman	yes	yes		Roma			Fat Giovanni Via Emanuele Filiberto 36 Roma	N.J.	Passaic
.4	Civico	Basilio	18		M S	mechanic	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Fat Domenico Via Appiano 141 Roma	"	"
.5	Chiodo	Salvatore	41		M M	Shoemaker	yes	no	Italian	Italy Bagnara Calabra			Wife Rosanna Bonnanto Bagnara Calabra	Pa	Wilkesbarre
.6	Grigliotti	Antonio	24		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Italy Altilia			Fat Giuseppe Altilia Cosenza	N.J.	Brooklyn
.7	Brot	Augusto	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 8	Lacchianca	Antonio	46		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy Benevento			Sist Filippina Benevento	W.Va.	Coalburn
✓ 9	Wife	Francesca	46		F M		"	"	"	"				"	"
✓ 10	Daughter	Gelsomina	20		F S		"	"	"	"				"	"
✓ 11		M. Vincenza	12		F S		"	"	"	"				"	"
✓ 12	Lachianca	Vincenza	26		M M	Workman	yes	yes	"	Italy Lezza			Wife Carlo Vincenza Lezza	N.J.	Corning
✓ 13	Lachiana	Angela Michela	62		F M	porter	"	"	"	Italy Montemiletto			Wife Maria Grazia Via Fermata	N.J.	Hoboken
.14	Cobella	Antonio	17		M S	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe Cobella Piazza Umberto I° Montemiletto	N.J.	
.15	Cobella	Francesco	39		M M	Shoe-maker	1-24364 — 10/14/38		"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Di Donato Piazza Umberto 1° 14 Montemiletto	"	
.16	Daugh	Concetta	17		F S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 17	Marano	Pasquale	23		M S	Barber	yes	yes	"	Italy Montemiletto			Wife Oriola Marano Via Vincenzo Montemiletto	N.J.	Hoboken
.18	Capone	Pasquale Antonio	37		M M	porter	no	no	"	"	"	Montemiletto	Fat Filippo Capone Montemiletto	"	"
.19	Wife	Costantina	28		F M	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
.20	Caputo	Pietro	36		M M	porter	yes	yes	"	Italy Lapio			Wife Daniela Ferraro Via S. Rocco Lapio	Mass	Boston
.21	Pizzano	Duchino	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montemiletto	Mat Anna Carbonaro Montemiletto	N.J.	Hoboken
.22	Ricci	Carmine	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Italy Baiano			Mat Filomena Gentile Via Pizzo	Pa	Wilkesbarre
.23	Romano	Giovanni	33		M M	Carter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Nicolina Romano Baiano	"	Scranton
.24	De Gregorio	Nicola	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Italy Chiusano	"	"	Wife Gertrude Carbonaro Baiano	"	Brighton
.25	Falletti	Ambrogio	28		M M	Musician	"	"	"	Italy Montevergine			Wife Elisa Cocozza Piazza Umberto 36	Mass	Somerville
.26	Colantuono	Egidio	35		M M	Laborer	yes	no	"	Italy Pontelatone			Wife Giuseppina Strada Gitaiano N°3 Frenola	W.Va.	Fairmont
.27	Fagiolo	Michele	17		M S				"	"	"	"	Fat Clemente Collymelli 13 Pontelatone	N.J.	Troy
.28	Cesarano	Giovanni	28		M M	"	6-C 5480 - 8-7-39		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Vittoria Pardalo Strada Città Nova 49	W.Va.	Fairmont
✓ 29	Marino	Angelo	25		M S	"	"	"	"	Italy Bagnara			Mat Costanza Bruca Bagnara	Italy	Hickenboy
✓ 30	Marucci	Nicola	47		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mat Spagnuoli Filomena Montecalvo	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *Oct. 10, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamy, or in any location practicing polygamy, or otherwise prepaid by charity? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	yes 2 yrs Brooklyn	cousin Stanislaus Lubinski Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	dark	brown		Austria	Lipno
2	4	2	14	2 2 2														
3	4	self	10	no	cousin Nicola Saviniano Stato di Bruno Costa Cava Nicola Bruno same address							5	4	dark	brown		Italy	Italy
4	4	4	10	yes 1906 66 Bruno								4	5	4	4	2	Italy	
5	4	4	2	4 son of Wadgille	Keith Lawrence P.O. Box 97 Woodville						2	5	4	black	brown	eyes set close	Georgia	Augusta
6	4	4	50	4 son of Rowe	cousin Calogero Caputo 421 Smith St Brooklyn							5	4	4	brown	never left face	4	Altavilla
7	4	2	10	2 2 2								4	11	fair	4	2	4	4
8	yes	wife		yes 1907 Carlson	cousin Carlson Box 68 Carlson Minn							5	8	dark	brown	2	Sweden	Ogunta
9	2	2	40	2 2 2								5	6	2	2		4	4
10	2	2		2 2 2								5	6	2	2		4	4
11	2	2		2 2 2								4	7	2	2		4	4
12	yes	both	10	no	Keith Augusta Mary Ann Keith Cousin Keith Edward Keith Cousin 11 Chatham							5	1	dark	Brown	mole left face	Boston	Texas
13	no	self	20	yes 80 yrs Hoboken	Keith Felix Keith Cousin 11 Chatham							5	3	fair	4	no	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
14	4	4	30	yes 1906 N.J.	4 Hamilton St N.Y.							5	8	4	fair grey	scar right eye brow	4	4
15	4	4		89 to 2 Boston	Keith Cousin Della Bruno Felice							5	3	dark grey	Brown	2	4	4
16	4	2	30	2 2 2	4 Franklin St N.Y.							4	4	2	2		4	4
17	self		20	no	cousin Cesare Cannizzo Solomone 67 Chatham							5	3	fair	brown	mole right eye brow	4	Castelvetrano
18	4	4	2	yes 1906 Hoboken	father Cousin Cousin Italy							5	8	4	black	brown	2	4	Montevarchi
19	4	2	20	2 2 2	611 Jefferson Ave Hoboken Cousin Cousin Giovanni Giovanni 611 Jefferson Ave Hoboken							5	4	2	2	2	2	4	4
20	5	self	12	yes 1905 66 Boston	Keith Angelo J. Hoboken uncle Stephanie Cooper 611 Jefferson Ave Hoboken							5	2	dark	brown	blue	2	4	Bagnoli Irpino
21	4	4	10	no								4	11	4	Brown	2	4	Montevarchi
22	yes	both	50	no	Keith Rosario 190 Bleecker Cousin Wilkes Cousin Sadie Keith Rosario						2	5	8	fair	black	brown	mole right face	Connecticut	Bronx
23	no	self	20	no	122 Hammond St Scranton Cousin Cousin Emmanuele Cipolla							5	4	dark	brown	2	4	4
24	yes	both	20	no	1821 Bremond Ave Boston Cousin Cousin Salvatore Salvia						2	5	4	4	brown	2	4	4
25	no	self	10	no	61 Grand St Cannizzo Hotel Cousin Angelina Filippo						1	5	9	4	brown	blue	2	Brown	Piedimonte
26	4	4	20	no	20 Park Pl Brooklyn Cousin Cousin Salvatore Spaeth						3	5	4	4	brown	2	4	4
27	yes	both	12	no							2	5	3	4	4	2	4	4
28	no	self	25	yes 1906 Brunswick	Keith Cousin 20 Park Pl Brooklyn Keith Cousin Giuseppe Cannizzo Wickenburg Arizona						1	5	6	4	brown	black	scar at left forehead	Connecticut	Piedimonte
29	4	4	36	no								5	8	4	brown	2	Sicily	Bagnoli
30	4	4	10	no	same same same address						1	5	2	4	4	2	4	4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

König Albert

I, H. Jensen (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Naples ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct , 190 , H. Jensen

at NEW-YORK Allanwood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen (Use whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Edward

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

89

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16 the List
27/9/907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Napoli September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Di Bartolo	Luigi	25		M S	Steamfitter	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	Fat Andrea	Mass	Chicago
.2	De Francesco	Gaetano	42		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Vincenzo Respectabile	"	Philadelphia
.3	Wife	Maria	27		F "	—	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.4	Son	Giuseppe	4		S "	—	—		U S born	"	"	"	—	"	"
.5	Daugh	Raffaela	1		S "	—	—		U S born	"	"	"	—	"	"
✓ 6	Cubello	Luigi Tommaso	26		M Steamfitter		yes		Italian	"	Catanzaro	Grimaldi	Fat Alfonso	Mass	Newton
✓ 7	Wife	Teresa	24		F "		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
✓ 8	Son	Alfonso	4		M "		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
✓ 9	"	Giuseppe	2		" "		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.10	Rotella	Giuseppe	18		S "	Steamfitter	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Fat Tommaso Rotella Grimaldi	"	"
.11	Scozzafava	Mariannina	30		F Servant	"	"		"	"	"	"	Sister Maria Rosa Grimaldi	Conn	Waterbury
✓ .12	Rotella	Antonio	24		M Mason	Laborer	"		"	"	Catanzaro	"	Wife Mrs Domenico Grimaldi	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED .13	Rotella	Maria Costanza	57		F "	"	"		"	"	Catanzaro	Grimaldi	Daugh Schuke Maria Grimaldi	Pa	Pittsburg
.14	Vitelli	Costantino	18		M S	"	"		"	"	Cosenza	Lago	Fat Angelo	"	Archbald
15	Margiella	Giuseppe	31		S M	porter	"		"	"	Italy	Cerisano	Wife Angela Cipolini Cerisano	"	Chisholm
.16	De Pinto	Francesco	26		S "	Steamfitter	yes		"	"	Bari	Molfetta	Mot De Candia Filomena Via Mamino d'Azeglio Molfetta	"	Hoboken
.17	Catulli	Angelo	20		S "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Ignazio Via Pinto 13	"	"
✓ 18	Parisani	Giorgio	20		married	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Ottavia Agostini Viale Principe N° 31	"	"
✓ 19	Modugno	Antonio	29		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Del Rosa Martire Via Lillo N° 4	"	"
.20	Antico	Giuseppe	16		S "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Molfetta	"	"
.21	Viaggio	Felice	21		M "	Sailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Stefano Via Francesco di 17	"	"
.22	Azzolino	Pasquale	36		M Steamfitter		"		"	"	"	"	Wife Grazia Via Magenta 66	"	"
.23	Esposito	Mauro Luigi	4		"		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.24	Viola	Carolina	30		F Married Woman		no		"	"	Aquila	Castelvecchio	Mot in law D. Ettore Fabian Castelvecchio	N.Y.	Coraopy
.25	Lo Iacono	Maurizio	5		M Child		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.26	Daugh	Maria	2		F "		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.27	"	Rumina	8		F "		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.28	Di Tommaso	Sebastiano	42		M Married	porter	yes		"	"	Chieti	Casoli Pelligna	Brot Luigi Casoli Pelligna	Col.	Brooklyn
.29	Wife	Antonina	41		F "	Wife	—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.30	Chiavazzo	Maria	16		S "	none	no		"	"	Pesaro	Cantiano	Mot Lucia Rocco Cantiano	Pa	Pittsburg

Augustus Chiss
Inspector

330/49

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 / 55 PM 2 45 PM, 190

60.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, or whether some relative, friend, or other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government, has paid it.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20 yes	no		uncle Dr Burke 38P. Clinton St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Brown			Ireland	Kerry
2	〃	〃	50 yes	8[illegible]	White	311 Lenox	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	2	fair	〃		〃	Ireland	Roscommon
3	〃	〃	20	06	〃	66 Jane St.	〃	〃	〃	Pgt.	R.T.	〃	5	2	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
4	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
5	〃	〃	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	30 yes	98 no	Italian	cousin 36 Roosevelt Avenue	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	fair	Brown		〃	Italy	Campobasso
7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Bar III	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
8	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	Weehawken NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
10	no	self	18	no		uncle Antonello Vitabriano	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	2	fair	brown		〃	〃	〃
11	yes	Both	10	no		Both. Gaetano Lopez	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	2	dark	black	brown	〃	〃	〃
12	no	self	16	no		26 Mulberry St	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	brown	blue	scar at forehead	Italy	Campobasso
13	〃	〃	10	no		Box 11 Niagara Falls	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	11	〃	gray	brown		〃	Italy	Campobasso
14	no	〃	80	no		cousin Gaetano Angelo Box 6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	brown		〃	Italy	Caserta
15	〃	〃	80	yes	yes 06 Ellis	cousin Maria Campagna Box 16	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃		scar left eye	Italy	Venice
16	〃	〃	16	〃	yes 05 Hoboken	327 Adams St Hoboken	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃		〃	Italy	Moffetta
17	〃	〃	10	no		uncle De Vito Francesco	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
18	〃	〃	20	no		cousin Salvatore Spagnuolo	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	gray		〃	〃	〃
19	〃	〃	10	no		Weehawken NJ 327 Adams St Hoboken NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	brown		〃	〃	〃
20	〃	〃	12	〃		Brother Leonardo Bauhan 334 North 11th St Hoboken NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
21	no	self	10	no		cousin De Vito Angelo 327 Adams St Hoboken	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	gray		〃	Italy	Moffetta
22	〃	〃	20	no		cousin Michele Filippo Sepe	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	brown		〃	〃	〃
23	〃	〃	16	no		Filomena Pergola same add.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
24	〃	〃	30	yes ~~no~~	~~Germany~~	husband Filomena Pepe	〃	〃	〃	Pg	marked	R.T.	5	2	dark	brown		freckle marked	Italy	Castelvecchio
25	〃	〃	~~10~~	〃	〃	247 Bet Mackerel St	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
26	〃	〃	~~10~~	〃	〃	Conway	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	—	〃	〃	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
28	〃	self	80	no		husband Madalena Raffaele	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	dark	brown black		〃	Italy	Terranuova Bracciolini
29	〃	〃	~~80~~	〃	〃	Box 6 Brokenridge Bet.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	11	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
30	yes	father	10	no		Eagle Engineer Bethlehem St 5151 Pittsburg	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	dark	brown		scar left jaw	Pittsburg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon (Master or Senior Medical Officer, First or Second Officer), of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

15th List
27/9/1907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P/ S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Longo	Elvira	19		F	M	farmer's wife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Campania	Trento	Fat Filippo Trento	Pa	Philadelphia
.2	Longo	Emilio	18		M	S	farmer	"	no	"	"	"	"	Fat Bernardo Trento	"	"
.3	~~Colantuono~~	~~Giovanni Maria~~	30		M	M	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Campania~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Wife Maria Vicinanza Via Campanile Potenza~~	~~New York~~	~~New York~~
.4	Colombo	Antonio	38		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Bonefro	Wife Maria Vaccaro Via Roma Fat Costanzo	N.Y.	
.5	Camillone	Antonio	17		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Bonefro	Wife Rosina Vaccaro Bonefro	"	
.6	Camillone	Michele	25		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Bonefro	Wife Carmela Vaccaro Bonefro	N.J. New Bedford	
.7	Colombo	Giuseppe	27		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Bonefro	Wife Maria Alonzo Bonefro	Pa	Greensburg
.8	Buccolo	Saverio	30		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Bonefro	Wife Angela Lombardia Bonefro	"	Scranton
.9	Candelari	Isidoro	34		M	M	day laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Abruzzi	Aquila	Wife Argia Amicone Fat Saverio		Brooklyn
.10	Mariani	Emilia	23		F	M	farmer's wife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Montagano	Wife Sambiase Montagano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.11	Cristinziano	Costantino	29		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Montagano	Wife Angela Mariani Montagano	N.Y.	
.12	Tammone	Michele	21		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Molise	Montagano	Fat Antonio Montagano	"	
.13	Lorenzo	Giuseppe	17		M	S	farmer	yes	no	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Wife Elisabetta La Morte S. Fele	"	
.14	Gregorio	Donato	43		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Fat Donato S. Fele	"	
.15	Sperduto	Vito	24		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Fat Vincenzo S. Fele	"	
.16	Carriello	Sebastiano	18		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Wife Maria Fraggetta S. Fele	"	
.17	Pascale	Donato	43		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele		"	
.18	Dough		21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	———	"	
.19	"		18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	———	"	
.20	Lau		16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	———	"	
.21	Trupo	Michele	34		M	M	tailor	yes	no	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Wife Maria Santo S. Fele	"	
.22	La Morta	Michele	37		M	M	porter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Dough Bros & Santo S. Fele	N.J.	W.N.Y.
.23	Lo Pinto	Ma Rosa	54		F	M	Wife	no	no	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	———	"	"
.24	Dough La Morta	Filomena	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	———	"	"
.25	Evangelista	Carlo Antonio	39		M	M	farmer	yes	no	Italian	South Italy	Caserta	Caiazzo	Wife Antonietta Cipriano Caiazzo	Ohio	Conneaut
.26	Lau	Antonio	14		M	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Wife Filomena Castiello	"	"
.27	Fusco	Luigi	26		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Benevento	Buonalbergo	Wife Maria Buonalbergo Forgia	Mass	Grand Rapids
.28	Maione	Angelo	29		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Caserta	Torrata	Wife Maria Torrata	Ariz	Clifton
.29	Fanni	Tommaso	25		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	S. Fele	Wife Laura Ruggi S. Fele	Pa	Pittsburg
.30	De Bartolo	Gaspare	24		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Potenza	Marsico	Wife Maria Nuzzo Marsico	Ills	Chicago

29

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

106/29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15 1/2 List
27/9/1907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Longo	Elvia	19		M	Farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Europe	Trento	Fat Filippo Trento	Pa	Philadelphia
.2	Longo	Emilio	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Armando Trento	"	"
3	~~Lebutano~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~Maria~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Palaes~~	~~Wife Marian Vicenza~~ ~~Via Campuda~~	~~Palace~~	~~Minchinnah~~
.4	Colombo	Antonio	38	"	"	"	"		"	"	Molise	Bonefro	Wife Maria Vaccaro Bonefro	N.Y.	
.5	Camillone	Antonio	17	"	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Via Roma Bonefro	"	
.6	Camillone	Michele	28	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Gaetano Bonefro	"	
.7	Colombo	Giuseppe	27	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Vasaro Bonefro	N.J. Hoboken	
.8	Buccolo	Saverio	30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Blanco Bonefro	Pa Jermantown	
.9	Candelaro	Doldo	34	"	"	Day Laborer	"		"	"	Avellino	Avellino	Wife Angela Lombardia Avellino	" Brooklyn	
.10	Mariani	Emilia	23	F	"	Farmer	yes		"	"	Molise	Montagano	Fat Carmine Montagano	N.J. Brooklyn	
.11	Cristinziano	Costantino	29	M	"	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Bambina Labia Montagano	N.J.	
.12	Tassione	Michele	21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Marini Montagano	"	
.13	Lorenzo	Giuseppe	17	"	S	"	"		"	"	Potenza	S. Fele	Fat Antonio S. Fele	"	
.14	Gregorio	Donato	43	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Elisabetta La Morte S. Fele	"	
.15	Abruzzo	Vito	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Donato S. Fele	"	
.16	Cervello	Sebastiano	18	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Vincenzo S. Fele	"	
.17	Pascale	Donato	43	"	M	Tailor	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Foggetta S. Fele	"	
.18	Degli	Angela	21	F	S	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	———	"	
.19	"	Margherita	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	———	"	
.20	Lau	Pasquale	16	M	"	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	———	"	
.21	Trupo	Michele	36	M	M	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Lista S. Fele	"	
22	~~La Morta~~	~~Michele~~	~~39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~porter~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Daughter Rosa Fonte~~ S. Fele	~~N.J.~~	~~W.N.J.~~
23	~~Wife Lauri~~	~~Maria~~	~~54~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~—~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	———	"	"
24	~~Daugh La Morte~~	~~Filomena~~	~~17~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~—~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	———	"	"
.25	Evangelista	Carlo Antonio	39	M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Caserta	Caiazzo	Wife Antonietta Esposito Caiazzo	Ohio Lewisford	
.26	Son	Antonio	14	"	S	Student	"		"	"	"	"	———	"	"
.27	Fusco	Luigi	26	"	M	Farmer	"		"	"	Benevento	Benevento	Wife Filomena Castello Benevento	Mich Grand Rapids	
.28	Maione	Angelo	29	"	"	"	"		"	"	Caserta	Cerreto	Wife Maria Esposito Cerreto	Ohio Christ	
.29	Fanni	Tommaso	25	"	"	"	"		"	"	Caserta	Cerreto	Wife Nicola Giuseppe S. Lorenzo	Pa Pittsburg	
.30	De Bartolo	Gaspare	24	M	M	Hosp	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	Caserta	Marzano	Wife Laura Puzzo Marzano	Ohio Cleveland	

29

106/79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other persons or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to some interior point.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no			[illegible] St Phila	No	No	No	[illegible]	good	No	5 5	dark	brown	brown	scars left eye brow	Europe Russia
2	"	"	12	no			[illegible] St Phila	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	"	"	"	scars at elbow	" "
3	"	"	12	no			[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	"	"	"	mole left eye	" Poland
4	"	"	20	yes	1906	N.Y.	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	"	"	"		Europe Russia
5	"		20	yes			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	"	"	"		" "
6	"	"	20	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown		" "
7	"	"	10	yes	906	Pittsburg	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	gair	brown	scars at forehead		" "
8	yes	brother	10	yes	906	Pittsburg	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar at forehead		" "
9	"	"	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	black	brown		Russia
10	no	self	12	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"		Europe Russia
11	"	self	12	yes	906	N.Y.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	gair	brown	"		" "
12	"	"	12	yes	906	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	scar at chin		" "
13	"	"	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	freckles		Poland Russia
14	"	"	10	yes	906	N.Y.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gray	brown		" "
15	"	"	20	yes	906	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond	gray	freckles	" "
16	"	"	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"		" "
17	"	brother	30	yes	906	N.Y.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gray	gray	scar left eye brow	" "
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	3	2	2	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	2	2	2	"	" "
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	self	10	yes	906	N.Y.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	gray	"	" "
22	"	"	no				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Weak	Abdominal walls	2 "	gray	brown	scar up hip	"	" "
23	"	"	20	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" "
25	yes	self	30	yes	906	Pittsburg	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	black	brown	"	Russia Poland
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	" "
27	yes	uncle	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	"	Russia	Russia Russia
28	no	self	10	yes	906	Pittsburg	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	brown	"	Europe	Poland
29	"	"	25	no	906	Pittsburg	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	gray	scar at face	Europe Germany
30	"	"	20	no			[illegible] 385 S Clinton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Europe Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon, *of the* König Albert, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding

H. Lyon *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Dec, *1906,*

at NEW-YORK

Dollmann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1900

at NEW-YORK

Osborne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

44 th List
27/9/907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27 Dec .1	Mobinaro	Carmine	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Campobasso	Castelpizzuto	Wife Maddalena Modestino Castelpizzuto	Pa	Mahanoy City
.2	Del Greco	Michele	34		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	Wife Concetta Del Greco Castelpizzuto	N.Y.	
.3	D'Alessandro	Nicola	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	Fat Domenico Corelli del Sannio	N.Y.	Jersey City
.4	Giamarra	Donato	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Meffe Vico del forno Corelli del Sannio	W. Va.	Fairmont
.5	D'Alessandro	Pietro	20		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Anastasio Corelli del Sannio	"	"
.6	Sanzari	Michele	17		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Brandino Corelli del Sannio	"	"
.7	Saltarelli	Antonio	20		"	"	8-172761 (505) 10/27/39		"	"	"	"	Fat Pasquale Corelli del Sannio	"	"
X .8	Sardella	Evangelista	24		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	Fat Angelo Via Umberto 1° Castelpizzuto	N.Y.	
.9	Borrella	Pasquale	40		S	" carpenter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Gaetano Via Umberto 1° 82 Castelpizzuto		
.10	Wife Feldin	Rebekian	25		S	— wife	"		"	"	"	"			
.11	Briglia	Cicala Gaetano	37		M	Laborer	no		"	"	Evangelista	Ariello	Fat Giuseppe Ariello	Col.	Trinidad
X .12	Bruno	Pasquale	16		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Bruno Ariello	Utah	Salt Lake
.13	Guercio	Luigi Anunzio	4		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina Chiarullo Via Lucrezia Ariello	"	"
X .14	Lepore	Carmine	35		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Francesca Pucci Ariello	Col.	Trinidad
.15	Briglia Cicala	Luigi	33		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Rapuzzi Ariello	"	"
.16	Briglia	Antonio	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brot Pietro Ariello	"	"
.17	Magaro	Michele	40		M	"	"		"	"	Rocca	"	Wife Rosa Rocca	N.J.	East Boston
.18	Cosentino	Michele	40		"	Workman	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Barbella Rocca	Mass.	Brimfield
.19	Siciliano	Pasquale	21		"	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Barbetta Rocca	"	Greenfield
.20	Micelli	Antonio	19		S	"	11-179746	9/22/37	"	"	Esente	Esente	Fat Gaetano Via Rocca	Pa	Philadelphia
.21	Morelli	Angelo	24		M	Tailor	yes		"	"	Agnoglione	Agnoglione	Wife Rosa Raffaele Fat Gennaro	N.Y.	
✓ 22	Colantuono	Pietro	38		"	Laborer	yes		"	"	Pedaso	Pedaso	Via Duane Pedaso Nicola Carbonelli	Mass.	Northampton
ADM 23	Tessarella	Luisa	60		F	Married	X		"	"	Esente	Esente	Fat Giovanni	Pa	Philadelphia
.24	Scarpelli	M. Rosaria	28		"	wife	"		"	"	Lappano	Lappano	Wife Lappano	"	Erie
.25	Del Mariano	Odrige	32		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"			
✓ 26	Pucci	Costantino	46		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppina Mariano Lappano	Connecticut	
✓ 27	Del	Giovanni	16		S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
✓ 28	"	Domenico	14		"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
.29	Esposito	Giovannina	31		F	Married	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Bambina S. Carlo Lappano	Pa	Easton
.30	Vecchio	Leonilio	25		M	Laborer	no		"	"	Esente	Esente	Wife Angela Lucrezia	"	Philadelphia

280/305

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

44th List
27/9/907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
279 Imm. .1	Molinaro	Carmine	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Castrapignano	Wife Maddalena Molinaro Castrapignano	Pa	Mottrisport
.2	Del Greco	Michele	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	Wife Concetta Del Greco Castelpizzuto	N.Y.	
.3	D'Alessandro	Nicola	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	Fat Domenico Torella del Sannio	N.Y.	
.4	Biamarra	Donato	38		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torella del Sannio	Wife Antonia Mosse	N.Y. Jersey City	
.5	D'Alessandro	Pietro	20		" S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. del fore Torella del Sannio	W. Fairmount	
.6	Sannini	Michele	17		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Anastasio Torella del Sannio	"	"
.7	Saltarelli	Antonio	20		" "	8-172761	(505)	10/27/39	"	"	"	"	Fat Bernardino Torella del Sannio	"	"
X.8	Sardella	Conciglia	24		F M	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	Castrapignano	Fat Pasquale Torella del Sannio	"	"
.9	Borrella	Pasquale	40		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Angelo Via Umberto 1° Castrapignano	N.Y.	
.10	Wife - Toledo	Rotchina	28	5	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Gaetano Via Umberto 1° 42 Castrapignano	"	
.11	Briglio	Cicala Gaetano	3		M S	"	no	"	"	"	Conca	Ariello	Fat Giuseppe Ariello	Col. Cristobal	
X.12	Bruno	Pasquale	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Bruno Ariello	Utah Salt Lake	
.13	Guercio	Luigi Nunzio	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina Chiarullo Via Umberto Ariello	"	
X.14	Lepore	Carmine	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Francesca Pucci Ariello	Col. Cristobal	
.15	Briglio Cicala	Luigi	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Briglio Ariello	"	"
.16	Briglio	Antonio	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. Pietro Ariello	"	"
.17	Magaro	Michele	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rocca Spina	Wife Nora Rocca Spina	N.J. Fort Wayne	
.18	Cusentino	Michele	40		M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Rocca Bonabella Via S. Vito Rocca Bonabella	Long Island	
.19	Siciliano	Pasquale	31		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Rocca Bonabella Fat Gaetano Rocca	"	Greenport
.20	Micelli	Antonio	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Trento	Trento	Wife Pina Raffaele Trento	Pa	Philadelphia
.21	Morelli	Angelo	24		M	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Apricena	Fat Gennaro Apricena	N.Y.	
✓.22	Colantuono	Pietro	38		M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Pedaso	Via Trieste	Bro Antonio Via Trieste Pedaso	Mass Pepperell	
ADMITTED .23	Cesarella	Luisa	60		F W						Trento	Trento	Fat Giovanni Trento	Pa Philadelphia	
.24	Scarpelli	M. Rosaria	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Lappano	Lappano	Wife Rosa Lappano	"	Erie
.25	Lu Mariano	Odrige	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓.26	Rocco	Tommaso	16		M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppina Mariano Lappano	Connecticut	
✓.27	Lu	Giovanni	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓.28	"	Tommaso	14		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
.29	Esposito	Giovannina	31		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Bonaventura S. Paolo Lappano	Pa Carbondale	
.30	Vecchio	Leonilio	25		M	Laborer	no	"	"	"	Trento	Trento	Wife Angela Lucarelli Trento	" Philadelphia	

280/305

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1587

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or stowaway, or have been previously refused admission to, or deported by (under) the immigration laws, or not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	10	yes	902	Canada	father Domenico 1922 Locust St. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	blue	2	Campobasso	Castelpizzuto
2	no	self	10	no			Sophia Giovanni 1586	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			"	"
3	"	"	10	yes			Sophia Clemente 331 Jersey Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark brn		2	"	Roccadaspide
4	"	"	10	no			Sophia Giuseppe 222 Fairmount Pl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	2	"	"
5	"	"	10	yes			Rosa Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		2	"	"
6	"	"	10	no			Giorgio Gabriel uncle D Amico Domenico box 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark brn		2	"	"
7	"	"	10	no			uncle Saltarelli Giuseppe Giorgio Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		2	"	"
8	"	"	10	no			Luigi Rosalia Giuseppe Morris Ave 586 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	2	"	Castelpizzuto
9	"	"		yes	902	N. York	Sophia Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black		smoke at night face	"	"
10	"	"	Paid	"			Morris Ave 586 N.J. Sophia Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		2	"	"
11	"	self	20	yes	902	Trinidad	Sophia Giuseppe Immigrant Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown		gray under chin	Bovino	Italy
12	"	"	10	no			Carlo Luigi Sierra Leone Salt Lake Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown		2	"	"
13	"	"	10	yes	902	Trinidad	Sophia Giuseppe Immigrant Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black		2	"	"
14	"	"	10	yes			Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	grey	2	"	"
15	"	"	80	yes	902	Trinidad	Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	scar at chin	"	"
16	"	"	10	no			Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		2	"	"
17	"	"	20	yes	898	Trinidad	Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"		2	"	Rome
18	"	both law	10	no			Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"		2	"	"
19	"	self	10	yes	906	Greenwich	Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"		2	"	"
20	"	"	10	yes	902	Pittsburg	Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"		2	"	"
21	"	"	20	"	902	N. York	Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray brown		scar right forehead	"	Campobasso
22	"	"	10	yes	902	Alabama	Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		bright eye brown	"	Bovino
23	"	"	10	no			Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"		2	"	Trento
24	220	self	25	yes			husband Saverio Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		2	"	Calitri
25	"	"	25				202 Broad St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	2	2		2	"	"
26	"	self		yes	902	Winnipeg	Sophia Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey		2	"	"
27	"	"	100	"			236 Bleecker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		2	"	"
28	"	"	"	"			Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	self	12	yes	902	N. York	Luigi Serrano Vincenzo Box 3 Cohoes N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown		2	"	"
30	"	"	20	no			Sophia Giuseppe Trinidad Int.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar at forehead	"	Trento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lyon, of the König Albert, from Neples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190-, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Heimann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen, (Strike out "another Surgeon" making Above with "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

13th List
27/9/1907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Caruso	Nicola	24		M S	Waiter	yes		Italian	South Italian	Reggio Cal.	Cimmini	Mot Caruso Antonia Cimmini		Lacundi
.2	Terminello	Nicola	44		M	ero	"		"	"			Wife Giuseppe Speranza Cimmini	Pa	Pittsburg
.3	Esposito	Antonio	20		S	"	yes		"	"			Mot Candelora Antonia Reggio Cal.	N.J.	Hackensack
.4	Liotta	Pietro	27		M	musician	"		"	"			Fat Liotta Giuseppe Reggio Cal.		Brooklyn
.5	Lucri	Maria Elisabetta	24	F	M	housekeeper	no		"	"	Reggio Cal.	Cirella	Fat Bruno Cirella	N.Y.	Yonkers
.6	Pedullà	Vincenzo	33		M S	Waiter	yes		"	"	Reggio Cal.	Cirella	Wife Bambara Maria Cirella	Pa	Hillsdale
.7	Ogentino	Francesco	17		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Antonio Cirella	N.Y.	
8	Paperone	Giovanni	21		M	laborer	no		"	"	"	Terranova	Mot Stabile Francesca Terranova		
							11-18(417)=10:3-99-(605)								
.9	Pangallo	Rocco	18		S	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cirella	Fat Domenico Cirella	Pa	Hillsdale
.10	Sisi	Rocco	19		S	tailor	"		"	"	"	Melicuccio	Mot Lisabella Filomena Melicuccio	N.Y.	
.11	Genna	Vincenzo	37		M	waiter	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rozzia Caterina Melicuccio	"	"
.12	Cimbalo	Vincenzo	18		S	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Cimmini	Fat Domenico Cimmini	Pa	Aspinwall
.13	Tilari	Fmo Antonio	24		M	baker	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Serafolo Giuseppa Cimmini	"	Wyndmoor
.14	Spadaro	Francesco	17		S	blacksmith	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mot Salvano Eugenia Cimmini		Lesdale
.15	Musolino	Andrea	23		M	laborer	"		"	"	Reggio Cal.		Mustaro Francesco Reggio Cal.		
.16	Polito	Gioacchino	43		M	"	yes		"	"		Cimmini	cousin Nicola Agata Cimmini	Pa	Lawnsdale
							7-127230=5/2140-505.								
.17	Son	Giuseppe	14		S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.18	"	Filippo	12		S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.19	Piccolo	Gianbattista	35		M	grocer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Polito Giuseppa Cimmini	"	"
.20	Spano	Giuseppe	63		M	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Agata Piccolo Cimmini	"	"
.21	Cancredi	Margherita	22	F	S	servant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Vincenzo Cimmini	N.J.	Rockaway
.22	Son	Francesco	12		S		"		"	"	"	"	Mot	"	"
.23	Laugh	Carolina	3	F	S		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
.24	Cocozzelo	Vincenzo	36		M	farmer	yes		"	"	Castelluccio		Mot Antonia Martini Castelluccio	Mass	Ernst
.25	Penna	Salvatore	33		M	"	"		"	"	"	Castellucio	Wife Rosa Rizzo Castellucio	Org	Livingston
.26	Martini	Luigi	23		S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marconi	Mot Di Carlo Domenica Castelluccio	N.J.	Schenectady
.27	Longo	Emilio	21		M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Naples	Mot Francesco Rosa Vicalvi	"	Jamaica
.28	Comanelli	Biagio	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	Castelluccio	Fat Domenico Castelluccio	W.Va	Beverly
.29	Rivera	Antonio	26		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Annibale Castellucio	Org	Livingston
.30	Raso	Virginia	29	F	M	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Father Luigi Rosina Gaetano Castellucio	"	"

2 P 8/78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 *Ypm Ypm*, 190

66

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

33

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding

H. Feyen Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190..,

at NEW-YORK

A Odenneal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

A Chenal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12nd List
27/9/904

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Abrile	Salvatore	24		M S	laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian		Fat Antonino S. Cabaldo	Fat Antonino S. Cabaldo	P.	P. Pleasant
.2	Perniciaro	Anna	34		F M	wife					Trapani	Marzara	Fat in law Sammartano		Philadelphia
.3	Sammartano	Vincenzo	12		M S	child					"	"	Nazzaro	"	"
.4	"	Tommaso	10		"	"					"	"	"	"	"
.5	"	Antonino	8		"	"					"	"	"	"	"
.6	Pace	Antonino	24		S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vito	Fat Michele Via Madrea Vito	N.Y.	"
.7	Falco	Abramo	19		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Trapani	Marsala	Fat Vincenzo	Sacramento	Canada
.8	Mezzapelle	Marco	21		"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Trapani	Marsala	Mot Laudicina Rosa Via Pergusa 25 Marsala	N.Y.	Buffalo
.9	Bracato	Giorgia	22	F	M	housework	no	"	"	"	Palermo	Cacciamo	Mot Maria La Rosa Via S. Filippo N.7 Cacciamo	Calif.	San Jose
.10	Sacco	Sebastiano	4		M										
.11	"	Rosario	2		"										
.12	Bracato	Caterina	28	F	M	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Maria La Rosa Via S. Filippo N.7 Cacciamo	"	"
.13	San Fratello	Giuseppe	3		S										
.14	Bracato	Filippo	64		M	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife La Rosa Maria Via S. Filippo 22 Cacciamo	"	"
.15	Martino	Giuseppe	20		S	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Filippo Cacciamo	Ills	Chicago
.16	Crea	Fortunato	27		M	porter	yes	"	"	"	Aggiabolo	S. Eufemia Agr.	Fat Francesco S. Eufemia d'Aspromonte	N.Y.	"
.17	Wife of Andrea	Mariantonia	18		S										
.18	Crea	Salvatore	17		M S	porter	no	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Antonio S. Eufemia	"	"
.19	Lucio	Rocco	19		"	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Cirella		Fat Bruno Cirella	Pa.	Harrisburg
.20	Bumbaca	Carmela	37	F	M	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Bumbaca Teresa Cirella	Pa.	Portsville
.21	San Saco	Nicola	12		M										
.22	"	Domenico	9		M										
.23	Laugh	Maria Teresa	8	F	S										
.24	Medisti	Maria Elisabetta	27		M	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Bonnici Caterina	"	"
.25	Laugh	Rosalia Francesca	3		S										
.26	Lanuso	Vincenzo	22		M S	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Cirella		Fat Domenico Cirella	Pa.	Lemasburg
.27	Condelli	Giuseppe	29		"	"	no	"	"	"	Antignano		Mot Condelli Agata Antignano	Iowa	Clay Co.
.28	Pretesti	Rocco	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Cirella		Fat Bernardo Cirella	Pa.	Lemasburg
.29	Reale	Natale	22		"	shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"		Fat Leonardo Cirella	"	"
.30	Siciliano	Fra Antonio	18		"	porter	"	"	"	"	"		Mot Pretesti Vincenzo Cirella	"	Marinella

29

2/4/02

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

12nd List
27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Sirite	Salvatore	24	M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Contrada Castello		Fat Antonino Contrada Castello	R. I.	Providence
.2	Permisiano	Anna	36	F	M	Wife									
.3	Sciammarano	Vincenzo	12	M	S	Child					Trapani	Mazzara	Fat in law Sciammarano		
.4	"	Commasa	8										Mazzara		
.5	"	Antonino	6												
.6	Pace	Antonino	24		S	Laborer	yes						Fat Michele		
.7	Felco	Arcamo	19		S	Laborer	yes						Vito Mother Vito	N.Y.	
.8	Mezzapelle	Marco	21		S	Laborer	yes						Fat Vincenzo		
.9	Braucato	Giorgia	32	F	M	Wife					Trapani	Marsala	Mat Lucia Rosa	N.Y.	Buffalo
.10	Seu	Sebastiano	4	M	S						Palermo	Caccamo	Mat Maria La Rosa	Calif.	San Jose
.11	"	Rosario	2	"	"										
.12	Braucato	Caniglia	28	F	M	Wife							Maria		
.13	San Paolo	Giuseppe	3	M	S										
.14	Braucato	Filippo	64	M	M	Laborer	yes						Wife La Rosa Maria Fat Filippo		
.15	Martino	Giuseppe	20	"	S	Laborer	yes						Fat Filippo Caccamo	Ill.	Chicago
.16	Crea	Fortunato	27	"	M	Porter	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Francesco		
.17	W/o D'Andrea	Mariantonia	18	F	S						Reggio	Reg. Calabria	Reg. Calabria d'Appromonto	N.Y.	
.18	Crea	Salvatore	21	M	S	Porter	yes						Fat Antonio S. Cupertino		
.19	Lucio	Rocco	19	"	"	Laborer	yes					Cirella	Fat Bruno		
.20	Bumbaca	Carmela	37	F	M	Wife	yes						Sister Bumbaca Teresa	Cirella	
.21	San Nicola	Nicola	12	M	S									Cirella	Pt. Pleasant
.22	"	Domenico	9	M	S										
.23	Lough	Maria Teresa	8	F	S										
.24	Mediati	Maria Elisabetta	27	F	M	Wife	yes						Mat Rosario Catanzaro		
.25	Lough	Rebella Francesca	3	F	S										
.26	Lacuso	Vincenzo	22	M	S	Laborer	yes					Cirella	Fat Domenico Cirella	Pa.	Bridgeburg
.27	Condelli	Giuseppe	29	M	M	Laborer	yes					Cirella	Mat Condelli Agata Cirella		
.28	Pretesti	Rocco	26	M	M	Laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catanzaro	Fat Bruno Cirella	Jersey City	
.29	Reale	Natale	22	M	S	Shoemaker	yes						Fat Leonardo Cirella	Pa.	Bridgeburg
.30	Siciliano	Fra Antonio	18	M	S	Laborer	yes						Mat Patente Vincenzo Cirella		Mansdale

29 — 24/52

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay transportation, and if not, whether such transportation will be furnished by friend or relative, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	16	no		cousin Angela Schiavo 96 10th St. Camden N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown			Castelmauro	Abruzzi
2		wife	10	no		husband Pasquale Sangiacomo 272 So 7th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue		Naples	Naples
3		father				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	2		"	"
4		"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	2		"	"
5		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	2		"	"
6		self	18	no		brother Gaetano Lozzo 239 Wagner St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown			"	Vico
7		"	20	no		cousin Anna Vingiano Jersey St. Nº 2 Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Resaluto
8		"	20	no		brother Leonardo Erie St. 120 Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Naples	Monreale
9		"	18	no		husband Vincenzo Filippo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			Palermo	Caccamo
10		"	40			866 So. Ashland St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	—	—			"	"
11		"				San Jose Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	2	2			"	"
12		wife	10	no		husband Loreto Arcaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown			"	"
13		father	39			Page and	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2			"	"
14		self	30	no		Pepper St. 806 San Jose Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown			"	"
15		"	40	no		brother Giovanni 95 Spring St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
16		"	80	yes	90-05	brother Rocco Carrabba St. 211 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Reggio Cal	Reggio Cal
17		"	2	19	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
18		self	30	no		cousin Rosa Rocco 211 Lexington St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	"
19		"	30	no		cousin Gaetano Rocco Connersville Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black grey			"	Corleto
20		"	16	no		husband Rocco Cook Huntsville Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown			"	"
21		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	—	—	—		"	"
22		"	40			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	2	2	2		"	"
23		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	—	—	—		"	"
24		self	9	no		husb. Adolfo Francesco Fort Worth Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown		"	"
25		"	20			brother Angelo Cammarata Fort Worth Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	2	2	2		"	"
26		self	20	yes	90	cousin Eugenio Lopez 423 2nd St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown			"	Cimino
27		"	20	no		brother Angelo Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey		"	Castelmauro
28		"	20	yes	90	brother Gaetano Cammarata Fort Worth Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey		"	Cimino
29		"	18	yes		brother Gaetano Guardasso Damiano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
30		"	12	yes	90	brother Nicola Mayfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blond	grey		"	"

83

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Leyer, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding H Leyer Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Y Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, Y Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg!, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

A Uhlenhuth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

11th List
27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Pirrera	Calogero	30		M S	Porter	Yes		Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	S. Cataldo	Wife Rosalia Canzoneri Via S Giuseppe 6. Cesareo	Pa	Thomas
.2	Cannella	Carmelo	45		M M	-	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Stefano Tamburrino Via Garibaldi Castelbenuci	Pa	Republic
.3	Cannella	Nicolò	19		M S	Cultivator	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Stefano Tamburrino Via S Nicolò Castelbenuci Wife Maria Spata	"	Birmingham
.4	Mazzocchio	Calogero	37		M M	Al porter	no		"	"	"	"	Via S Giuseppe 6. Cesareo	Pa	Thomas
.5	Barbiere	Salvatore	37		M M	Farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Racalmuto		Wife Rosalia Borsellino Via Filicudi Racalmuto	Immigrant	Canada
.6	Dragotto	Carlo	49		M M	Butcher	"		"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Racalmuto		Mot in law Rosalia Lazzo Surcari	Pa	Pittsburg
.7	Pisco	Antonino	19		S S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Terrara	Fat Loreto Via Candelora 34 Terrara Mot Caterina Pisco	N.Y.	
.8	Schirra	Giuseppe Alfano	25		M M	Workman	"		"	"		Canicatti	Fat in law Pugliese Andrea Canicatti	Mich.	Detroit
.9	Lentini	Raffaele	23		M M	Mason	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trapani	Mazzara	Fat in law Pugliese Andrea Mazzara	N.Y.	
.10	Pugliese	Rosa	21		W W	Housework	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Andrea Mazzara	"	
.11	D'Agosta	Salvatore	24		M S	Al porter	yes		"	"	Palermo	Capaci	Fat Giuseppe Castronuovo Mot Rosaria	Mass	Boston
.12	Calcaterra	Saverio	33		M M	Waiter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corleone		Via Principe Campo Collerano Mot Maria La Spina	N.Y.	
.13	La Porta	Antonia	36		F M	Housework	no		"	"	Girgenti		Via Castello Cannici	Pa	Johnstown
.14	Jangh Olivella	Leonarda	14		F S		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.15	Jan "	Salvatore	11		M S				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.16	Jangh "	Antonino	8		M S		15-19528	4/16/42	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.17	Jangh "	Maria	5		F S		6-68312-9-20-39 (505-3/26/40)		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.18	Jan "	Giuseppe	2		M S		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.19	Centagrossa	Santo	29		M M	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Ventimiglia	Wife Antonina Bassato Ventimiglia Fat	N.Y.	
.20	Sirna	Salvatore	24		M S	Al porter	yes		"	"	"	"	Ventimiglia	Ills	Joliet
.21	Attardo	Giuseppe	27		M M	Al	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa Collino Via Garibaldi 83 Vent.	"	"
.22	Attardo	Giovanni	21		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Enzo Via 20 Settembre Ventimiglia	"	"
.23	La Spisa	G. Maria	40		M M	Waiter	no		"	"	"	Gratteri	Fat Salvatore Gratteri	N.Y.	
.24	Jangh Porcello	Vincenza	9		F S		yes		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.25	Jan "	Salvatore	6		M S		—		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.26	Jangh "	Antonina	8		F S		2-68007		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
.27	Barbera	Felice	24		M S	Sheepherder	yes		"	"	"	Gangi	Mot Giuseppa La Mattina Corso Umberto 1° Pelle Vicolo	Mass	Brooklyn
.28	Barbera	Salvatore	23		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Giuseppa La Mattina Corso Umberto 1° Pelle Vicolo Mot Antonia Elisabetta	"	"
.29	Ferlisi	Salvatore	23		M M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Termini	Via S Giuseppe 6. Cesareo Wife Concetta Ferlisi	Pa	Thomas
.30	Mimmella	Giovanni	32		M M	Al porter	no		"	"	"	"	Via S Giuseppe 6. Cesareo	"	"

30 212/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190 2 km

70.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or prepaid through transportation, to final destination, and whether in possession of $50, or (if less) how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	30 no			brother Ignazio Bro[illegible] Sparano N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown			Gragnano (Napoli)
2	"	"	40 no			uncle Agostino Ripatelcina Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"			"
3	"	father	20 no			brother Salvatore Sparano N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"
4	"	"	20 no			Clayton Simone Vincenzo Napoli Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"
5	"	"	20 no			Nord 116 Fourth Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	brown			Castiglione (Napoli)
6	"	"	40 no	501.07	Italy	Angelina Cerreto 1639 Lexington Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		mole left shoulder	Morcone	Matteo (Napoli)
7	"	"	42 no	99	N.York	Beth Cerreto 106 1/2 1st St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		scar at chin	Pelleno	Sepino
8	"	"	20 no			Beth. Sylvaligo 174 Road St. Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Roman				Casalduni
9	"	"	40 no	9247	N.J.	Jack Cardarigo 96 Grand St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	hazel	Took marked	Pesopani	Mezzano
10	"	"	20 no			cousin Carmine Cerreto Lexington Ave N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar at forehead		"
11	"	"	20 no			Peter 1st St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		Pelleno	Castelmezzano
12	"	"	20 no	9996	Montreal	Beth Cerreto Sylvaligo 41 Cooper St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Roman		scar at chin	"	Castelmezzano
13	yes	husband	2 no			husband Oberdo Gracchino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		mole at chin	"	Cimitma
14	"	"				526 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	2	2		2	"	"
15	"	"	200			Johnstown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2		2	"	"
16	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2		2	"	"
17	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2		2	"	"
18																				
19	no	self	20 no			Beth Cerreto 112 2nd St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	brown			"	Castelmezzano
20	yes	"	15	yes	N.York	Beth Cerreto Ave A 203 Forbes Pitt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	20	no		Joseph Cerreto Chestnut Ave Elmira N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	"
22	"	"	20	no		same name & addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	black			"	"
23	"	self	20	no		cousin La Sala Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	black	grey	mole at right jaw	"	Gragnano
24	"	mother	20	no		c/o F. Tommasi Tucker 8 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2			"	"
25	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2			"	"
26	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2			"	"
27	"	self	20	no		Beth Cerreto 622 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown	scar at chin	Gragnano	Castelmezzano
28	"	"	20	no		Beth same name & addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	hazel	scar at right neck	"	"
29	"	"	20	no		Beth Cerreto Barbara Luigi 112 2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			"	Tommasi
30	"	"	20	no		Beth Cerreto Sylvaligo same addr.	"	same	"	Farm	reserved	"	brown	grey						

For Abroad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Iriah, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Heimann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, (If whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

A Godineal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

10th List
27/9/907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Conti	Caterina	21		F M	wife	yes		Italian	Italy	Austria	Sabio	Mot Domenica Lopes	N.Y.	Amsterdam
2	Dangh Guatile	Rosina	6		F S	child	—		U.S. Born					"	"
3	"	Giovanna	1		F S	"	—		Italy	Italy	"	"		"	"
4	Morabito	Giovanna	18		F M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Annunziata Calvo	"	"
5	Sacca	Antonino	18		M Shoe-maker	S	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Salvatore Solicus	"	"
6	Lombardo	Giuseppe	25		M Porter	no	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina Acanetta	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Orsi	Paolo	19		M Farmer	yes	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Michele Acanetta	"	"
8	Giordano	Francesco	17		M Son	S	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Benedetto Acanetta	"	"
9	Cannino	Rosario	19		M Laborer	—	—		Palermo	Sicilian	"	"	Sister Rosa Acanetta	"	"
10	Augalone	Michele	24		M Farmer	M	"		Italian	Italy	Palermo	Sicilia	Fat Antonino Via Scopino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Wife	Grazia	22		F Wife	"	"		"	"	C. Nuovo	C. Catalda	"	"	"
12	Dangh	Grazia	8		F Child	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Orlandolino	Cataldo	26		M Farmer	M	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Antonino Via S. Fratelli Nos. 23 S. Cataldo	"	"
14	Burgio	Carlo	32		M Farmer	M	"		"	"	"	"	Fatima Lo Bianco Via Navarra 17 S. Cataldo	"	"
15	Wife	Angela	29		F Wife	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Son	Antonino	9		M Child	S	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Dangh	Grazia	7		F "	S	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Son	Salvatore	6		M "	S	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Augalone	Giuseppe	20		M Farmer	S	"		"	"	"	"	Aunt Mistretta Via Cannella N°11 S. Cataldo	"	"
20	Modica	Giuseppe	42		M Porter	M	"		"	"	Girgenti	Mandamento	Wife Calogera Borrovaro Via Spampinato Caltanissetta	"	"
21	Brasile	Carlo	19		M Son	S	"		"	"	"	Catholica	Fat Benedetto Via Rocenzo Catholica	N.Y.	Auburn
22	Pace	Antonino	41		M Farmer	no	"		"	"	Cropani	Catanzaro Italy	Wife Gaetana d'Ardano Via Grot Pietro	N.Y.	
23	Ardito	Giuseppe	24		M Son	S	"		"	"	"	"	Via Madrice Vita	"	"
24	Ingrassia	Nicolo	32		M Capt	M	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Ardito Antonino Via Madrice Vita	"	"
25	Corbonici	Giuseppe	44		M Porter	Yes	"		"	"	Girgenti	Catholica	Wife Petrantella Rosario Catholica Cruciluch	N.Y.	Auburn
26	Esposito	Francesco	46		M Farmer	no	"		"	"	Palermo	Sciara	Wife Bancetta Rosario Guardian Nuovo Sciara	N.Y.	
27	Dangh "	Filippa	14		F Servant	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Balsamanti	Salvatore	28		M Farmer	yes	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Luciano Via Umberto Sciara	Ills	Chicago
29	Wife	Anna	24		F Wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Cordaro	Carmelo	20		M Farmer	S	"		"	"	Girgenti	Caltanissetta	Fat Pietro C. Terminni	Ill	Edwardsville

Alfonso Impoti

192/211

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

10th List
27/9/1907

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Conti	Caterina	21		F M	Wife	yes		Italian	South Italian	Austria	Sabina	Mother Domenica Lupus	Sabina		
.2	Bruno Gentile	Rosina	6		F S	child	—		U.S. Born					N.J.	Amsterdam	
.3	"	Giovanna	4		F	"	—		Italy	Italian	"	"	"	"	"	
.4	Morabito	Giovanna	18		F M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Evangelista Calogero	Calabria	"	
.5	Sacca	Antonino	18		M	Shoe-maker	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Salvatore	Abruzzi	"	
.6	Lombardo	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer	no		"	"	Abruzzi	Pescasseroli	Wife Caterina	Abruzzi	Philadelphia	
.7	Orso	Paolo	19		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Ofelia	Abruzzi	"	
.8	Giordano	Francesco	17		M	"	Sire		"	"	"	"	Fat Benedetto	Abruzzi	"	
✓ 9	Lanuino	Rosario	19		M	Laborer	—		—	—	Palermo	Cefalù	Sister Rosa	Cefalù	Mt. Bethany	
.10	Augalone	Michele	24		M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Cefalù	Palermo	Fat Antonino	Cefalù	Mt. Bethany	
.11	Wife	Grazia	22		F	Wife	"		"	"	Cefalù	Palermo	Bro in law Stefano	S. Cataldo	Bro	Allentown
.12	Daughter	Grazia	8		F	child	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
.13	Orlandolino	Cataldo	26		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Antonino		"	"
.14	Burgio	Carlo	32		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Bro S. Fat Ofelia Nee 23 S. Cataldo		"	"
.15	Wife	Angela	29		F	wife	—		"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Biagio Nee 23 S. Cataldo		"	"
.16	Son	Antonino	9		M	child	—		"	"	"	"	Via Nascara 17 S. Cataldo		"	"
.17	Daughter	Grazia	4		F	"	—		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
.18	Son	Salvatore	6		M	"	—		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
.19	Augalone	Giuseppe	20		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Anna Mistretta		"	"
✓ 20	Modica	Giuseppe	42		M	porter	—		—	—	Girgenti	Cardumtalo	Via Cannella N° 11 S. Cataldo		"	"
.21	Brasile	Carlo	19		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Calogera Barrovara		"	"
.22	Pace	Antonino	41		M	Laborer	no		"	"	Catholica	Campofranco	Fat Amedio	Calabria	"	"
.23	Ardito	Giuseppe	24		M	"	"		"	"	Trapani	Vita	Via Boccazzo Catholic	Trapani	N.J.	Auburn
.24	Ingrassia	Nicolo	32		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Gaetana d'Ardam	Vita	N.Y.	
.25	Cordonici	Giuseppe	46		M	porter	yes		"	"	"	"	Bro Pietro	Vita	"	
.26	Esposito	Francesco	46		M	Laborer	no		"	"	Palermo	Sciara	Via Madonia Vita		"	
.27	Daughter	Filippa	14		F	Servant	—		"	"	"	"	Wife Ardito Antonino	Vita	"	
.28	Balsamanti	Salvatore	38		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Via Madonia Vita		"	
.29	Wife	Anna	34		F	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Petrazzella Quarto	Catholica	Excelsior	Auburn
.30	Cordaro	Carmelo	20		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Girgenti	Carminni	Wife Gaetana Esposito	Palermo	N.Y.	
													Fat Antonino		"	"
													Via Umberto	Sciara	Ill.	Chicago
													Fat Pietro		"	"
													C. Carminni		Wife	Carmine

Alfonso Inchi

192/211

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

72

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	12	yes	1904	Amsterdam	Husband Seattle Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	black	scar on right jaw	Germany	Schin
2	"	"	"	"	Reborn		At his Resd.	Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	2	2	2			
3	"	"	"	"	—																
4	"	self	20	no	—		husb. Sister	Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	2	—	—			
5	"	"	18	no	—		Husband		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black	brown	scar on forehead		
6	"	"	20	yes	1906	Philad.	460 Dellwyn Ave	Roxbury Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"			Roumania
7	"	"	10	yes	—		cous. Maria	Austria	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown				
8	"	"	20	no	—			spouse adult													
9	"	"	20	no	—		cous. Anna	Austria	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"				
10	Yes	Self	100	no	—		73 Orange St	Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	scar on chin	Galicia	Cracow
11	"	Husband	—	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue		Galicia	Jaroslau
12	"	father																			
13	"	self	20	no	—		cous. Carl	Austria	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	2	—	—			
14	"	"	60	yes	1906	Cleveland	Orange St. 73	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown				
15	"	Husband	20	—	—	—	Both. Schwarze		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		scar on right jaw		
16	"	father	20	—	—	—	73 Orange St		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	"				
17	"	"		—	—	—	Cleveland Ohio														
18	"	"					—														
19	"	Relative	10	yes	—		Both. Gutzeit		"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	self	9	no	—		89-923 Orange Ave	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown				
21	No	"	12	no	—		Mother	Poland Lexington	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	shy		Germany	Rechtenwitz
22	"	"	20	no	—		15 Virginia St	Buffalo													
23	"	"	10	yes	—		Both. Cousin	Indiana Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			Prussia	Gorlitz
24	"	"	10	no	—		285 Fulton St	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	shy	scar left face		Vitz
25	"	"	25	no	—		Both Cousin	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		scar right face		
26	"	"	14	yes	1904	N York	Both. Leopold	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	shy	freckles		
27	"	father	30	no	—	—	15 Virginia St	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	shy		Germany	Gattikowitz
28	Yes	self	40	yes	1904	N York	Both. Leopold	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey		Galicia	Lemberg
29	"	Husband	60	"	1906	"	15 Virginia St	Buffalo													
30	No	self	20	yes	—		659 Fulton St	Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown				
							uncle Joseph Zurzycki														
							Box 4	Waterloo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	shy		Germany	Grajewo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, To Luyn (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

A. Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Socci	Cosmo	26		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sant'Agata	Wife Caterina Tenti Sorrento Italy	N.J.	Rockaway
.2	Naimo	Giov. Battista	20		S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fratte	Father Pietro Naimo Fratte Italy	N.J.	Newark
.3	Caracca	Clemente	34		M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Sessa	Wife Giuseppa Acerra Sessa Aurunca	N.Y.	Rochester
.4	Chiarelli	Vincenzo	25		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Fratte	Father Giovanni Rescalunati	N.Y.	
.5	Alagona	Filippo	32		M	Painter	yes	"	"	"	"	Naso	Wife Peppina Francesca Naso	N.Y.	Rochester
.6	Tapicchino	Vincenzo	39		M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Cortona	Wife Antonina Tanari Cortona	N.Y.	Rochester
.7	Montagna	Buzzone Francesco	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Montagna Cortona	"	Newark
.8	Barbagiovanni	Carmelo	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonino Cortona	"	Rochester
✓ 9	~~Sola Lenna~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cortona~~	~~Father Antonino Cortona~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Rochester~~
.10	Basile	Vincenzo	17		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano Cortona	"	Rochester
.11	Montagna	Sebastiano	17		S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Cortona	"	Newark
.12	Calamia Spedia	Giovanni	19		M	Workman	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Rosario Cortona	"	Rochester
.13	Laperuta	Angelo	17		S	Porter	"	"	"	"	"	Salina	Mother Maria Napoli Salina	N.Y.	Amsterdam
.14	Trino	Maria	19		S	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Salina	"	"
X .15	Maglio	Angelo	29		M	Painter	yes	"	"	"	"	Lipari	Brother Rosario Lipari	"	Brooklyn
X .16	Ignoto	Nunziata	26		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ignoto Gaetano Lipari	"	"
X .17	San Manuello	Giacomo	4												
.18	Canta	Giuseppe	28		M	Worker	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Carmelo Lipari	N.J.	Bayonne
.19	San Laprenti	Pasquale													
.20	" "	Barbolo													
.21	Sanglo "	Felicia													
.22	Laprenti	Giuseppe	44		M	Shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Carmelo Lipari	"	Brooklyn
X .23	Favalaro	Caterina	44		M	Wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	Angelo Giuffre Lipari	"	Rochester
~~Mar~~ .24	~~Lafindice~~	~~Concetta~~	~~20~~		~~S~~	~~Shoemaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Syracuse~~	~~Father Santo Syracuse~~	~~Syracuse~~	
~~Mar~~ .25	~~Spina~~	~~Alfio~~	~~19~~		~~S~~	~~Barber~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Naxos~~	~~Father Giovanni Naxos~~	~~N.Y.~~	
~~1~~ .26	~~Lucciarda~~	~~Margarita~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Mexico~~	~~"~~	~~Father Natale Giuffre Salina~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Amsterdam~~
~~1~~ .27	~~San Natale~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~4~~		~~M~~										
~~1~~ .28	~~Sanglo~~	~~Concetta~~	~~2~~		~~F~~										
29															
30															

2-1111740-7-31-47-505-1110 c/s

2-867357-4/1-1/41-505

2-1436585-1/1/35

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

168/191

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190 2 pm

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or by other person, and what relation, if any, he bears to him.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

" " 233 " " 2 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heyn, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H. Heyn Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

A J Odenea

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9th List
27/9/07
27

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	De Rosa	Giuseppe	22		M	Farmlabor	no		Italian	South	Italy	Altavilla	Wife Concetta Mastrati S. Francesco Altavilla	N.J.	Newark
.2	Noto	Rosario Fran	24		"	Workman	"		"	"	Catania	S. Biase	Wife Santa Pappalardo S. Biase	N.Y.	
3	Ceraimondi	Luigi	21		"	Carpenter	"		"	"	Italy	Verbicaro	Fat Carmelo Verbicaro	Pa.	Scranton
.4	Trimmo	Francesco	32		M	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Buccino	Wife Maria Pasquarina Buccino	N.J.	Newark
.5	Singh	Maria	13		F	Child	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
.6	Buraccia	Vincenzo	29		M	Farmlab.	"		"	"	Italy	Tiriolo	Wife Maria Salerno via Petrate Tiriolo	W.Va.	Keyes
7	D'Alessio	Guiseppe	19		S	Laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Potenza	Mot Seraphina Di Silvio S. Pietro Potenza	N.J.	Brooklyn
.8	Castellente	Nicola	20		"	Brickyer	"		"	"	Italy	Lanciano	Fat Pasquale Potenza Brother Louis Maggio Lanciano	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Salerno	Giuseppe	18		"	Farmlab.	no		"	"	Italy	Verbicaro	Fat Francesco Verbicaro Mot Erminia Di Cerbo	Pa.	Scranton
.10	Accurso	Pasquale	20		"	Macaroni mkr	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Vito Verbicaro	N.Y.	
11	Campilongo	Biagio Maria	17		"	Farmlab.	no		"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Pagnotta Verbicaro	"	
.12	Bruno	Vincenzo	17		"	Workman	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Serinelli Verbicaro	"	
.13	Mazzaferro	Saverio	41		M	Farmlab. 2-64757 6/27/04	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Pasquale Verbicaro	"	
.14	Barbieri	Alberto	19		S	Workman	yes		"	"	Italy	Fontanarosa	Fat Angelo Fontanarosa	"	
.15	Frattini	Luca	28		M	Laborer	"		"	"	Roma	Senise	Mot Cajetana Senise Maria	"	
.16	Felici	Santo	24		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Senise Flamini	"	
.17	Flammini	Giuseppe	25		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Salandrucco Senise	"	
.18	Fiarletta	Giuseppe	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	Alatri	Fat Giuseppe Alatri	"	
.19	Laurio	Luca	26		S	Farmlab.	"		"	"	"	Senise	Wife Eugenia Pizzuti Senise	"	
.20	Salvatori	Angelo	29		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Giovanni Senise Senise	"	
.21	Camilli	Benedetto	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Senise	"	
.22	Flammini	Santo	35		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Senise	"	
.23	Flammini	Francesco	27		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Pizzuti Senise	"	
.24	Pizzuti	Benedetto	25		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Senise	—	
.25	Mangiapelo	Vincenzo	20		S	Farmlab.	yes		"	"	"	Alatri	Mot Raffaela Alatri	"	
.26	D'Alatri	Vincenzo	41		"	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Mot Mazzetta Vittoria Alatri	"	
.27	Barbuccia	Bruno	18		"	Farmlab. 99976-5/23/07	"		"	"	Italy	Philadelphia	Fat Vincenzo Philadelphia	N.Y.	Buffalo
.28	Testa	Antonio	22		"	"	"		"	"	Benevento	Buonalbergo	Brother Raimondo Ramonyburo Wife Giovannella Apicella	Pa.	Smith Ferry
.29	D'Amico	Giuseppe	47		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Gaetano Buonalbergo Buonalbergo	Conn.	Waterbury
.30	Testa	Francesco	16		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Buonalbergo	Pa.	Jermyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27

139/167

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8th List
27/9/907

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	De Rosa	Giuseppe	22		M	M	Ag farm lab	yes	no	Italian	South	Europa	Altomonte	Wife Concetta Mortale S. Francesco Altomonte	N.J.	Newark
.2	Noto	Rosario	24		M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	S. Biase	Wife Santa Panzera S. Biase	N.J.	"
✓ 3	Raimondi	Luigi	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Europa	Verbicaro	Fat Carmelo Verbicaro	Pa.	Scranton
.4	Trimo	Francesco	21		M	S	Ag	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Bucconio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maraco Pasqualina Bucconio	N.J.	Newark
.5	Lough	Maria	13		F	Child		"	"	"	"			Wife Maria Salerno	"	"
.6	Buracqua	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Ag farm lab	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Cirolo	Wife Patrizia Cirolo Mot Rosalina Di Sabino	W.Va.	Elkins
✓ 7	D'Alessio	Guiseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Bovino	Fat Pietro Bovino	N.J.	Bradley
.8	Castellente	Nicola	20		M	M	Brick Layer	"	"	"	"	Chieti	Lanciano	Fat Pablo S. Maria Maggiore Lanciano	N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ 9	Salerrore	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	no	"	"	Europa	Verbicaro	Fat Francesco Verbicaro	Pa.	Scranton
.10	Accurso	Pasquale	20		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Casimira Accurso Fat Vito Verbicaro	N.J.	"
11	Campilongo	Biagio Maria	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Pagnotta Verbicaro	"	"
.12	Bruno	Vincenzo	17		M	S	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rebecca Grisolia Verbicaro	"	"
.13	Mazzaferro	Saverio	41		M	M	Ag farm lab 2-647578 6/27/19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Pasquale Verbicaro	"	"
.14	Barbieri	Alberto	19		M	S	Waiter	yes	"	"	"	Milano	Fontanarosa	Fat Angelo Fontanarosa	"	"
.15	Frattini	Luca	28		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Roma	Jenne	Mot Cesare Jenne Maria	"	"
.16	Felici	Santo	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Jenne Flamini	"	"
.17	Flammini	Giuseppe	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Melandrucco Jenne	"	"
.18	Fiarletta	Giuseppe	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olatri	Fat Giuseppe Olatri	"	"
.19	Laurio	Luca	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jenne	Wife Eugenia Pizzuti Jenne	"	"
.20	Salvatori	Angelo	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Fat Giovanni Jenne	"	"
.21	Camilli	Benedetto	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Jenne	"	"
.22	Flammini	Santo	35		M	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Jenne	"	"
.23	Flammini	Francesco	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Pizzuti Jenne	"	"
.24	Pizzuti	Benedetto	25		M	M	"	no	"	✓ "	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Jenne	"	"
.25	Mangiapelo	Vincenzo	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Olatri	Mot Raffaele Olatri	"	"
.26	D'Olatri	Vincenzo	41		M	M	Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Mazzotta Vittoria Olatri	"	"
.27	Barbieca	Bruno	18		M	S	Farm Laborer C 999776 5/25/20	"	"	"	Calabria	Philadelphia	"	Fat Vincenzo Philadelphia	N.J.	Buffalo
ABSENTEE .28	Testa	Antonio	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	Benevento	Buonalbergo	"	Wife Giovannella Rovereybuco Fat Giovanni Spirito	Pa.	Smithfield
.29	D'Amico	Giuseppe	47		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Gaetano Buonalbergo	Conn.	Waterbury
.30	Testa	Francesco	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Buonalbergo	Pa.	Jermyn

Emigrant

27

139/167

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR, OCT 10 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			uncle Pietro Campise 35 Mott St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown			Europe	Abruzzi
2	yes	uncle	12	yes			uncle Guiseppe Lanzara N York	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	7	4	black			Europe	Palermo
3	no	self	16	no			Guiseppe Lanzara 1063 E 2 St	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	4	brown	black	scar at right of forehead	Europe	Palermo
4	〃	〃	$40	yes	1906	Newark	uncle Pasquale Vito 133 So Canal St Newark	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	4	brown		scar at forehead	Italy	Palermo
5	〃	〃	〃	〃				–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃
6	no	self	10	yes	1902	Oklahoma	Brother Marcello Pastorino Box 2 Oklahoma N.Y.	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	7	dark	brown	black		Europe	Potiol
7	〃	〃	18	no			uncle Augusto Pastorino 338 Sackett St Brooklyn	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	8	〃	〃	gray	–	Europe	Potiol
8	yes	both	12	no			cous Pasquale Lanzara 306 Seigel St Buffalo	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	4	black	brown		Europe	Palermo
9	no	self	10	no			cous Pasq Lanzara 1063 E 2 St Brooklyn	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	brown		scar at left eye brow	Europe	Palermo
10	〃	〃	20	no			uncle Antonio Lanzara 28 Mulberry St N.Y.	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	8	fair	brown		scar at forehead	〃	〃
11	yes	uncle	20	no			Guiseppe Margiotta Cliff Cranbury N.J.	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	4	dark	brown	blue	scar at forehead	〃	〃
12	〃	both	18	no			Pietro Campise 76 Mangin St N.Y.	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	9	4	black	brown	2	New York	
13	no	self	10	yes	1907	N.Y.	God father Vincenzo Campise same address	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	4	〃	〃	〃	scar right eye brow	Europe	Palermo
14	〃	〃	60	no			cous Pasquale Lanzara 28 Mulberry St N.Y.	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	7	〃	〃	blue	2	Sicily	Palermo
15	〃	〃	18	no			Pasquale Lanzara 62 Baxter St N.Y.	–	–	–	–	–	Coming to marry	5	5	〃	brown		scar at forehead	Rome	Rome
16	〃	〃	18	no			same as above	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	fair	〃		2	〃	〃
17	〃	〃	10	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	Coming to marry	5	4	dark	〃		scar right eye	〃	〃
18	〃	〃	12	yes			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	4	〃	〃		2	〃	〃
19	〃	〃	15	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	4	〃	〃		2	〃	〃
20	〃	〃	18	no			Pasquale Lanzara 62 Baxter St N.Y.	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	4	〃	〃		2	〃	〃
21	〃	〃	18	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	〃	black	brown	2	〃	〃
22	〃	〃	10	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	3	fair	gray	brown	2	〃	〃
23	〃	〃	10	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	dark	brown		2	〃	〃
24	〃	〃	10	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	〃	〃		scar right eye brow	〃	〃
25	〃	〃	12	no			Pasquale Lanzara 62 Baxter St N York	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	3	〃	〃		2	〃	〃
26	〃	〃	10	no			same	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	7	〃	black	brown	2	〃	〃
27	no	〃	20	no			Cous Nicolla Lanzara 25 Wolf St Buffalo	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	〃	brown		2	Calabria	Filadelfia
28	〃	〃	60	yes			uncle Filiano Palermo 410 Elm St Scranton Pa	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	7	〃	black	grey	2	Vermont	Cannavigna
29	no	〃	50	yes	1905	Waterbury	cous of the Pasquale 5 Jersey St Waterbury Conn	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	〃	brown	blue	freckles	〃	〃
30	no	〃	10	no			Jacob Lanzara Jacob St 438 Greenburg L	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	2	〃	〃	〃	scar at forehead	〃	〃

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Geyer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H. Geyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW-YORK

A. J. Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleemann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kleemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1903

at NEW-YORK

J. J. O'Neal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
only list

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 24th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X.1	Pennata	Irene	33	F	M	Wife	no		Italian	South Italy	Bari	Grumo	Sister in law Con. Rocco Piazza dell'Orto 21 Grumo Appula	N.Y.	
X.2	[illegible]	Teresa	9		S	Child									
X.3	Daugh	Angela	5												
X.4	"	Francesca	4												
X.5	Son	Vito	2	M											
.6	Macaro	Rocco	37		M	farmlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Gerard Lenola	N.J. Campbell	
.7	Rosati	Gennaro	26		M	blacksmith	yes						Mot Speranza Maria Lenola	N.J. Bayonne	
.8	Cibelli	Pasquale	26		M	farmlab	yes						Wife Pasquarina Magalli Piazza Lenola	N.J. Bayonne	
.9	Mastrobattista	Pietro	29		M	Cyclist	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Giovanni Lenola	"	Bloomsbury
.10	Catangelo	Mario	15		S	porter	yes				Aquila	Villa Santa Lucia	Mot Bisanelli Giovanni Villa Santa Lucia	"	Rockville
ADMITTED .11	Cantalo	Angela	44	10	M	farmlab	no						Sister Cantalo Villa Santa Lucia	"	"
ADMITTED .12	Son D'Alessandro	Giovanni	15	M	S	[illegible]	no							"	"
.13	D'Ippolito	Loreto	21		M	porter	yes						Wife Natalia Grande Villa Santa Lucia	"	"
.14	Giancursio	Filomena	22	F	M	[illegible]	yes						Wife Raffaela Cocco Villa Santa Lucia	"	"
.15	Daugh	Domenica	2	F	S									"	"
.16	Lipsa	Fna Lucia	18		S	farmlab	yes						Mot Vincenza Guarracino Villa Santa Lucia	"	"
.17	Bianchi	M Domenica	27		M								Mot Innocenza Ferrara Villa Santa Lucia	"	"
.18	Colasante	Angelantonio	27		M							Seamo	Wife Palma Fonticano Seamo	Wife Margaretville	
.19	Nocenti	Nicola	41		M								Wife Maria de Clemente Seamo	Ohio Willard	
.20	D'Alessandro	Nicola	21		S		yes						Mot Livia Seamo	Pa Carnegie	
.21	Cipriano	Domenico	51		M	shoemaker	no					Cerreto	Wife Costanza D'Amico Cerreto	Conn.	
.22	Antidormio	Domenico	56		M		yes						Wife Natalia Lauricella Cerreto		
.23	Ciarcicilli	Marcellino	6		S	Tailor	no				Abruzzi	Aquila	Mot Filomena Di Loreto S. Sinagra Aquila	Conn. Hartford	
.24	Branca	Stella	19	F	S	Servant							Fat Pasquale S. Maria Viano Aquila	D.C. Washington	
.25	Valentini	Carmela	37		M	Wife					Campobasso	Ferrazzano	Mot Donata Tringali Union Ferrazzano	N.J. Scranton	
.26	Son Di Stefano	Michele	11		S	Child									
.27	Daugh "	Donata	9	F	S										
.28	Son "	Giovanni	5	M	S										
29	Capozzo	Vincenzo Luigi	22		M	farmlab	yes				Campobasso	Ferrazzano	Wife Albina Angelarosa Ferrazzano	N.J. Hackensack	
.30	Lio	Giuseppe	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Lucido	Fat Antonino S. Lucido	Ill Chicago	

118/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers list 27/9/07

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X.1	Pennata	Irene	33	F	M	Wife	no		Italian	South Italy	Boro	Gravina	Sister in law Sig. Rocco Piazza del Gesù 21 Gravina Apulia	N.Y.	
X.2	[illegible]	Teresa	9		S	Child	"		"	"	"	"		"	
X.3	Daugh	Angela	5		"	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	
X.4	"	Francesco	4		"	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	
X.5	Son	Vito	2		M	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	
.6	Macaro	Rocco	37		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Casola	Lenola	Fat Gerard Mot Speranza Maria	N.J.	Lenola
.7	Rosati	Gennaro	26		"	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Speranza Maria	"	Lenola
.8	Cibelli	Pasquale	26		"	farmlab	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Pasqualina Magali	"	Lenola
.9	Mastrobattista	Pietro	29		"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Gaetano	"	Bloomsburg
.10	Catangelo	Mario	15		"	shoemaker	"		"	"	Aquila	Villa Celongo	Mot Bianchi Giovanni	"	Rochester
ADMITTED .11	Cantalo	Angela	11	F	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	Sister Celongo	"	"
ADMITTED .12	Ser D'Alessandro	Giovanni	16	M	"	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Vill. Celongo	"	"
.13	D'Ippolito	Loreto	21		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Nofolia Brancato Vill. Celongo	"	"
.14	Giancarlo	Filomena	22	F	"	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Palma Cocchia Vill. Celongo	"	"
.15	Daugh	Domenica	2	F	S	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.16	Lipsa	Fna Lucia	18		"	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Vincenza Ferrara Vill. Celongo	"	"
.17	Bianchi	M Domenico	27		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Innocenza Ferrara Vill. Celongo	"	"
.18	Colasante	Angelantonio	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	Scanno	Wife Palma Gentile Scanno	N.Y.	Hempstead
.19	Nocenti	Nicola	41		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria di Clemente Scanno	"	Williamsville
.20	D'Alessandro	Nicola	21		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Livia Scanno	Pa.	Scranton
ADMITTED .21	Cipriano	Domenico	51		M	shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Cerchio	Wife Costanza Di Domenico Cipolla	"	Essex
ADMITTED .22	Antidormio	Domenico	56		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Matilda Lauretta Broglio	"	"
.23	Franciselli	Marcellino	6		S	tailor	no		"	"	Abruzzi	Aquila	Mot Filomena Di Laura S. Sinagre Aquila	Conn.	New Haven
.24	Branca	Stella	19	F	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Pasquale S. Maria Piano Aquila	D.C.	Washington
.25	Valentini	Carmela	37		M	wife	"		"	"	Campobasso	Ferrazzano	Mot Donato Filippo Strinia Ferrazzano	N.J.	Schenectady
.26	Fin Di Stefano	Michele	11	M	S	child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.27	Daugh "	Assunta	9	F	"	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.28	Son "	Giovanni	5	M	"	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
.29	Palumbo	Vincenzo Luigi	22		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Pietrabbondante	Wife Albina Angelarosa Abruzzi	N.J.	Key Port
.30	Lia	Giuseppe	26		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Lucido	Fat Antonino	S. Lucido	Ill. Chicago

118/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

78

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a subject of the Chinese race.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	wife	self	$40 yes		husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brn	gray	—	Aust	Gumm[illegible]
2	"	"	"		Giorgio Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	-	2	"	"
3	"	"	"		223 82 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	-	2	"	"
4	"	"	"		N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	-	2	"	"
5	1	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	2	2	-	2	"	"
6	"	self	$40 yes	eyes Pennsylvania	cousin Angelo Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2	-	2	"	"
7	"	"	$8 no		Boy 6 St Pennsylvania	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	blk	brown	sign	right face	Austria	Lausch
8	"	"	10 yes		Mother cousin Paul Church	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		scar	right face	"	"
9	"	"	20 yes	$6 Pound	cousin Paolo Cologna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		2		"	"
10	wife	brother	18 yes		brother Dr. Cyrus Gaston Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		2		"	"
11	wife	self	30 yes		338 Lexington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	sign	at forehead	Austria	Wilhelmsburg
12	2	"	=			"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn	gray	2		"	"
13	wife	"	10 yes		cousin Peter Zaccaro 234 East 8th Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	2		2		"	"
14	wife	husband	$40 yes		husband Mitchell Westfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown		scar	straight eye	"	"
15	5	"	"		63 Pearl St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		2		"	"
16	wife	father	$40 yes		Father Luigi 23 Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		2		"	"
17	wife	self	$40 yes		Anthony Guarnaro 4 Spring St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		2		"	"
18	"	"	$40 yes		Brother Mario & Brooklyn	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	scar	straight eye	"	"
19	"	"	30 yes	$5 Boston	Bro in Morristown Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown		2		"	Sicily
20	"	"	$40 yes		Father Stefano 12 St & 10 Ave Newark Ohio	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"		2		"	"
21	wife	son	$2 yes		uncle Antonio Falcone 600 6th Ave Brooklyn	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	sky	2		"	"
22	5	"	$40 yes		son Luigi Bro in Law Ernesto 220 Hester St	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray		2		"	Brooklyn
23	5	uncle	$40 yes		uncle Pasquale Sabatino 187 Bleecker St.	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	sky	2		"	"
24	5	both	$40 yes		Uncle Ignazio 233 11th St Washington	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		mole left cheek		Chilton	Castella
25	wife	husband	$2 yes		husband Dr Stefano Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		2		"	"
26	5	2	$40			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		2		Campobasso	Ferrazzano
27	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	—		2		"	"
28	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2		2		"	"
29	wife	self	$40 yes	$5 Toronto	Brother Virginio 1 Bridge St E Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"									
30	wife	both	$40 yes	$5 Chicago	Uncle Gaetano 416 S Clark St Chicago Ill	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blk	brown	2		Campo	Ferrazzano
			Exc $8.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown		2		"	Gallucio

Inspected and Passed
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lyon, of the Kron Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H Lyon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190.

at NEW-YORK

A Godenech
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK.

Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers 6th Class 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24/9/07

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
.1	Manzi	Antonio	35	M	M	Farmlab.	yes		Italian	South	Italia	Montella	Fat Alfonso Via Fontana Montella Fat Carmine Montella	Pa	Pittsburg
.2	Gambone	Michelangelo	18	"	S	painter	"		"	"	"	"			
.3	Di Picco	Angelo	23	"	M	Farmlab.	"		"	"	Italia	S. Stefano	Wife Giuseppina Fargnoli Contrada Chiglio S. Stefano	Mich	Detroit
.4	Cardone	Francesco	62	"	"	"	"		"	"	Italia	Caposso	Wife Angelina La Rocca Caposso	Mich	Manistique
.5	Son "	Michele	13	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 6	Ferrante	Angela	18	F	S	none	yes		"	"	"	Conito	Mat Angela Grazio Via Fabbrica 4 Conito Fat Domenico	N.J.	
.7	Rosati	Margherita	18	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Via Porta 19 Conito Fat Mauro	"	
.8	Florio	Caterina	18	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Via Bellini N. 50 Conito Fat Francesco	"	
.9	Piccininni	Antonio	24	M	M	driver	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Croci N. 84 Conito	"	
.10	Sister	Teresa	26	F	S	Cloth	"		"	"	"	"		"	
.11	Liantonio	Domenico	37	"	M	Merchant	"		"	"	Italia	Bella	Mat in law Giuseppa Liantonio Via del Colle Fat Gaetano	"	
.12	De Vito	Angela	18	"	S	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Conito	Via della Chiesa 28 Conito Sister Caterina	"	
.13	Mirenda	Teresa	24	"	M	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Extramurale N. 19 Conito	"	
.14	Lo Monno	Vito Rocco	1	M	S										
.15	Spano	Vito Donato	45	"	M	Farmlab.	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mat Maria Vito Rocco Strada Ferrovia N. 16 Conito	"	
.16	Wife	Antonia	35	F	M	Wife	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
.17	Daugh	Maria	4	"	S		—								
.18	"	Rosa	2	"	S		—		U.S. Born						
.19	"	Anna	1	"	S		—								
✓ 20	Lavangella	Lorenzo	24	M	S	Farmlab.	no		"	"	"	"	Cousin Antonio Mastrangelo Via Roma 4 Napoli 15 Conito	"	
✓ 21	Wife	Assunta	38	F											
✓ 22	Son	Giovanni	9	M											
✓ 23	"	Michele	8	"											
.24	Lo Muscio	Antonia	18	F	S	none	"		Italy	Italian	"	"	Fat Vito Domenico Conito Fat Michele	"	
.25	Polverino	Anna	18	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Via Bellini 47 Conito Fat Rocco	"	
.26	Guarino	Maria	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Via Lagana 15 Conito Fat Donato	"	
.27	Pepe	Anna	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Via Bruno N. 36 Conito	"	
28															
29															
30															

225/20

Attested Ampt

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

224 10/1/07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, 190

30

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no			cous Pasquale Gerbazzo 607 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn		No	No	No	to Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown		Bellino	Montella
2	yes	father	20	no			Cous Pasquale Gerbazzo 607 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			"	"
3	no	self	12	no			Cous Pietro Gerbazzo 607 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown		wart left eye	"	"
4	yes	son	20	no			Wife Filomena Gerbazzo 607 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	white blue			Cusano	Bellino Frimonte
5	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		Bari	Capurso
6	no	self	12	no			Wife Lucia Gerbazzo 607 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown			"	"
7	"	"	12	no			Cous Pietro Gerbazzo 126 E 107 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey		"	"
8	"	"	12	no			Cous Filomena Gerbazzo 17 Thompson St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown			"	"
9	"	"	20	yes 888 E. New York			Cous Francesco Gerbazzo 1763 E. 12 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey		"	Cusano
10	no	"	20	no			Cous Leonardo Lizzi 416 E 13 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown			"	"
11	"	"	20	no			Cous Pietro Lizzi 416 E 13 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	Pietrabbondante
12	"	"	10	no			Cous Giuseppe Lizzi 416 E 13 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	grey		"	"
13	"	"	10	no			Cous Antonio Lizzi 416 E 13 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown			"	Cusano
14	"	"	8	no			Cous Rocco Lizzi 416 E 13 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown			"	"
15	"	self	20	yes 240 E. New York			Brother Francesco Lizzi 423 E 13 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	grey		"	"
16	"	"	20	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	100	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"		no					"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"		no					"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	self		yes 200 E. New York			Brother Pasquale Gerbazzo 607 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	grey		"	"
21	"	"	40	no			Wife Filomena Gerbazzo 211 E 107 and 1st 22 and 23 Sts New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			"	"
22	"	"		no					"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"		no					"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	self	12	no			Brother Francesco 229 E 116 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	grey		"	"
25	"	"	12	no			Brother Giuseppe 509 E 118 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey		"	"
26	"	"	12	no			Brother Francesco 229 E 116 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	12	no			Brother Francesco 576 E 118 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Feyen, of the [illegible] Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Rheum, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(*Where number Surgeons "acting thereunder" or "employed by corporation thereof," as the case may be.*)

Dr. F. Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

81

13—2135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
5th List

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27/9/07 **Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September, 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Chiromma	Lorenzo	41		M M	Farmer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bari Altamura	Wife Rosa Tontonelli Altamura Popolo Settimo	Conn	Quebec
.2	Chiromma	Michele	39		" M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angelina Altamura	"	"
Lost 3	di	Francesco	9		"	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
.4	Fabiano	Arcangela	63		M W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Caserta	Son Pasquale Altamura	Pa	Bancroft
.5	Cinelli	Antonio	18		M S	Farmer	yes	"	"	Foggia	Foggia	Alberona	Father Domenico Alberona	Pa	Orange
.6	D'Amelio	Leonardo	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanbattista Alberona	Pa	Orange
.7	Fatesta	Filippo	30		M "	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Pacheni Alberona	"	"
.8	De Santis	Francesco	11		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Alberona	"	"
.9	Canonico	Teodoro	24		" "	"	no	"	"	"	Troia	"	Wife Agnese Anselmi Troia	Pa	
.10	Marino	Giuseppe	29		M Feb.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Chiechi De Santis Troia	"	
✓ 11	Pepe	Giuseppe	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michele Troia	Pa	Brooklyn
.12	Lazzarini	Francesco Paolo	16		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Di Biase Troia	"	
✓ 13	Capozi	Antonio	22		M S	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena De Giorgio Troia	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 14	Bucci	Andrea	22		M S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Florindo Troia	Pa	Brooklyn
.15	Cerrini	Emilio	27		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Foggia Celenza	Wife Angelina De Iulio Foggia - Corso Vittorio	Pa	Rome
.16	De Crescenti	Antonio	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Concetta Di Pietro Castello Filignano	"	
.17	Trifone	Domenico	24		M M	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Agostino Croce - Corso Garibaldi	Conn	Derby
.18	Gallo	Geremia	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Angelina Bruno Corso Garibaldi	Pa	Monessen
.19	Santilli	Gennaro	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Luca Corso Garibaldi	"	Akron
.20	Console	Eugenio	18		M S	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Corso Garibaldi	Pa	Westfield
.21	Corso Jr	Giuseppe Luigi	50		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Terra di Lavoro	Calvi Risorta	Wife Anna Antonia Maria Calvi Risorta - Via Vittorio Emanuele	Pa	
.22	Tompichio	Donato	20		M S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena Giovanni Cipriano Calvi Risorta - Via Vittorio Emanuele	Pa	Worcester
.23	Perico	Francesco	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Elena Rizzuto Terra di Lavoro Calvi	"	Pittsfield
.24	Borelli	Allegria	29		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico S. Andrea Terra di Lavoro	"	Mineralville
Lost 25	Di Biase	Luigi	24		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
.26	Borelli	Francesco	20		M S	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gaetano Terra di Lavoro Calvi	Pa	
.27	Di Bruno	Giovanni	13		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nicola Lombardi Profondi Terra di Lavoro	Pa	Pittsfield
.28	Borelli	Ubaldo	22		M S	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa Terra di Lavoro Calvi	"	Mineralville
.29	Lazzara	Francesco	32		M M	Coachman	yes	"	"	Lecce	Pulsano	"	Wife Immacolata Fabiano Pulsano	Pa	Albany
.30	Lia	Pietro	20		M S	Bricklayer	no	"	"	Italian	Abruzzi	Aquila	Father Pasquale Aquila - Via Garibaldi	Pa	Albany

27

73/100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
5th list

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27/9/07

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Chiromma	Lorenzo	41		M	Farmer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bari	Albanova	Wife Teresa Tombarelli Albanova	Can.	Quebec
.2	Chiromma	Michele	39		M	Farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosalia Carbonaro Albanova	"	"
Lost	"	Francesco	9		"	—	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
.4	Fabiano	Arcangela	63		M	Widow Laborer	"		"	"	Avellino	Cairano	Son Augusto De Angelis Immigrant Cairano mother Palmina Di Giuseppe Albanova	Pa.	Bonwood
.5	Minelli	Antonio	18		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Foggia	Albanova	Father Giovanbattista Albanova	Pa.	Orange
.6	D'Amelio	Leonardo	15		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Pagliuca Albanova	Pa.	Orange
.7	Fatesta	Filippo	30		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Pagliuca Albanova	"	"
.8	De Santis	Francesco	11		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Angela Cunfolo Albanova	"	"
.9	Canonico	Teodoro	22		"	"	no		"	"	"	Troia	Mother Rosaria Anselmi Troia	Pa.	
.10	Marino	Giuseppe	29		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Troia	"	
✓ 11	Rosso	Giuseppe	22		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Father Michele Rosa Troia	Pa.	Brooklyn
.12	Lagattini	Francesco Paolo	16		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Di Stasio Maria Troia	Pa.	Woodruff
✓ 13	Carbone	Stefano	22		M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena De Giorgio Troia	Conn.	Bridgeport
✓ 14	Bucci	Andrea	19		M	"	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Molise	Father Vincenzo Villanova nel Trigno Molise	Conn.	Hartford
.15	Terzini	Emilio	27		M	Shoemaker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rieti	Rieti	Wife Angelina De Feliz Piazza - Rocca Sinibalda Mother Concetta Di Pietro	Pa.	Rome
.16	De Crescenti	Antonio	17		S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Contrada Religno Father Epifanio	"	"
.17	Di Pone	Domenico	24		M	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Croce - Rocca Sinibalda Mother Angelarosa Bruno	Conn.	Derby
.18	Gabbi	Geremia	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Nonce Ceccarini Father Luca	Ohio	Cleveland
.19	Sanbelli	Gennaro	29		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Croce - Rocca Sinibalda Father Domenico	"	Akron
.20	Console	Eugenio	16		S	Apprentice	"		"	"	"	"	Rocca Sinibalda Wife Carmina Antonia Matteo	Pa.	Philadelphia
.21	Rocco Di	Giuseppe Luigi	50		M	Farmer	"		"	"	Roma	Colleferro	Via Valle Lonza Tivoli Father Giovanni Cipriano	N.Y.	
.22	Tampieto	Angelo	20		S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Colleferro Roma Mother Elena Cipriano	Pa.	Altoona
.23	Perco	Francesco	44		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Roma Colleferro Father Domenico	"	Pittsville
.24	Borelli	Egidio	20		S	Miner	"		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico S. Andrea Roma Colleferro	"	Minersville
Lost	Di Bella	Luigi	19		—	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	
.26	Borelli	Francesco	20		M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Gradonna Roma Colleferro	N.Y.	
.27	D'Eramo	Giovanni	23		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Father Nicola Contrada Profondi Roma Colleferro	Pa.	Pittsville
.28	Borelli	Egidio	21		M	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Renano Father Roma Colleferro	"	Shenandoah
.29	Zaccone	Francesco	31		M	Coachman	yes		"	"	Lecce	Galatino	Wife Immacolata Fabrizio Galatino Father Domenico	N.Y.	Albany
.30	Lia	Pietro	20		S	Contadino	no		"	"	Molise	Montella	Frazz - Montella -	Pa.	Pittston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 2 20 pm 2 46 pm, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, or lame, under the care and treatment of his friends, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no	—	—	Brother Luigi Rocco Tombarello Torrez St Quebec Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	gray	no	Bari	Altamura
2	"	"	$40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	brown		scar right eye	"	"
3	"	"	$40	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2		2	"	"
4	Yes	son-law	$10	"	—	—	son-law Francesco Paolino Dover Plains Dennod N.Y.	Deaf	Deaf	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown	grey	2	Avellino	Lauro
5	no	self	$10	"	—	—	father Donato 176 Orange St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	sign at forehead	Foggia	Altamura
6	"	"	$10	"	—	—	cousin Carlo Gambalerio Sheanun St 16 Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	4	brown	dark	scar at forehead	"	"
7	"	"	$10	"	—	—	brother Antonio Albert St 11 Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	2	"	"
8	"	"	$16	yes	$40	Orange	brother Antonio 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	4	grey	sign at forehead	"	"
9	"	"	$16	no	—	—	54 son St Orange N.J. brother-in-law Clemente Agostino 391 Broome St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	black	"	2	"	Vecchietta Aba
10	"	"	$10	"	—	—	cousin Clemente Agostino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	4	2	"	Foggia
11	"	"	$12	"	—	—	brother-in-law Giovanni Lapolla 264 Throop Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	4	brown		scar at right eye	"	"
12	Yes	father	$25	"	—	—	father Luciano Box 33 Boscotrecase, Napoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	4		scar at forehead	"	"
13	no	self	$10	"	—	—	cousin Carlo Capozzi Brooklyn 37 Bridge St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	scar at forehead	"	"
14	"	"	$10	"	—	—	brother-in-law Giuseppe Di Vona Depew St 46 Woodbridge N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	brown	2	Campobasso	Montemitro
15	yes	"	$12	yes	$40	Rome N.Y.	brother-in-law Pasquale Antonio 111 Dell St Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	brown	blue	2	Chieti	Pescocostanzo
16	no	"	$16	no	—	—	cousin S. Antonio Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	2	Aquila	Prata d'Ans
17	"	"	$16	yes	$40	Rochester N.Y.	brother Gabriele 40 Father St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	black	brown	2	Chieti	Pescocostanzo
18	"	"	$16	no	—	—	cousin Louis Empire 111 Oliver St Boston Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown		2	"	"
19	"	"	$20	"	—	—	brother-in-law Antonio Castellano 1151 Orford St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	blue	scar at forehead	"	"
20	"	"	$25	"	—	—	brother-in-law Pietro Antonio 165 Christian St Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	brown	2	"	"
21	"	"	$25	yes	$40	Rochester	Stephen Antonio Castellano 382 East 13th St. N.Y. Brother-in-law Pietro Andrelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	4	grey	2	"	Lanca Religa
22	"	"	$10	no	—	—	Boy 135 Montgomery St N.Y. son Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	4	4	2	"	"
23	"	"	$25	yes	$40	Rochester	Brother St 35 Pittsburgh Pa Husband emigrated Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black	dark	2	"	"
24	"	"	$12	no	—	—	B 35 Montgomery St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	fair	brown	4	2	"	"
25	"	"	$20	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	2		2	"	"
26	"	"	$25	yes	$40	Rochester	friend Modonna Peeta 301 Hill St 13 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	dark	2	"	"
27	"	"	$10	yes	$40	Rochester	Brother-in-law Pasquale Rocco Brown St 151 Pittsburgh Pa Brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	4	2	"	"
28	"	"	$10	no	—	—	B 35 Montgomery St Pa Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4	4	2	"	"
29	yes	brother	$50	yes	$40	Pa	Nicholson St. 11 Albany N.Y. Uncle Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	4	sign at forehead	Lecce	Galatone
30	no	self	$20	no	—	—	41 Washington St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	freckles	Basilicata	Moliterno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Luyn of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 7,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr F. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Americano List 27
4th list
27/9/07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
pas. 23 1	Suozzo	Giuseppe	43		M.	laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Ulissano	wife Maria	N.Y.	Jersey
" 55 2	Ricci	Cosimo	46		M.	porter	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	[illegible]	Italy	Pontremoli	uncle Carmelo	Pa.	Scranton
" 187 3	Ziggo	Giovanni	35		M.	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Schiava	[illegible]	N.Y.	Amsterdam
" 190 4	Sidoti	Giuseppe	32		M.	porter	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
" 5	wife	Concetta	29		F.	worker	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
pas. 278	Genovese	Prospero	40		M.	mechanic	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Italy	Naples	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooklyn
" 337	Ascuzzo	Raffaele	25		M.	laborer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Italy	Naples	Agnetti	[illegible]	Conn.	New Haven
" 819 8	Benacopulo	Demetri	20		M.	waiter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kephissia	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
9											Ex 1, 2 6 7, 8.		Charles E. Murphy Director		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3		A Citizen	State of New York				Montgomery Co							5	11						
4		" "	"				Chelmsford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	25						
5																					
6																					
7																					
8		Self					To Denomie Columbia 441 So Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the King Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H. Lyon Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190 7,

at NEW-YOR

Goodenough
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen, (Here strike out "employed at," "sailing from," or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Kleinmann

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190

at New York.

A Edmond

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
2nd Class
27/9/07

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Napoli, König Albert 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Fina	Caterina	49		F M				Italian	South Italy	Potenza	Pietrapertosa	Isola Vicenza	N. York	
2	dau	Rosa	10		S								wife Fabian Giovanni		
3	[illegible]	Francesco Paolo	27		M	farmer	yes						wife Concetta di Cesare		
4	Zullo	Maria Concetta	31		F M	mason				Foggia	Foria		Cesare Candelori Foria	Conn Bridgeport	
5	Fragola	Leonardo	30		M	farmer	no						Bella Mistretta		
6	[illegible]	Maria	20		F								Cosmo degli Uberti		
7	do	Margherita	11		F								wife Vincenzo Greco	Ill. Chicago	
8	Piccirilli	Pasquale	24		M	farmer				Potenza	Pescopagano		Raffaele Greco		
9	Crisci	Cosimo	28		M								Isotta Mistretta		
10	son	Leonardo	5		M								S. Daniele		
11	Manfredi	Rubino	17		M	carpenter				Avellino	Forino		Cosmo Capozzoli Pietrapertosa	Ill. Chicago	
12	Mastrano	Guido	46		M	farmer							wife Luigia Lucia Pietrapertosa	N. York	
13	Nigro	Vincenzo	44		M					Potenza	Pescopagano		wife Concetta Capozzoli Cesare	Conn Portchester	
14	Cristiano	Vito	28		M								brother Celestino Castiglione	Conn Greenwich	
15	do	Alfonso	41		M								wife Rosa Capozzoli Pietrapertosa		
16	do	Michele	36		M								wife Giovanna Vittoria Cesare	N.J. Port Chester	
17	do	Samuele	38		M								wife Gaetano Cesare	Conn Greenwich	
18	Della	Angelo Maria	16		S	carpenter	yes						father Gaetano Cesare	New York	
19	Cristiano	Vincenzo	25		M	farmer	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			uncle Vittoria Mario		
20	wife	Vita Maria	19		M								brother-in-law Pietrapertosa Cesare		
21	Ricci	Antonio	19		M		yes						uncle Mario Forina		
22	Nardi	Mariantonia	17		F	domestic	yes						father Giuseppe	N.J. Rochester	
23	Masi	Antonio	17		M	shoemaker	yes						father Gaetano	New York	
24	Casale	Cristina	36		M	[illegible]	yes			Avellino	Lapiano		Luigi Pietrapertosa Lapiano	N.J. Elizabeth	
25	Fiorina	Pietro	20		M	shoemaker	yes						father Cosmo Cesare	Pa Pittsburg	
26	Fiorino	Pasquale	28		M								wife Angela Lapiano		
27	Fiorino	Rosario	26		F	domestic	yes						Raffaele Capozzoli Lapiano		
28	Capozzi	Lorenzo	47		M	shoemaker							wife Concetta Cesare	N.J. Newark	
29	Agrosino	Tommaso	24		M	farmer				Bari	Altamura		Michele Mistretta Altamura	Conn Ansonia	
30	Chiriano	Domenico	21		M								Rosa Carlo Maria		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
2nd Class
27/9/07

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert. sailing from Naples via Gibraltar 27th, September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Fina	Celestino	49	M	M	Farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Potenza	Pietrapertosa	Guido Vincenzo		N. York
2	dau	Rosa	10	F	S								wife Fabian Giovanni		
3	Noto	Francesco Paolo	24	M	M	Farmer	yes						wife Campochiaro di Giovanni		
4	Zullo	Maria Concetta	31	F	M	wife					Foggia	Foiano	Cesare Candelaio Foiano	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Pasquale	Leonardo	30	M	M	Farmer	no						Fath. Michele		
6	do	Maria	28	F	M	wife							Leonardo Pasquale Campochiaro		
7	do	Pasquale	11	M	S								wife Pasquale Maria Foiano		
8	Piccirilli	Pasquale	24	M	M	Farmer	yes				Potenza	Pietrapertosa	Fath. Michele	Ill	Chicago
9	Cresci	Cosmo	28	M	M	Farmer	no						Fath. Michele		
10	son	Leonardo	5	M	S								S. Pasquale		
11	Manfredi	Rubino	17	M	S	carpenter	yes				Avellino	Pietrapertosa	uncle Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	Penn	Brooklyn
12	Modesano	Guido	46	M	M	farmer	no						wife Pietrapertosa Pietrapertosa	N. York	
13	Nardi	Vincenzo	44	M	M	Farmer	no				Potenza	Pietrapertosa	uncle Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	N.J.	Port Chester
14	Lacertano	Vito	28	M	M	Farmer	no						wife Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	Penn	Pittsburg
15	do	Alfonso	41	M	M	Farmer	no						wife Vincenzo Pasquale Campochiaro		
16	do	Michele	38	M	M	Farmer	no						wife Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	N.J.	Port Chester
17	do	Pasquale	38	M	M	Farmer	no						wife Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	Penn	Pittsburg
18	De Lia	Angelo Maria	16	M	S	carpenter	yes						fath. Antonio	New	York
19	Lacertano	Vincenzo	25	M	M	farmer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Vittoria Alfonso		
20	wife	Vita Maria	19	F	M								Nardi Pasquale Campochiaro		
21	Rocco	Antonio	19	M	S		yes						uncle Maria Teresa		
22	Nardi	Mariantonia	17	F	S	domestic	no						fath. Giuseppe	N.J.	Rochester
23	Alfieri	Antonio	17	M	S	shoemaker	yes						fath. Antonio	New	York
24	Casale	Cristina	36	F	M	housework	no				Avellino	Pietrapertosa	Nardi Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	N.J.	Elizabeth
25	Fiorina	Pietro	20	M	M	farmer	yes						fath. Francesco	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Fiorina	Pasquale	23	M	S								fath. Cosmo		
27	Fiorina	Rosina	26	F	M	housework	no						uncle Angelo Pasquale Campochiaro		
28	Capozzi	Lorenzo	17	M	S	shoemaker	yes						Nardi Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	N.Y.	Newark
29	Vigorosa	Tommaso	24	M	M	farmer	no				Bari	Altamura	wife Pasquale Pasquale Campochiaro	Penn	Pittsburg
30	Bloisi	Domenico	21	M	S	farmer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Carlo Maria Pasquale Campochiaro		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24 27/9/07

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 *Str Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, 190

26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	yes			husband Jared Vienna	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	black	blue		Portugal	Philadelphia
2	"	"	"				346 East 26th St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	self	20	yes			husband Carmine Boston 630 E 6th St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	"		"	"
4	"	"	12	no			husband Carlo 117 Lexington Ave Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue		Portugal	Porto
5	"	"	60	yes	3 yrs	Bridgeport	wife Margaret Schumann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	136 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
8	yes	both	11	no			both of Angelo 157 Forquer St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	wife eye brown	Portugal	Torremaior
9	"	husband	10	yes			husband Piccillo Vittorio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	ruddy		"	"
10	"	"	12	"			157 Forquer St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
11	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	"		Portugal	Funchal
12	"	"	16	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	brown		"	"
13	yes	father	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	grey	freckles	Portugal	Castello Branco
14	no	self	20	yes	2 yrs	Greenwich	53 Mill St Greenwich Conn Greenwich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	"
15	"	"	20	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray		"	"
16	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	Rochester	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	gray	wrinkle straight face	"	"
17	"	"	20	"	1	Greenwich	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	"
18	"	"	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fair	blond	blue	scar at forehead	"	"
19	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	N York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	gray		"	"
20	"	"	2	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	self	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	gray		"	"
22	yes	father	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		"	"
23	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	gray		"	"
24	"	"	10	yes	2 yrs	Utica	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	wrinkle at face	Portugal	Coimbra
25	"	"	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	gray	wrinkle straight face	"	"
26	yes	both	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	10	yes			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray		"	"
28	no	self	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	gray	wrinkle at forehead	"	"
29	"	"	10	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		Azores	Horta
30	"	"	12	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jurgen, master, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jurgen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York.

A. Abeneal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Neumann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Buenos, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. Obrenek

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
2nd Cl.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27/9/07 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Greco	Pietro	18	4	S	Steamfitter	yes		Italian	South Italian	Calabrese	Petrizzi	Fratelli Antonio Petrizzi	N.Y.	Philipsburg
.2	Viscosi	Francesco	36		M		no						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Lestata Francesco		
.3	Stiglio	Leopoldo	23		S		yes				Calabria	Catanzaro	wife Rosaria Maria Pietrogiacomo	Utah	Salt Lake City
.4	Pantaleone	Gaspare	27				no				Calabrese	Stanbek	Fratelli Domenico Pantaleone Via Napoli 5 Gaspare	Pa	Beckfield
.5	Costanzo	Francesco	39								Calabria	Catanzaro	wife Filomena Caterina S. Priesta Catanzaro	Utah	Salt Lake
.6	Giorno	Luca	34										Fratelli Giuseppe Catanzaro		
.7	Stritto	Pietro	18	4	S		yes								Scofield Salt Lake
.8	Mcferson	Rosario	18				no						wife Barbieri Pasquino Catanzaro		
.9	Notariano	Luigi	32		M		yes						wife Luca Francesco Catanzaro		
.10	Rizza	Luigi	30				yes				Palermo	S. Agrario	Fratelli Angelo S. Agrario wife Buongiorno Maddalena Fontana Maggiore	New York	
.11	Costa	Vito	28				no								
.12	Di Donato	Vincenzo	31			Painter						Sorso	Fratelli Di Donato Domenico Sorso		
.13	Mancusi	Gaetano	32												
.14	Di Donato	Daniello	21	4	S								Fratelli Francesco Sorso		
.15	Esposito	Michele	28		M	Labourer									
.16	Cassetta	Giuseppe	56		M	Miner	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	United States	wife Margherita Olivieto Utica	N.J.	Jamaica
.17	Savy	Luigi	17		S		C 12-842402 = 3/6/41								
.18		Terenina	15				2-523991-6/3/37								
.19		Margherita	20				2-523983-6/3/37								
.20	Savi	Sergio	9		S										
DISCHARGED .21	Cassetta	Salvatore	60		M	Miner							wife Bene Concetta Rinaldi Utica		Brooklyn
DISCHARGED .22	Stupak	Serafino	65		M	Miner	2-554442 - (12.205-1118/40)						wife Mary Fiorentino Fratelli Luigi Lucca		
.23	Cabarretta	Lucrezia	20										wife Justin Lucrezia Fratelli Cavallaro		
.24	Cabarretta	Divina Maria	17				2-881589-505-6-6-41	yes							
.25	Bonsanello	Celestino	54		M	Shoemaker	no				Avellino	Nusco	wife Della Nadina Bonsanello Nusco	Penn	Pittsburg
.26	Savy	Emilio	26												
.27	Mongillezzo	Luigi	8		S		6X-7592-7/21/36 (500)								
.28	do	Gennaro	3												
.29	Mazzocca	Carmine	43		M	Mason	yes						wife Bonita Filomena Fratelli Pasquale Nusco	N.J.	Long Island
.30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27/46

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907, *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	Gotth Sulzmann 45 Box 25 Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	scar at neck	Austria	Pittsburg
2	"	"	12	yes 1906 Pittsburg	Frau Ida Sulzmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	scar left cheek	"	"
3	"	"	80	yes Salt Lake	Carl Lorenz Salt Lake Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	scar at forehead	Germany	Rabenhausen
4	"	"	12	yes Pittsburg	Carl Lorenz Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	scar at chin	Austria	Kassel
5	"	"	12	yes N York	Carl Lorenz Salt Lake Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Germany	Niederjohnsbach
6	"	"	12	no	Gertrud Lorenz Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany
7	yes	cousin	20	no	Carl Lorenz Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	scar left eye	"	Niederjohnsbach
8	no	self	12	no	Gotth Sulzmann 1527 Penn St. Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Niederjohnsbach
9	"	"	10	yes 1905 Portland	Wilh Lorenz Lorenz Antonius Georg Lorenz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	12	yes 1905 New York	Gotth Sebastian 232 E 85 St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue gray	"	Silesia	Schweis
11	"	"	20	yes 1905 N York	Gotth Lorenz 211 E 64 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	scar at forehead	"	"
12	"	"	up		Gotth Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	scar at nose	"	Lorca
13	"	"	300		N 124 St 209	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"		Gotth Lenz 124 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	10	no	Gotth Lenz Salvatore Francisco N 124 St 209 N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	scar left cheek	"	"
16	"	"	"	yes 1905 N York	Sarah Lenz Salvatore Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray brown	"	"	Christ Otta
17	"	"	"	"	N 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	60	"	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	260	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	10	no	Gotth Lenz 122 Bergen Ave Brooklyn	Dr. Karl	Germany	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	10	no	Sarah Lenz 138 Nevins St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	"	"
23	"	"	10	no	Gotth Lenz 2350 Pacific St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	10	no	Gotth Lenz Salvatore Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	yes 1906 Pittsburg	Sarah Lenz Evangelina Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey grey	"	Scotland	Edinburg
26	"	"	"	"	907 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	20	no	Gotth Lenz Salvatore Francisco 71-4 St Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	"	"	Montenuovo
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Leyen (Name in full.), of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
H Leyen Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190.,

at NEW-YORK.

J Odenal
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, (Strike out "belonging to" or "employed by" whichever clause does not apply in the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Heimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK.

A. J. Boland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
24
1st list
28/9/07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Consolo	Vincenzo	25		M S	Stonemason	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Deicetara	Sister Giuseppa Via G. Volpe 49 Deicetara	New York	Lawrence
.2	Marsino	Francesco	34		M M	farm lab.							wife Anna Lucia		
.3	Montesano	Antonio	22		S	2-634033-4-4-39					Italy	Cosenello	Cosenello Potenza	N.Y.	Utica
.4	Defendis	Salvatore	22		S	"						Cosco	"	New York	
.5	Leone	Michele	24		S	stonemason	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Pietrafesa	uncle Leone Francesco	Pa	Pittsburgh
.6	Di Stefano	Francesco	22		M	"	no					Pietrafesa	wife Tiepe Carolina	"	Boston
.7	Figni	Domenico	18		S	tailor	yes					Torrecuso	Figni Nicola Torrecuso	Pa	Pittsburgh
.8	Scotto di Tella	Gaetano	22		S	bricklayer						Torrecuso	father Angelo "	"	"
X.9	Polito	Vincenzo	45		M	"	no				Italy	Paduli	uncle Polito Giuseppe Richmond St.	NJ	Brooklyn
X.10	Sang Mango	Giuseppe	11		S	2-415727-6-27-40							Via S. Geronimo		
X.11	" "	Antonio	9		"	"						Paduli	"		
.12	Del Gaetano	Eugenio	20		S	farmer					Italy	Ortodi Dalli	father Luigi	Conn	Waterbury
disq.13	Esposito	Rosa	20		S	Shirt							Strada Vecchia Ortodi Dalli		
14	Gaetano	Salvatore	30		M	Stonemason	yes						wife Pepina Vaspina		
.15	Trenta	Domenico	62		M	farm lab.					Italy	Circello	Casa nata del Fronte	Ind	Summitt
.16	Piccirilli	Mario	20		S	Barber	3-158880 (505) no 1/2 - 9/15/40				Italy	Castelvenere	uncle Piccirilli Renato	Pa	Brooklyn
.17	wife Di Flavia	Carmine	29		M								Portosecchia		
.18	son Della Pepi	Giuseppe	3		S	37-2012 Child	6-6-39 505								
.19	Rossi	Erasmo	56		M	farmer							Via Roma	N.York	New York
.20	Castaglione	Felice	23		S		yes				Italy	Montesarchio	Uncle Castaglione Pietro Montesarchio	Pa	Olyphant
21	Cotugno	Francesco	25		M		no					Circello	wife Sedgwick Carolina	Pa	Monongah
.22	Piccirilli	Domenico	19		S							Durazzo	father Piccirilli Pasquale		
.23	Chiarenza	Antonio	21		S	mason	yes				Italy	Ortodi Dalli	uncle Barbato Filippo	Conn	Waterbury
.24	Fuso	Antonio	24		M	farm lab.					Foggia	Alberona	wife Lanza Ortodi Dalli		
.25	Giuseppe	Giovanni	44		"	"	no				Italy	Alberona	wife Rose Vittoria	NJ	Newark
.26	Lauro	Pasquale	26		M	Shetter	yes		U.S. CITIZEN BACK ON PIER				wife Fergione Rosa		
27	Greco	Donato	17		S	Sastre							father Leonardo		
28	Ramelli	Giuseppe	16		"	farm lab.							father Michele		
.29	Minnaci	Raffaele	18		"	"					Foggia	Grumetti	cousin Cardina Filippello Strada Terpischore	Mass	Springfield
.30	Netti	Pietro	36		M	"	no						wife Pellegrino Carolina		

47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage passengers
per 1861
27/9/07

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

per S. S. König Albert sailing from Naples September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Consolo	Vincenzo	25		M S	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South Italian	Catania	Acicatena	[illegible] Acicatena	Penn	Lawrence
.2	Marino	Francesco	34		M M	farmer	"		"	"	Bologna	Monteveglio	Monteveglio Bologna	N.Y.	Utica
.3	Montesano	Antonio	22		M S	"	no		"	"		Cosco	uncle		New York
4	Caporale	Salvatore	22			merchant	yes		Italian	South Italian	Napoli				Boston
.5	Leone	Michele	24		M S	shoemaker	"		Italian	South Italian	Sicilians	Pietraperzia	uncle Leone Francesco Pietraperzia	Mass	Boston
.6	Di Stefano	Francesco	22		M M	"	no		"	"	Sicily	Pietraperzia	wife Virgie Costantino	Pa	Pittsburg
.7	Figgi	Domenico	18		S S	tailor	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Lucia Pietraperzia		
.8	Scutto di Pietro	Gaetano	22		M S	bricklayer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Richmond S.I.	wife Rosa Pietraperzia	N.J.	Brooklyn
X.9	Colito	Vincenzo	45		M M	laborer	no		"	"	Italian	Paduli	brother Giorgi Giuseppe	"	"
X.10	Son Marzo	di Giuseppe	11		S S	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	Via S Giovanni	"	"
X.11	son "	Antonio	9		M S	2-415727- 6-27-40	"		"	"	"	"	Paduli	"	"
.12	De Santoro	Eufemia	20		M M	married	"		"	"	Caserta	Orta d'Atella	wife Luigi	Conn	Waterbury
chang.13	Esposito	Rosa	6		S S	child	"		"	"	"	"	Strada Nuova Cat. Orta d'Atella	"	"
14	Santoro	Salvatore	30		M M	wheelwright	yes		"	"	"	"	Via Luigi San Pasquale	"	"
.15	Trella	Domenico	62		M M	farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Caserta	Pascio	wife Virgine Pasquale Vaganello del Fronte	Ind	Summitt
.16	Piccirilli	Alessio	20		M S	[illegible]	"		"	"	Chieti	Castelmauro	uncle Piccirilli Renato	Pa	Brooklyn
.17	uncle Di Flora	Erminio	39		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Portanuova	"	"
.18	son Delli Pizzi	Giuseppe	3		M S	3A-2012 [illegible]	6-6-39		"	"	"	"	Via Lazzaro Castelpizzuto Caserta Di Stefano Angelo	"	"
.19	Rossi	Vincenzo	56		M M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Via Lazzaro Strada Nuova Montesarchio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.20	Pastarone	Felice	25		M S	laborer	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Montesarchio	wife Scipietti Carolina Montesarchio	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Colonna	Francesco	25		M M	"	no		"	"	"	Faicchio	wife Rosa Specchiarello Faicchio	Pa	Monongah
.22	Ricciuti	Domenico	14		S S	"	yes		"	"	"	Durazzo	father Luigi Durazzo	"	"
.23	Chiarenza	Antonio	21		M M	workman	yes		"	"	Caserta	Orta d'Atella	uncle Barbato Pasquale Orta d'Atella	Conn	Waterbury
.24	Fuso	Antonio	24		M M	farmer	"		"	"	Foggia	Alberona	wife Laurel Alberona	N.J.	Brooklyn
.25	Giuseppe	Giovanni	44		M M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Alessandria Maria	"	"
.26	Lampo	Pasquale	26		M M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		wife Torrone Rosa	"	"
27	Greco	Donato	17		S S	barber	"		"	"	"	"	father Costanzo	"	"
28	Ramunno	Giuseppe	26		M M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"
.29	Minnaci	Raffaele	18		S S	"	"		"	"	Campobasso	Gricignano	uncle Pellegrelli Giuseppe Gricignano Strada Pepperino	West	Spokane
.30	Netti	Pietro	36		M M	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Antonietta Gricignano	"	"

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 10 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaths in prison or almshouses, or both within five years and treatment of the insane, as reported by States; if no, write "None."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	cousin Mariano Lorenzo Carmelina Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	—	Italia	Ucria
2	"	"	10	yes 1901 at Utica	Giuseppe Ucria Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		Italia	Mussomeli
3	"	"	20	yes 1899 at N. York	Joseph Vincenzo Morgrell 75 N. York with M. D. Orlando	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	scar on chin	"	Cesso
4	"	"	60	yes at Buffalo	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		—	"	Petroli
5	"	"	20	yes 1899 at Boston	Joseph Vincenzo Cousin 125 Boston st Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	gray	—	Sicilia	Philadelphia
6	"	"	10	no	cousin Stefano Domenico Antonio 1176 Lafayette ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	black	scar on forehead	Sicily	Termini
7	"	"	12	yes 1902 906 Det. Mich	birth cousin Conjunctivitis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	grey		"	"
8	"	"	18	yes 1904 at Rockaway	same name & relation Vincenzo Giambastiano 1 Columbia St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	dark	grey	scar on forehead	Napoli	Baccoli
9	"	"		1906 at Brooklyn	husband Marries at Palermo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	mole at right of throat	Sicily	Cadisi
10	"	no	20	no	854 Atlantic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	—	—	—	—	"	"
11	"	"			Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	—	—	—	—	"	"
12	yes	husband	10	yes 1903 at Rockaway	husband Giuseppe Spicola 341 Beach St. Rockaway Beach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	—	—	Sicily	Bisacquino
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"
14	"	wife	10	yes 1903	wife Raffaela Guzzardo 341 Beach St. Rockaway Beach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	scar left	—	"	"
15	no	self	20	no 1903 at Rockaway	cousin Domenico Lanza Box 42 Kenmore Mass	"	"	"	"	Sore on Hemorrhoids		5	8	"	brown	gray	—	Sicily	Bisacquino
16	"	"		no	friend Della Pizzi Augusta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	"	—	Sicily	Caltabellotta
17	"	"	20	yes	box 620	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	"		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	self	10	no	husband Filippo Bruno 141 Cherry bet Jefferson & Morgan	"	"	"	"	Scar Eye Tattoo		5	8	dark	gray	brown	scar at chin	"	"
20	"	"	20	no	brother Salvatore Bruno 750 So 4th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	mole up lip	Caccamo	Mezzomonreale
21	"	"	12	no	cousin Gaetano Lanzetta 1 Mercer St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	scar at left temple	"	Trapani
22	"	"	10	yes	box 288	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	scar left cheek	"	Dattilo
23	"	"	10	yes	brother Giuseppe Augusto 15 Jackson St. Mt. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	—	—	Caccamo	Bisacquino
24	"	"	10	yes	box 620	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	scar up the cheek	Foggia	Alberona
25	"	"	10	yes 1899 at Orange	brother Giuseppe Cherry St 15 Orange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	scar at forehead	"	"
26	"	"	12	yes 1899 at Orange	cousin Michelangelo Lodise 218 Cherry St Orange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	no	"	10	no	cousin Dante Mauro 8th Ave & 8th Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	scar at forehead	"	"
28	"	"	10	yes 1899 at Orange	cousin Angelo Graziella Arcangelo Cherry St 18 Orange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	—	"	"
29	yes	brother	15	yes	brother Vito Generello Box 84 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	freckles	Caccamo	Giuliana
30	yes	self	10	yes 1906 at Spokane	Washington St. 180 Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar left cheek	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lurz (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding H. Lurz Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

J. O'Donnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kliemann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT. of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1890

at New York.

J. Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

2-1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert *sailing from* Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bertolone	Lorenzo	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cortile	Bovesi	Citizen of United States of		
2	Re	Giacomo	38		m m		yes	yes			Cosino	Vinella	Citizen of United States		
3	Unterfinger	Michael	56		m				U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER		Switzerland	Lucerna	Citizen of United States of		
4	Bondero	Giuseppe	35		m m	farmer	yes	yes			Genova	Costarra	Citizen of United States		
5	Carraro	Candida	33		f m	farmer	yes	yes			Genova	Costarra	do.		do.
6	daughter	Maria	3		f /	/	/	/			Genova	Costarra	do.		do.
7	daughter	Angela	1		f /	/	/	/	U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER		Genova	Costarra	do.		do.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List V

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907

92.

, 190 1 35

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
America						✓														
of America																				
America																				
of America																				
25.																				
26.																				
27.																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

County Court, Co of Clear Creek, Col. Oct 28/1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lynn, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Lynn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lynn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190—,

at New York.

A Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lynn, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lynn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 7,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleimann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, of Bremen (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kleimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190

at New York

J Obenaal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa the 26 th. September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Gili Borghet	Pietro	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Corio	his father Gili Borghet Giovanni Torino, Corio	Ill	Spring Valley
.2	Cardella	Antonio	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Neirone	his father Cardella Luigi Genova, Cicagna pr Moneglia	N.Y.	N.Y.
.3	Tieraccini	Rosa	21		f m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	her husband Bianchini Arsieri Lucca, Barga	Ohio	Carey
.4	Tieraccini	Filomena mother	49		f m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	her brother-in-law Danesi Pietro Lucca, Barga	Ohio	Carey
.5	son	Raffaele	13		m s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	do. do. do.	Ohio	Carey
.6	son	Enrico	10		m s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	do. do. do.	Ohio	Carey
ADMITTED	Bondero	Antonio	46		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Torriglia	his uncles Bondero Luigi Genova, Villa Costarza	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED	mother Battaglia	Maria	70		f w.	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Torriglia	do. do. do.	N.Y.	N.Y.
.9	Castelvecchio	Giuseppe	16		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	his father Castelvecchio Pietro Lucca, Barga	N.Y.	N.Y.
.10	Bondero	Carlo	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Torriglia	his father Luigi Bondero Costarossa, Torriglia	Colo.	Colorado
ADMITTED	Garrera	Mario	11		m s	schoolar	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Torino	his grand-father Serra Antonio Via Canova 32 Torino	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED	Schenardi	Luigi	24		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Torino	his brother Nattonio Via Nizza 89 Torino	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED	moglie wife	Nella	24		f m		yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Torino	her brother in law do do	N.Y.	N.Y.
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190 — 96

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	~~$25~~				his cousin Deretti Giovanni Spring Valley Ill
2	yes	himself	~~$25~~				his cousin Grandella Antonio Baxter St. N. 2½ N-Y.
3	no	herself	$15				her father Fieraccini Pietro Ohio Carey
4	no	herself	~~$25~~				her husband Fieraccini Pietro Ohio Carey
5	no	his mother	$20				do. do. do.
6	no	his mother					do. do. do.
7	yes	himself	~~$25~~	yes	1884/12	N-Y	his sister Dondero Catterina Baxter St. N-Y
8	yes	herself	~~$25~~	yes	1884/02	N-Y	do. do. do.
9	yes	himself	~~$25~~		never		his aunt Rapini Annina 7 Minette Place N-Y
10	~~yes~~	himself	$25		never		his brother Dondero Gerolimo Box 369 Trinidad Col.
11	yes	his father	$10		never		his parents Carrera Giuseppe & wife 107 West 39 St. N-Y.
12	—	himself	~~$25~~	yes	1906/07	N.Y.	his friend Carrera Giuseppe 107 W 39 St N-Y
13	—	her husband	~~$25~~		never		do do
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Patk. Steichen Jr.
Insp

No on List	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	clear		Torino	Corio
2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown		Genova	Recone
3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark		Lucca	Barga
4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark		Pisa	Pisa
5	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	dark	dark	dark		Lucca	Barga
6	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Barga
7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Torriglia
8	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~colorless~~		~~fair~~	~~white~~	gray		Genova	Torriglia
9	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	clear		Lucca	Barga
10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Torriglia
11	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	clear		Torino	Torino
12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray		Torino	Torino
13	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue		Torino	Torino
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jensen, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York.

A. Jolman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F Kliemann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT. H Bremen, (Name of Medical Surgeon "acting therewith" or of "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University H. Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1905

at New York.

J O'Neal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert. *sailing from* Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Vioglio	Antonio	35		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Novara	Soprana	His father Vioglio Gioachino Novara, Soprana	N.Y.	N.Y.
.2	Dalla Ghelfa	Lucia	25		f m	Worker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sondrio	Berbenno	her father Dalla Ghelfa Ercsmo Sandrio, Valazzia	Conn.	Canaan
.3	Componi	Cesare	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Tisso	his father Luigi Sasso Perugia, Tisso	Iowa	Washington
.4	Caputi	Francesco	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Vallestretta	his father Caputi Luigi Vallestretta, Macerata	Iowa	Washington
✓ 5	~~Speranza~~	~~Cesira~~	~~22~~		~~f m~~	~~housewoman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Tolino~~	Her father-in-law Giovanelli Vincenzo Perugia, Tolino		
✓ 6	~~Giovanelli~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~22~~		~~m m~~	~~workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Tolino~~	His father Giovanelli Vincenzo Perugia, Tolino		
.7	Zambelli	Pasquale	30		m s	laborman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Brescia	S. Pietro Mercubo	his wife Zambelli Angiolina Via Ghibellina 45 Firenze	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 8	~~Felizza~~	~~Pietro Giuseppe~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~farm laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Torino~~	~~Rotarbido~~			
✓ 9	~~De Lorenzo~~	~~Adamo~~	~~35~~		~~m s~~	~~farmer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Tolino~~			
X .10	Rinaldi	Cristene	21		f s	housewoman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Lucca	Her sister Rinaldi Teomilda Lucca, Piaggone	N.Y.	N.Y.
.11	Natale	De Santi	34		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His father De Santi Davide Lucca, Massarosa	Col.	Dos Palos
.12	Baroni	Eugenio	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His wife Filomena Baroni Lucca, Massarosa	Col.	Dos Palos
.13	Brocchini	Pantaleone	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His father Brocchini Pietro Lucca, Massarosa	Ut.	Ogden
.14	Martelli	Giuseppe	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His mother Martelli Marianna Lucca, Massarosa	Ut.	Ogden
.15	Albiani	Paolo	30		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His father Albiani Attilio Lucca, Massarosa	Ut.	Ogden
.16	Basso	Domenico	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Tribogna	his mother Basso Luigia Genova, Tribogna	N.Y.	Dickinson
.17	Rovegno	Antonio	43		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Tribogna	his uncles Rovegno Michele Genova, Tribogna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.18	D'Alessandro	Alfredo	22		m s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Civitella	His father D'Alessandro Domenico Genio Militare Teramo	Pa.	Philadelphia
X .19	Savio	Giuseppina	22		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova	Alice Castello	Her husband Monte Giuseppe Corso Oporto 59 Torino	N.Y.	N.Y.
.20	Rade	Caterina mo of 21	64		f w	housewoman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	her brother Rade Pietro Montale Genova	Col.	S. Francisco
.21	daughter Romone	Giulia mo	21		f m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	do. do. do.	Col.	S. Francisco
.22	nephew	Maria syt	6		f s	ch			Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	do. do. do.	Col.	S. Francisco
.23	"	Irolina syt	4		f s	ch			Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	do. do. do	Col.	S. Francisco
.24	Conti	Francesco	37		m m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Possombrone	His wife Conti Maria Tesars, Possombrone	Wisc.	Milwaukee
.25	Rossi	Antonio	20		m s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Montoggio	His mother Rossi Teresa Francesca Genova, Montoggio	Cal.	Oakland
.26	Dominni	Augusto	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Nizza	His father Dominni Giovanni Rue Michelangelo 82 Nizza (France)	Ia.	Constableton
.27	Brennwald	Robert hsd	28		m m	tradesman	yes	yes	Schweiz	German	Zürich	Zürich	His wife Luise Brennwald Waisenhausgasse 10 Zürich	N.Y.	N.Y.
.28	"	Luise wife	27		f m	housewoman	yes	yes	Schweiz	German	Zürich	Zürich	do. do. do.	N.Y.	N.Y.
.29	"	Sophie dgt	7		f s	ch			Schweiz	German	Zürich	Zürich	do. do. do.	N.Y.	N.Y.
.30	Salvemini	Vito	12		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Molfetta	His mother Pasqua Antico Via Carlo Alberto 19 Molfetta	N.Y.	N.Y.

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert. *sailing from* Genoa the 26. of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Vioglio	Antonio	35		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Sopraua	His father Vioglio Gioachino Novara, Sopraua	N.Y.	N.Y.
.2	Dalla Ghelfa	Lucia	25		f m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sondrio	Berbenno	Her father Dalla Ghelfa Giacomo Sondrio, Valeggia	Conn.	Canaan
.3	Compagni	Cesare	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Umbria	Visso	his father Luigi Sasso Macerata, Visso	Iowa	Washington
.4	Caputi	Francesco	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Vallestretta	his father Caputi Luigi Vallestretta, Macerata	Iowa	Washington
✓ 5	~~Speranza~~	~~Cesira~~	~~22~~		~~f m~~	~~housewoman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Torino~~	~~Her father-in-law Giovanelli Vincenzo Perugia, Torino~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Cheshire~~
✓ 6	~~Giovanelli~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~22~~		~~m m~~	~~workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Torino~~	~~His father Giovanelli Vincenzo Perugia, Torino~~		~~Cheshire~~
.7	Zambelli	Pasquale	30		m s	tradesman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Venice	S. Pietro Mercubo	His wife Zambelli Angiolina Via Ghibellina 45 Firenze	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 8	~~Belizza~~	~~Pietro Giuseppe~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~farm laborer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Turin~~	~~Rotarbido~~			
✓ 9	~~Di Lorenzo~~	~~Adamo~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~farmer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Foligno~~			
X .10	Rinaldi	Aristene	21		f s	housewoman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	~~Lucca~~	Lucca	Her sister Rinaldi Leonilda Lucca, Viaggiane	N.Y.	N.Y.
.11	Natale	De Santi	34		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His father De Santi Davide Lucca, Massarosa	Cal.	Dos Palos
.12	Baroni	Eugenio	25		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His wife Filomena Baroni Lucca, Massarosa	Cal.	Dos Palos
.13	Brocchini	Pantaleone	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His father Brocchini Pietro Lucca, Massarosa	Ut.	Ogden
.14	Martelli	Giuseppe	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His mother Martelli Filomena Lucca, Massarosa	Ut.	Ogden
.15	Albiani	Paolo	30		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Massarosa	His father Albiani Attilio Lucca, Massarosa	Ut.	Ogden
.16	Basso	Domenico	24		m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Tribogna	his mother Basso Luigia Genova, Tribogna	N.Y.	Sullivan
.17	Rovegno	Antonio	43		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Tribogna	his uncles Rovegno Michele Genova, Tribogna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
.18	D'Alessandro	Alfredo	22		m s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Tiranno	His father D'Alessandro Domenico Genio Militare Tiranno	Pa	Philadelphia
X .19	Savio	Giuseppina	22		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Liguria	Oltre Castello	Her husband Monte Giuseppe Corso Oporto 59 Torino	N.Y.	N.Y.
.20	Rade	Caterina mo of 21	64		f w	housewoman	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	his brother Rade Pietro Montale Genova	Cal.	S. Francisco
.21	daughter Romone	Giulia mo	29		f m	weaver	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	do. do. do.	Cal.	S. Francisco
.22	nephew	Maria nyt	6		f s	ch			Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	do. do. do.	Cal.	S. Francisco
.23	"	Isolina nyt	4		f s	ch			Italy	Italian South	Genova	Varese Ligure	do. do. do.	Cal.	S. Francisco
.24	Conti	Francesco	37		m m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	~~Lucca~~	Fassombrone	His wife Conti Maria Pesaro, Fassombrone	Wisc.	Milwaukee
.25	Rossi	Antonio	20		m s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Montoggio	His mother Rossi Teresa Francesca Genova, Montoggio	Cal.	Oakland
.26	Dominini	Augusto	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Nizza	Nizza	His father Dominini Giovanni Rue Michelanget 82 Nizza (France)	Pa	Conshohoken
.27	Brennwald	Robert hsd	28		m m	tradesman	yes	yes	Schweiz	German	Zürich	Zürich	His mother Luise Brennwald Waisenhausgasse 10 Zürich	N.Y.	N.Y.
.28	"	Luise wife	27		f m	housewoman	yes	yes	Schweiz	German	Zürich	Zurich	do. do. do.	N.Y.	N.Y.
.29	"	Sophie dgt	7		f s	ch			Schweiz	German	Zürich	Zurich	do. do. do.	N.Y.	N.Y.
.30	Salvemini	Vito	12		m m	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Molfetta	His mother Pasqua Antico Via Carlo Alberto 14 Molfetta	N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907 Oct 10, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay his way, and how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	$20	yes	1907	7 months	His brother Foglo Giovanni 7 Ave N. 371 B. U	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Sorrento	Sorrano
2	no	herself	$10	never			Her husband Dalla Vedfa Domenico Canaan Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown		Sorpis	Berbenno
3	yes	him self	$26	never			His friend Ernaldo Cio Batta Box 663 Washington Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Maccata	Sasso di Tisso
4	yes	him self	$40	never			His friend Ernaldi angelo Box 663 Washington Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brow		Maccata	Vallestretta
5	her	self	$10	never			Her brother-in-law Paolo Giovanelli 6th Church Ave Euton	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	chest		Perugia	Romandola
6	him	self	$20	yes	1906	Euton	His brother Paolo Giovanelli 6th Church Ave Euton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	black		Perugia	Tolmo
7	yes	himself	$14	never			His friend Castellano Decombo 14 Ave. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Arezzo	Correres
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Siena	Asciano
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown		Perugia	Solino
10	yes	her self	$12	never			Her cousin Alando Capponi 67 St 216 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	S. Cristo d. Brancoli
11	yes	him self	$12	never			His friend Francesco Rocco Box 21 Dos Palos Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Massarosa
12	yes	him self	$12	never			His cousin Antonio Barone Box 21 Dos Palos Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Massarosa
13	yes	him self	$12	yes	1905	20 months Sacramento Cal	His friend Adolfi Montemagno 256-25 St. Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Massarosa
14	yes	his father	$12	never			His friend do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Massarosa
15	yes	him self	$13	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Massarosa
16	yes	himself	$40	never			His brother Basso G. B. 81 Sullivan New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown		Genova	Trebogna
17	no	himself	$36	yes	1907	2 months Roosting N-Y	his wife Rovegno Maria Box 171 Roosting N-Y 3178	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Trebogna
18	no	him self	$14	never			His friend Emidio Ambrosi 4 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	black		Foggia	Foggia
19	yes	her self	$16	yes	1903	2½ year sp. N-Y.	Her sister Savio Rosa W Hoston St 176 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Novara	Alice Castello
20	yes	herself		never			Her son-in-law Paganino Luigi 316 Montegomery Ave S Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Varese Ligure
21	yes	herself	$8	never			Her husband do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Genova	Varese Ligure
22	yes	her mother	$36	never			do do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown		Genova	Varese Ligure
23	yes	her mother		never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown		Genova	Varese Ligure
24	yes	him self	$10	yes	1905	2½ year sp. Milwaukee	His brother Augusto Conti 172 Detroit St. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	blew		Tesago	Tossonbrone
25	yes	him self	$20	never			His friend Rossi Antonio 529 Berlin St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	brown		Genova	Montoggio
26	yes	him self	$14	never			His cousin Rossi Luigi 124 Maples St. Conshohoken Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown		Tesago	S Angelo
27	yes	him self		never			His cousin Hansen 2061 8 Ave. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	black	brown		Zurich	Zurich
28	yes	her husband	$30	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown		Zürich	Zürich
29	yes	her father		never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	1	fair	black	brown		Zürich	Zürich
30	yes	him self	$40	yes	1906	9 months N-Y.	His brother-in-law Leonardo Antico 25 Garden St. Hoboken N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown		Bari	Molfetta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Zuun of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Zuun
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1910,
at New York.

A. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lyon Master of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lyon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190..,
at New York.

J. Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleimann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Kleimann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1910

at New York.

J. Gilleal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

ST

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Magnani	Antonio	30		m	m	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreglio	Her mother Tramallone Adelaide Parma, Bellarsola	N.Y.	N.Y.
.2	Tramallani	Giuseppe	22		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Cerreglio	His wife Coppi Rosa Parma, Bellarsola	N.Y.	N.Y.
.3	Baldi	Domenica	41		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mondavia	Her mother Baldi Emilia Firenze, Mromigno	Pa.	Union Town
.4	son	Fausto	9		m		[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Pa	Union Town
.5	daughter	Nella	2		f					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Pa	Union Town
.6	Fortini Balboni	Rosa	31		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	Her father Fortini Andrea Albarone, Ferrara	Mass	Springfield
.7	daughter	Emelinda	11		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Mass	Springfield
.8	son	Medardo	8		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Mass	Springfield
.9	daughter	Maria	5		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Mass	Springfield
.10	Balboni	Elvira	16		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	Her brother Balboni Giuseppe Reggio Modenese	Mass	Springfield
.11	Ferroli Benatti	Emilia	27		f	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	Her father Ferroli Francesco Macerata, Benarro	Mass	Wareham
.12	daughter	Beatrice	3		f	s	child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Mass	Wareham
.13	son	Giuseppe	1		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ferrandi	do do do	Mass	Wareham
.14	Paolony	Nazzareno	33		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Pesaro	Her wife Basila Paolini Pesaro, Casli	Wisc.	Racine
.15	Montoni Bianchi	Rosa	32		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	Her father Montoni Luigi Pesaro, Isola di Fano	Ohio	Kent
.16	daughter Bianchi	Giovanna	10		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	Fossombrone do do do	Ohio	Kent
.17	daughter Bianchi	Maria	8		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	Fossombrone do do do	Ohio	Kent
.18	son Bianchi	Antonio	3		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	Fossombrone do do do	Ohio	Kent
.19	Pugnali Baldini	Nazzarena	28		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	Her father Luigi Pugnali Cornicellia (Pesaro)	Conn	Ivoriton
20	son	Aldino	3		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	Fossombrone do do do	Conn	Ivoriton
✓ 21	~~Bertolucci~~	~~Domenico~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Fossombrone~~			
.22	Ferri	Luciano	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Cagli	His mother Maria Ferri Pesaro, Cagli	Wisc	Racine
.23	Beltrano	Michele	39		m	m	fire-man	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Ciriè	His wife Beltrano Francesco Torino, Ciriè	Cal	S. Francisco
✓ 24	~~Bertolucci~~	~~Lorenzo~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~						
✓ 25	~~Ree~~	~~Giacomo~~								Italy						
.26	Bertolone	Carlo	24		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Ciriè	His wife Verne Rosa Torino, Ciriè	Col.	Denver
✓ 27	~~Decretti Peggia~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Torino~~	~~Corio~~	His father Decretti Peggia Giovanni Torino, Corio	~~Kans.~~	~~Pittsburg~~
.28	Preto	Rosa	19		f	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Conedo	Her father Preto Giovanni Conedo, Vicenza	Pa	Beaver Falls
.29	Stefani	Maria	21		f	s	chamber-maid	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Conedo	Her father Stefani Angelo Conedo, Vicenza	Pa	Beaver Falls
.30	Proal	Marius	22		m	s	tradesman	yes	yes	France	N.C.	Barellonnette	Barellonnette	His mother Angelica Proal Barellonnette, Jausiers	Bv.	St. Louis

Augustus Thiel
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert. sailing from Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Magnani	Antonio	50		m m	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Parma	Corniglio	His mother Tramallone Adelaide Parma, Bellasola	N.Y.	N.Y.
.2	Tramallani	Giuseppe	52		m m	workman	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Parma	Corniglio	His wife Coppa Rosa Parma, Bellasola	N.Y.	N.Y.
.3	Baldi	Domenica	51		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Mariana	Her mother Baldi Umiltà Firenze, Mosciano	Pa.	Union Town
.4	son	Fausto	9		s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Mariana	do. do. do.	Pa	Union Town
.5	daughter	Nella	2		s				Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Mariana	do. do. do.	Pa	Union Town
.6	Fortini Balboni	Rosa	31		m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	Her father Fortini Andrea Albarone, Ferrara	Mass	Springfield
.7	daughter	Emelinda	11		s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	do. do. do.	Mass	Springfield
.8	son	Medardo	8		s				Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	do. do. do.	Mass	Springfield
.9	daughter	Maria	5		s				Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	do. do. do.	Mass	Springfield
.10	Balboni	Elvira	16		s	Boarding [illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	Her brother Balboni Giuseppe Rem Modenese	Mass	Springfield
.11	Ferioli Benatti	Emilia	27		m	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	Her father Ferioli Francesco Macerata, Menarro	Mass	Wareham
.12	daughter	Beatrice	3		s	Child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	do. do. do.	Mass	Wareham
.13	son	Giuseppe							Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Cento	do. do. do.	Mass	Wareham
.14	Paolony	Nazzareno	35		m m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Cagli	His wife Ersilia Paolani Pesaro, Cagli	Wisc.	Racine
.15	~~Montana~~ Bianchi,	Rosa	32		m	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fossombrone	Her father Montani Luigi Pesaro, Isola di Fano	Ohio	Kent
.16	daughter Bianchi,	Giovanna	10		s	[illegible]		no	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fossombrone	do. do. do.	Ohio	Kent
.17	daughter Bianchi,	Maria	8		s				Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fossombrone	do. do. do.	Ohio	Kent
.18	son Bianchi	Antonio	3		s				Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fossombrone	do. do. do.	Ohio	Kent
.19	Pugnali Baldrini	Nazzarena	28		m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fossombrone	Her father Luigi Pugnali Carrkellie (Pesaro)	Conn	Ivoriton
20	son	Aldino	3		s	Child			Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fossombrone	do do. do.	Conn	Ivoriton
✓ 21	~~Bartolucci~~	~~Domenico~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Pesaro~~	~~Fossombrone~~			
.22	Ferri	Luciano	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Cagli	His mother Maria Ferri Pesaro, Cagli	Wisc.	Racine
.23	Beltrano	Michele	39		m m	fire-man	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Ciriè	His wife Beltrano Francesco Torino, Ciriè	Col	S. Francisco
✓ 24	~~Bertolone~~	~~Lorenzo~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~						
✓ 25	~~Ree~~	~~Giacomo~~							Italy						
.26	Bertolone	Carlo	24		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Ciriè	His wife Verne Rosa Torino, Ciriè	Col.	Denver
✓ 27	~~Bocciotti Peggia~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Torino~~	~~Corio~~	His father Bocciotti Peggia Giovanni Torino, Corio	~~Kans.~~	~~Pittsburg~~
.28	Preto	Rosa	19		s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Comedo	her father Preto Giovanni Comedo, Vicenza	Pa	Beaver Falls
.29	Stefani	Maria	21		s	chamber-maid	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Comedo	her father Stefani Angelo Comedo, Vicenza	Pa	Beaver Falls
.30	Proal	Marius	22		m s	tradesman	yes	yes	France	Barellonnette	Barellonnette		His mother Angelica Proal Barellonnette, Jansiers	Wis.	St. Louis

Augustus Thiel
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907 1.30 P.M. 20 m, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	$10	never			His brother Magnam Marco 218 220 Thomson St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blew		Parma	Bellasola
2	yes	him self	$10	never			His brother Tramallone Massimo 218 220 Thomson St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	clear		Parma	Bellasola
3	yes	her self	10	never			Her husband Baldi Narciso New Salem Co. Fairfield Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	clear		Firenze	Marliana
4	yes	his mother	$10	never			His father do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	brown	brown		Firenze	Marliana
5	yes	her mother		never			Her father do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blew		Firenze	Marliana
6	yes	her husband		never			Her husband Balboni Cesare 122 Bridge St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown		Macerata	Penarro
7	yes	her father	$20	never			do. do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	brown		Ferrara	Bonacompra
8	yes	his father	$50	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown		Ferrara	Bonacompra
9	yes	her father		never			do. do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blew		Ferrara	Bonacompra
10	yes	her brother	$20	never			Her brother Balboni Cesare 122 Bridge St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown		Macerata	Penarro
11	yes	her husband	10	never			Her husband Benotti Ernesto Mass. Wareham	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	brown		Macerata	Penarro
12	yes	her father	$50	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	brown		Macerata	Penarro
13	yes	his father		never			do do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	brown		Macerata	Penarro
14	yes	him self	$10	never			Her brother Paolone Domenico Ivy Hotel. Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown		Pesaro	Cagli
15	no	herself	$25	never			Her husband Bianchi Antonio Box 688 Kent Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]		fair	brown	brown		Pesaro	S. Giorgio
16	no	her mother		never			do do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown		Pesaro	Fossombrone
17	no	her mother		never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown		Pesaro	S. Ippolito
18	no	his mother		never			do do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	brown		Pesaro	Fossombrone
19	no	her self	$10	never			? husband Orlando Balarini Box 273 Canton Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	brown		Pesaro	Fossombrone
20	no	his mother		never			do do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	brown	brown	brown		Pesaro	Fossombrone
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	clear		Pesaro	Fossombrone
22	yes	him self	$20	never			His brother-in-law Paolone Domenico Ivy Hotel. Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Pesaro	Cagli
23	yes	him self	$10	never			His brother in-law Ayhem Bartolomeo Box 12 - Oakville S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Torino	Cirie
24								no	no	no	no	good	no								
25								no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	yes	him self	$10	never			His brother Bartolone Lorenzo George Stonger Denver Col. his brother-in-law Giovanni Enrici	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	clear		Torino	Cirie
27	yes	himself	$30	never			Box 115 Tittsburg Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown		Torino	Cirie
28	yes	her sister	$20	never			Her sister Pete Rachele 1021 7th Ave Beaver Falls Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Turin	Valli
29	yes	her father	$60	never			her brother Stefani Alessandro 1021 7th Ave. Beaver Falls Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Turin	Cumiana
30	no	him self	$37	yes 1901		Louisiana	Trual jean Francois Kenny Louisiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	brown	brown		Barellonnette	Jausiers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Heyn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Heyn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec. 1907

at New York.

A. Allard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Neumann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec., 1915

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

51—1113

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert *sailing from* Genoa the 26 of September, ; 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Cavallo	Casimiro	25		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Isola d'Asti	His wife Cavallo Margherita Alessandria Isola d'Asti	Col.	Merced
.2	Capriotti	Giovanni	35		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto	His wife Capriotti Francesca Ascoli, S. Benedetto Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
.3	Luzi	Giovanni	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grottamare	His father Luzi Antonio Ascoli. Grottamare	Pa	Morristown
.4	Capretti	Lorenzo	20		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Acquaviva	His father Gaspare Capretti Ascoli, Acquaviva	Pa	Pittsburg
.5	Spinozzi	Domenico	3[illegible]		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto	His wife Spinozzi Diamantina Ascoli, S. Benedetto Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
.6	Tinti	Giovanni	22		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Montefrandone	His father Tinti Gregorio Ascoli, Montefrandone	Ill.	Chicago
.7	Rosati	Francesca	31		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto	Her father Rosati Seangro Ascoli, S. Benedetto Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
.8	Spinozzi	Nazzareno	2[illegible]		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grottamare	His mother Spinozzi Maria Ascoli, Grottamare	Ill.	Chicago
.9	Tinti	Maria	2[illegible]		f	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grottamare	Her mother Tinti Francesca Ascoli, Grottamare	Ill.	Chicago
.10	Acciarri	Teresa	23		f	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grottamare	Her mother Acciarri Annunziata Ascoli, Grottamare	Ill	Chicago
✓ 11	~~Mucci~~	Letizia	23		f		~~housewoman~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Teramo~~	~~Montorio~~		Pa	Philadelphia
.12	Cassinelli	Ernesta	30		f	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Agazzano	Her father-in-law Schinelli Luigi Piacenza - Agazzano	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.13	daughter	Teresina	7		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Agazzano	do. do. do.	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.14	daughter	Concetta	5		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Agazzano	do. do. do	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.15	Ferrari	Primo	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Ziano	his father Ferrari Carlo Piacenza Ziano	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.16	Cardosi	Fabino	2[illegible]		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	his father Cardosi Cesare Fort Albania Barga, Lucca	Penn.	Memphis
.17	De Stefanis	Eugenio	31		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Lombardore	NON IMMIGRANTE His mother Bogni Ferdinanda Torino Lombardore	N.Y	No-Y.
✓ 18	~~Marchionatti~~	~~Ernesto~~	12		m	s	~~pupil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian North~~	~~Torino~~	~~Lombardore~~	~~His uncles Marchionatti Giuseppe Via Novara 8, Torino~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~No J.~~
19	Donnetti	Teresa	33		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	his father Angelo Calugi Via Pistoiese N7 Firenze	Cal.	Los Angelos
20	daughter	Adda	6		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	" "	Cal.	Los Angeles
21	daughter	Ferida	4		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	" "	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	daughter	Flegonte	2		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	" "	Cal.	Los Angeles
23	Bartoli	Oreste	35		m	m	bookbander	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	Cousin Angelo Calugi Via Pistoiese N7 Firenze	Col.	Los Angeles
.24	Arizzi	Ugo	2[illegible]		m	s	book	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Lucca	his brother-in-law Michelotti Giuseppe Lucca Bagni di Lucca	N.Y	Paterson
.25	Celle	Raffaele	23		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	S. Rufino Levi	His father Celle Gio Batta Genova, S. Rufino Levi	Cal	S. Francisco
.26	Comis	Vittorio	26		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	S. Rufino Levi	His father Comis Gio Batta Genova, S. Rufino Levi	Cal	S. Francisco
✓ 27	~~Bonigo~~	~~Amedeo~~	17		m	s	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Lucca~~	~~S. Quirico~~	~~His father Bonigo Domenico Lucca, S. Quirico~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
.28	Nardini	Natale	32		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	S. Quirico	His father Nardini Paolo Lucca, S. Quirico	Pa	Philadelphia
.29	Quintavalla	Francesco	20		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Parma	Corniglio	His father Quintavalla Isidoro Parma, Montebello	N.Y	No-Y
.30	Ispidi	Anna	38		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	his mother Lombini Ispida Montevarchi (Arezzo)	Col	Los Angeles

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert *sailing from* Genova the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
.1	Cavallo	Casimiro	25		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Isola d'Asti	His wife Cavallo Margherita Alessandria Isola d'Asti	Col.	Merced
.2	Capriotti	Giovanni	35		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto	His wife Capriotti Francesca Ascoli, S. Benedetto Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
.3	Luzi	Giovanni	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grattamare	His father Luzi Antonio Ascoli, Grattamare	Pa.	Morristown
.4	Capretti	Lorenzo	20		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Acquaviva	His father Gaspare Capretti Ascoli, Acquaviva	Pa.	Pittsburg
.5	Spinozzi	Domenico	3/12		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto	His wife Spinozzi Diamantino Ascoli, S. Benedetto Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
.6	Tinti	Giovanni	22		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Montefrandone	His father Tinti Gregorio Ascoli, Montefrandone	Ill.	Chicago
.7	Rosati	Francesca	31		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto	Her father Rosati Seanaro Ascoli, S. Benedetto Tronto	Ill.	Chicago
.8	Spinozzi	Nazzareno	2/12		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grattamare	His mother Spinozzi Maria Ascoli, Grattamare	Ill.	Chicago
.9	Tinti	Maria	2		f	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grattamare	Her mother Tinti Francesca Ascoli, Grattamare	Ill.	Chicago
.10	Acciarri	Teresa	23		f	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Ascoli	Grattamare	Her mother Acciarri Annunziata Ascoli, Grattamare	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 11	Rocco	Letizia	25		f		housework			Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Atri	Her father-in-law Schinelli Luigi Teramo - Atri	Pa.	Bridgeville
.12	Cassinelli	Ernesta	30		f	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Agazzano		Conn.	Windsor Lock
.13	daughter	Teresina	7		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Agazzano	do. do. do.	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.14	daughter	Concetta	5		f	s		no	no	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Agazzano	do. do. do.	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.15	Ferrari	Primo	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Piacenza	Ziano	his father Ferrari Carlo Piacenza, Ziano	Conn.	Windsor Lock
.16	Cardosi	Sabino	2/12		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Barga	his father Cardosi Cesare Fort albania Barga, Lucca	Tenn.	Memphis
.17	De Stefanis	Eugenio	31		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Lombardore	NON IMMIGRANTI ITALIENS His mother Bogna Fernanda Torino, Lombardore	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 18	Marchionatti	Ernesto	12		m	s	pupil	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Lombardore	His uncles Minghetto Giuseppe Via Nuova 8, Torino	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Donnetti	Teresa	33		f	m	housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	his father Angelo Caluzzi Via Pistoiese N7 Firenze	Cal.	Los Angeles
20	daughter	Adda	6		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze		Cal.	Los Angeles
21	daughter	Ferida	4		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	" "	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	daughter	Flegonte	2		f	s				Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze		Cal.	Los Angeles
23	Bartoli	Oreste	35		m	m	bookbinder	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	cousin Aggelo Caluzzi Via Pistoiese N7 Firenze	Cal.	Los Angeles
.24	Arizzi	Ugo	23		m	s	cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Lucca	his brother-in-law Marchetti Giuseppe Lucca, Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	Paterson
.25	Celle	Raffaele	28		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	S. Stefano Leivi	His father Celle Gio Batta Genova, S. Stefano Leivi	Cal	S. Francesco
.26	Commo	Vittorio	26		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	S. Stefano Leivi	His father Commo Gio Batta Genova, S. Stefano Leivi	Cal	S. Francesco
✓ 27	Bonaccio	Alcide	17		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	S. Quirico	His father Bonaccio Domenico Lucca, S. Quirico	Pa.	Philadelphia
.28	Nardini	Natale	32		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	S. Quirico	His father Paolo Nardini Lucca, S. Quirico	Pa.	Philadelphia
.29	Quintavalla	Francesco	20		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Parma	Corniglio	His father Quintavalla Isidoro Parma, Montebello	N.Y.	N.Y.
.30	Ispidi	Anna	38		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Firenze	Firenze	Her mother Nombrini Ispidi Montevarchi (Arezzo)	Cal	Los Angeles

11—3905—7

22-93529-6-14-40

23 94156-3/7/41

23 95726-3/5/41

23-126910-6/23/43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	$10	never			The father Casmiro Stefano Cavallo Box 364 Merced Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Alessandria	Isola d'Asti
2	yes	him self	$12	never			His cousin Capriotti Giuseppe 1508 West Worth Ave Chicago Height Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Ascoli	S. Benedetto Tronto
3	yes	him self	$17	never			His brother Luzi Pasquale 241 Maine St. Warrstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown		Ascoli	Colli del Tronto
4	no	him self	$10	never			Her cousin De Angeli Lorenzo 600 Webster Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Ascoli	Acquaviva
5	yes	his friend	$30	never			His friend Pignotti Nazzareno 209 Maine St Chicago Heights Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown		Ascoli	Montepradone
6	yes	his brother	$12	never			His brother Pinutti Francesco 1526 Ansk St. Chicago Height Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown		Ascoli	Montepradone
7	yes	her husband	$10	never			Her husband Guarrieri Giuseppe 213.21 St. Chicago Height Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown		Ascoli	Montepradone
8	yes	her brother	$20	never			Her brother Spinozzi Pasquale 1508 West Worth Ave, Chicago Height Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown		Ascoli	Grattamare
9	yes	her brother	$10	never			Her brother Pinuti Francesco 1508 West Worth Ave, Chicago Height Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	clear		Ascoli	S Benedetto T.
10	yes	her brother	$10	never			Her brother Antonio Domenico 1500 Canal St. Chicago Height Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	clear		Ascoli	Grattamare
11	no	her self	$					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Firenze	S. Marcello
12	no	her self	$20	never			her husband Schinelli Rinaldo Box 65 Windsor Loch Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	black		Firenze	Firenze
13	no	her mother					do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	clear	dark		Firenze	Agostrano
14	no	her mother					do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	clear	dark		Firenze	Agostrano
15	no	him self	$12	never			his uncle Ferrari Paolo Box 65 Windsor Loch Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Firenze	Agostrano
16	yes	him self	$12	never			his cousin S. Nardini 175 Calhoun Ave. Memphis Tenn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Lucca	Borgo
17	yes	him self	$30	yes 190			Leechburg Pa his cousin Marchionetti Antonio 198 Audubon Summit Ave. Jersey City. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	black		Torino	Lombardore
18	yes	his uncle	$30	never			his father Marchionetti 198 Jersey St. Summit Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	black		Torino	Lombardore
19	no	her husband	$	never			His husband Bonnetti Alfredo 614 Fernando St. Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Pistoia	Pistoia
20	yes	her father	$30	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"		Firenze	Firenze
21	yes	her father	$30	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	black	brown		Firenze	Firenze
22	yes	her father	$30	never			do. do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"		Firenze	Firenze
23	yes		$20	never			His Bonnetti Alfredo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	black		Torino	Torino
24	no	him self	$30	never			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Firenze	Firenze
25	yes	him self	$30	never			his friend Ordonde Innocchini 12 Cross St. Paterson N.J. His cousin Solari Emilio 540 Hampshire St. S. Franc Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown		Genova	S Margherita Ligure
26	yes	him self	$80	never			His cousin Solari Antonio 154 Water St. S. Franc. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown		Genova	S Margherita Ligure
27	no	her father	$10				Her brother Lorenzo [illegible] 2031 Market St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	black		Lucca	S. Quirico
28	no	him self	$13	never			His friend Carli Biagio 232 South 15th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	clear		Lucca	S. Quirico
29	yes	him self	$50	never			His cousin Lombardi Antonio 218.220 Thomson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	clear		Parma	Monchiello
30	no	her self	$15	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown		Firenze	Montevarchi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Engen, master of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Engen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1907,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kliemann, Surgeon of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, of Bremen (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kliemann

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konig Albert* sailing from *Gibraltar* to *New York* 30th *Sept.*, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Francisco Lopez	22		M S	Trader	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his mother Sra Gervasa, calle Segunda algeciras Spain		Havana
2	Caunabal	Jose Jimenez	19		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Almeria	his father Fernando Jimenez calle botanes 26 y. Sebastian Almeria	N.J.	New York
3	Caunabal	Fco Jimenez	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his father Fernando Jimenez calle botanes 26 y. Sebastian Almeria	do	do
4	Martinez	Lidia Fernandez	42		M M	Peasant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his mother Lidia Martinez, Calle del Torcle Almeria, Almeria	do	do
5	Catabate	Jose Vicente	36		M M	Labora	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his mother Joaquina Catabate Calle de la Iglesia, Encantina Almeria	do	do
6	Baez	Juan	20		M S	painter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		two relatives in Spain		Havana
7	Lopez	Josei	48		M M	Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Lubrin	his wife Ana Jimenez Ramirez Lubrin		New York
8	Martinez	Jose	22		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	his mother Juana Martinez Lubrin		do
9	Ramos	Jose	43		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	his mother Maria Fernandez Lubrin		do
10	De Rosa	Manuel	23		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his father Juan de Rosa Lubrin		do
11	Lopez	Juan	26		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	his father Cristobal Lopez Lubrin		do
12	Campos	Cristobal	25		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his sister Juana Ramos Lubrin		do
13	Baena	Eusebio	30		M W	housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Cenes	Juan Rama his brother, calle Linares 2, Cenes	N.J.	Camden
14	Marquez	Casario	42		M M	Trader	yes	yes	do	do	do	Granada	his wife Maria Rodriguez calle del Cisne, Velez Granada.		Havana
15	Cadial Ortiz	Joaquin	45		M M	Musician	yes	yes	do	do	do	Granada	his wife Angela Rodriguez calle Glorieta, Velez Granada		do
16	Cadial Rodriguez	Joaquin	17		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Granada	his Grandmother Isabel Cadial, calle Almanzora 6, Velez Granada		do
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

602 Nat

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 10 1907, 190 2es 2s Jan

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf mute, or blind person, or lunatic, or idiot, or person who has been confined in an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	going to Havana to his Cousin Diego Lozano, 1 Broadway New York ~~Leonarda Nuñez Lozano 1933 St Brooklyn N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	Yes	do	$30	no	—	—	his uncle Nicolas Lozano 1933 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light grey	—	—	Spain Somonte
3	Yes	do	$30	no	—	—	~~his Sister Nicolas Lozano 1933~~ St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	—	—	do do
4	Yes	do	$30	no	—	—	~~his Sister Nicolas Lozano 1933~~ St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey blue	—	—	Spain Spain
5	Yes	do	$30	no	—	—	~~his Sister Nicolas Lozano 1933~~ St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	—	—	Spain Somonte
6	Yes	do	$15	no	—	—	his mother, Maria de Baez, calle aguila 116 Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
7	yes	do	$70	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown	—	—	Spain Lubin
8	yes	do	$70	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	—	—	Spain Lubin
9	Yes	do	$70	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	—	—	Spain Lubin
10	yes	do	$70	no	—	—	/ Spain no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	—	—	Spain Lubin
11	yes	do	$35	no	—	—	471 Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	—	—	Spain Lubin
12	yes	do	$70	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	—	—	Spain Lubin
13	Yes	his sister	$5	no	—	—	his sister Catalina Baena & brother in law Fed. Gagliardi, Stephens St Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black brown	—	—	Spain Cuba
14	Yes	himself	$15	no	—	—	~~his Cousin Manuel Urbina~~ Calle 9 Bodega, Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
15	Yes	do	$15	no	—	—	~~his Cousin Manuel Urbina~~ Calle 9 Bodega, Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
16	yes	his father	$15	no	—	—	his Cousin Manuel Urbina Calle 9 Bodega, Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lenn (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lenn Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190 ,

at New York.

Gilbert Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. König Albert

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neumann, Surgeon of the S.S. **König Albert**, of Bremen, do
(Ship's Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1907

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Add

Arr Oct 10/07

Dept of Com

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

203

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered –

S. S. König Albert sailing from Genoa the 26 of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pule	Adolf	25	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Germann	German	Samoa	Tenemiuli	H. Pule Tenemiuli Norrigen	New York	City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr Robinson

Add

Discharged by R. S. Bowers Inspector Oct 1st

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York. *the 15 of October* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Ourselves 15 dollars	—	—	—	—	Bro Thos Tenn York, Friend 143 4th St. Reading	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond blue	—	Germany	Kunnersitz
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Linen, of the S. S. KÖNIG ALBERT, from Lima, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Linen
Subscribing Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2241 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 31
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2241 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 31
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 31
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. KONIG ALBERT N G L arrived Oct.10,1907. , 190 , M., , from 185

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
66m	1	Conte Pasquala & wife	6	25/6	2	L.P.C. II Cabin	Pearsall							10/	11	50	Ld 11 30							2	2
24m	2	Schenardi, Luigi & wf.	4	12/13	2	" Gdn of #3	Newburn							10/	1	45	Ld 11 25							2	2
11m	3	Gazzera, Mario	4	11	1	" Ward of #2	[illegible]							10/	11	45	Ld 11 25							1	1
47f	4	Carbone, Angela	25	19	1	"	Dillicel:							10/	11	40	Ld 10 40							1	1
39m	5	Stango, Giuseppe & son	---	---	2	" Gdn of #6	Eager							10/	10	34	Lav 3							-	2
14m	6	Stellabatti Michael N.	24	25	1	" Ward of #5	Eager							10/	10	34	Lav 3							-	1
13f	7	Di Micheli Rina & bro & sis	20	2/3/5	3	" ards of #8	Mitchel							10/	10	37	Lav 3 10							-	3
40m	8	Cartone Gaetano	20	4	1	" Gdn. og #7								10/	10	37	Lav 3 10							-	1
48f	9	Tantalo, Angela & son	7	11/12	2	"	Bechtel							10/	10	47	[illegible]							-	2
19m	10	Crimentes, Georgis	22	3	1	"	Mann							10/	12	[illegible]	2 40							2	2
40f	11	La Spisa Mrs.Maria & 3 ch.	11	23/26	4	"	Dillicoli	10/	11	47				10/	11	57	Lav 2 45							3	3
18f	12	Pasbon Maria Rosa & mother	19	3/4	2	" Dr.memo	Murphy							10/	10	04	[illegible]							-	2
65 f	13	Stentale, Serafina	2	22	1	" " "	Fitz.							10/	11	34	Ld 10 -							1	1
51m	14	Cipriani, Domeno	17	21	1	"	Bechtel							10/	10	39	Lav 3 15							-	1
60f	15	Boscarella, Luisa	14	23	1	"	Mann	10/	11	47															
56m	16	Ampdonie, Domenico	2	7 22	1	"	Bechtel							10/	10	47	Lav [illegible]							-	1
60m	17	Capotta, Salvatore	2	21	1	" Dr cert.	Fitz.																	1	1
57f	18	Rotella, Maddalena	16	13	1	" Dr memo	Weiss							10/	11	4	Ld							2	2
57m	19	La Morte Michael & wf & dau	15	22/4	3	"	Sparklin							10/										3	3
42m	20	Testa Antonio	8	28	1	" HOLD	Eager	10/	11	47				10/	10	47	Lav 3							3	3
50m	21	Grieco Celestino	26	13	1	" Dr? Cert	Jones	10/	11	35	Ld			10/	10	47	[illegible]							2	2
46m	22	Dondera Antonio & mother	Iv	7/8	2	" Dr Cert	Newburn							10/	10	47	[illegible]							2	2
30m	23	De Vito Antonio	24	30	1	" HOLD	Eager	10/	11	47				10/	10	47	Lav 3							3	3
66m	24	Cafera Francesco & wf & son	20	16/8	3	" med. cert.	Mitchel							10/	11	48	[illegible]							3	3
64m	25	Bromcato, Filippo	12	14	1	" Dr.Cert	Leonard							10/	11	38	Ld 10 40							1	1

Form 53
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

106

S. S. Koenig Albert. arrived Oct 10th 07, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	✓ 0463	2 30 pm				1	Mallory Line	Distribution	Gross	10/12	9	2	2	2	✓
2	✓ 0463	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KONIG ALBERT N.G.L. arrived OCTOBER 10, 1907 .19 , .M., from

	No	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Castelli	Vincenza	28	4		1	To aunt	Cliffside NJ Aunt Mrs Vincenza Giuliano Box 92 nyc	Flag	17	9 33	2	2	2
	2	Savio	Filippa	6	19		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Luisa Saluzolio 76 W. Houston nyc	Cahn	11	11			
	3	Attentiviri	Michelina & ch	4	26/7		1	" husband	Husb Luigi Pastore 50 Mulberry St.	Bahl	10	2 30	—	—	—
	4	Minelli	Anistema	3	10		1	" cousin	" Filippo Capone Claudio 116 Elizabeth St	Cahn	"	1			
	5								" Salvatore Cutillo 213 Grand St Brkln						
	6	Capriglione	Lucia & 3 ch	14	13/2	3		" husband	" Giuseppe Cimbrone 265 Union St Brkln						
		Mariani	Celia	14	1	1		" husband	" B. Saracone 220 Watt St nyc	"	"	"	3	3	3
✓	7	La Manna	Ma Ant'a & 2 ch	19	26/20	3		" husband							
	8	Lapore	Carmine	14	14	1		" tel	Rockaway Ave Brkln						
	9	Balbarello	Maroun & sis	24	23/4	2		" brother	" Salvatore Lazzetta 312 Salt Lake Utah						
✓	10	Primo	[illegible] Vale	14	12	1		" tel	93 220 " Pasquale Pasquale Box 6 Salt Lake City Utah						
✓	11	Fierno	Maria & ch		8/3	2		" tel	" Husb Antonio Enea 521 E 5 St Brkln						
✓	12	Polito	Vincenza & 2 ch		1		3/11	" husband	Husb Nicola Mazzei 226 Atlantic Ave						
	13	Lennotta	Irene & 4 ch	7	7/3	1	4	" husband	" Pasquale Lavezzo 30 Elizabeth St						
	14	Mele	Anna	6	27		1	" brother	M Vincenzo Di Maria St						
✓	15	Roverano	Anna	6	25		1	" brother	/ Salvatore 15 Mott St						
✓	16	Guarino	Maria	6	26		1	" brother	Pasquale 15 Mott St						
✓	17	Florio	Caterina	6			1	" uncle	Husb Giuseppe Lenza 77 Mulberry St						
✓	18	La Fina	Caterina & dau	3	1/2		2	" husband	Pasquale Cabello 77 Mulberry St						
✓	19	Rossi	Filomena	1	19		1	" husband	Husb Vincenzo Lenza 77 Mulberry St						
✓	20	Leantonio	Domenica	6	11		1	" sister	Pasquale Cabello 77 Mulberry St						
✓	21	Mencioli	Teresa & ch	6	13/4	2		" husband	Husb Maria Lenza 77 Mulberry St nyc						
✓	22	Cavaloro	Ma Caterina	6	24		1	" uncle	Pasquale Cabello 77 Mulberry St						
	23	Maglio	Angela	9	15	1		" sister	Sal Pasquale Cabello 77 Mulberry St	"					
✓	24	De Vito	Angela	6	12	1		" sister	Sal Pasquale Cabello 77 Mulberry St						
✓	25	Ignoto	Nunziata & ch	9	13/7	2		" husband	Husb Vincenzo Manuello 213 Columbia St						
✓	26	Rosati	Margherita	6	7	1		" brother	Sal Pasquale 311 E 4 St nyc						
✓	27	Bardella	Consiglia	14	8	1		" husband	Husb Giuseppe Manuello 213 Columbia St						
✓	28	La Muscio	Antonia	6	24	1		" brother	Sal Domenico 311 E 4 St						
	29	Bruno Luisa		3	4	1		Mother	Mother: steerage passenger) + 3 ch 11 St	Mrs	11	10	2	2	2

Konig Albert Oct 10

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KONIG ALBERT N.G.L. arrived OCTOBER 10, 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Castelli	Vincenza	26	4	1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs Vincenza Giuliano Box 72 Cliffside NJ	Beag	12	33 9	2	2	2
	2	Savio	Filippa	5	19	1	" sister	Sis Mrs Guise Saluzolio 176 W. Houston NYC	Cohn	11	11			
	3	Settembrieri	Vincelina & ch	4	26/7	1	" husband	Husb. Luigi Pastore 50 Mulberry St.	Beal	12	2 30	—	—	—
✓	4	Minelli	Aristena	3	13	1	" cousin	" Capone Claudio 176 6th St.	Cohn	"	1			
✓	5	Caprini	Pia & 2 ch	1	15/4	3	" husband	" Salvatore Cutillo 213 Grand St. Brooklyn NY						—
	6	Farland	Celia	1	1	1	" husband	" Gianni Simone 260 Union St. Brkln		"	2 30			
✓	7	La Santa	Ma Ant'a & 2 ch	19	25/30	3	" husband	" B. Saracone 200 Watt St. NYC		"	2 30	3	3	3
	8	Lepore	Carmine	14	14	1	" tel							
	9	Calcarella	Amarosa & 2 ch	24	26/4	3	" brother	" Salvatore Calzaretta 312 Hackaway Ave Brkln	Beal	"	2 30			—
✓	10	Primo	Michele	14	14	1	" tel	" Camilla Bassio Box 6 Salt Lake Utah	Cohn	"	1			—
✓	11	Giorno	Luisa & ch	2	3/5	3	" tel	" Gust Antonio Lisa 52 Salt Lake City Utah		"	1			—
✓	12	Polito	Vincenza & 2 ch	1	3/11	3	" husband	Gust Michele Mazzo 122 Ottawa Ont.		"	1	3	3	3
	13	Lennotta	Irene & 4 ch	7	7/8	1	4 " husband							
	14	Mele	Anna	5	17	1	" brother							
✓	15	Feverono	Anna	5	20	1	" brother							
✓	16	Guarino	Maria	5	25	1	" brother							
✓	17	Florio	Caterina	5		1	" uncle							
✓	18	De Fina	Caterina & son	5	1/2		" husband							
✓	19	Rossi	Filomena	1	19	1	" husband							
✓	20	Leantonio	Domenica	6	11	1	" sister							
✓	21	Mendieli	Teresa & ch	3	16/4	2	" husband							
✓	22	Favaloro	Ma Caterina		18		" uncle							
	23	Maglio	Angela	3	15	1	" sister							
✓	24	De Vito	Angela	6	12	1	" sister							
✓	25	Ignoto	Nunziata & ch	3	16/7	2	" husband							
✓	26	Rosuti	Margherita	6	7	1	" brother							
✓	27	Sardella	Consiglia	14	3	1	" husband							
✓	28	La Muscio	Antonia	6	24	1	" brother							

99 Spano Luise Detab 4 4 / 4 Path

Konig Albert Oct 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] PLANT ALIEN

15. SI + M

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...t of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Gimbia" sailing from Trieste, 14./IX., 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pobits	Arthur	16		m		Chemist	yes		Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	Father Robbin Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
2	Marinich	Antonio	30		m		engineer	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Cattaro	Brauman mother Marinich Gemma	N.Y.	New York
3	Gunidschober	Franz	20		m		Goatherd	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Selve father Gunidschober Josef Arendorf Austria	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? To which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7.00	no / 2 yrs New-York	Friend Louis Felitty 64 Eastbourne Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Gramau
2	yes	self	$20	no / 40 yrs East Side New-York	Friend Smith Bly Nation Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Selve
3	yes	self	$170	no no no	Friend Heinrich Zabacky Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Ober-Inlestown
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Cherubini, of the S. S. Giulio, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cherubini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907

at Ny.

Hunt Corlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ŏarda Slaner, Surgeon of the P Gurbia employed by owner thereof
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Craga, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. J. Slaner

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Octo, 1907.

at Ally

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from PATRAS, 17 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dimetros	Constantinos	30		m m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyula Regina	Dimitra Greece	Wife	N.Y. New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by himself or herself, by other persons or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or class of persons coming under the contract labor law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	300	Yes 1911 Long Springs	nobody	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Legina
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Cherubini, of the P. Giulia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. U. Cherubini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907.

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Can read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, '04-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "acting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Giulia" sailing from Almeria, Spain, 24 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paez	Luis Martinez	31		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Ambar Garcia Membrive wife Almeria	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If from prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person's procurement, assistance, or payment, and what person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$50-00	Yes	1905	3rd New York	Hotel America					Trachoma. Follicular conjunctivitis.		normal	good	medium	dark brown brown	none	Spain Ferrol
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Cherubini, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the T/2 Giuseppe, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. U. Cherubini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Octo, 1907;
at Ny
Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by any head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jarosław Tarnier, Surgeon of the SS Gaelic employed by White Star Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Tarnier

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Octo 1907

at Liv

Wm Learoyd

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GIULIA sailing from PATRAS, 17 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country hence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazarides	Panayotes	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	John Lazarides Patras Greece	Father	Ill	Chicago
2	Harazonetis	Amalia	19		F S	Domestic	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Largalianon	Christo Largas Harazonetis	Father	N.Y.	New York
3	Harazonetis	John	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Largalianon	Largaliano	Brother	N.Y.	New York
4	Michalos	Constantine	20		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ Subject	Greek	Greece	Largalianon	Largaliano	Brother	N.Y.	New York
5	Michalos	Aceeni wife	20		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Largalianon	Gerge Michalos	Brother in Law	N.Y.	New York
6	Michalos	Keriaki	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Largalianon	Largaliano	Brother	N.Y.	New York

Re-Exam. Certified Manifest Corrected

10/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahead paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	Self	15	No			John Chamales 3634 Ellis Park	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Patras
2	Yes	Self	10	No			Nicolas Lamnas 7 Albany St	Chicago Ill New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Largaliannis
3	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1908	Milwaukee	Nicolas Lamnas 7 Albany St	Chicago Ill New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Largaliannis
4	Yes	Self		Yes	1900	6 Milwaukee	Nicolas Lamnas 7 Albany St	Chicago Ill New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Largaliannis
5	Yes	Uncle	60	No			Nicolas Lamnas 7 Albany St	Chicago Ill New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Largaliannis
6	Yes	Brother	30	Yes	No	No	Nicolas Lamnas 7 Albany St	Chicago Ill New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¼	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Largaliannis
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Sheridan, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the F. Giulia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. U. Sheridan

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Octo., 1907,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Steel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be one, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entries in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pinlia" sailing from Trieste, 14/IX, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tyralik	Franciszek	47		m	m	Professor	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Lodgorje	mother Tyralik Sofia Lorgorje Austria	Ny	New-York
2	Fiedelkovics	Viktor	27		m	m	Clerk	Yes		Hungarian	~~Hebrew~~ Jewish	Servia	Belgrad	Nobody	Ny	New-York
3	Fiedelkovics	Maria wife	30		f	m	housekeep	Yes		Hungarian	~~Hebrew~~	Servia	Belgrad	Nobody	Ny	New-York
4	Fiedelkovics	Sandor son	4		m	s	——	no		Hungarian	~~Hebrew~~	Servia	Belgrad	Nobody	Ny	New-York
5	Svinger	Nikola	25		m	m	clerk	Yes		Hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Lepram	wife Svinger Anka Varaždin Hungary	Pa	Elizabeth
6	Indiman	Josip	24		m	s	Dealer	Yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Father Indiman Eugen Leopoldstadt Wien II. Taborstrasse 4	~~Pa~~	~~Easton~~
7	Vogelsang	Josef	33		m	m	boatsteer	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	Father Vogelsang Josef Hungergasse 4 Austria	Ny	New-York
X 8	Faukal	Anna	21		f	s	dress maker	Yes		Austrian	German	Austrian	Wien	mother Faukal Lydia Backgasse 16 Wien I. Austria	Ny	New-York
9	Gross	Regina	22		f	s	housekeep.	Yes		Austrian	~~German~~ Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Father Gross Wien Austria	Ny	New-York
10	Pirman	Fanny														
11	Pirman	Felix														
12	Hofinger	Juanz	26		m	s	chemist	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	Father Hofinger Franz Fergan Austria	Ny	New-York
X 13	Hančić	Pauline	28		f	s	dress maker	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Hungary	Fiume	mother Hančić Maria Fiume Hungary	Ny	New York
X 14	Leicher	Paula	20		f	s	Cabaret	Yes		Austrian	German	Hungary	Fiume	Father Leicher Felix Delisić Hungary	Ny	New-York
15	Zorovitz	Mayro	24		m	s	Dealer	Yes		Hungarian	~~Hebrew~~	Hungary	Vinkovce	mother Zorovitz Anna Vinkovce Hungary	Ny	New-York
16	Dejanović	Petar	43		m	m	clerk	Yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Perjesina	Father Dejanović Ilias Perjasina Hungary	Ny	Hyden Pinta New-York
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 2nd / 14 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	Friend: Frau. Grindl 32[illegible] Noble Str. Chicago Ill.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	brown	gray	none	Austria	Lemberg
2	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Friend: A. Zimmermann 1376 First ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Temes Kikinda
3	yes	Husband	100	no	no	no	accomp. by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	fair	black		none	Hungary	Jasenovac
4	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Budapest
5	yes	self	$70	no	no	no	Friend Louis Gladisch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Komorn
6	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Elizabeth 6a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Wien
7	yes	self	$120	no	no	no	brother in law: William Reiss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1¼	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Wien
8	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	122 W. 114 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	fair		gray	none	Austria	Wien
9	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Friend Frederick Juliano 139 East 62 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Wien
10							and friend Charles Keene 55 Smyth St. c/o B. Katz shall be called for by														
11																					
12	yes	self	$200	yes	1907	New York	Home [illegible] 350 E. 50 St.	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Wien
13	yes	self	$36	no	no	no	Friend Marie Wagenknecht [illegible] St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blue	gray	none	Austria	Warasdin
14	yes	self	$14	no	no	no	Friend Marie Wagenknecht [illegible] 350 E. 50 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kachstadt
15	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Edward Martin 122 E. 69 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Vinkovce
16	yes	self	$24	no	no	no	Friend Reichherzer Fragiska Brd 122 Fridam Heights Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Verjasica
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A U. Oberndorf, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Giulio, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A U Oberndorf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Octo, 1907,
at Ny
Hunt
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (state whether Surgeon acting thereunto duly appointed by owners thereof, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 10 - 07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

64 S. S. [illegible] sailing from PATRAS, 17 SEPTEMBER, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1891 1	Catsiyannis	Constantin	30	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Lianocladi	Spyr. Catsiyannis Lianocladi Fthyotis	Brother Greece	Ohio Cincinnati
1892 2	Yotopoulos	Athanase	22	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Constoladi	Demetr Yotopoulos Constolades Fthyotis	Father Greece	New York
1893 3	Hadjis	Athanase	35	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Syria	Mario Hadjis Syria Macedonie	Wife Turkey	Mass Woburn
1894 4	Economou	Stamoulis	22	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Athanase Economou Verdicousa Macedoine	Father Turkey	Mass Peabody
1895 5	Bicos	Elias	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Platystomon	Bas Bicas Platystomon Maurocomis	Father Greece	New-York
1896 6	Bonyoukelis	Eustratios	23	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pergamos	Dem Bonyoukelis Pergamos	Father Turkey	New York
1897 7	Vacritzis	Socratis	21	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Pergamos	Christos Vacritzis Pergamos	Father Turkey	New York
1898 8	Vacritzis	Stefanos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Pergamos	Christos Vacritzis Pergamos	Father Turkey	New York
1899 9	Sacavelis	Demetre	50	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Lianocladi	Athanase Sacavelis Lianocladi Fthyotis	Brother Greece	Ohio Cincinnati
1900 10	Pardalis	Angelos	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	[illegible]	Turkey	Pergamos	John Pardalis Pergamos	Father Turkey	New York
1901 11	Nazos	George	50	M	M	Baker	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Argos	Fanayota Nazou Argos	Wife Greece	Pa Pittsburg
1902 12	Bitros	Pavlos	32	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Egina	Elem Bitros Egina	Wife Greece	New York
1903 13	Fersalinos	Evangelos	27	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Lianocladi	Sam Fersalinos Lianocladi Fthyotis	Brother Greece	Ohio Cincinnati
1904 14	Alifantis	Dionysios	38	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Egina	Irene Alifanti Egina	Sister Greece	New York
1905 15	Patronas	George	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Platystomon	Const Patronas Platystomon Phthyotis	Father Greece	New York
1906 16	Sporoudakis	Vasilios	26	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Athens			New York
1907 17	Kodis	Spyros	40	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Egina	Hardicoula Kodi Egina	Wife Greece	New York
1908 18	Yaris	Emanastasios	40	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Egina	Ecaterine Yiari Egina	Wife Greece	New York
1909 19	Papandreou	Andreas	25	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	[illegible]	Greece	Yardicaki	Elem Papandreou Yardicaki	Wife Greece	Oreg Portland
1910 20	Courcounelis	Christodoulos	22	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	greek	Turkey	Con/ple	Leonti Courcounelis Scala Sopalouo	Father Greece	New York
1911 21	Ismail	Ahmet	25	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tripoli	Ismail Tripoli Syria	Father Turkey	Mass Lowell
1912 22	Asel	Ali	25	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tripoli	Asel Tripoli Syria	Father Turkey	Mass Lowell
~~1913 23~~	~~Laou~~	~~Mahmoud~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Turkish~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Tripoli~~	~~Ismail Asel Laou Tripoli Syria~~	~~Father Turkey~~	~~N J New York~~
1914 24	Courtaftis	Stamatis	26	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Con/ple	Nicolas Courtaftis Icaria	Father Turkey	N J New York
1915 25	Asat	Ibraim	28	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tripoli	Serif Asat Tripoli Syria	Father Turkey	N J New York
1916 26	Abdouhami	Asel	30	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tripoli	Maria Abdouhami Tripoli Syria	Wife Turkey	N J New York
1917 27	~~Theodorato~~	George	27	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lixouria	~~Dionysios Theodoratos Lixouriou~~	Father Greece	N J New York
1918 28	Mahmoud	Housen	30	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tripoli	Hamouni Mahmoud Tripoli Syria	Wife Turkey	N J New York
1919 29	Saridakis	Andreas	30	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Crete	Greek	Crete	Megala Horafia	Vasilico Saridaki Megala Horafia	Wife Crete	Pa Philadelphia
1920 30	Cocotsakis	Stylianos	28	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Crete	Greek	Crete	Megala Horafia	Fanouri Cocotsakis Megala Horafia	Father Crete	N Y New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes No	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	Self	30	No	No	No	John Moustrosits Plan # 33	Cousin Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Limnoclade
2	yes	Self	40	No	No	No	George Kitsopanidis 149 P O Box	Cousin Hayemille Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Compotades
3	yes	Self	13	No	No	No	Christos Calambokas 334 P O Box	Friend Woburn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Turkey	Lykia
4	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Asterios Xenomenon 28 Wallis St	Brother Peabody Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark			None	Turkey	Verdicousa
5	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	George Tzanopoulos 42 Madison St	Friend New-York	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Platystomon
6	yes	Self	16	No	No	No	Nick Comris 1322 Elm St	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Pergamos
7	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Constantin Kustralis 91 Cherry St	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Chestnut	Brown	None	Turkey	Pergamos
8	yes	Self	26	No	No	No	Constantin Stadis 91 Cherry St	Friend New-York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Pergamos
9	yes	Self	45	No	No	No	John Moustrosits 33 Plan St	Friend Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	[illegible]
10	yes	Self	18	No	No	No	Stelios Georgelis 55-57 West 26 St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Pergamos
11	yes	Self	1	yes	1905	Pittsburgh	Louis Thorekos Restaurant Boston	Brother in Law East Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
12	yes	Self	30	yes	1906	Japan Sp H	Agamemnon Panagakis 3 Morris St	Friend New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Piraeus
13	yes	Self	30	No	No	No	John Moustrovitis 33 Plan St	Friend Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Limnoclade
14	yes	Self	50	yes	1906	Japan Sp H	Agamemnon Panagakis 3 Mo St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Greece	Egina
15	yes	Self	25	No	No	No	George Tzanopoulos 42 Madison St	Friend New York	No	N.	No	N.	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platystomon
16	yes	Self	14	No	No	No	George Parlourdakis 23 41 St	Uncle Dewitt City Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	[illegible]
17	yes	Self	50	yes	1901	Japan Sp H	John Mourzis 58 Rock Island St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	[illegible]
18	yes	Self	25	No	No	No	John Mourzis 58 Rock Island St	Cousin New York	No	No	No	No		No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Egina
19	yes	Self	22	No	No	No	Constantin Spiropoulos 288 Burnside St	Friend Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Gardiaki
20	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Nicholas Courcoumelis 541 W 59th St	Brother New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Scala
21	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Marcus Stramas 72 Suffolk St	Friend Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	Black		None	Turkey	Syria
22	yes	Self	17	No	No	No	Marcus Stramas 72 Suffolk St	Friend Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis
23	yes	Self	16	No	No	No	Constantin Spiropoulos 91 Cherry St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis
24	yes	Self	40	No	No	No	Dem Vasilaros 549 6th Aven	Cousin Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown		None	Turkey	Corinth
25	yes	Self	12	yes	1903	Smith	C Syracopoulos 100 W 28th St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tripoli
26	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	C Syracopoulos 106 W 28th St	Friend New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis
27	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Fotis Papazavas 50 E 14th St	Friend New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Limnoriou
28	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	C Syracopoulos 106 W 28th St	Friend New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis
29	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Const. Botonakis 28 4th St	Cousin Glasbow N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Crete	Megala Horafia
30	yes	Self	24	No	No	No	Const. Botonakis 28 4th St	Cousin Glasbow N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Crete	Megala Horafia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, U. U. [illegible], (State whether Master, Former Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* ..... Feb 25, 190

1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
										Last Permanent Residence.				
No. of List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1861	Loustenpoulos	Dionyssios	22		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ligouditsa	John Loustenpoulos Father Ligouditsa Greece	Wis	Racine
1862	Capellas	John	55		M	M Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Evangelia Capella Wife Athens Greece	Mass	Lowell
1863	Lamprotsoulos	Athanase	22		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Loconi	Lonzos Lampropoulos Father Loconi Macedonia Turkey	N. H	Manchester
1864	Gryparis	Nikolas	18		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mycones	Basile Gryparis Father Mycones Greece	Ill	Joliet
1865	Miltiadou	Jot	26		M	S Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rora	Antoine Miltiades Father Rora Turkey		New York
1866	Marcantonis	Christos	23		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Topolia	Emmeni Marcantonis Brother Topolia Crete		New York
1867	Athanasson	Haralampos	22		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marcomati	Athanase Athanasson Father Marcomati Thebes Greece	Mo	St Louis
1868	Picos	Apostolos	19		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Platystomon	Loturis Picos Brother Platystomon Macedonia Greece		New York
1869	~~Gogos~~	Evangelos	35		M	S Labourer	Yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousia	~~Eben Gogos Father Verdicousia Macedonia Turkey~~	Mass	~~Ayer~~
1870	Hadjis	Euthymios	19		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sykea	John Hadjis Father Sykea Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Peabody
1871	Eliades	Nicolaos	18		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Nivgrot	John Eliades Father Nivgrot Turkey		New York
1872	Gogelis	George	19		M	X Labourer	No	No	Turkey X	Greek	Turkey X	Verdicousia	Nicolas Gogelis Father Verdicousia Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1873	Coumountouros	Xenophon	23		M	S Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	Panayis Coumountouros Father Patmos Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
1874	Argeitos	George	30		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tsesme	Demetre Argeitos Father Tsesme Turkey		New York
1875	Circatselis	Petros	30		M	M Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousia	Tania Circatseli Wife Verdicousia Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1875	Spantinis	John	20		M	S Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rora	Demetre Spantinis Father Rora Turkey		New York
1877	Porphyros	Panayotis	27		M	M Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aidini	Vasilia Porphyros Wife Aidini Turkey	Mass	Haydenville
1878	Xanthos	Mihaël	25		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Nivgros	Stamata Xanthos Sister Nivgros Turkey		New York
1879	Antonopoulos	Anastase	18		M	M Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ligouditsa	Evangely Antonopoulos Brother Ligouditsa Greece	Wis	Racine
1880	Caras	Constantin	22		M	S Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rora	Maria Caras Mother Couple Turkey		New York
1881	Palamis	Basile	19		M	S Labourer	Yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Platystomon	Gregoire Palamas Father Platystomon Greece		New York
1882	Palamas	Eustomios	22		M	M Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rora	Argyro Palamas Wife Rora Turkey	Pa	Tuckhannock
1883	Spatsas	Athanase	20		M	M Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Maria Spatsas Wife Verdicousa Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Peabody
1884	Porphyros	Tarlot	25		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aidini	Vasilia Porphyros Sister in Law Aidini Turkey	Mass	Haydenville
1885	Mixotis	Nicolaos	37		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samarina	Kristos Mixotis Father Samarina Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Haverhill
1886	Pantazis	Constantin	34		M	M Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousi	Yannis Pantazis Father Verdicousi Macedonia Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1887	Theodosion	John	26		M	S Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pergamos	Spanchi Theodosis Father Pergamos Turkey		New York
1888	Naoupoulos	George	24		M	M Labourer	Yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Loconi	Theologia Naoupoulos Wife Loconi Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1889	Frangos	Demetre	23		M	S Labourer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Marcomati	Kristos Frangos Father Marcomati Thebes Greece	Ill	St Louis
1890	Gaïtanos	Athanase	25		M	S Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ligouditsa	Nicolas Gaïtanos Brother Ligouditsa Greece	Ill	Chicago

22K-10105-505-6/27/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 17 1907 , 190

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. If Yes: How long. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket over the railroads beyond port of arrival.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Gregoire Fotopoulos 741 Grand Ave	Friend Racine Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ligoudtsa
2	yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Marcos Capellas 478 Market St	Brother Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mycenos
3	yes	Self	2	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Locoui
4	yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Demetre Hemiotis 700 Bellevin Ave	Friend Rockdale Joliet Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Mycenos
5	yes	Self	14	No	No	No	Christos Constantinos 228 E 45 St	Cousin New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kora
6	yes	Self	120	No	No	No	J. C. Maximos 33 South William St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Crete	Sapolia
7	yes	Self	14	No	No	No	Vasilios Micros 520 S Elm St	Friend St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Marmonati
8	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	George Tsanopoulos 42 Madison St	Friend New York	No	No	[illegible]		good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platystomon
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~32~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Athanase Gegas~~ ~~538 P.O. Box~~	~~Cousin Beyer Mass~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Vasilerousa~~
10	yes	Self	13	No	No	No	Demetre Kamitzelas 247 P.O. Box	Friend Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Marks on the small of back	Turkey	Sykia
11	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Pasolarides 93 Whasington St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Demon Zaharas 39 Market St	Cousin Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vordekousa
13	yes	Self	1	No	No	No	Constantin Leonsis 1508 P O Box	Brother in Law. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Patmos
14	yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Costas Argentos 102 & 102½ W California ave	Brother Oklahoma City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsesmé
15	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	George Angelakos 239 Market St	Cousin Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Verdekousa
16	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Christos Constantin 228 E 45 St	Cousin New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	[illegible]	None	Turkey	Kora
17	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Nicolas Porphyros 111 Pres Co Box	Brother Haydenville Mass	No	No	No	No	good	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Rhodes
18	yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Michail Corvakolis 691 W 6th St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Nisyros
19	yes	Self	13	No	No	No	Nicolas Rocanos 264 P.O. Box	Friend Racine Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Ligouritos
20	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	J Hadjimanion 42 Madison St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Kora
21	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Grégoire Tsanopoulos 42 Madison St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Platystomon
22	yes	Self	18	No	No	No	Chrystali Anagnosti P O Box 20	Cousin Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kora
23	yes	self	28	No	No	No	Yamanes Dalakas 328 P O Box	Cousin Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Bro[illegible]	rown	None	Turkey	[illegible]
24	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Nicolas Porphyros 111 Pres Co Box	Brother Haydenville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Rhodes
25	yes	Self	17	No	No	No	Eusio Papayannis 15 Locke St	Cousin Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Samarina
26	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	John Michalis 439 Market St	Friend Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Dark	Fair	Brown	Marks on the small of back	Turkey	Verdekousa
27	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Costas Karmaroglous 245 W 35 St	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Karamanos
28	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Liderio Antonarios 396 Jeffs	Uncle Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Turkey	Locoui
29	yes	Self	14	No	No	No	Demetre Vouyaris 520 S. Elm St	Cousin St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Marmonati
30	yes	Self	10	No	No		Peter Sabiris 404 Madison St	Friend Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Ligouritza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Bracciolini (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the F. Giulia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. U. Bracciolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1907.

at NY

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Northern, Dutch, and Scotch)
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from ..... 17 SEPTEMBER, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1831 1	Houdros	George	27		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	greek	greece	Souli	Father Houdros Souli Megalspolis Greece	Mass	Boston
1832 2	Maniatis	Aristides	28		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	greek	greece	Syra	Mother Eleni Maniati Syra Greece	N Y	New-York
1833 3	Spyrou	Vasilios	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pourti	Father Constantin Spyrou Pourti Corditsa Greece	N H	Manchester
1834 4	Dedoulis	John	22		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Vaya	Father Constantin Dedoulis Vaya Thiles Greece	N Y	New-York
1835 5	Rousounelos	Zanis	35		M M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Myconos	Wife Maria Rousounelos Myconos Greece	Ill	Joliet
1836 6	Cotaras	Nicolas	25		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	greece	Greek	Greece	Ligouditsa	Brother Panayotis Cotaras Ligouditsa Greece	Ill	Chicago
1837 7	Papayanopoulos	John	38		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	greece	Greek	greece	Piraeus	Wife Stamatina Papayanopoulos Piraeus Greece	Ill	Joliet
1838 8	Spiliopoulos	Andreas	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lavgadia	Father Angeliki Spiliopoulos Lavgadia Gortynia Greece	Ill	Chicago
1839 9	Mantzouranis	Sideris	29		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Brother John Mantzouranis Athens Greece		New-York
1840 10	Dialegmenos	George	22		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kerassia	Father Joachim Dialegmenos Kerania Couple Turkey	Mass	Boston
1841 11	Sarantos	Demetre	25		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Coutali	Father Sarantos Coutali Turkey		New-York
1842 12	Zaharopoulos	Demetre	19		M	Labourer	yes	yes	greece	Greek	Greece	Ligouditsa	Mother Chrysoula Zaharopoulos Ligouditsa Greece	Mo	St Louis
1843 13	Vayas	Hristos	25		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Wife Despo Vaya Verdicousa Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1844 14	Emmanouel	Haralampos	28		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	greek	greece	Vaya	Father Stylianos Emmanouel Vaya Thiles Greece		New-York
1845 15	Litsios	Hristos	25		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sikia	Wife Maria Litsios Sikia Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Woburn
1846 16	Vlastos	John	25		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Coutali	Father Demetre Vlastos Coutali Turkey		New-York
1847 17	Boudalas	Evangelos	20		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	G...	Turkey	Verdicousa	Father Constantin Boudalas Verdicousa Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Ayer
1848 18	Tsiakis	Thomas	20		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Flora	Father Athanase Tsiakis Flora Turkey	Va	Richmond
1849 19	Zouganelis	John	39		M M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Myconos	Wife Catina Zouganelis Myconos G...	Mass	Lowell
1850 20	Carvailis	Emmanouel	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Nivgros	Father George Carvailis Nivgros Turkey		New-York
1851 21	Tsakmakis	George	20		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Father Thomas Tsakmakis Verdicousa Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1852 22	Co...	Panayotis	-		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Pourti	Mother Euphrosyne ...eorge Pourti Corditsa Greece	N H	Manchester
1853 23	Conicas	Zanis	30		M M	Labourer	No	No	greece	Greek	greece	Myconos	Wife Zanetina Conicas Myconos Greece	Ill	Joliet
1854 24	Tsakmakis	Evangelos	35		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Wife Ecaterine Tsakmaki Verdicousa Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Lowell
1855 25	Palakidas	George	17		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	greece	Ligouditsa	Father Athanase Palakidas Ligouditsa greece	Ill	Chicago
1856 26	Vlastos	Stratos	20		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Coutali	Father Demetre Vlastos Coutali Turkey		New-York
1857 27	Varsamis	Nicolas	35		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Wife Despo Varsamis Verdicousa Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Peabody
1858 28	Sikiotis	George	40		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verdicousa	Wife Helene Sikiotis Verdicousa Macedoine Turkey	Mass	Woburn
1859 29	Coutroularas	John	19		M S	Labourer	No	No	greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati	Father Alexandre Coutroularas Mavromati Thebes greece	Mo	St Louis
1860 30	Mastroyanopoulos	John	23		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	greece	Ligouditsa	Brother G. Mastroyanopoulos Ligouditsa greece	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Oct. 16th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether at own paid his own passage whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government named.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or money to pay your passage? Whether you have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you are a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	18	No	No	No	Athanase Koundros 152 Commercial St.	Brother Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	South
2	Yes	Self	35	No	No	No	John [illegible]ration 701 Sixth Aven.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Syra
3	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Gregoire Hadzis 583 P O Box	Cousin Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Fourni
4	yes	Self	14	No	No	No	Aristos Vretos 121 W. 33 St	Cousin New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vaya
5	yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Demetre Hamiotis 400 Bellevue Ave	Friend Joliet Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Mycono
6	Yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Panayis Lambris 404 Madison St	Cousin Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Ligoundisa
7	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	J. E. Lurdos P O Box 196	Friend Tarpon Springs Flor	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hydra
~~8~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~14~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Panayotis Spiliopoulos 2436 — 155 St Jamaica~~	~~Brother Chicago~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Langadia~~
9	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Michael Skevofylax 6 Ave 39 St 65 Q	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Naxos
10	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Demetre Drivlegiannes 9 Boylston Place	Brother Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Kerassia
11	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Agamemnon Pa[illegible]zakis 3 Morris St	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Contuli
12	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Nicolas Zaharopoulos 820 Walnut St	Brother St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ligoundisa
13	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Asterio Gountanas 439 Market St	Uncle Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Verdicousa
14	yes	Self	14	No	No	No	Aristos Vretos 121 W. 33 St	Cousin New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Vaya
15	yes	Self	13	No	No	No	Constantin Bargiotas 334 P.O. Box	Friend Woburn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Syria
16	yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Steven Athanas 42 Bowery	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Red	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Contuli
17	yes	Self	21	No	No	No	Nicolas Ioannas 538 P.O. Box	Cousin Lyer Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Verdicousa
18	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Procopi Astrapi 68 P O Box	Cousin Richmond Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Fourni
19	yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Marcos Capellas 478 Market St	Related Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mycono
20	yes	Self	19	No	No	No	C Tassolarides 43 Washington St	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Nisyros
21	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	George Trakmakis 439 Market St	Uncle Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Turkey	Verdikousa
22	yes	Self	13	No	No	No	Gregoire Hadjis 583 P O Box	Brother in Law Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Fourni
23	yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Thomas Tahmaras 400 Bellevue Ave, Rockdale	Friend Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mycono
24	yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Gregorios Melonas 439 Market St	Friend Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Turkey	Verdicousa
25	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	John Marcopoules 196 Adamas St	Related Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ligoundisa
26	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Stevens Athanas 42 Bowery St	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Red	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Contuli
27	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Asterios Necromonas 28 Wallis St	Cousin Peabody Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Verdicousa
28	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	George Likiotis 389 P O Box	Friend Woburn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Turkey	Verdicousa
29	Yes	Self	12	No	No	No	John Cremydas 520 Elm St	Friend St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mavromati
30	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Constantin Boulukas 28 Wallis St	Friend Peabody Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Ligoundisa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced only).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "clerk," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "civil engineer," "carpenter," "mason," "tailor," "tailoress," "blacksmith," "weaver," "dressmaker," and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property they own or possess.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made at the entry, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens coming to pass through, and out of the United States should be classified under the head of "in transit." Those coming to remain in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classified as "destined to" under head of occupation.

Column 5. Nationality.—Column 5 should be classified and the entry therein should be either Y or N, as "Yes" or "No," under the head "Can read" and "Can not read."

Column 6. Native country.—Column 6 should be assigned to show the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen.

Column 7. Race or people.—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in last column, "Description."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN.

[illegible]

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the country, town, or city in which the person has last had a permanent residence, as distinguished from temporary sojourn in another country. If such person has had no permanent residence elsewhere than in the country whence he comes, the fact should be so stated.

Column 9. Final destination.—The entry in column 11 should show the city, town, or place in the United States to which the person is destined, as well as the State. [illegible]

Column 10. Whether having a ticket through.—The entry in column 12 should be either Y or N, as "Yes" or "No."

Column 11. Whether passage paid.—[illegible] whether the passage is paid by the person himself, by whom paid, or by other persons or corporations, as relatives, friends, steamship companies, etc.

Column 12. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has the amount of money required by law, and if less, how much. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13. Whether [illegible].—The entries in this column should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the date or dates of such visit or visits, and the length of time spent at each visit, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 14. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to [illegible].—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Egyptian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 17 SEP 19.., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1801 1	Moïzedakis	Constantinos	28		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tsesmé	Basile Moïzedakis Tsesmé Smyrne	Father Turkey	N. Y. New-York
1802 2	Linakis	Pantelis	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tsesmé	Stefanos Linakis Tsesmé Smyrne	Father Turkey	N. Y. New-York
1803 3	Moïzedakis	John	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tsesmé	Basile Moïzedakis Tsesmé Smyrne	Father Turkey	N. Y. New-York
1804 4	Mihailidès	Demetre	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	John Mihailidès Agia Paraskevi Mitylene	Father Turkey	Pa. Reading
1805 5	Mitsanis	Demetre	35		M M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kerasia	Krystallo Mitsani Kerasia Eubia	Wife Greece	Col. San Francisco
1806 6	Calafatis	Demetre	28		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Eleni Calafati Piraeus	Mother Greece	Fla. Tarpon Spr.
1807 7	Spanos	Sotirios	30		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rhodes	D. Spanos Rhodes	Brother Turkey	Man. Bo
1808 8	Gjocas	George	23		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Deler	Vasilo Goca Deler Tyrnavos	Mother Greece	Mo St. Louis
1809 9	Pantelis	Panayotis	24		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Galgaliani	G. A. Pantelis Gargaliani	Father Greece	N. Y. New-York
1810 10	Cocalis	Demetre	38		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pourti	Constantin Cocalis Pourti Carditsa	Brother Greece	N. H. Manchester
1811 11	Cocalis	Tanitsa	11		F S	Peasant	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pourti	Constantin Cocalis Pourti Carditsa	Uncle Greece	N. H. Manchester
1812 12	Cocalis	Vasiliki	9		F S	Peasant	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pourti	Constantin Cocalis Pourti Carditsa	Uncle Greece	N. H. Manchester
1813 13	Angelopoulos	Theodoros	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Despo Angelopoulos Cardaritsi Gortynia	Mother Greece	Mo St. Louis
1814 14	Siafacas	Demetre	28		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	Euphrosyne Siafaca Carpenisi Eurytania	Mother Greece	N. Y. New-York
1815 15	Constantouras	George	25		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rhodes	John Constantouras Rhodes	Father Turkey	Mass. Boston
1816 16	Xidonas	Demetre	21		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati	Ecaterine Mavromati Mavromati K.	Mother Greece	Mo St. Louis
1817 17	Pepas	John	27		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krickonki	Marina Pepa Kruckonki	Mother Greece	Wash. Seattle
1818 18	Vekios	Vasilios	24		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hydra	Evangelo Vekios Hydra	Father Greece	N. Y. New-York
1819 19	Tsamis	Vasilios	32		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	George Tsamis Carpenisi Eurytania	Father Greece	N. Y. New-York
1820 20	Palakidas	John	28		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ligonditsa	Athanase Palakidas Ligonditsa	Father Greece	Ill. Chicago
1821 21	Georgalas	Argyrios	42		M M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	Euphrosyne Georgala Egina	Wife Greece	N. Y. New-York
1822 22	Georgalas	Nicolaos	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	Euphrosyne Georgala Egina	Mother Greece	N. Y. New-York
1823 23	Georgalas	John	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egina	Euphrosyne Georgala Egina	Mother Greece	N. Y. New-York
1824 24	Tsatsas	Evangelos	38		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vordiousa	Vasiliki Tsatsa Vordiousa Macedonia	Wife Turkey	Mass. Lowell
1825 25	Coutoyannis	Antonios	21		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constple	Smaragdo Coutoyanni Constantinople	Mother Turkey	N. Y. New-York
1826 26	Primikyrios	Emmanouel	19		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Margeta Mantzourani Athens	Mother Greece	N. Y. New-York
1827 27	Bouklas	John	28		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Xanthi Bouklas Piraeus	Father Greece	Fla. Tarpon Spr.
1828 28	Palakidas	Panayotis	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ligonditsa	Athanase Palakidas Ligonditsa	Father Greece	Ill. Chicago
1829 29	Tsongas	Nicolas	25		M S	Lab	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Deler	Basile Tsongas Deler Tyrnavos	Father Greece	Mo St. Louis
1830 30	Gjocas	Vasilios	40		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crieconki	George Gjocas Crieconki	Brother Greece	Ohio Canton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether taken passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Nicolas Papajohn 109 Cherry St. New York	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 7/8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrne
2	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Nicolas Papajohn 109 Cherry St. New York	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsesmé
3	yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Nicolas Papajohn 109 Cherry St. New York	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsesmé
4	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Milton Hollin Franklin & Plum St. Reading Pa	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 3/4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Agia Paraskevi
5	yes	Self	38	No	No	No	George Papamitros 1999 18th & Rhode Island St. San Francisco Cal.	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 3/4	Dark	Brown	Green	None	Greece	Kerasia
6	yes	Self	18	No	No	No	S. E. Zourdos P.O. Box 196 Tarpon Springs Fla.	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hydra
7	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Savas Kountzis 490 Market St. Lowell Mass.	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Rhodes
8	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Dem. Lakelizrides 823 Walnut St. St. Louis Mo.	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kelor
9	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Andreas Joannides 55 Madison & 32 Oliver St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	Sundry moles on the face	Greece	Gargaliani
10	yes	Self	27	No	No	No	Constantin Cocalis 583 P.O. Box Manchester N.H.	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Greece	Pounti
11	yes	Her Father		No	No	No	Constantin Cocalis 583 P.O. Box Manchester N.H.	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Pounta
12	yes	Her Father		No	No	No	Constantin Cocalis 583 P.O. Box Manchester N.H.	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pounti
13	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	John Eliopoulos 511 Clark Ave. St. Louis Mo.	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cardaritsi
14	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Nicolas Tramis 659 6th Ave. New York	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Carpenissi
15	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Savas Kantzis 490 Market St. Lowell Mass.	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Rhodes
16	yes	Self	24	No	No	No	Basile Micros 520 Elm St. St. Louis Mo.	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mavromati
17	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Constantin Protopapas 165 Main St. Seattle Wash.	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Krekouki
18	yes	Self	15	No	No	No	George Drivas 17 Roswell St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Gr...	Hydra
19	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Nicolaos Tramis 659 6th Ave. New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Carpenissi
20	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	John Marcopoulos 196 Adamas St. Chicago Ill.	Related	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Gree...	Ligoudista
21	yes	Self	40	400	1905	Tarpon Sp. Fla.	Constantin Antonopoulos 39 Madison St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Greece	Lyina
22	yes	his Father	30	No	No	No	Constantin Antonopoulos 39 Madison St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lyina
23	yes	his Father	30	No	No	No	Constantin Antonopoulos 39 Madison St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lyina
24	yes	Self	17	No	No	No	Jessi Papas 439 Market St. Lowell	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Verdicousa
25	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	S. Athanas 42 Bowery St. New York	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Coutali
26	yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Mihael Steevofylax 6 Ave. 39 St. 659	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	...
27	yes	Self	18	No	No	No	S. E. Zurdos P.O. Box 196 Tarpon Sp. Fla.	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hydra
28	yes	Self	10	yes	1904	San Francisco	Sotirios Solos 196 Adamas St. Chicago Ill.	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		None	Greece	Ligoudista
29	yes	Self	20	No	No	No	John Cratsagonis 638 P.O. Box St. Louis Mo.	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dare	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Seler
30	yes	Self	10	No	No	No	George Stamoulis 617 8 Box St.	Never	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cucuaki

INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Cacciabue, of the s/s Giulia, from Oporto, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cacciabue
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct. 1907,
at Ny.

Asst Gen'l Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder," "turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and writes; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and in the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any race designation indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should not be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state "Having five dollars and a ticket of friend."

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190...

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GIULIA sailing from PATRAS 17 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1411 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	S	Confectioner	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Alexandra Ampelas Athens	Cousin	N.Y.	N. York
1412 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M	[illegible]	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Alexandra Ampelas Athens	Cousin	N.Y.	New York
1413 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Magnesia	Elias Magopoulos Magnesia	Uncle	Mass	Brooklyn
1414 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Malta	Maria Washington Malta	Mother		Kansas City
1415 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Volo	John Mantis Volos	Father	N.Y.	N. York
1416 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Greece	[illegible]	Greece	Malta	Panay Evangelides Malta	Cousin		Kansas City
1417 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Greece	[illegible]	Greece	Malta	Nicholas Magganas Polycarmand	Brother	N.Y.	N. York
1418 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Harrand Polycarmand	Wife	N.Y.	N. York
1419 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Harrand Thessaly	Wife	N.Y.	N. York
1420 10	Livinides	Vassilios	34		M	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Giamoula Livanides Patras	Wife	Mass	Fitchburg
1421 11	Sambassi	Surina	18		F	M	Housekeeper	yes		Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Arta	M. Zacaris Preveza Turkey	Cousin	N.Y.	New York
1422 12	Sambassi	Carola	9		F			yes		Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Arta	Accompanied by his mother		N.Y.	New York
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-790668 12-11-49

2-677328 8/28/48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 .

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
2	yes	self	$25	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
3	yes	self	$30	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
4	yes	self	$17	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
5	yes	self	$18	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
6	yes	self	$17	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
7	yes	self	$30	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
8	yes	self	$18	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
9	yes	self	$18	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Adana
10	yes	self	$10	No	Son Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Doviaji
11	yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law 100 8th Ave cor 32-34 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzeroum
12	yes	self	$	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No								
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, U. Lupi, of the S. Giulio, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Andrea Lorenzini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907.

at [illegible]

Wm Sadtler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works for a farmer for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should be required to distinguish on the manifests, and corrections should be made of erroneous entries by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be provided under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, northern Italy [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion [illegible]

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a distinction be made between countries and last permanent residence, independent and dependency, and birthplace, nationality, or race.

Aliens coming to the United States who are proceeding from a visit abroad should be classified as having their last permanent residence in the country from which they came to the United States to which they have been returning as a visitor.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show ordinarily the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show impartially by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Carolas Fasser, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, employed by the owners thereof [or employed by the owners thereof as the case may be], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carolas Fasser

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907

at Ellis Island

Chas. Stanton

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from PATRAS ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1381 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	M	Laborer			Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Odrinda	Spiro Salourkey Odrinda	Father	Ill.	Chicago
1382 2	Pitsikas	Michael	23		M	S	Laborer			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Ingania	Kyriacos Mpatsikas Ingania	Father	N.Y.	New York
1383 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]		M	[illegible]	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Roumeli	[illegible] Roumeli	Wife	Pa.	Pittsburg
1384 4	Dismitrakos	Vasilios	21		M	M	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Turkey	Valtinon	Anastasios Dimitrakos Valtinon	Father	N.Y.	New York
1385 5	Anagnostopoulos	Panagiotis	22		M	M	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Crete	Andreas Asimacopoulos Crete	Mother	Wis	Sheboygan
1386 6	Spiro	Nicola	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Odrinda	Spiro Christo Odrinda	Father	Ill.	Chicago
1387 7	Papageorgiou	Emanuel	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Volos	Teodoros Papageorgiou Volos	Mother	N.Y.	New York
1388 8	Mpatsikas	Michael	25		M	M	Laborer			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingania	Stefo Brothers Ingania	Wife	N.Y.	New York
1389 9	Athanasiou	Anagnostis	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingania	Alexandros Iosif Mezgania	Father	Mass	Boston
1391 10	Papageorgiou	Ioannis	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Odrinda	Sundas Papageorgiou Odrinda	Mother	Ill.	Chicago
1941 11	Alexandrakis	Emmanuel	17											Evangelos Kapsis	Father		
1392 12	Spyro	Nicola	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Odrinda	Constantinos Spiropoulos Odrinda	Mother	Ill.	Chicago
1393 13	Polopoulos	Panagiotis	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Georgios Polopoulos Corfu	Father	Mass	Lowell
1394 14	Velissariopoulos	Christos	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Elpathe Triantafyopoulos Trikala	Uncle	Mass	Lowell
1395 15	Anastasopoulos	Anastasios	21		M	S	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsagarianna	Spiro Anastasios Tsagarianna	Father	Wis.	Milwaukee
1396 16	Kyrcas	Christos	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Demetrios Papageorgiou Lemnos	Mother	Utah	Salt Lake
1397 17	Velissariopoulos	Ioannis	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	Agathi Triantafyopoulos Trikala	Sister	Mass	Lowell
1398 18	Romios	Panteleos	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nygos	Anton Romios Nygos	Father	Ill.	Chicago
1399 19	Chimaeakis	Nikolaos	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Vasilios Chimaeakis Lemnos	Wife	Utah	Salt Lake
1400 20												IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
1401 21	Nicopoulos	Ioannis	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cyprus	Panikos Nicopoulos Cyprus	Father	N.Y.	New York
1402 22	Mavrias	Vassilios	40		M	M	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Anastasios Maria Lemnos	Wife	Utah	Salt Lake
1403 23	Delapostas	Spyridon	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argostolion	Angelos Delapostas Argostolion	Father	N.Y.	New York
1404 24	Avlonitis	Georgios	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Cyprus	Al Avlonitis Cyprus	Uncle	N.Y.	New York
1405 25	Mavropoulos	Ephthimios	25		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Georgios Mavropoulos Patras	Father	Mass	Boston
1406 26	Anninakis	Vassilios	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Maria Anninakis Lemnos	Wife	Utah	Salt Lake
1407 27	Romios	Mavros	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Costi Mavros Lemnos	Father	Ill.	Chicago
1408 28	Rontsos	Dimitrios	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	Christos Rontsos Lemnos	Father	Utah	Salt Lake
1409 29	Manolopulos	Dimitrios	34		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Evangelismos	Panag Manolopoulos Evangelismos	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
1410 30																	

Wm Alexander

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1:30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

129

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	No		Nicola Tantchinoff 8926 Chicago Ill Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Ofrida
2	yes	self	$15	No		Her Chatzigeorgis 11 Sachs New York Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lagou
3	yes	self	$10	No		[illegible] Peter [illegible] 132 [illegible] [illegible] Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kastoria
4	yes	self	$20	No		Thos Chatzigeorgis 11 Sachs New York Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Vathi
5	yes	self	$40	No		George Calafatides 143 Pr Box Montgomery Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Crete
6	yes	self	$10	No		Charles Ranovetheff 8926 Chicago Ill Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tchaida
7	yes	self	$10	No		Carlos Chatzigeorgis 11 Sachs New York Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vathi
8	yes	self	$16	No		Thos Chatzigeorgis 11 Sachs New York Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Agaon
9	yes	self	$10	No		Jan [illegible] Peoples [illegible] Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Erzerum
10	yes	self	$16	No		Chas Lazoff 8926 Chicago Ill Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tchaida
11						Alex Castros 16 b Chicago New York Friend							5	3½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Skiros
12	yes	self	$10	No		[illegible] Petrof 8926 Chicago Ill Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Otchrida
13	yes	self	$	No		[illegible] 24 Mill Salem Mass Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Cattini
14	yes	self	$10	No		N Veleasaquios 8 Mill Salem Mass Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Kitsiki
15	yes	self	$10	No		Pano Hatzigeanis 643 Mt Carbon Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Georgakaeon
16	yes	self	$15	No		Chas Tsiros 347 Pr Box Salt Lake City Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
17	yes	self	$	No		N Veleasaquios 8 Mill Salem Mass Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	dark	Brown	None	Greece	Thisbes
18	yes	self	$2	No		George Chiaganis 502 W Madison Chicago Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No			dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
19	yes	self	$16	No		Carlos Papas 547 W 2 S Salt Lake City Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lemnos
20																				
21	yes	self	$	No		Alexis Neapolis 145 b av New York Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cfpole
22	yes	self	$25	No		Cost. Pappas 547 W 2 S. Salt Lake City Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
23	yes	self	$15	No		Chas. Selaportas 123 Main New York Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No		4½	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kirsemirion
24	yes	self	$10	No		Apost. Ofworkides 98 b ave New York Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cfpole
25	yes	self	$20	No		Philip Bartkas 46 Commercial Boston Mass Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Patras
26	yes	self	$15	No		Chr Beros 399 Po Box Salt Lake City Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
27	yes	self	$20	No		George Chiaganis 502 W Madison Chicago Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
28	yes	self	$15	No		Chr Bantzos 22 Po Box Salt Lake City Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lemnos
29	yes	self	$10	No		J Chiagouriopoulos 905 Racine Milwaukee Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Largos Lemnos
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Chiarchiari, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Giulia, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Chiarchiari
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct. 1907,
at Ny.
Thos Carlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Pantelleria and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jaroslav Fasner, Surgeon of the Gustic employed by the Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Praga, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fasner

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at Ell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS**, 17.SEP.1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1351 1	Cocolatos	Georgios	29		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neochori	Assimoula Cokolatos Neochori	Wife	N.Y	New York
1352 2	Ceffalonitis	Constantinos	26		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	George Coronios Gargalianous	Father	Me	Portland
1353 3	Timotheou	Nitros	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cerassia	Georgios Papatimotheos Cerassia	Father	Mass	Boston
1354 4	Spyra	Dimitri	29		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ochrida	Constantina Dimitri Ochrida	Mother	Ill	Chicago
1355 5	Natsiopulos	Athanassios	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tseraki	Anastassia Skendis Tseraki	Mother	N.H	Manchester
1356 6	Constantinou	Georgios	31		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tseraki	Evangelia Constantinou Tseraki	Wife	N.H	Manchester
1357 7	Vanghel	Michael	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Ochrida	Angeliki Nicolac Ochrida	Mother	Ill	Chicago
1358 8	Vays	Tassilios	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cerassia	Vays Joannou Cerassia	Father	Mass	Boston
1359 9	Bouriotis	Georgios	35		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Zacharo Bouriotis Gargalianous	Wife	Mass	Lynn
1360 10	Constantinou	Athanassios	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cerassia	Constantinos Theodoris Cerassia	Father	Va	Richmond
1361 11	Papaconstantinou	Thomas	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ochrida	Papa-Constantis Egoumenon Ochrida	Father	Ill	Chicago
1362 12	Djerassi	Gabriel	31		M	S	Book-binder	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonico	Clara Gerassi Salonico	Mother	N.Y	New York
1363 13	Stefanis	Dimitrios	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Emmanuel Stefanis Vathi	Father	N.Y	New York
1364 14	Deri	Leonidas	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Salonico	Panagiotis Deri Salonico	Father	Mo	St. Louis
1365 15	Pavle	Sotir	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Firnovo	Paule Nicola Firnovo	Father	Ind	Basslake
1366 16	Lardis	Filippos	39		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Catina Lardis Vathi	Wife	N.Y	New York
1367 17	Coumarathios	Emmanuel	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Chrisso Coumarathiou Vathi	Mother	N.Y	New York
1368 18	Vangueil	Comi	40		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ochrida	Alexandra Vanghel Ochrida	Wife	Ill	Chicago
1369 19	Thomas	Pithagoras	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Antonio Thomas Vathi	Father	N.Y	New York
1370 20	Kanevcheff	Petroluch	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Ochrida	Staure Canevcheff Ochrida	Father	Ill	Chicago
1371 21	Coutrakis	Emmanuel	29		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilene	Fruntafylla Coutrakis Mitilene	Wife	N.Y	New York
1372 22	Lafiris	Michael	21		M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilene	Manolakis Lafiris Mitilene	Father	N.Y	New York
1373 23	Sigouros	Andreas	32		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skourochori	Dimitro Sigouros Skourochori	Wife	Mass	Salem
1374 24	Smirniotis	Cyriakos	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Levka	~~George Smyrniotis~~ Levka	Father	Utah	Salt Lake City
1375 25	Chronis	Savas	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tarso	Panagiotis Chronis Tarso	Brother & Uncle	Mo	Kansas City
1376 26	Chronis	Georgios	41		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tarso			Mo	Kansas City
1377 27	Nichalopulos	Thomas	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	George Bulgaris Constantinople	Uncle	N.Y	New York
1378 28	Bouchos	Constantinos	40		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Marietta Bouchos Gargalianous	Wife & Mother	Wis	Milwaukee
1379 29	Bouchos	Georgios	16		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Christakios Contostenos Gargalianous	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
1380 30	Contostenos	Christos	32		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Gargalianous	Greece	Wis	Milwaukee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS**, 17 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1351 1	Cocolatos	Georgios	29		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neochori	Assimoula Cokolatos Neochori	Wife	N.Y	New York
1352 2	Ceffalonitis	Constantinos	26		M M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	George Cronees Gargalianous	Father	Me	Portland
1353 3	Timotheou	Nitros	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cerassia	Georgios Papatimotheos Cerassia	Father	Mass	Boston
1354 4	Spyra	Dimitri	29		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ochrida	Constantina Dimitri Ochrida	Mother	Ill	Chicago
1355 5	Natsiopulos	Athanassios	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tseraki	Anastassia Skendis Tseraki	Mother	N.H	Manchester
1356 6	Constantinou	Georgios	31		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tseraki	Evangelia Constantinou Tseraki	Wife	N.H	Manchester
1357 7	Tanghel	Michael	20		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Ochrida	Angeliki Nicolac Ochrida	Mother	Ill	Chicago
1358 8	Tays	Tassilios	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cerassia	Tays Ioannou Cerassia	Father	Mass	Boston
1359 9	Bouriotis	Georgios	35		M M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Zacharo Bouriotis Gargalianous	Wife	Mass	Lynn
1360 10	Constantinou	Athanassios	19		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cerassia	Constantinos Theodoris Cerassia	Father	Va	Richmond
1361 11	Papaconstantinou	Thomas	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ochrida	Papa-Constantis Igoumenon Ochrida	Father	Ill	Chicago
1362 12	Djerassi	Gabriel	31		M S	Book-Binder	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonico	Clara Gerassi Salonico	Mother	N.Y	New York
1363 13	Stefanis	Dimitrios	22		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Emmanuel Stefanis Vathi	Father	N.Y	New York
1364 14	Beri	Leonidas	22		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Salonico	Panagiotis Beri Salonico	Father	Mo	St. Louis
1365 15	Pavla	Sotir	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Firnovo	Paula Nicola Firnovo	Father	Ind	Basslake
1366 16	Lardis	Filippos	39		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Catina Lardis Vathi	Wife	N.Y	New York
1367 17	Coumarathios	Emmanuel	21		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Chrisso Coumarathiou Vathi	Mother	N.Y	New York
1368 18	Tanguel	Comi	44		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ochrida	Alexandra Tanghel Ochrida	Wife	Ill	Chicago
1369 19	Thomas	Pithagoras	24		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vathi	Antonios Thomas Vathi	Father	N.Y	New York
1370 20	Kanevcheff	Petroduch	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Ochrida	Stavre Canevcheff Ochrida	Father	Ill	Chicago
1371 21	Coutrakis	Emmanuel	29		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilene	Frientafylla Coutrakis Mitilene	Wife	N.Y	New York
1372 22	Lafiris	Michael	21		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilene	Manolakis Lafiris Mitilene	Father	N.Y	New York
1373 23	Sigouros	Andreas	32		M M	Laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skorochori	Dimitro Sigouros Skourochori	Wife	Mass	Salem
1374 24	Smirniotis	Cyriakos	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Levka	George Smyrniotis Levka	Father	Utah	Salt Lake City
1375 25	Chronis	Savas	30		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tarso	Panagiotis Chronis Tarso	Brother	Mo	Kansas City
1376 26	Chronis	Georgios	41		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tarso			Mo	Kansas City
1377 27	Michalopulos	Thomas	22		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	George Boulgaris Constantinople	Uncle	N.Y	New York
1378 28	Bouchos	Constantinos	40		M M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Marietta Bouchos Gargalianous	Wife	Wis	Milwaukee
1379 29	Bouchos	Georgios	16		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Christakios Contostenos Gargalianous	Mother	Wis	Milwaukee
1380 30	Contostenos	Christos	32		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous	Gargalianous	Father	Wis	Milwaukee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Oct 10th* , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously refused admission or deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes No	If Yes Length of previous residence in U.S. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Lampros Domenico Brother in law 541 East 21st Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Neochorion
2	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		James Coroneos Friend 86 Str. Portland Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Gargalianous
3	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Ioannis Athanassiades Friend 9 Boylston Place Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cerassia
4	yes	self	$ 20	No	—		Sandki Petreff Friend 8926 Green-bau Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Ohrida
5	yes	self	$ 15	No	—		Nicolaos Athanassiou Father 70 Spring Str. Manchester, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Fair	Grey	None	Turkey	Tsiraki
6	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Nicolas Athanassiou Cousin 70 Spring Str. Manchester, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsiraki
7	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Sandre Petreff Friend 8926 Green-bau Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Pogratetz
8	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Demetrios Diolegmenos Cousin 9 Boylston Place Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cerassia
9	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Athanas. Souriotis Nephew 76 Spencer Ste. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gargalianous
10	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Achilleus Papas-Tsi Cousin 1008 E. Main Str. Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cerassia
11	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Christos Doneff Friend 8926 Green-bau Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Pogradetz
12	yes	self	$ 18	No	—		Isaac de Raton Friend 101 Beckman Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Salonico
13	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Panagiotis Papadimitris Friend 347 Plane Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vathi
14	yes	self	$ 15	No	—		Andreas Christo Friend 2447 Borcas terta St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Coritza
15	yes	self	$ 15	No	—		Tome Gheorghi Friend 34 Po box Bazlake Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Rocotina
16	yes	self	$ 12	No	—		Panagiotis Papademitris Friend 347 Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vathi
17	yes	self	$ 12	No	—		Eraclis Chatzigeorgiou Friend 11 Lauk Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Vathi
18	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Nicola Laritsinoff Friend 8926 Green-bau Ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Pogradetz
19	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Eraclis Chatzigeorgiou Friend 11 Lauk Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Vathi
20	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Nicola Laritsinoff Friend 8926 Green-bau Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Ochrida
21	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Panag. Papadimitris Friend 347 Plane Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Mitileni
22	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Panag. Papadimitris Friend 347 Plane Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Turkey	Mitileni
23	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Peter Andriomopulos Cousin 24 Elm Str. Salem Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Skourochori
24	yes	self	$ 15	No	—		Costos Pappas Friend 547 W 2 S. Str. Salte Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Levka
25	yes	self	$ 40	No	—		Constantinos Chronopulo Friend 332 W 5th Str. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Tarso
26	yes	self	$ 100	No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tarso
27	yes	self	$ 15	No	—		Apostolos Apostolidis Friend 501 6th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
28	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Victor Michalo Friend 729 Seventh Ave. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Greece	Gargalianous
29	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Victor Michalo Friend 729 Seventh Ave. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gargalianous
30	yes	self	$ 10	No	—		Nicolao Kagarespyro Friend 722 St. Paul Ave. Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Gargalianous

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "miner," "engineer," "brass polisher," "cabinet-maker," "rubber worker," "tailor," and not simply "worker," "polisher," "maker," or other indefinite designations.

Words expressing *degree* should be used in describing occupations, as "engineer apprentice," "engineer," "chief engineer," "steward," "cook," "waiter," etc.

"Laborer" should be used to designate a person who performs a farm, or other unskilled, occupation.

"Farmer" means a person who works on a farm, either as owner, tenant, or laborer.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "laborer" and "farmer," and the former should be used only where the person has been employed as a laborer, and not where he has been engaged in farming, unless he has been employed as a farm laborer.

Persons without occupation, including children and women, should be returned as having no occupation. "At home" is not a proper return for this column. Persons of leisure should be returned as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be.

Where a person has two occupations, as that of a miner and farmer, both should be returned, as "miner and farmer."

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes in read and write. No. No in neither read nor write. Yes. No in read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a passenger is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (BLACK).

"Armenian (Black)" refers to [illegible]

ARMENIAN (MIXED).

[illegible]

Column 10 (Whether in possession of money, etc.).—The entry in column 10 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. The entry in column 10 should [illegible] shown. Money belonging to the group or family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 11 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and name).—The entry in column 11 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and name and address of relative or friend, and whether before, and if so, the name, previous residence, and place, as 1 Pl. Pl. Philadelphia.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of relative or friend).—The entry in column 12 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to [illegible].—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Canadian-French.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish or Swedish.
French.	Scotch.
Georgian.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17.SEP.1907

S. S. **GIULIA** *sailing from* **PATRAS** , 190

No.	Last Name	First Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1321 1	Chanopulos	Nicolaos	15	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lacraro	Constant Chanopulos Zacharo	Father	Ill Chicago
1322 2	Cotsovolos	George	5	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulinari	Theodore Kostovolos Soulinari	Father	Mo St. Louis
1323 3	Sameli	Ioannis	15	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tampassi	Constan Samelis Tampassi	Father	N.Y New York
1324 4	Doufas	Nicolaos	17	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amaliada	Carol Fraser Amaliada	Father	Mo Kansas City
1325 5	Chronopulos	Georgios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velimachi	Leon Chronopulos Velimachi	Father	Mass Boston
1326 6	Fourtounis	Athanassios	32	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Panos Fourtounis Mataranga	Father	Mo St. Louis
1327 7	Samartzis	George	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulinari	Costas Samartzis Soulinari	Father in law	N.Y New York
1328 8	Fatoulis	Efstathios	18	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacharo	Demetrios Fatoulis zacharo	Father	Ill Chicago
1329 9	Capopulos	Vassilios	24	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ogoulinitza	Kristoulis Kapopulo Ogoulinitza	Father	Wis Milwaukee
1330 10	Skafidas	Anastassios	22	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cambassi	Vassilios Skafidas Cambassi	Father	N.Y New York
1331 11	Tsamados	Demetrios	22	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Morsi	Cyranna Tsamados Morsi	wife	Mass Worcester
1332 12	Chionis	Evangelios	28	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Atsopadi	Paulos Chionis Atsopadi	Father	N.Y New York
1333 13	Kangara Pis	Panagiotis	18	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulinari	Theodoros Cangararis Soulinari	brother	N.Y New York
1334 14	Zacharatos	Demetrios	21	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianos	Dionyssios Zacharatos Gargalianos	Father	Mass Woburn
1335 15	Papaspyros	Athanasios	17	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	Constant Papaspyros Andranova	Father	Mass Boston
1336 16	Rachodimitropulos	Petros	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulinari	Dionissios Rachodimitropulos Soulinari	Father	N.Y New York
1337 17	Papacostopulos	Constantinos	31	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	Magdalini Papacostopulos Andranova	wife	Mass Boston
1338 18	Sametis	Constantinos	24	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianos	Panagiotis Sametis Gargalianos	Father	Wis Milwaukee
1339 19	Papadopulos	Christos	28	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	Marigo Papadopulos Filiatra	wife	Mass Boston
1340 20	Diacoumis	Nicolaos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zachdro	Zacharo Diacoumis Campassi	Mother	N.Y New York
1341 21	Pavlatos	Charalampos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agones	Panag Pavlatos Agones	Father	N.Y New York
1342 22	Simotas	Georgios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Koroneiko	Stamatios Simotas Cornello	Uncle	N.Y New York
1343 23	Dimitropulos	Giannoula	18	F	S	Household work	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Brakoumadi	Andreas Anadopulos Brakoumadi	Uncle	R.I Pawtucket
1344 24	Padelopulos	Panos	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitza	George Padelopulos Agoulinitza	Father	Conn Norwich
1345 25	Eliopulos	Diamantis	30	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egira	Dim. Dimitriou Egira	Brother	N.Y New York
1346 26	Gracopulos	Constantinos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	George Gracopulos Pyrgos	Father	Mass Boston
1347 27	Sambassi	Sarina	18	F	M	Household work	yes	yes	Greece	Hebrew	Greece	Arta	M. Zacaris Preveza Turkey	Sister	N.Y New York
1348 28	Costopulos	Georgios	25	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitza	Nicol. Costopulos Agoulinitza	Brother	Wis Milwaukee
1349 29	Soulias	[illegible]	40	F	M	Household work	No	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Preveza	Elias Zakaris Preveza	Cousin	N.Y New York
1350 30	Caplan	Careman	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Corytza	Semil Chanoum Corytza	Mother	N.Y New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR . 190

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Age.	Whether can read or cannot read.	Whether the passage was paid by himself or herself or by other person or by what other person or government.	Whether a passport or a tourist ticket was held.	Final destination (city, town, or village) as far as known.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, whether amount in his possession is less than $50.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Name of Country.	Place of Birth.	
														Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	Citizen of town.
1	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Pomag Champulco 1700 State Str. Chicago Ill	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Black	None	Greece	Zacharo
2	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Joan. Kotsovolos 828 Walnut Str.	Brother St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No		8½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Soulinari
3	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Joannis Carmiros 6 Albany Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Cambassi
4	yes	self	$ 10	yes	—	Joannis Tsacas 332 W 5th Str.	Cousin Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Analiada
5	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	N. Dracopulos 130 Commercial Str.	Friend Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Peiimachi
6	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Joannis Colsovolos 828 Walnut Str.	Father in law St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mataranga
7	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Greece	Soulinari
8	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Demetrios Tatoulis 200 S State Str.	Father Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lachuro
9	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Spyro Spyrakis 468 Wells Str.	Cousin Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agoulinitsa
10	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cambassi
11	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Vasili Lidios 21 Spring St.	Friend Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Turkey	Morsi
12	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Atsoupades
13	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Soulinari
14	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Vassilios Doinos 350 P.O Box.	Friend Woburn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gargalianous
15	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Nicles Papaspiros 77 Carver Str.	Brother Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Greece	Andranova
16	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Geras. Deboneras 8 Albany Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Soulinari
17	yes	self	$ 10	yes	1902-ot Boston Mass	Alexander Pappas 77 Carver Str.	Brother Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Andranova
18	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Louis Kalogyon 51 8th Str.	Cousin Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gargalianous
19	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Costas Papadopulos N. W Cor 3d	Brother W. Somerville Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Filiatra
20	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cambassi
21	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Vassilios Columbis 629 L 12th Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Greece	Agoura
22	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Markatos 4th Amsterdam Ave 81 Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Cornello
23	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Nicolas Dimitropulos 128 Pleasant Str.	Brother Pawtaucket	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Brakoumadi
24	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Antonios Alexopulos 465 P.O. Box.	Cousin Norwich Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agoulinitsa
25	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Georgios Nicolaulopulos 205 6th Ave.	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Aegira
26	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Michael Stacopulos 120 Commercial Str.	Uncle Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Monastirakion
27	yes	self	$ 20	No	—	Deboo bambassis 100 9th Ave. W 21-22	Wife New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Arta
28	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Andr. Mekiaris 249 4th Str.	Brother in law Milwaukee	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agoulinitsa
29	yes	self	$ 20	No	—	Person Sampa 100 St. & Ave. W 22-23	Brother in law New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Arta
30	yes	self	$ 65	No	—	Constant. Crapsitis	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Corytza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]. That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS** 17 SEP 1907 190

		NAME IN FULL		A	Sex	Occupation	Can read	Can write	Married or single	Race or People	Nationality	Last Residence	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend whom alien left behind		Final Destination
		Family Name	Given Name		M										State or Town
1291	1	Kremidas	Panagiotis	28	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Kremidi	Foora Kremidi	Mother	N.Y. New York
1292	2	Tastiopulos	Nicolaos	15	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Tragana	Constantinos Tastiopulos	Father	N.Y. Astoria
1293	3	Perlegas	Demetrios	24	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Zypia	Panagiotis Perlegas	Father	N.Y. New York
1294	4	Pantelios	Anastasios	19	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Catsiki	Alexandra Pantelios	Father	N.Y. New York
1295	5	Plakas	Gregorios	18	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Platanos	Georgios Plakas	Father	N.Y. New York
1296	6	Thiros	Ioannis	26	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Pylos	Dimitrios Thiros	Father	Ill. Chicago
1297	7	Thiros	Cyriakonis	23	F	Housework	No	No		Greek	Greece	Pylos	Dimitrios Thiros	Grand-Father	Ill. Chicago
1298	8	Thiros	Georgios	2	M	—	No	No		Greek	Greece	Pylos	Dimitrios Thiros	Father	Ill. Chicago
1299	9	Tsartsanis	Anastasios	18	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Klasi	Kristinos Tsartsanis	Father	N.H. Dover
1300	10	Rassias	Spyridon	25	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Karouza	Demetrios Rassias	Brother	N.Y. New York
1301	11	Soulelis	Spyridon	24	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos	Esfa Soulelis	Sister	Ill. Chicago
1302	12	Papadimopoulos	Nicolaos	18	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Amaliada	Ag. Nicolaos Kaiavrita	Father	Mass Worcester
1303	13	Tsiris	Nicolaos	40	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Terpitsa	Demetrios Papadopoulos	Father	
1304	14	Soulelis	Charalampos	25	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos	Athena Tsiris	Wife	N.Y. New York
1305	15	Vandoros	Apostolos	19	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Ambela	Felicia Soulelis	Sister	Ill. Chicago
1306	16	Coros	Spyridon	20	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Turkey	Myrsi	Agios Nicolaos	Father	
1307	17	Colias	Ioannis	18	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Crali	Nicolaos Vandoros	Mother	N.Y. New York
1308	18	Soulelis	Charalampos	25	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos	Angeia Frossini Coros	Father	Mass Worcester
1309	19	Tagiandas	Spyridon	25	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Agrampelo	Christos Colias	Father	R.I. Pawtucket
1310	20	Cousparis	Ioannis	17	M	Clerk	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Trypia	Felicia Soulelis	Sister	Ill. Chicago
1311	21	Christon	Petros	25	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos	Agios Nicolaos	Father	Ohio Canton
1312	22	Rovilos	Vassios	27	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Turkey	Morsi	Charalampo Tagrantas	Father	N.Y. New York
1313	23	Colios	Constantinos	31	M	Cab-Driver	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Agrampelo	Cleopatra Cousparis	Father	N.Y. New York
1314	24	Margonis	Christos	28	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Trypia	Georgios Cousparis	Mother	Mass Worcester
1315	25	Pantelios	Nicolaos	23	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Turkey	Morsi	Trypia	Mother	N.Y. New York
1316	26	Platopulos	Nicolaos	20	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Kovoka	Theodros Christon	Father	Ill. Chicago
1317	27	~~Bourgiotis~~	Georgios	35	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Tasoula Rovilos	Mother	N.Y. New York
1318	28	Recheniotis	Ioannis	18	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Arfara	Kovoka	Mother	Ill. Chicago
1319	29	Apostolopulos	Apostolos	19	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Catelion	Calliopi Colios	Father	N.Y. New York
1320	30	Soulelis	Athanasios	18	M	Laborer	No	No		Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Georgi Margonis	Father	N.Y. New York
													Georgia Margonis	Father	N.Y. New York
													Gregorios Pantelios	Uncle	Ohio Columbus
													Catelion	Wife	N.Y. Schenectady
													Ioannis Zacharias	Father	Ohio Canton
													Tripolis	Father	Ohio Canton
													Zacharo Bourgiotis	Father	Ill. Chicago
													Gargalianous		
													Dem. Recheniotis		
													Malapassi		
													Panag. Apostolopulos		
													Malapassi		
													George Soulelis		
													Ag. Nicolaos		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS** 17 SEP 1907, 190

		Name in full	Calling or occupation	Age	Sex	Married or single	Can read	Can write	Last residence	Race or People	Nationality	Name and address of nearest relative or friend	Relationship	Final destination
1291	1	Kremidas	Panagiotis	28	M	S	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cremidas Frosso Cremidas	Mother	N.Y New York
1292	2	Tassiopulos	Nicolas	19	M	S	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tassiopulos Constantinos Tassiopulos	Father	N.Y Nashua
1293	3	Perlenga	Demetrios	24	M	S	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Fragou Panagiotis Perlega	Father	N.Y New York
1294	4	Pantelios	Constantinos	19	M	S	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zypia Alexandros Pantelios	Father	N.Y New York
1295	5	Plaka	Georgios	19	M	S	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Katsis Georgios Plaka	Father	N.Y New York
1296	6	Pyros	Constantinos	28	M	M	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos Dimitrios Pyros	Father	Ill Chicago
1297	7	Pyros	Constantinos	25	M	Married	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyros Dimitrios Pyros	Grand Father	Ill Chicago
1298	8	Pyros	Georgios	9	M	S	—	—	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyros Constantinos Pyros	Father	N.H Dover
1299	9	Pantelios	Anastasios	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tassi Demetrios Tassias	Brother	N.Y New York
1300	10	Tassias	Georgios	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caronza Sofia Caronza	Sister	Ill Chicago
1301	11	Soulelis	Spiridon	40	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos Paiavasta Demetrios Papacaropulos	Father	Mass Worcester
1302	12	Papacharopulos	Nicolas	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amaiada Athena Telis	Wife	N.Y New York
1303	13	Telis	Michael	40	M	M	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Terpitsa Telista Soulelis	Sister	Ill Chicago
1304	14	Soulelis	Charalampos	25	M	S	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos Nicolas Tandoros	Father	N.Y New York
1305	15	Vandoros	Apostolos	19	M	S	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ambela Empeca	Mother	Mass Worcester
1306	16	Coros	Spyridon	22	M	S	Laborer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Frossini Coros Myrsi Christo Colias	Father	R.I Pawtucket
1307	17	Colias	Joannis	18	M	S	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crali Telista Soulelis	Sister	Ill Chicago
1308	18	Soulelis	Charalampos	25	M	S	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Nicolaos Charalampo Tagrantas	Father	Ohio Canton
1309	19	Tagiandas	Spyridon	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agrampelc Georgios Couparos	Father	N.Y New York
1310	20	Couparis	Joannis	17	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trypia Theodros Christou	Father	Mass Worcester
1311	21	Christou	Petros	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Morsi Tasoula Rovilos	Mother	N.Y New York
1312	22	Rovilos	Klassios	27	M	S	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kovoka Calliopi Colios	Mother	Ill Chicago
1313	23	Colios	Constantinos	31	M	M	Cab-Driver	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis George Margonic	Father	N.Y New York
1314	24	Margonis	Christos	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara Gregorio Pantelios	Father	N.Y New York
1315	25	Pantelios	Nicolaos	23	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Catelion Joannis Zacharias	Uncle	Ohio Columbus
1316	26	Platopulos	Nicolaos	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis Zacharo Bourgiotis	Wife	N.Y Schenectady
1317	27	Bourgiotis	Georgios	35	M	M	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianous Dem. Recheniotis	Father	Ohio Canton
1318	28	Recheniotis	Joannis	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Malapassi Panag. Apostolopulos	Father	Ohio Canton
1319	29	Apostolopulos	Apostolos	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Malapassi George Soulelis	Father	Ill Chicago
1320	30	Soulelis	Athanassios	18	M	S	Laborer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Nicolaos Ag. Nicolaos		

10-15573-10-2-40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
													Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature thereof, if any, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	No	—		Peter Emmanuel 540 West 59 St. Store	Brother New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2' 4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Cremidion
2	yes	self	$10	No	—		George Vasilopulos 174 W Park Str	Uncle Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1' 2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Fragano
3	yes	self	$15	No	—		Anthoneni Anagnistopulos 50 W. 28th St.	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Lyria
4	yes	self	$15	No	—		Gerassimos Markatos 681 Amsterdam Ave 81 St.	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Greece	Catelio
5	yes	self	$15	No	—		George Chonganes 875 6th Ave.	Uncle New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3' 2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Platanos
6	yes	self	$	Yes	Pinnacle	Chicago Ill			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2' 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Nousochori
7	yes	self	$	—			George Theros 1209 Wentworth Str	Brother Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6' 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Osmanaga
8	yes	self	$	No	—				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Pylos
9	yes	self	$15	No	—		George Tourtounis 532 Walton St.	Brother Dover N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1' 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vasi
10	yes	self	$15	No	—		P. Chimines 301 Columbus Ave	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2' 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Carousia
11	yes	self	$12	No	—		George Emilio 418 Halstead Str.	Cousin Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2' 2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Ag. Nicolas
12	yes	self	$12	No	—		George Andreson 226 Front Str.	Cousin Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1' 4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Amaliada
13	yes	self	$12	No	—		Athanassios Filios 220 E 17 Str.	Nephew New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Terpitsa
14	yes	self	$15	No	—		Georgios Souvelos 418 Halstead Str.	Brother Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Aghios Nicolaos
15	yes	self	$10	No	—		Gerassimos Markatos 681 Amsterdam Ave. 81 Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Ampela
16	yes	self	$10	No	—		Vasilios Rubia 26 Springf.	Friend Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Morsi
17	yes	self	$10	No	—		Peter Caliopulos 200 Pleasant St.	Cousin Pawtucket R. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Crali
18	yes	self	$	No	—		George Souvelos 418 Halstey Str.	Brother Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Aghio Nicolaos
19	yes	self	$10	No	—		Demetrios Logos 936 Thompson St.	Cousin Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3' 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agrampelo
20	yes	self	$10	No	—		Alexandros Theodoropulos 237 Grand St.	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Trypia
21	yes	self	$10	No	—		Vasilios Rusia 26 Springf Str.	Nephew Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2' 2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Morsi
22	yes	self	$10	No	—		Georg. Nikoloulopulos 705 6th Ave.	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4' 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vovoka
23	yes	self	$12	No	—		Panagiotis Carnavezos 2946 Wentworth Ave.	Friend Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Tripolis
24	yes	self	$10	No	—		Georg. Nikoloulopulos 705 6th ave	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6' 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Greece	Arfara
25	yes	self	$10	No	—		Gerassimos Markatos 681 Amsterdam Ave. 81 Str.	Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4' 1	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Greece	Catelio
26	yes	self	$30	No	—		Adamos Arex 310 North High Str.	Cousins Columbus Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3' 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tripolis
27	yes	self	$10	No	—		A Kansas	Friend Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4' 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Garaviano
28	yes	self	$12	No	—		Nicolaos Rechenotis 617 S. Rex. Str.	Brother Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Malapassi
29	yes	self	$12	No	—		Nicolaos Rechenotis 617 S. Rex. Str.	Cousin Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Malapassi
30	yes	self	$15	No	—		George Souvelos 418 Halstey Str.	Uncle Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3' 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Aghios Nicolaos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality and examinations are conducted by inspectors and surgeons accordingly. For instance, a Russian Hebrew, appearing on a manifest of aliens, is usually passed. French by race is frequently found similarly. French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germany, Hebrew by race may under proper conditions come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above-named persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] accurately to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, touching the number and physical condition of such persons.

Signature of Surgeon and Date [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	Kanaka.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cornish.	Persian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish or Swedish.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** *sailing from* PARIS 17 SEP 1907 , 190

12

| | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
			Nationality.		Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether able to read.	Whether able to write.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
													Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
~~29~~																			
~~30~~																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN

[illegible]

WEST INDIAN

[illegible]

SOUTH AMERICAN

[illegible]

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do
swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct, and that, as to particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each of them,

Surgeon will report on this

at

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS** 17.SEP.1907 , 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.		8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.	
No.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1231 1	Anninos	Panagis	27	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zervata	Anastassonia Anginos	Mother	N.Y	New York
1232 2	Michanos	Dionissios	19	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greeck	Greece	Lechena	Constantina Michanou Lechena	Mother		Can Montreal
1233 3	Orchan	Refat	23	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Capsista	Roussen Orchan Kapsitsa	Father		Mass South Bridge
1234 4	Economopulos	Vassiliki	17	F	S	Household work	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marcopulo	Dionissia Economopulos Markopulo	Mother	N.H	Nashua
1235 5	Sain	Moussa	20	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Bratsani	Sain Mersin Bratsani	Father		Conn No Grosvenordale
1236 6	Oussen	Ramantan	24	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Otisti	Roussen Oussen Rtinska	Brother	Me	Biddeford
1237 7	Sotiropulos	Dimitrios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vetolista	Athanassios Sotiropulos Vetolista	Father	N.Y	New York
1238 8	Pountsas	Demitroula	30	F	S	Household work	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lechena	Spyridon Sykogiannis Paganon	Uncle	N.H	Nashua
1239 9	Pountsas	Terpsichori	11	F	S	Household work	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lechena	Spyridon Sykogiannis Paganon	Uncle	N.H	Nashua
1240 10	Memet Ali	Souleiman	30	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Vitopsista	Memet Alis Vitolsitsa	Father		Conn No Grosvenordale
1241 11	Chassan	Choussen	28	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Zabani	Poson Chassan Mpaisani	Brother	Me	Biddeford
1242 12	Assimacopulos	Anastassios	30	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsacha	Agoliki Assimakopulo Zacha	Wife	Pa	Reading
1243 13	Ghoutis	Anastassios	29	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacha	Elena Goutis Zacha	Mother	Pa	Reading
1244 14	Tigouros	Andreas	22	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skafidia	Dionissios Tigouros Skafidia	Brother	Mass	Salem
1245 15 OMITTED	Emin	Velissan	X 16	M	S	Labourer	No	No	X Turkey	Turkish	X Turkey	Vissotsitsa	Chassan Islam Vissotsitsa	Friend	Conn	No Grosvenordale
1246 16	Doganis	Panos	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacha	Panagiota Doganis Zacha	Mother	Pa	Reading
1247 17	Panagoulis	Petros	19	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marcopulo	Eugenia Panagoulis Markopoli	Mother	N.H	Nashua
1248 18 OMITTED	Mafredis	Dionissios	16	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lechena	Efstathio Kampridas Lechena	Father	N.Y	New York
1249 19	Colias	Panagiotis	23	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacha	George Colias Zacha	Brother	Wis	Milwaukee
1250 20	Lianides	Georgios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deviani	Teoklis Lianidis Deviani	Father	N.Y	New York
1251 21	Rinthas	Joannis	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacha	Fotios Rithas Zacha	Father	Pa	Reading
1252 22	Couris	Joannis	38	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tragianata	Agelika Couris Trougianata	Wife	N.Y	New York
1253 23	Bolidis	Christos	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Brecanadi	Vassiliki Bolidis Brekomadi	Mother	R.I	Pawtucket
1254 24	Ramos	Anastassios	18	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacha	George Ramos Zacha	Father	Pa	Reading
1255 25	Paicopulos	Andreas	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crekoukion	George Paikopulos Crekoukion	Brother	Mass	Lowell
1256 26	Salim	Sampris	18	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagoni	Selim Ratzip Tsagoni	Father	Conn	No Grosvenordale
1257 27	Diamantopulos	Panagiotis	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marcopulo	Chariklia Panagopulos Markopulo	Mother	N.H	Nashua
1258 28	Bithas	Theodoros	24	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zacha	George Bithos Zacha	Father	Pa	Reading
1259 29	Serif	Ismali	24	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagoni	Memet Serif Tsagoni	Brother	Conn	No Grosvenordale
1260 30	Emin	Tefic	28	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	[illegible]	Vissotsitsa	Chassof Islam Vissotsitsa	Friend	Conn	No Grosvenordale

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to Such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Zervata
2	yes	self	$ 15	No	—	Constantinos Canteleros 193 E Catherine Str. Montreal Que	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Lechena
3	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Evangelos Giannopulos 219 P.O Box. South Bridge Mass	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Turkey	Capsitsa
4	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Spiros Economopulos 174 W Pearl Str. Nashua N.H	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Marcopulo
5	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Moustafa Velis 287 P.O Box. No Grosvenordale Conn	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Bratsa
6	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Bekir Allim Gout St. 89 Biddeford Me	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Otsisti
7	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Efstimios Sotiropulos 691 6th Ave. New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Vetolista
8	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	George Economopulos 41 Central Str. Nashua N.H	Brother & Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¾	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lechena
9	yes	self	$ 10	No	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lechena
10	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Sali Remet Ali 227 P.O Box. No Grosvenordale Conn	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4¾	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Virotsitsa
11	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Demir Yusuf 87 Goach Str. Biddeford Me	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Fair	Grey	None	Turkey	Babayi
12	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Elias Tsimakopulo 27 S. 7th Str. Reading Pa	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Zacha
13	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	George Goutis 419 Penn Str. Reading Pa	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Zacha
14	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	~~Petros Andreanopulos~~ 24 Mill Str. Salem Mass	~~Friend~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Skourochorion
15	yes	self	$ 20	No	—	Geinel Amed 227 P.O Box. No Grosvenordale Conn	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Virotsitsa
16	yes	self	$ 11	No	—	Sokratis Bithas 419 Penn Str. Reading Pa	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Zacha
17	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	George Panagouis 41 Central Str Nashua N.H	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Greece	Markopoli
18	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Jentry Talonmolis 34 First Ave. 8th Str. New York (Pinest)	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Lechena
19	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Constantinos Barakitis 515 Prairie Str Milwaukee Wis	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tzacha
20	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Yekio Skisas 200 E 11 Str. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Deviani
21	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Sokratis Bithas 419 Penn Str. Reading Pa	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Zacha
22	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	George Crousos 631 E 12 Str. New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Frougianata
23	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Nicolas Dimitropulos 128 Pleasant Str. Pawtucket R.I.	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Krekoumadi
24	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Jn. Ramos 25 S. 7th Str. Reading Pa	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Zacha
25	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Vassilios Michalopulos 56 Market Str. Lowell Mass	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Crekoukion
26	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Muslim Umer 227 P.O Box. No Grosvenordale Conn	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsagoni
27	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	George Diamantopulos 12 N. Main Str. Nashua N.H	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Markopoli
28	yes	self	$ 11	No	—	Sokratis Bithas 419 Penn Str. Reading Pa	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Zacha
29	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Muslim Umer 227 P.O Box. No Grosvenordale Conn	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tsagoni
30	yes	self	$ 65	No	—	Geinel Amede 227 P.O Box. No Grosvenordale Conn	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Virotsista

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and those [illegible] who, residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Australia, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the French dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Abruzzi and the Campagna, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately observe country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, sojourn, or tarry.

Aliens who express a bona fide intent of the United States and are admitted from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, it outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

140.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jaroslav Flamm, Surgeon of the P. Giulia, employed [or] ~~employed~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Praga, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Flamm

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS**, 17.SEP.1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1201 1	Anninos	Gerasimos	18		M	Farm Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Assimina Anninos Lervata Cefalonia	Mother N. Y	New York
1202 2	Tsafer	Nasif	20		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Golomberda	Imaan Tsaferos Golomberda Macedonia	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1203 3	Emir	Arif	19		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tragonia	Emina Emir Tragonia Macedonia	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1204 4	Lavogiannis	Vissarios	20		M	Farm Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Miticas	Dimatrios Lavogiannis Mytikas Dimitris	Father Ala	Tronaton
1205 5	Mikelatos	Leonardos	32		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Anna Mikelatos Lervata Cefalonia	Mother N. Y	New York
1206 6	Frangos	Dimitrios	26		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastania	Christos Frangos Castania Euretanias	Father N. Y	New York
1207 7	Sait	Imbraim	28		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tragonia	Toussane Sait Tragonia Macedonia	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1208 8	Apostolakos	Ioannis	26		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kifianica	Gregorios Apostolakos Kifianika Gythion	Father Mo	St. Louis
1209 9	Tsaferas	Christos	22		M	Clerk	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Caritza	Constantinos Tsaferas Carytsa Euretanios	Father N. Y	New York
1210 10	Farfaras	Georgios	16		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dimitsana	Chysida Farfara Dometriana Nicoleta Palegogiannis	Mother Pa	Ambridge
1211 11	Palegogiannis	Efstathios	30		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mitica	Mytikas Nazour Bekir	Mother Ala	Tronaton
1212 12	Berkir	Retsip	25		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tragoni	Tragonia Const. Togiatzis	Brother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1213 13	Riogopulos	Riogas	35		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dimitsana	Dometriana Dimetrios Anastassatos	Cousin Pa	Ambridge
1214 14	Anastassatos	Anastassios	27		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Zevata Cefalonia Stavros Thanassoulas	Father N. Y	New York
1215 15	Thanassoulas	Dimitrios	22		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Frousos	Frousos Carpenission Feljo Moustafas	Father Va	Lynchburg
1216 16	Veli	Xiazim	26		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tisotsitsa	Tisotsitsa Papa-Nicolas Papadopulo	Father Conn	No Grosvenordale
1217 17	Papanicolaou	Constantinos	18		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karpenission	Carpenission Anastassia Velianitis	Father Mass	Boston
1218 18	Velianitis	Vassilios	38		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	Paleochorion Elios Anna Thomas	Wife N. Y	New York
1219 19	Thomas	Apostolos	26		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Malessovon	Malessova Christo Raptis	Wife Ill	Madison
1220 20	Raptis	Andreas	22		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	Andranova Meslim Bacut	Father Mass	Boston
1221 21	Meslim	Bekir	17		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tragoni	Tragoni Antonios Tsoufras	Father Conn	No Grosvenordale
1222 22	Tsoufras	Anastassios	26		M	Clerk	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalovrisson	Kalovrisson Constantini Stefanou	Wife N. Y	New York
1223 23	Stefanou	Vassilios	35		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Naessova	Malessova Epirus Vasiliki Themelis	Wife Ill	Madison
1224 24	Themelis	Dimitrios	21		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Velota	Velota Fotios Carteris	Wife Mass	Boston
1225 25	Karteris	Spiridon	28		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kefalovrisson	Cefalovrision Panagiotis Sotiropulo	Mother N. Y	New York
1226 26	Sotiropulos	Charalambos	20		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	Paleochorion Xiamil Imbraim	Father N. Y	New York
1227 27	Imbraim	Barem	28		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tragoni	Tragoni Drambutina Theodorakato	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1228 28	Theodorakatos	Georgios	28		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Trougianata	Trougianata Ioannis Giannopulos	Wife N. Y	New York
1229 29	Giannopulos	Fotios	17		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	Andranova Charalampos Coprodilis	Father Mass	Boston
1230 30	Koprochilis	Gerassimos	25		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Lervata	Father N. Y	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS** 17.SEP.1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1201 1	Anninos	Gerasimos	18		M	Farm Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Assimina Anninos Lervata Cefalonia	Mother N. Y	New York
1202 2	Trafer	Nasif	20		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Golomberda	Smaan Trafers Golomberda Macedonia	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1203 3	Emir	Arif	19		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagonia	Emine Emir Tsagonia Macedonia	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1204 4	Lavogiannis	Vissarios	20		M	Farm Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Niticas	Dometrios Lavogiannis Mythikas Dimitris	Father Ala	Tronaton
1205 5	Mikelatos	Leonardos	32		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Anna Nikelatos Lervata Cefalonia	Mother N.Y	New York
1206 6	Frangos	Dimitrios	26		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastania	Christos Frangos Castania Kuretanias	Father N.Y	New York
1207 7	Sait	Imbraim	28		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagonia	Tousrane Sait Tsagonia Macedonia	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1208 8	Apostolakos	Ioannis	26		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skifianica	Gregorios Apostolakos Skifianica Mythion	Father Mo	St. Louis
1209 9	Tsaferas	Christos	22		M	Clark	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carittza	Constantinos Tsaferas Carythia Kuretanias	Father N.Y	New York
1210 10	Farfaras	Georgios	16		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dimitsana	Stypsida Farfara Dometsana	Mother Pa	Ambridge
1211 11	Paleogiannis	Efstathios	30		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Nitica	Nicoleta Palegogiannis Mythikas	Mother Ala	Tronaton
1212 12	Berkir	Retsip	25		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagoni	Nazour Bekir Tsagonia	Brother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1213 13	Rigopulos	Rigas	35		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dimitsana	Const. Tsiatzis Dometsana	Cousin Pa	Ambridge
1214 14	Anastassatos	Anastassios	27		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Dometrios Anastassatos Lervata Cefalonia	Father N.Y	New York
1215 15	Thanassoulas	Dimitrios	22		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Frousos	Stavros Thanassoulas Prassos Carpenission	Father Va	Lynchburg
1216 16	Veli	Xiazim	26		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsotsitsa	Veli Moustafas Tsotsitsa	Father Conn	No Grosvenordale
1217 17	Papanicolaou	Constantinos	18		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karpenission	Papa-Nicolas Papadopulos Carpenission	Father Mass	Boston
1218 18	Velianitis	Vassilios	38		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Palechorion	Anastassia Velianitis Palechorion Elias	Wife N.Y	New York
1219 19	Thomas	Apostolos	26		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Malessovon	Anna Thomas Malessova Christos Raptis	Wife Ill	Madison
1220 20	Raptis	Andreas	22		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	Andranova Meslim Bacout	Father Mass	Boston
1221 21	Meslim	Bekir	17		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagoni	Tsagoni Antonios Tsoufras	Father Conn	No Grosvenordale
1222 22	Tsoufras	Anastassios	26		M	Clark	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kefalovrisson	Kefalovrisson Constantini Stefanou	Wife N.Y	New York
1223 23	Stefanou	Vassilios	35		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Malessova	Malessova Epirus Vasiliki Themelis	Wife Ill	Madison
1224 24	Themelis	Dimitrios	21		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Velota	Velota Fotios Carteris	Mother Mass	Boston
1225 25	Karteris	Spiridon	28		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kefalovrisson	Cefalovryson Konodjotis Sotiropulo	Mother N.Y	New York
1226 26	Sotiropulo	Charalambos	20		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Palechorion	Palechorion Xiamil Imbraim	Father N.Y	New York
1227 27	Imbraim	Barem	28		M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Tsagoni	Tsagoni Diamantina Theodorakatos	Mother Conn	No Grosvenordale
1228 28	Theodorakatos	Georgios	28		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Trougianata	Trougianata Ioannis Giannopulos	Wife N.Y	New York
1229 29	Giannopulos	Fotios	17		M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andranova	Andranova Charalampos Coprochilis	Father Mass	Boston
1230 30	Koprochilis	Gerassimos	25		M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lervata	Lervata	Father N.Y	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes. Yes.	If Yes. No. Years of period of years.								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Zervata
2	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Noufar Elmas 227 P.O Box.	No	Grosvenordale Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Mole on face	Turkey	Golomberda
3	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Anlas Mouslim 227 P.O Box.	No	Grosvenordale Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	None	Turkey	Tsagonia
4	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Sotirios Sardelis		Uncle Ironaton Ala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Mytikas
5	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Gerassimos Deboneras 8 Albany Str.		Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Zervata
6	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Antonios Taferis 685 6th Ave.		Cousin New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Castania
7	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Nouharem Daoud 227 P.O Box.	No	Grosvenordale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	None	Turkey	Tsagonia
8	yes	self	$ 15	No	—	Sotirios Bostvas 609 Clark Ave.		Cousin St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Mole on left cheek	Greece	Skifiani
9	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Antonios Taferis 685 6th Ave.		Cousin New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Carysta
10	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Panagis Farfaras 227 P.O. Box.		Father Ambridge Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Dimitsana
11	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Sotirios Sardelis		Cousin Ironaton Ala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Mytikas
12	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Sali Imbraim 227 P.O Box	No	Grosvenordale Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	None	Turkey	Tsagonia
13	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Ioannis Rigopulos 208 P.O Box		Brother Ambridge Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Dimitsana
14	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Spiros Anninos 8 Albany Str.		Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Zervata
15	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	John Tsoukalas 1206½ Main Str.		Cousin Lynchburg Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Prousos
16	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Moustafa Velis 227 P.O Box		Brother	No	Grosvenordale Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	None	Turkey	Tsotsitsa
17	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Apostolos Keritsis 11 Carver Str.		Cousin Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Fair	Black	None	Greece	Karpenissia
18	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Peter Bellianitis 15 Roosvelt Str.		Brother New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Aghios Petros
19	yes	self	$ 12	No	—	Thoma Vangel 748 P.O Box.		Friend Madison Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Malessova
20	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Apostolos Ceritsis 77 Carver Str.		Cousin Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Fair	None	Greece	Andranova
21	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Nouharem Daoud 227 P.O Box.		Uncle	No	Grosvenordale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Pock-marked	Turkey	Tsagona
22	yes	self	$ 40	No	—	John Tsoukas 223 E. 40 St.		Brother New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Cefalovryson
23	yes	self	$ 40	No	—	Thomas Vangel 748 P.O Box		Friend Madison Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Malessova
24	yes	self	$ 40	No	—	Elias Karastmanis 10 Kingston Place		Cousin Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Velota
25	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Const. Carteris 234 W. 35 St.		Cousin New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Cefalovryson
26	yes	self	$ 15	No	—	Peter Bellianitis 15 Roosvelt Str.		Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Palechorion
27	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Ahmad Mouslim 227 P.O Box.		Cousin	No	Grosvenordale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Fair	None	Turkey	Tsagona
28	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Georgios Crousos 631 E. 12 St.		Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Rouliana ta
29	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Fotios Giannopulos 77 Carver Str.		Cousin Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Andranova
30	yes	self	$ 10	No	—	Spiros Anninos 8 Albany Str.		Friend New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Zervata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien named, as "farmer," "civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own land or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation" as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and who are temporarily residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should clearly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of final destination, if well in the United States, contrary, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GIULIA sailing from PATRAS , 17 SEP 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1171 1	Imprain	Chrysto	1		M S											
1172 2	Evangopoulos	Athanasios	1		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1173 3	Gravas	Athanassios	1		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1174 4	Alfi	Evangelos	2		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1175 5	Yanopoulos	Spiros	3		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1176 6	Evangelinos	Panayotis	22		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1177 7	Arvas	Athanassios	17		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1178 8	Spiropoulos	Vassilios	35		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1179 9	Ghionis	Panagiotis	30		M S				Greece	Greek	Turkey					
1180 10	Biros	Spiridon	29		M S				Greece	Greek	Turkey					
1181 11	Giannacopoulos	Athanassios	17		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1182 12	Cavouras	Yannis	23		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1183 13	Cussos	Alfei	24		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1184 14	Petrakis	Constantinos	18		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1185 15	Papadatos	Dionyssios	25		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1186 16	Lekpas	Nicolaos	14		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1187 17	Giannacopulos	Constantinos	32		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1188 18	Lampropulos	Yannakis	16		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1189 19	Avenas	Yannis	35		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1190 20	Vassilacopulos	Georgios	20		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1191 21	Couremenos	Thomas	20		M S				Turkey	Greek	Turkey					
1192 22	Dennis	Menel	25		M S				Turkey	Greek	Turkey					
1193 23	Kartoulas	Constantinos	25		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1194 24	Anastassopulos	Costa	17		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1195 25	Georgopulos	Georgios	38		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1196 26	Suleiman	Ismail	30		M S				Turkey	Turkish	Turkey					
1197 27	Karagiannis	Dionyssios	25		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1198 28	Macris	Dimitrios	27		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1199 29	Sardelis	Yannis	19		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					
1200 30	Sardelis	Constantinos	24		M S				Greece	Greek	Greece					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GIULIA sailing from PATRAS, 17 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1171 1	Imperiano	Christos											Father			
1172 2	Georgopoulos	Charilaos											Father			
1173 3	Gerasis	Athanassios											Brother			
1174 4	Alfi	Lambros											Father			
1175 5	Xamplis	Spiros											Father			
1176 6	Isaclianos	Pascal	15	29									Father			
1177 7	Simos	Athanassios											Father			
1178 8	Spiropoulos	Vassilios	35										Mother			
1179 9	Charalis	Panagiotis											Wife			
1180 10	Bicos	Spiridon											Wife			
1181 11	Giannacopoulos	Athanassios											Mother			
1182 12	Carovessis	Jerimias	23										Mother			
1183 13	Cussen	Alexi											Wife			
1184 14	Petrunis	Constantinos											Father			
1185 15	Papantatos	Dionyssios	25										Father			
1186 16	Lerpas	Nicolaos											Father			
1187 17	Giannacopoulos	Constantinos	32										Wife			
1188 18	Lampsopoulos	Jeronimos											Father			
1189 19	Dramas	Joannis	35										Brother			
1190 20	Vassilacopoulos	Georges											Mother			
1191 21	Couremenos	Thomas	20										Father			
1192 22	Dennis	Memet	25										Wife			
1193 23	Kartoulas	Constantinos	25										Father			
1194 24	Anastassopoulos	Costas											Father			
1195 25	Georgopoulos	Georgios	38										Father			
1196 26	Souleiman	Ismail											Mother			
1197 27	Mariagiannis	Dionyssios	25										Mother			
1198 28	Mavris	Dimitrios	22										Father			
1199 29	Sardelis	Joannis	19										Father			
1200 30	Sardelis	Constantinos	24													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Write here also whether passage was paid by the person himself, by other persons in the country whence he came, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 11														
2	yes	self	$ 12														
3	yes	self	$ 11														
4	yes	self	$ 1														
5	yes	self	$ 17														
6	yes	self	$ 10														
7	yes	self	$ 15														
8	yes	self	$ 11														
9	yes	self	$ 10														
10	yes	self	$ 10														
11	yes	self	$ 10														
12	yes	self	$ 11	No													
13	yes	self	$ 10														
14	yes	self	$ 13	No													
15	yes	self	$ 12														
16	yes	self	$ 12														
17	yes	self	$ 11														
18	yes	self	$ 11														
19	yes	self	$ 14														
20	yes	self	$ 12														
21	yes	self	$ 15														
22	yes	self	$ 12	No													
23	yes	self	$ 12														
24	yes	self	$ 10														
25	yes	self	$ 10														
26	yes	self	$ 50														
27	yes	self	$ 12	No													
28	yes	self	$ 12	No													
29	yes	self	$ 12	No													
30	yes	self	$ 12	No													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Asiatic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Cantabrian.	Pomeranian (Lassubian).
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese (Brazilian).
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **GIULIA** sailing from **PATRAS** 17.SEP.1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
							Able to				Last Permanent Residence				Final Destination	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
11/1 1	Osman	Nezir	28		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Kirotzitza	Osman Hilmas	Father	Conn	New Groseenordale
11/2 2	Tomaras	Joannis	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Savallia	George Tomaras	Father	N.H	Dover
11/3 3	Sfondouris	Joannis	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Soulac Hontoris	Father	Ill	Chicago
11/4 4	Bekir	Sali	24		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Golomberda	Bektan Adrki	Father	Conn	New Groseenordale
11/5 5	Mitzis	Demetrios	40		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sideri	Bekir Joussouf	Wife	Wis	Sheboygan
11/6 6	Chantzis	Socratis	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Politsani	Sideri Epirus	Father	Me	Biddeford
11/7 7	Crivas	Demetrios	27		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Itsaki	Evangelos Chantzis		Calif	San Francisco
11/8 8	Umas	Houmer	17		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Golomberda	Politsani Macedonia			
11/9 9	Pizoukas	Joannis	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Douviani	Umas Riakis	Father	Conn	New Groseenordale
1150 10	Eliopulos	Nicolaos	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arfara	Agathos Pizoukas	Father	N.Y	New York
1151 11	Andem	Avdoui	20		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Blaziomista	Douviani Epirus	Father	Ohio	Canton
1152 12	Giackos	Demetrios	25		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Romeri	Panagiota Eliopulos	Wife	N.Y	Manchester
1153 13	Thomas	Athanassios	21		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pestena	Arfara Epirus			
115/4 14	Mageras	Demetrios	25		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lechena	Aziz Ademi	Brother	Wyo	Cheyenne
1155 15	Apostolou	Athanassios	32		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pestena	Blaziomista Macedonia	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
1156 16	Ali	Lafir	18		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Blaziomista	Aristides Giacos	Mother	Queb	Montreal
1157 17	Sempos	Vassilios	30		M S	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Romeri	Romiri Elias			
1158 18	Vagelis	Sotirios	32		M M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pestena	Thomas Anastasse	Father	Wis	Milwaukee
1159 19	Lykourgiotis	Theodoros	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Pestena	Pestena Epirus	Mother	Ill	Chicago
1160 20	Linas	Michael	22		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Lechena	Archanta Giannopulos			
1161 21	Papageorgiou	Panagiotis	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Pestena	Panagiota Apostolou	Wife	Mass	Worcester
1162 22	Giannopulos	Matheos	35		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Blaziomista	Pestena Epirus	Father	N.Y	Manchester
1163 23	Koulas	Christos	24		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Blaziomista	Ali Ademet	Father	Mass	Boston
1164 24	Agalos	Petros	22		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Syrna	Blaziomista Epirus			
1165 25	Mechmet	Antil	18		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Argyrokastron	George Sembos	Wife	Wis	Milwaukee
1166 26	Souleiman	Arif	25		M S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Argyrokastron	Syrna Gortynias	Mother	Ill	Chicago
1167 27	Economides	Christos	30		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vititska	Argyrokastron Epirus	Wife	Me	Biddeford
1168 28	Gavrilis	Loukas	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Malessova	Souleiman Elmas			
1169 29	Bekiaris	Michael	27		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vititska	Vititska Macedonia	Mother	R.I	Pawtucket
1170 30	Charalampopulos	Charalampos	24		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Malessova	Constantinos Economides	Wife	N.Y	New York
													Malessova Epirus			
											Greece	Patras	Calavryta		Mass	Peabody
											Turkey	Politsani	Marina Lina		Calif	Keene
													Politsani Epirus			
											Greece	Floka	Agalo Papageorgiou		Mass	New Bradford
													Floka			
											Turkey	Douviani	Theodora Giannopulos		Conn	New Groseenordale
													Douviani Epirus			
											Turkey	Dervitsiani	Charicleia Coula		Mass	Clinton
													Dervitsiani			
											Greece	Damniza	Panagiotis Agalo		Ill	Chicago
													Damniza Elias			
											Turkey	Argyrokastron	Nemoti Noreftin		Mass	North Leominster
													Argyrokastron Epirus			
											Turkey	Vititska	Souleiman Elmas		Calif	Keene
													Vititska Macedonia			
											Turkey	Vouliarates	Constantinos Economides			
													Vouliarates Epirus			
											Greece	Levadia	Joannis Gavrilis			
													Distomon			
											Turkey	Dervitsiani	Alexandra Bekiaris			
													Dervitsiani Epirus			
											Greece	Damniza	Tassilios Charalampopulo			
													Damniza Elias			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	No	Ibraim Osman 127 PO Box Nilo Tomares	Brother No Grosvenordale Con	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Hazel	None	Turkey	Vitsolsitsa
2	yes	self	$10	No	10 Winter Str. Loukas Papangelis	Brother Dover N H	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark Brown	Hazel	None	Greece	Aghios Petro
3	yes	self	$12	No	3902 Cottage Grove Ave. Sadik Skerlf	Friend Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Distomon
4	yes	self	$12	No	127 P.O Box. Christo Filippou	Friend No Grosvenordale Con	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¾	Fair Fair	Hazel	None	Turkey	Golomberda
5	yes	self	$12	No	1213 Indiana Ave Minas Chilis	Cousin Sheboygan Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sideri
6	yes	self	$10	No	115 Main Str. Lanos Chanos	Uncle Biddeford Me	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
7	yes	self	$30	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Peraclorion
8	yes	self	$12	No	Muftar Elmas 227 P.O Box Tekios Thissias	Brother No Grosvenordale Con	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Golomberda
9	yes	self	$10	No	200 E 11 Str. Themistoclis Economopulo	Uncle New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Douviani
10	yes	self	$10	No	520 Dean Allaf Str. Nezip Rustem	Friend Canton Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2¾	Dark Brown	Hazel	None	Greece	Arfara
11	yes	self	$12	No	70 Spruce Str. Chr. Giachos	Cousin Manchester N H	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Plaziomista
12	yes	self	$12	No	15 Fernest Str. Christos Spirou	Brother Cheyenne Wyo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Romiri
13	yes	self	$10	No	312 Saints Paus Ave. Harry Petridis	Uncle Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Retena
14	yes	self	$10	No	133 East Catherine Str. Theodoros Georgiou	Friend Montegal Que	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Greece	Lechena
15	yes	self	$15	No	1½ Spenos Str. Hassan Rausten	Friend Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark Black	Black	None	Greece	Pestena
16	yes	self	$12	No	70 Spruce St. Charilaos Siempos	Cousin Manchester N.H	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Plazomista
17	yes	self	$20	No	131½ Fulton Str. Tangelis Litos	Brother Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Black	Brown	None	Greece	Syrna
18	yes	self	$10	No	531 Ely Boun Dionissios Lykourgiotis	Friend Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Malessova
19	yes	self	$11	No	218 S Halsted Str. Vasil Dillia	Brother Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calavryta
20	yes	self	$10	No	115 Mi. Str. Savas Vagelopulo	Uncle Biddeford Me	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
21	yes	self	$10	No	162 Pleasant Str. Vekios Ghiros	Friend Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark Black	Brown	None	Greece	Elatka
22	yes	self	$10	No	200 E 11 Str. Michael Tsouris	Friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark Black	Black	None	Turkey	Douviani
23	yes	self	$10	No	16 Foster Str. Niclin Genin	Brother in law Peabody Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Servitsiani
24	yes	self	$13	No	2d section S.P. Sulio Suleiman	Friend Keene Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark Brown	Hazel	Scar on jaw	Greece	Damniza
25	yes	self	$10	No	615 Purchase Str. Sadik Moustafa	Uncle New Biddeford Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Argyrokastron
26	yes	self	$12	No	227 P. O Box. Grigorios Caremenos	Cousin N Grosvenordale Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Vitilska
27	yes	self	$10	No	39 Charish Str. Loukas Papanghelis	Friend Clinton Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Touliarates
28	yes	self	$15	No	3902 Cottage Grove Av. Grigorios Thasparillis	Cousin Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Distomon
29	yes	self	$12	No	131 P.O Box Niclin Genin	Friend North Leominster Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Servitsiani
30	yes	self	$15	No	2d section S. P. Co	Cousin Keene Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark Fair	Hazel	Mole on left cheek	Greece	Damniza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actor, baker, blacksmith, civil engineer, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer (stationary), engineer (locomotive), farmer, farm laborer, fireman (not locomotive engineer), gardener, hostler, housekeeper, laborer, lawyer, machinist, manufacturer, mason, merchant, miner, musician, painter, physician, plumber, polisher, porter, saddler, sailor, servant, shoemaker, stone cutter, tailor, tanner, teacher, tinner, weaver, wheelwright, or other specific calling. Laborers, clerks, and servants should not be described as such, but the specific character of the labor they perform should be stated. Do not use the terms "gentleman" or "lady" in describing persons.

A distinction is to be made between a person who has been formerly engaged in a certain occupation and one who is actually following it at the time of sailing. Thus, a person formerly employed as a laborer, but who is now living on his income, should be described as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be, and not as laborer. A person who has been formerly employed as a farmer, but who is now living on the income derived from his farm, should be described as "farmer," and not as "gentleman" or "lady." A person who has been formerly employed as a laborer, but who is now working as a farmer for himself or others, should be described as "farmer," and not as "laborer." A person who has been formerly employed as a clerk, but who is now working as a farmer for himself or others, should be described as "farmer," and not as "clerk." A person who has been formerly employed as a laborer, but who is now working as a clerk for himself or others, should be described as "clerk," and not as "laborer." A person who has been formerly employed as a clerk, but who is now working as a laborer for himself or others, should be described as "laborer," and not as "clerk." A person who has been formerly employed as a laborer, but who is now working as a laborer for himself or others, should be described as "laborer," and not as "laborer." A person who has been formerly employed as a clerk, but who is now working as a clerk for himself or others, should be described as "clerk," and not as "clerk."

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be carefully questioned by inspectors as to their transit. Those coming only to pass through the United States should not be described as "laborers" unless they have been actually employed as such.

Column 6. Nationality.—The entry in column 7 should be the country of which the alien named is a subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—The entry in column 8 should be the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Bohemian, Bulgarian, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should not be falsely returned by inspectors and others. Thus, a native of Ireland, England, Scotland, Germany, France, or Spain, speaking on a manifest descriptive of nationality, should be described as Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, or Spanish, as the case may be, and not as Celtic, Anglo-Saxon, Teutonic, Gaelic, Latin, or Iberian, which are races and not nationalities. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should be described as such, and not as a native of Ireland, Germany, or any other country by nationality, unless under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

PEOPLE.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column 8. Last residence.—The answers in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer to whom examination is made.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Local Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. GIULIA sailing from PATRAS, 17.SEP.1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1021 1	Mastroyannis	Dimitrios	22	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mission	Ath. Mastroyannis - father Mission Greece	Pa	Philadelphia
1022 2	Adamopulos	John	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panipesii	George Adamopulos - father Patiperi Petalidia Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1023 3	Dimopulos	Theodoros	22	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulima	Nathoula Dimopulo - Sister Solima Greece	Mo	Kansas City
1024 4	Panayotopulos	Petros	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kynigon	Const. Panayotopulos - brother Kynigon Messini, Greece	Mass	Lawrence
1025 5	Kotsakis	Theodoros	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paniperi	Anarel. Kotsakis - Paniperi Petalidi, Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1026 6	~~Jivveris~~	~~John~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~No~~		~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Jigarena~~	~~Yass Jivveris - brother Jigarena Greece~~	~~Mass~~	~~Brookline~~
1027 7	Deconopoulos	George	19	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Butili	Pdmay Deconomopulos - brother Butili Greece	NY.	New York
1028 8	Theodoracopulos	John	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalvasto	George Theodoracopulos - father Kalvasto, Greece	Neb.	Omaha
1029 9	Karvelas	Alexios	30	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Lambro Karvelas - brother Mataranga Voupas - Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1030 10	Karambatsos	Athanassios	8	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Maria Karambatsos - mother Chaudrinon, Kyla Greece	NY.	New York
1031 11	Lagon	Kalyroy	25	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Delymeni	Ioannula Gaindaropulos - mother Delymeni Greece	Mass	Lynn
1032 12	Yannaris	John	22	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachopulo	Ath. Yannaris - brother Vlachopulo Voupras Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1033 13	~~REJECTED~~ Vagelacos	Constantinos	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~No~~		~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Delymeni~~	Angelo Vagelacos - brother Delymeni Greece	NY.	New York
1034 14	Karambatsos	Dimitrios	23	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Nikolas Karambatsos - father Chaudrinon Greece	NY.	New York
1035 15	Lyrtzis	Apostolos	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Dimitrios Lyrtzis - father Mataranga Voupas Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1036 16	Papanicolopulon	Marigo	22	F	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Delymani	Ioannula Papanicolopulon - mother in law Delymani Greece	Mass	Lowell
1037 17	Bacolias	George	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kourtaousi	Anast. Bacolias - father Kourtaousi Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
1038 18	~~Lappas~~	~~Yiannis~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~		~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chaudrinon~~	~~Emanuel Lappas - father Chaudrinon - Greece~~	~~NY.~~	~~New York~~
1039 19	Karvelas	Athanassios	38	M	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Const. Karvelas - brother Mataranga Greece	NY.	New York
1040 20	his son	Panayotis	15	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Ioannula Dimopoulos - mother Greece	NY.	New York
1041 21	~~CONFIRMED~~ Dionyssopulos	Vasilios	5	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pentia	Pan. Chramiotis - father Pentia Greece	Mass	Boston
1042 22	Chramiotis	George	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chantzi	Leonidas Glacondakis - father Chantzi Greece	Mass	Boston
1043 23	Glakondakis	Dimitrios	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati	John Giorgopulos - father Mavromati Greece	NY.	New York
1044 24	Giorgopulos	Dimitrios	8	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati		NY.	New York
1045 25	Moustakis	Theodoros	23	M	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Longanico	IN HOSPITAL ALIEN Dimitrios Moustakis - father Longanico Greece	Mass	Boston
1046 26	his wife	Arety	22	F	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Longanico		Mass	Boston
1047 27	Michalopulos	Panayotis	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Sostis	Dimitrios Michalopulos - father Agios Sostis Greece	NY.	New York
1048 28	Polychronopulos	Stylianos	20	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachopulo	George Polychronopulos - father Vlachopulo Greece	Nat.	Dover
1049 29	Eliadis	Evanghelos	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Elena Eliades Calamata Greece	Ohio	Toledo
1050 30	Karalis	John	23	M	S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulimani	Neol. Karalis - brother Soulimani Greece	NY.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. GIULIA sailing from PATRAS 17 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1021 1	Mastroyannis	Dimitrios	22		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Nission	Ath. Mastroyannis	Father Greece	Pa	Philadelphia
1022 2	Adamopulos	John	18		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Panipesi	George Adamopulos	Father Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1023 3	Dimopulos	Theodoros	22		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Loulima	Pashperi Petalidia	Father Greece	Mo	Kansas City
1024 4	Panayotopulos	Petros	25		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kynigon	Stathoula Dimopulo	Sister Greece	Mo	Kansas City
1025 5	Kotzakis	Theodoros	20		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paniperi	Iolima	Brother Greece	Mass	Lawrence
1026 6	Zivveris	John	20		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Zagarena	Const. Panayotopulo	Father Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1027 7	Deconopoulos	George	19		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Butseli	Kyrigon Messini	Father Greece	Mass	Brookline
1028 8	Theodoracopulos	John	18		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalvasto	Antrad. Kotzakis	Father Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1029 9	Karvelas	Alexios	30		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Paniperi Petalidi	Brother Greece	Mass	Brookline
1030 10	Karambatsos	Athanassios	18		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Delymeni	Voss Zivveris	Brother Greece	NY.	New York
1031 11	Lagou	Kalyroy	25		F M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachopulo	Zagarena	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1032 12	Yannaris	John	22		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Delymeni	Odissey Deconomopulo	Brother Greece	Neb.	Omaha
1033 13	Vagelacos	Constantinos	16		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Butseli	Father Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1034 14	Karambatsos	Dimitrios	23		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	George Theodoracopulo	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1035 15	Lyrtzis	Apostolos	18		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Delymani	Kalvasto	Father Greece	Mass	Lynn
1036 16	Papanicolopulos	Marigo	22		F M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kourtaousi	Lambro Karvelas	Brother Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1037 17	Bacolias	George	25		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Mataranga Voulpas	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1038 18	Coppas	Yeannis	19		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Maria Karambatsou	Mother Greece	NY.	New York
1039 19	Karvelas	Athanassios	38		M M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Yeannula Yanibacopulos	Mother Greece	Mass	Lynn
1040 20	his son	Panayotis	15		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Delymeni	Brother Greece	Mo	St. Louis
1041 21	Dionyssopulos	Vassilios	5		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mataranga	Ath. Yannaris	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1042 22	Chramiotis	George	18		M S	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pentia	Vlachopulo Voulpas	Brother Greece	NY.	New York
1043 23	Plakondakis	Dimitrios	18		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chaudrinon	Angelo Vagheladeo	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1044 24	Lorbopulos	Dimitrios	18		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati	Delymeni	Father Greece	Mass	Boston
1045 25	Monstakis	Theodoros	23		M M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati	Nikolas Karambatsos	Father Greece	Mass	Boston
1046 26	his wife	Arety	22		F M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Longanico	Chaudrinon	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1047 27	Michalopulos	Panayotis	19		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Longanico	Dimitrios Monstakis	Father Greece	NY.	New York
1048 28	Polychronopulos	Stylianos	20		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Sostis	Dimitrios Michalopulos	Father Greece	NH.	Dover
1049 29	Eliadis	Evanghelos	19		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vlachopulo	Agios Sostis	Father Greece	Ohio	Toledo
1050 30	Karalis	John	23		M S	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	George Polychronopulos	Father Greece	NY.	New York
											Greece	Soulinari	Elena Eliades	Mother Greece		
													Nicol. Karalis	Brother Greece		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Nicolaos Pietrogiannis brother 931 Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Missios
2	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Pandeli Adamopulo - brother 823 Walnut St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Paniperi
3	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Peter Polychronopulo - cousin #316 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Soulima
4	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Elias Patsiotis - cousin 501 Essex St. Lawrence Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Kymigon
5	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Pafsdelis Adamopulos - friend 823 Walnut St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paniperi
6	Yes	Self	$11.	No	—	—	~~Cont Papagiopulos - cousin 274 Washington St. Brookline Mass~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	6	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~brown freckled~~	Greece	Zagarena
7	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Yeras. Deboneras - friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Bulleli
8	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Theod. Theodorocopulos - brother 2523 Q St. Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Halvatis
9	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	John Alexopulo - cousin 823 Walnut St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Matarango
10	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Yeras. Deboneras - friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chaudrinon
11	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	John Lagon - husband 521 Market St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¼	Dark	Brown	Blue	Mole left Cheek Mole right cheek	Greece	Delymani
12	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Laubros Kamiotis - friend 823 Walnut St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Kochopulo
13	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	George Vaghelacos - father #53 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Several small mole face	Greece	Delymani
14	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Yeras. Deboneras - friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Chaudrinon
15	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Peter Evantopulos - cousin 823 Walnut St. St Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Matarango
16	Yes	Self	$20.	No	—	—	Peter Papanicolopulos - husband 521 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Delymeni
17	Yes	Self	$15.	No	—	—	Argyris Bacolis - cousin 1248 4th Ave. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kourtaousi
18	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	~~Yeras Deboneras - friend 6 Albany St. New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chaudrinon~~
19	Yes	Self	No	—	—		Yeras. Deboneras - friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Matarango
20	Yes	his father	$25.	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Matarango
21	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Nich. Demopoulos - father 729 P.O. Box Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pentria
22	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	N. Chramiotis - brother 211 Work St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chantzi
23	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	George Palopulos - cousin 34 E 31st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mavromati
24	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Manuay. Palopulos - cousin 339 to 37 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Mavromati
25	Yes	Self	No	No	1905 Haverhill Mass		Ant Ganacos - uncle 46 Dartmouth St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tattoo right hand	Greece	Longanico
26	Yes	her husband	$25.	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Longanico
27	Yes	Self	$15.	No	—	—	John Sinistaes - friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Ayios Sotis
28	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Ant. Polychronopulos - brother 33 Waldron St. Dover N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kochopulo
29	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Anastassio Elapuos - Cousin 1391 E. Broadway Ste. Toledo. Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata
30	Yes	Self	$12.	No	—	—	Yeras. Deboneras - friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Corinth

P45P

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age.)—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter expressed thus: "3 months," "8 months," etc. Children under 1 year old should be returned as "1 year."

Column 5 (Sex.)—The entry in column 5 should be either "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 6 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 6 should be either "M" for married or "S" for single. Widows or widowers should be returned as "married."

Column 7 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 7 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation to which the person has been accustomed and by which he has been supported, as "farmer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "carpenter," "mason," "painter," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "domestic servant," "housekeeper," "clerk," "laborer," or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between "gentleman" and "farmer," between "capitalist" and "merchant," and between "servant" and "laborer," as the amount of money shown may be misleading.

A "farmer" is one who owns or rents a farm and cultivates it for himself or others.

A "clerk" is one who works in a store, office, or other place for wages or salary.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and registry clerks should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be classified under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write.)—Column 8 should be filled in with the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. The entry in column 8 should be either Yes (Yes) or read and write, or No (No) can neither read nor write. The entry in column 8 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No) can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality.)—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible], employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Trieste 14/IX, 1907

11—1115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zabrodzki	Lukasz	22	7	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Horodylow	wife Zabrodzki Anna	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Lemkay	Mikolaj	35	7	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Horodylow	wife Lemkay Anna	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Sinkovic	Ane	19	2	m	s	laborer	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jenkovo	mother Sinkovic Maria	Pa	Youngstown
4	Lukacic	Marko	16	7	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Dolyj Ozric	brother Jurj Lukacic Hungary	Pa	Youngstown
5	Ribic	Stile	16	2	m	s	laborer	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Valis selo	father Ribic Matej Hungary	Pa	Johnstown
6	Ribic	Lenko	35	7	m	m	laborer	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Valis selo	wife Ribic Rozalia Hungary	Pa	Johnstown
7	Spengler	Franz	20	4	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Tancsova	brother Spengler Josef Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
8	Spengler	Elizabeth	20	7	f	s	laborer	yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Tancsova	brother Leitler Mathias Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Spengler	Josef	16	2	m	s	laborer	no		Hungary	German	Hungary	Tancsova	uncle Leitler Mathias Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
10	~~Litska~~	Lenko	38	2	m	m	tailor	yes		Russian		Russia	Lescina	wife Litska Teresa Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Astapenia	Justin	50	4	m	m	laborer	no		Russian		Russia	Potmazy	wife Astapenia Potmazy Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Radomanski	Michael	29	7	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	polish	Austria	Lemberg	father Radomanski Michal Lodno Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 15th, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 30	no no no	friend Hawrych Leinter 153 Lexington Av Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Horodyszcze
2	Yes	self	$ 13	no no no	friend Hawrych Leinter 153 Lexington Av Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 3¾	fair	brown	none	Austria	Horodyszcze
3	Yes	self	$ 10	1904 Bradley no no	Mutant Ignaz Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Lenkowa
4	Yes	self	$ 16	no no no	friend Lenkowic Mate 1 Kennigeno 1136 Jumpston	no	no	no	good	no	5 7¾	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Dolny Seto
5	Yes	self	$ 14	no no no	friend Cimesa Mike Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Bukovec
6	Yes	self	$ 15	1902 Johnstown no	friend Canning Michaj Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Kuperica
7	Yes	self	$ 100	no no no	friend Jenny Nikolaus 1st 12 Milwaukee Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	grey blue	none	Hungary	Pancova
8	Yes	self	$ 60	no no no	friend Jenny Nikolaus 1st 12 Milwaukee Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Pancova
9	Yes	self	$ 100	no no no	friend Jenny Nikolaus 1st 12 Milwaukee Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Pancova
10	Yes	self	$ 100	no no no	~~friend Marija Zakopic 1st ave bet 11th & 12th sts~~	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kleszczy
11	Yes	self	$ 15	no no no	friend Lenkoc Zakopic German 8-29 4th St Elizabeth	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	hazel green	none	Russia	Pomorzy
12	Yes	self	$ 10	no no no	friend Myron Lenkoski 322 St No 6 Cleveland	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	brown blue	none	Austria-Hungary	Galicia
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Sheridan, of the S.S. Sardinia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Sheridan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct. 1907

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The number of age at last birthday should be expressed in years in the appropriate column. Infants under one year should be entered as "0."

Column 2. Sex. Write "Male" or "Female."

Column 3. Married or single. Write "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, "D" for divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. This entry is important. Specific occupations should be stated. Such terms as laborer, servant, or clerk, of general application, should not be used unless absolutely necessary. Where laborers are going to join friends or relatives, the destination and the name and address of the friend or relative should be given.

Column 5. Can read. Write "Yes" or "No."

Column 6. Can write. Write "Yes" or "No."

Column 7. Country of which citizen or subject. Give the name of the country to which the alien owes allegiance, whether it be a republic, monarchy, empire, kingdom, principality, colony, province, or dependency. Do not enter "Austria," "Hungary," "Russia," "Turkey," "Great Britain," or "Ireland," but the proper designation of the country, as "Austria-Hungary," "Russia in Europe," "Russia in Asia," "Turkey in Europe," "Turkey in Asia," "United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland," "England," "Scotland," "Wales," "Ireland," "Northern Ireland," "Irish Free State," "Isle of Man," "Channel Islands," "Gibraltar," "Malta," "Cyprus," "Canada," "Newfoundland," "Australia," "New Zealand," "India," "Egypt," "Transvaal," "Cape Colony," "Natal," "Orange River Colony," "Rhodesia," "Basutoland," "Bechuanaland," "Somaliland," "Gambia," "Gold Coast," "Lagos," "Sierra Leone," "Straits Settlements," "Hongkong," "Ceylon," "Borneo," "Fiji Islands," "Jamaica," "Trinidad," "Barbados," "Bahamas," "Leeward Islands," "Windward Islands," "Guiana," "Honduras," "Falkland Islands," "Bermuda," "Mauritius," "Nigeria," "Uganda," "Zanzibar," "Nyasaland," "Seychelles," "Sarawak," "Somaliland," "Tonga Islands," "Samoa," "Papua," "Solomon Islands," "Gilbert and Ellice Islands," "Pitcairn Island," "Wei-hai-wei," "Kowloon," "Weihaiwei," "Kowloon," "Brunei," "Labuan," "Malay States," "Aden," "Perim," "Kuria Muria Islands," "Socotra," "Somaliland," "Zanzibar," "Pemba

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Palmer, Surgeon of the [illegible] Gaelic, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at Hong Kong

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Moor.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	[illegible]
Dutch.	[illegible]
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	[illegible]
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Giulia" sailing from Trieste, 190[illegible]

11—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	Delić	Karlo	26		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lecerje	Father Lojo Delić Lečerija Austria	NY	New York	3 1
2	Matas	Nikola	23		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Klanica	Father Martin Matas Klanica Austria	NY	New York	3
3																
4	Rjaka	Nikolaus	30		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisko	Wife Anica Jaka Kisko Hungary	O	Youngstown	3
5	Florea	Nostan	16		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisko	Father Florea Nikolae Kisko Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
6	Florea	Nikolae	18		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisko	Father Florea From Kisko Hungary	O	Youngstown	3
7	Florea	Ivon	19		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisko	Father Florea Marie Kisko Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
8	Jauki	Ivan	33		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisko	Wife Aneka Jauki Kisko Hungary	O	Youngstown	3
9	Onik	Antone	36		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisko	Wife Ilona Onik Kisko Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
10	Tonca	Tom	29		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Wife Florea Tonca Kiroshany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3
11	Aron	Nikola	18		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Father Stefan Petru Kiroshany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
12	Asilan	Sava	36		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Wife asilan Florentine Kiroshany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3
13	Herbey	Fedor	30		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Wife Pakka Karolina Kiroshany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
14	Eyermann	Teresia	26		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Father Eyermann Nikolai Kiroshany Hungary	W Va	Wheeling	3
15	Faur	Petru	18		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Father Faur Georg Kiroshany Hungary	W Va	Wheeling	3 1
16	Araubatić	Marco	30		m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prebrin	Wife Vice Araubatić Prebrin Austria	NJ	Jersey City	3
17	Letrović	Mijo	18		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Klobuk	Father Dojmo Letrović Klobuk Austria	Cal	Los Angeles	3 1
18	Djaić	Jozo	19		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Klobuk	Father Mate Djaić Klobuk Austria	Cal	Los Angeles	3
19	Jelen	Maria	23		f m	wife	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jerlenstein	Father Anton Kovačić Jerlenstein Austria	Colo	West Mineral	3 1
20	Jelen	Johann	3		m s		no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jerlenstein	Grand Father Anton Kovačić Jerlenstein Austria	Colo	West Mineral	3
21	Jelen V/L 646/242	Rudolf	7		m s		no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jerlenstein	Grand Father Anton Kovačić Jerlenstein Austria	Colo	West Mineral	3 1
22	Jaka	Ivan	25		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kiroshany	Wife Vasi Ilona Kiroshany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
23	Jalaban	Andrea	45		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Zerasto	Wife Marietta Jalaban Zerasto Austria	NJ	New York	3 1
24	Drozdowski	Franciszek	32		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Wenycze	Wife Katarzyna Drozdowski Wenycze Austria	Ill	Chicago	3
25	Werstler	Józef	39		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Tabtola	Wife Ivana Werstler Tabtola Austria	NY	New York	3 2
26	Brosmann	Leopold	28		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Wenycze	Wife Antonina Brosmann Wenycze Austria	NY	New York	3
			IN HOSPITAL						DIED IN HOSPITAL							
27	Stomowski	Karol	X 31		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Chlebiczyn	Wife Anna Stomowski Chlebiczyn Austria	Conn	Ellsworth	3 1
28	Dudek	Gintr	17		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Rykow	Mother Katarzyna Dudek Rypchi Austria	NY	Brooklyn	3 1
29	Dubrowsky	Jan	43		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Labosce	Wife Paulka Dubrowsky Labosce Austria	N J	New York	3 1
30	Rizicka	Marya	22		m s	Laborer	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Chmielow	Father Marcin Rizicka Chmielow Austria	NY	New York	3

Receipt # 27.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Giulia" sailing from Trieste, 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Delić	Marko	26		m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lecevje	Father Josip delić Lećevja Austria	NY	New York	3 1
2	Matas	Nikola	21		m	s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Klanica	Father Martin matas Klanica Austria	NY	New York	3 1
3																	
4	Rajka	Petar	30		m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Liska	Wife Anna Jaka Riska Hungary	C	Youngstown	3
5	Florea	Nestar	16		m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Riska	Father Florea Nikolac Riska Hungary	C	Youngstown	3 1
6	Florea	Nikolac	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Riska	Father Florea Ivan Riska Hungary	C	Youngstown	3
7	Florea	Ivon	19		m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Riska	Father Florea moise Riska Hungary	C	Youngstown	3 1
8	Jauk	Ivan	33		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Riska	Wife anuka Jakki Riska Hungary	C	Youngstown	3
9	Onk	Antone	36		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Riska	Wife Ilona Onk Riska Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
10	Tonca	Tom	29		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Wife Florea Anuka Kórosbany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3
11	Aron	Nikola	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Father Stanka Petru Kórösbany Hungary	C	Youngstown	3 1
12	Anilan	Sava	36		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Wife asuka Florentina Kórösbany Hungary	C	Youngstown	3
13	Herbey	Fedor	20		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Wife Jatka Karolina Kórösbany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
14	Tyermann	Teresia	26		f	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Father Tyermann nikolai Kórösbany Hungary	W Pa	Wheeling	3
15	Faur	Petru	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Father Faur Petrej Kórösbany Hungary	W Pa	Wheeling	3 1
16	Arambašić	Marco	36		m	m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Trebinje	Wife Vice Arambašić Trebinje Austria	NJ	New York	3
17	Letovrić	Mijo	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Klobuk	Father vojno Letović Klobuk Austria	Cal	Los Angeles	3 1
18	Vjaić	Lozo	19		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Klobuk	Father Mate vjaić Klobuk Austria	Cal	Los Angeles	3
19	Jelen	Maria	23		f	m	wife	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jerlenstein	Father Anton Kovačić Jerlenstein Austria	Cal	West Mineral	3 1
20	Jelen	Johann	3		m	s		no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jerlenstein	Grand Father Anton Kovačić Jerlenstein Austria	Cal	West Mineral	3
21	Jelen v/c 646/242	Rudolf	7		m	s		no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jerlenstein	Grand Father Anton Kovačić Jerlenstein Austria	Cal	West Mineral	3 1
22	Rajka	Ivan	25		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Kórösbany	Wife Vasi Ilona Kórösbany Hungary	O	Youngstown	3 1
23	Balaban	Andrea	45		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dora [illegible]	Wife Marieta Balaban Dorasio Austria	NJ	New York	3 1
24	Drozdowski	Franciszek	32		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Demyce	Wife Katarzyna Wrozowska Demyce Austria	Ill	Chicago	3
25	Werstler	Józef	39		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Labiola	Wife Ivana Werstler Labiola Austria	NY	New York	3 2
26	Prosmann	Leopold	28		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Demyce	Wife Antonina Prosmann Demyce Austria	NY	New York	3
								IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL					Wife Anna Chlebiczyn Chlebiczyn Austria	Ill	Elgin	3 2
27	Stomiowski	Karol	X 31		m	s	Laborer	yes	X	Austrian	Polish	X Austria	Chlebiczyn	mother Katarzyna Stolek Rypow Austria	NY	Brooklyn	3 2
28	Stolek	Gintr	17		m	s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Rykow	Wife Franka Dubrowsky Zdovce Austria	NJ	New York	3 1
29	Dubrowsky	Jan	43		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Labovce	Father Marcin Grzicka Chmielów Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	3
30	Grzicka	Marya	22		m	s	Laborer	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Chmielów				

Excepted 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190[illegible]

151

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepayment of the whole or part of the passage money, or whether going in whole or part for the passage money, or whether going in whole or part at the expense of the transportation company which brings him to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Cousin Ivan matas 11 avenue no 560 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10¾	dark brown	blak	none	Austria	Leccovica
2	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Ivan matas 11 avenue no 560 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	none	Austria	Klanica
3																				
4	yes	self	16	no	no	no	Friend Vzork antone & Front Str no 330 Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	gray brown	none	Hungary	Riska
5	yes	self	14	no	no	no	Friend: Vzark antone & Front Str no 330 Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue brown	none	Hungary	Riska
6	yes	self	16	no	no	no	Friend Jessan nicola & Front Str no 330 Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	fair	blak gree	none	Hungary	Riska
7	yes	self	18	no	no	no	Friend Hunter Inocza arcade str no 302 Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blak brown	none	Hungary	Riska
8	yes	self	9	no	no	no	Friend Hajagus ajare str no 1051 Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	fair	brown gree	none	Hungary	Riska
9	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Friend Jvonca Zebn & Front no 330 Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blak brown	none	Hungary	Riska
10	yes	self	14	no	no	no	Friend Haragus alex Jonngston O Box 16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
11	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Friend Haragus alex Jonngston O Box 16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
12	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Friend vodiga George Jonngston O Box 330	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
13	yes	self	16	no	no	no	Frathor in law alex Terben Jonngston O Box 330	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¼	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
14	yes	self	7	no	no	no	Cousin Kotar Ivan Wheeling W Va Coff Str no 119	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10¾	fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
15	yes	self	7	no	no	no	cousin Kotar Ivan Wheeling W Va Coff Str no 119	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2¾	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
16	yes	self	14	no	no	no	Brother mate Braunbasi Maticar Hoboken adam Str no 232	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blak	none	Austria	Trubun
17	yes	self	4/6	no	no	no	Brother mate Bebari no 2639 Jul Vista str Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Zitovik
18	yes	self	4/6	no	no	no	Brother mujo Bjaic no 6038 Jul Vista str Los Angel Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Zitovik
19	yes	Husban	24	no	no	no	Husbau Rudolf Zelen West mineral Canvas Kroche Comp Jore4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey fair	none	Hungary	Szabale
20	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Jaboli
21	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Jabol
22	yes	self	14	no	no	no	Friend Lazarus Zebn Jonngston O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Kőrösbany
23	yes	self	400	yes	1906	900	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Deraslo
24	yes	self	9	yes	no	no	Brother in law Josefa Korpes No 1339 Halsted Str chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	austria	benyese
25	yes	self	34	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¼	fair	brown	none	austria	Kabdoli
26	yes	self	20	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown gres	none	austria	benujese
27	yes	self	24	no	no	no	Mother Francska Tomas Krego E Elsworth Ld Washington No Box 4/66	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Chlen ceyn
28	yes	Mother	5	no	no	no	Brother Jan drevek Frohlya N. N York Kent-avenue no 129	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown	none	austria	Cyrkvé
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Friend Louka Gabrias Ravinto Str no 155 Hounoych Seiekow N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blak g	none	austria	Jalovc
30	yes	self	3	no	no	no	Ravington Str no 155	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair blue	none	austria	Chmielow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Cherubini, (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) of the S. Giulia from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cherubini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct. 1907

at 111

Illegible
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The names of ages in columns 1 and 2 should be expressed in figures, as illegible, the latter [illegible] Master, First, Second Officer.

Columns 3 and 4. [illegible] Master, First, Second Officer.

Columns 5 and 6. [illegible] Master, First, Second Officer.

Columns 7 and 8. [illegible] Master, First, Second Officer.

Columns 9 and 10. [illegible] Master, First, Second Officer.

*Columns

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finlia sailing from Trieste, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boba	Nikola	23		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Tjarica	father Boba Broje Austria	Ill.	Chicago
2	Borin	Petar	22		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Tjarica	Fijavica Austria mother Borin Luca	Ill.	Chicago
3	Borin	Filip	23		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Tjarica	Ramunno Austria father Borin Skate	Ill.	Chicago
4	Djaja	Ante	18		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Tjarica	Ramunno Austria father Djaja Ivan	Ill.	Chicago
5	Marc	Alois	22		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Flavina	father Djaja Ivan father Marc Josef	Ill.	Chicago
6	Globokar	Josef	18		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Flavina	Flavina Austria mother Globokar Tome	Ill.	Chicago
7	Despavicic	Ivan	30	6	m s	bricklayer	yes		Austrian	Bosnian	Austria	Kopanci	Velkic Austria mother Janja Kopanci	Ill.	Chicago
8	Vellan	Carolda	26	10	f m	housekeeper	yes		Austria	Italian	Austria	Kopanci	Kopanci Austria mother Zagreb Maria	Ill.	Chicago
9	Vellan	Maria	3	7	f s	—	no		Austria	Italian	Austria	Pola	Pola Austria grandmother Zagreb Maria	Ill.	Chicago
10	Vellan	Norma	2	2	f m	—	no		Austria	Italian	Austria	Pola	Pola Austria grandmother Pola Austria	Ill.	Chicago
11	Osterman	Anton	34		m m	joiner	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pola	Pola Austria wife Osterman Anna	Ill.	Chicago
12	Radisic	Ivan	18		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Gmofski	Gmofski Austria mother Radisic Anna	Penn.	Pittsburg
13	Knezevic	Ivan	17		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Pisa	Pisa Austria father Knezevic Stoj	Pa.	Allegheny
ADMITTED 14	Predic	Jozo	15		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Radisic	Radisic Austria father Predic Grgo	Pa.	Allegheny
15	Dugandzic	Jozo	17		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Radisic	Radisic Austria father Dugandzic Mato	Ny.	New-York
16	Stojic	Jozo	24	2-64372	m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Radisic	Gradjevac Austria father Stojic Ivan	Ny.	New-York
17	Dugandzic	Pero	17		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Radisic	Gradjevac Austria mother Dugandzic Iliga	Ny.	New-York
18	Stojic (PENO)	Ivo (JOHN)	18	2-108394	m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Radisic	Mali Gradjevac Austria father Stojic Jozo	Ny.	New-York
19	Jerin	Tomas Jozo	16		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	Gradjevac Austria father Jerin Tomas	Ny.	New-York
20	Culina	Ivo	23		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	Drinovac Austria father Culina Ignatia	Can.	Sullen
21	Skaja	Ante	18		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	Drinovac Austria father Skaja Ilija	Can.	Sullen
22	Majetrovic	Mate	28		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Hercegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	Drinovac Austria mother Majetrovic Tanja	Can.	Sullen
23	Seges	Milos	28		m m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Serman	Hungary	Rogjenci	Drinovac Austria wife Seges Cujeta	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Horakovic	Frano	20		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Rogjenci	Rogjenci Hungary mother Horakovic Ana	Ny.	New-York
25	Radosevic	Drijo	25		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Slomarca	Slomarca Austria father Radosevic Ivan	Ill.	Chicago
26	Radan	Ivan	28		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Drugopolje	Drugopolje Austria father Radan Mate	Ill.	Chicago
27	Vrvilo	Mate	24		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Drugopolje	Drugopolje Austria mother Vrvilo Maria	Ny.	New-York
28	Matas	Stjepan	23		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Prolanca	Prolanca Austria brother Matas Marko	Ny.	New-York
29	Farina	Ante	34		m m	cook	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Kladanac	Kladanac Austria wife Farina Maria	Ny.	New-York
30	Rogosic	Ivan	30		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Kladanac	Kladanac Austria wife Rogosic Matia	Ny.	New-York
												Drugopolje	Drugopolje Austria	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finlia* sailing from *Trieste* , , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Bodo	Nikola	23	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Fijavica	father Bodo Fijo Fijavica	Ill	Chicago	2
2	Perić	Petar	22	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Vrlika	mother Perić Luca Vrlika	Ill	Chicago	2
3	Perić	Filip	23	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Vrlika	father Perić Jakob Vrlika	Ill	Chicago	2
4	Djaja	Ante	18	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Medov Dolac	father Djaja Ivan Vrlika	Ill	Chicago	2
5	Marc	Alois	22	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Planina	father Marc Franz Planina	O	Lorain	2
6	Globočar	Josef	18	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vrhnika	mother Globočar Anna Vrhnika	O	Cleveland	2
7	Jovanović	Jovan	30	m	s	bricklayer	yes		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Rogatica	wife Jovanović Jelka Rogatica	Ill	Chicago	2
8	Vellan	Carolina	26	w	f	housekeeper	yes		Austria	italian	Austria	Pola	mother Rogani Maria Pola	Ny	New-York	2
9	Vellan	Maria	3	7	f	—	no		Austria	italian	Austria	Pola	grandmother Pola Austria	Ny	New-York	2
10	Vellan	Norma	2	2	f	—	no		Austria	italian	Austria	Pola	grandmother Pola Austria	Ny	New-York	2
11	Oesterman	Anton	31	m	m	joiner	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gorenja Vas	wife Oesterman Anna Gorenja Vas	Ill	Chicago	2
12	Radišić	Jovica	18	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Kozica	mother Radišić Anna Kozica	Penn	Pittsburg	2
13	Knezović	Ivan	17	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kozica	father Knezović Ivan Kozica	Penn	Pittsburg	2
14	Grozić	Jozo	15	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kozica	father Grozić Jozo Kozica	Penn	Pittsburg	2
15	Duganožić	Jozo	17	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kozica	father Duganožić Mato Kozica	Ny	New-York	2
16	Stojić	Jozo	24	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kozica	father Stojić Ivan Kozica	Ny	New-York	2
17	Duganožić	Pero	17	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kozica	father Duganožić Jozo Kozica	Ny	New-York	2
18	Stojić (PENO)	Jozo (JOHN)	18	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kozica	father Stojić Jozo Kozica	Ny	New-York	2
19	Perin	Tomas pozo	16	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	father Perin Tomas Drinovac	Can	Sullen	2
20	Culina	Ivo	23	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	father Culina Ivo Drinovac	Can	Sullen	2
21	Stojić	Ante	18	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Drinovac	father Stojić Ante Drinovac	Can	Sullen	2
22	Majstrović	Mate	28	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Korjenić	wife Majstrović Cvjeta Korjenić	Ill	Chicago	2
23	Peges	Milos	28	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Klanska	mother Klanska Anna Klanska	Ny	New-York	2
ADMITTED	Korakorić	Ivan	20	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Dugopolje	father Radovčić Ivan Dugopolje	Ill	Chicago	2
25	Radosević	Drijo	23	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Dugopolje	father Radan Mate Dugopolje	Ill	Chicago	2
26	Radan	Ivan	24	m	s	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Dugopolje	mother Vrsalo Maria Dugopolje	Ny	New-York	2
27	Vrsilo	Mate	34	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Brštanova	brother Malai Marko Brštanova	Ny	New-York	2
28	Matas	Stjepan	23	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Klepuće	wife Farina Maria Klepuće	Ny	New-York	2
29	Farina	Luka	24	m	m	cook	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Klepuće	wife Rogulj Mate Dugopolje	Ill	Chicago	3
30	Rogulj	Ivan	30	m	m	laborer	no		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Dugopolje				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New-York (Ship) , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay transportation, to the place of his destination beyond the port of arrival.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Ramin Potashale 2225 Archer ave	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Fijavica
2	Yes	self	$18	yes	no	no	Ramin Fore ii 2225 Archer ave	Dupain Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Klamenko
3	Yes	self	$10	yes	no	no	Ramin Mathi Tilia 2225 Archer ave	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black		none	Austria	Klamenko
4	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend permanent trip 2225 Archer ave	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray		none	Austria	Isador Klac
5	Yes	self	$24	no	no	no	friend Reimer Antun 3744-11 Flora stg	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black		none	Austria	Klamina
6	Yes	self	$100	no	no	no	friend Atlanta Trans 3744-11 Flora stg	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	fair	dark blue		none	Austria	Pelke-ing
7	no	self	$20	no	no	no	Relative Tiparevic Marko 1330 Price ave	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue		none	Austria	Rodanic
8	Yes	self		no	no	no	husband Francisco Allan	Pgh. K. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Fola
9	Yes	mother	$20	no	no	no	Meridian Ohio accomp. by her mother		no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Fola
10	Yes	mother		no	no	no	accomp. by her mother		no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Fola
11	Yes	self	$35	no	no	no	friend Alexander 1336 N Zoltr	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	brown		none	Austria	Gmejkut
12	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Radisin Fran 209 Wellington Park		no	no	no	good	no	5	5 3/4	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Lipa
13	Yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend Uradic Fran 5799 Allegheny Ca		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Radisch
14	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Jovic Geuic 5799 Allegheny Ca		no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/4	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Radosic
15	Yes	self	$10	no	yes	no	friend Tugandji Joje 1720 St 581 Nat-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Sallow	brown blue		none	Austria	Mato
16	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Tugandji Joje 1720 St 581 Nat-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/4	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Grady Zuk Graziching
17	Yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Tuganditch Joje 1720 St 581 Nat-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Mato
18	Yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Olija Tuganditch 1720 St 581 Nat-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	8 3/4	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Gragicevic Grazicevic
19	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Major Cumin Marlen Lek Camp. Marlen Camp		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Drinovac
20	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Major Cumin Marlen Lek Camp. Marlen Camp		no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/4	Sallow	dark blue		none	Austria	Drinovac
21	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Major Cumin Marlen Lek Camp. Marlen Camp		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Drinovac
22	Yes	self	$13	no	no	no	friend Major Cumin Marlen Lek Camp. Marlen Camp		no	no	no	good	no	5	6 3/4	Sallow	dark blue		none	Austria	Drinovac
23	Yes	self	$11	no	yes 1905	Chicago Ill	Ramin Blagoje 898 Clybourn ave	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Sallow	dark brown		none	Austria	Drinovac
24	Yes	self	$14	no	no	no	Cousin Cadunan Grbo Box 45 Nat-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Sallow	brown		none	Hungary	Korjenic
25	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Radan Ruka Grbin St 153	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Klemenko
26	Yes	self	$22	no	no	no	Cousin Radan Ruka Grbin St 153	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Sallow	brown		none	Austria	Dugopolje
27	Yes	self	$12	no	no	no	Ramin Radisic Jure 11 avenue	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/4	Sallow	dark brown		none	Austria	Dugopolje
28	Yes	self	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Corina Ilic 11 avenue	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/4	Sallow	dark brown		none	Austria	Prezanovo
29	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Jatka Corina 11 avenue	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sallow	dark brown		none	Austria	Vladimir
30	Yes	self	$112	no	no	no	Brother Mika 153 Grbin St	Ramin Luka Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	fair blue		none	Austria	Klasinic
														5	6 3/4	Sallow	dark brown		none	Austria	Fiegnig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Bruschini, of the ss Giulia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Bruschini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1907.

Wm. Williams
Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The number of aged persons (sixty years of age and upwards), the number of children under one year, the number of children between one and two years, the number of children between two and three years, the number of children between three and four years, the number of children between four and five years, the number of children between five and six years, the number of children between six and seven years, the number of children between seven and eight years, the number of children between eight and nine years, the number of children between nine and ten years, the number of children between ten and eleven years, the number of children between eleven and twelve years, the number of children between twelve and thirteen years, the number of children between thirteen and fourteen years, the number of children between fourteen and fifteen years, the number of children between fifteen and sixteen years, the number of children between sixteen and seventeen years, the number of children between seventeen and eighteen years, the number of children between eighteen and nineteen years, the number of children between nineteen and twenty years, the number of children between twenty and twenty-one years, the number of children between twenty-one and twenty-two years, the number of children between twenty-two and twenty-three years, the number of children between twenty-three and twenty-four years, the number of children between twenty-four and twenty-five years, the number of children between twenty-five and twenty-six years, the number of children between twenty-six and twenty-seven years, the number of children between twenty-seven and twenty-eight years, the number of children between twenty-eight and twenty-nine years, the number of children between twenty-nine and thirty years, the number of children between thirty and thirty-one years, the number of children between thirty-one and thirty-two years, the number of children between thirty-two and thirty-three years, the number of children between thirty-three and thirty-four years, the number of children between thirty-four and thirty-five years, the number of children between thirty-five and thirty-six years, the number of children between thirty-six and thirty-seven years, the number of children between thirty-seven and thirty-eight years, the number of children between thirty-eight and thirty-nine years, the number of children between thirty-nine and forty years, the number of children between forty and forty-one years, the number of children between forty-one and forty-two years, the number of children between forty-two and forty-three years, the number of children between forty-three and forty-four years, the number of children between forty-four and forty-five years, the number of children between forty-five and forty-six years, the number of children between forty-six and forty-seven years, the number of children between forty-seven and forty-eight years, the number of children between forty-eight and forty-nine years, the number of children between forty-nine and fifty years, the number of children between fifty and fifty-one years, the number of children between fifty-one and fifty-two years, the number of children between fifty-two and fifty-three years, the number of children between fifty-three and fifty-four years, the number of children between fifty-four and fifty-five years, the number of children between fifty-five and fifty-six years, the number of children between fifty-six and fifty-seven years, the number of children between fifty-seven and fifty-eight years, the number of children between fifty-eight and fifty-nine years, the number of children between fifty-nine and sixty years, the number of children between sixty and sixty-one years, the number of children between sixty-one and sixty-two years, the number of children between sixty-two and sixty-three years, the number of children between sixty-three and sixty-four years, the number of children between sixty-four and sixty-five years, the number of children between sixty-five and sixty-six years, the number of children between sixty-six and sixty-seven years, the number of children between sixty-seven and sixty-eight years, the number of children between sixty-eight and sixty-nine years, the number of children between sixty-nine and seventy years, the number of children between seventy and seventy-one years, the number of children between seventy-one and seventy-two years, the number of children between seventy-two and seventy-three years, the number of children between seventy-three and seventy-four years, the number of children between seventy-four and seventy-five years, the number of children between seventy-five and seventy-six years, the number of children between seventy-six and seventy-seven years, the number of children between seventy-seven and seventy-eight years, the number of children between seventy-eight and seventy-nine years, the number of children between seventy-nine and eighty years, the number of children between eighty and eighty-one years, the number of children between eighty-one and eighty-two years, the number of children between eighty-two and eighty-three years, the number of children between eighty-three and eighty-four years, the number of children between eighty-four and eighty-five years, the number of children between eighty-five and eighty-six years, the number of children between eighty-six and eighty-seven years, the number of children between eighty-seven and eighty-eight years, the number of children between eighty-eight and eighty-nine years, the number of children between eighty-nine and ninety years, the number of children between ninety and ninety-one years, the number of children between ninety-one and ninety-two years, the number of children between ninety-two and ninety-three years, the number of children between ninety-three and ninety-four years, the number of children between ninety-four and ninety-five years, the number of children between ninety-five and ninety-six years, the number of children between ninety-six and ninety-seven years, the number of children between ninety-seven and ninety-eight years, the number of children between ninety-eight and ninety-nine years, the number of children between ninety-nine and one hundred years, the number of children between one hundred and one hundred and one years, the number of children between one hundred and one and one hundred and two years, the number of children between one hundred and two and one hundred and three years, the number of children between one hundred and three and one hundred and four years, the number of children between one hundred and four and one hundred and five years, the number of children between one hundred and five and one hundred and six years, the number of children between one hundred and six and one hundred and seven years, the number of children between one hundred and seven and one hundred and eight years, the number of children between one hundred and eight and one hundred and nine years, the number of children between one hundred and nine and one hundred and ten years, the number of children between one hundred and ten and one hundred and eleven years, the number of children between one hundred and eleven and one hundred and twelve years, the number of children between one hundred and twelve and one hundred and thirteen years, the number of children between one hundred and thirteen and one hundred and fourteen years, the number of children between one hundred and fourteen and one hundred and fifteen years, the number of children between one hundred and fifteen and one hundred and sixteen years, the number of children between one hundred and sixteen and one hundred and seventeen years, the number of children between one hundred and seventeen and one hundred and eighteen years, the number of children between one hundred and eighteen and one hundred and nineteen years, the number of children between one hundred and nineteen and one hundred and twenty years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty and one hundred and twenty-one years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-one and one hundred and twenty-two years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-two and one hundred and twenty-three years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-three and one hundred and twenty-four years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-four and one hundred and twenty-five years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-five and one hundred and twenty-six years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-six and one hundred and twenty-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-seven and one hundred and twenty-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-eight and one hundred and twenty-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and twenty-nine and one hundred and thirty years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty and one hundred and thirty-one years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-one and one hundred and thirty-two years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-two and one hundred and thirty-three years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-three and one hundred and thirty-four years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-four and one hundred and thirty-five years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-five and one hundred and thirty-six years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-six and one hundred and thirty-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-seven and one hundred and thirty-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-eight and one hundred and thirty-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and thirty-nine and one hundred and forty years, the number of children between one hundred and forty and one hundred and forty-one years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-one and one hundred and forty-two years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-two and one hundred and forty-three years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-three and one hundred and forty-four years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-four and one hundred and forty-five years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-five and one hundred and forty-six years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-six and one hundred and forty-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-seven and one hundred and forty-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-eight and one hundred and forty-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and forty-nine and one hundred and fifty years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty and one hundred and fifty-one years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-one and one hundred and fifty-two years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-two and one hundred and fifty-three years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-three and one hundred and fifty-four years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-four and one hundred and fifty-five years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-five and one hundred and fifty-six years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-six and one hundred and fifty-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-seven and one hundred and fifty-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-eight and one hundred and fifty-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and fifty-nine and one hundred and sixty years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty and one hundred and sixty-one years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-one and one hundred and sixty-two years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-two and one hundred and sixty-three years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-three and one hundred and sixty-four years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-four and one hundred and sixty-five years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-five and one hundred and sixty-six years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-six and one hundred and sixty-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-seven and one hundred and sixty-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-eight and one hundred and sixty-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and sixty-nine and one hundred and seventy years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy and one hundred and seventy-one years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-one and one hundred and seventy-two years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-two and one hundred and seventy-three years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-three and one hundred and seventy-four years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-four and one hundred and seventy-five years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-five and one hundred and seventy-six years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-six and one hundred and seventy-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-seven and one hundred and seventy-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-eight and one hundred and seventy-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and seventy-nine and one hundred and eighty years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty and one hundred and eighty-one years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-one and one hundred and eighty-two years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-two and one hundred and eighty-three years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-three and one hundred and eighty-four years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-four and one hundred and eighty-five years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-five and one hundred and eighty-six years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-six and one hundred and eighty-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-seven and one hundred and eighty-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-eight and one hundred and eighty-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and eighty-nine and one hundred and ninety years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety and one hundred and ninety-one years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-one and one hundred and ninety-two years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-two and one hundred and ninety-three years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-three and one hundred and ninety-four years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-four and one hundred and ninety-five years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-five and one hundred and ninety-six years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-six and one hundred and ninety-seven years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-seven and one hundred and ninety-eight years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-eight and one hundred and ninety-nine years, the number of children between one hundred and ninety-nine and two hundred years, the number of children between two hundred and two hundred and one years, the number of children between two hundred and one and two hundred and two years, the number of children between two hundred and two and two hundred and three years, the number of children between two hundred and three and two hundred and four years, the number of children between two hundred and four and two hundred and five years, the number of children between two hundred and five and two hundred and six years, the number of children between two hundred and six and two hundred and seven years, the number of children between two hundred and seven and two hundred and eight years, the number of children between two hundred and eight and two hundred and nine years, the number of children between two hundred and nine and two hundred and ten years, the number of children between two hundred and ten and two hundred and eleven years, the number of children between two hundred and eleven and two hundred and twelve years, the number of children between two hundred and twelve and two hundred and thirteen years, the number of children between two hundred and thirteen and two hundred and fourteen years, the number of children between two hundred and fourteen and two hundred and fifteen years, the number of children between two hundred and fifteen and two hundred and sixteen years, the number of children between two hundred and sixteen and two hundred and seventeen years, the number of children between two hundred and seventeen and two hundred and eighteen years, the number of children between two hundred and eighteen and two hundred and nineteen years, the number of children between two hundred and nineteen and two hundred and twenty years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty and two hundred and twenty-one years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-one and two hundred and twenty-two years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-two and two hundred and twenty-three years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-three and two hundred and twenty-four years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-four and two hundred and twenty-five years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-five and two hundred and twenty-six years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-six and two hundred and twenty-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-seven and two hundred and twenty-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-eight and two hundred and twenty-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and twenty-nine and two hundred and thirty years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty and two hundred and thirty-one years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-one and two hundred and thirty-two years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-two and two hundred and thirty-three years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-three and two hundred and thirty-four years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-four and two hundred and thirty-five years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-five and two hundred and thirty-six years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-six and two hundred and thirty-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-seven and two hundred and thirty-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-eight and two hundred and thirty-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and thirty-nine and two hundred and forty years, the number of children between two hundred and forty and two hundred and forty-one years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-one and two hundred and forty-two years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-two and two hundred and forty-three years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-three and two hundred and forty-four years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-four and two hundred and forty-five years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-five and two hundred and forty-six years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-six and two hundred and forty-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-seven and two hundred and forty-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-eight and two hundred and forty-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and forty-nine and two hundred and fifty years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty and two hundred and fifty-one years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-one and two hundred and fifty-two years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-two and two hundred and fifty-three years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-three and two hundred and fifty-four years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-four and two hundred and fifty-five years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-five and two hundred and fifty-six years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-six and two hundred and fifty-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-seven and two hundred and fifty-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-eight and two hundred and fifty-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and fifty-nine and two hundred and sixty years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty and two hundred and sixty-one years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-one and two hundred and sixty-two years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-two and two hundred and sixty-three years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-three and two hundred and sixty-four years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-four and two hundred and sixty-five years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-five and two hundred and sixty-six years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-six and two hundred and sixty-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-seven and two hundred and sixty-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-eight and two hundred and sixty-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and sixty-nine and two hundred and seventy years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy and two hundred and seventy-one years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-one and two hundred and seventy-two years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-two and two hundred and seventy-three years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-three and two hundred and seventy-four years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-four and two hundred and seventy-five years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-five and two hundred and seventy-six years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-six and two hundred and seventy-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-seven and two hundred and seventy-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-eight and two hundred and seventy-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and seventy-nine and two hundred and eighty years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty and two hundred and eighty-one years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-one and two hundred and eighty-two years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-two and two hundred and eighty-three years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-three and two hundred and eighty-four years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-four and two hundred and eighty-five years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-five and two hundred and eighty-six years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-six and two hundred and eighty-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-seven and two hundred and eighty-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-eight and two hundred and eighty-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and eighty-nine and two hundred and ninety years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety and two hundred and ninety-one years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-one and two hundred and ninety-two years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-two and two hundred and ninety-three years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-three and two hundred and ninety-four years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-four and two hundred and ninety-five years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-five and two hundred and ninety-six years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-six and two hundred and ninety-seven years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-seven and two hundred and ninety-eight years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-eight and two hundred and ninety-nine years, the number of children between two hundred and ninety-nine and three hundred years, the number of children between three hundred and three hundred and one years, the number of children between three hundred and one and three hundred and two years, the number of children between three hundred and two and three hundred and three years, the number of children between three hundred and three and three hundred and four years, the number of children between three hundred and four and three hundred and five years, the number of children between three hundred and five and three hundred and six years, the number of children between three hundred and six and three hundred and seven years, the number of children between three hundred and seven and three hundred and eight years, the number of children between three hundred and eight and three hundred and nine years, the number of children between three hundred and nine and three hundred and ten years, the number of children between three hundred and ten and three hundred and eleven years, the number of children between three hundred and eleven and three hundred and twelve years, the number of children between three hundred and twelve and three hundred and thirteen years, the number of children between three hundred and thirteen and three hundred and fourteen years, the number of children between three hundred and fourteen and three hundred and fifteen years, the number of children between three hundred and fifteen and three hundred and sixteen years, the number of children between three hundred and sixteen and three hundred and seventeen years, the number of children between three hundred and seventeen and three hundred and eighteen years, the number of children between three hundred and eighteen and three hundred and nineteen years, the number of children between three hundred and nineteen and three hundred and twenty years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty and three hundred and twenty-one years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-one and three hundred and twenty-two years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-two and three hundred and twenty-three years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-three and three hundred and twenty-four years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-four and three hundred and twenty-five years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-five and three hundred and twenty-six years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-six and three hundred and twenty-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-seven and three hundred and twenty-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-eight and three hundred and twenty-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and twenty-nine and three hundred and thirty years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty and three hundred and thirty-one years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-one and three hundred and thirty-two years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-two and three hundred and thirty-three years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-three and three hundred and thirty-four years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-four and three hundred and thirty-five years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-five and three hundred and thirty-six years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-six and three hundred and thirty-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-seven and three hundred and thirty-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-eight and three hundred and thirty-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and thirty-nine and three hundred and forty years, the number of children between three hundred and forty and three hundred and forty-one years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-one and three hundred and forty-two years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-two and three hundred and forty-three years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-three and three hundred and forty-four years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-four and three hundred and forty-five years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-five and three hundred and forty-six years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-six and three hundred and forty-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-seven and three hundred and forty-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-eight and three hundred and forty-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and forty-nine and three hundred and fifty years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty and three hundred and fifty-one years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-one and three hundred and fifty-two years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-two and three hundred and fifty-three years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-three and three hundred and fifty-four years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-four and three hundred and fifty-five years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-five and three hundred and fifty-six years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-six and three hundred and fifty-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-seven and three hundred and fifty-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-eight and three hundred and fifty-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and fifty-nine and three hundred and sixty years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty and three hundred and sixty-one years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-one and three hundred and sixty-two years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-two and three hundred and sixty-three years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-three and three hundred and sixty-four years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-four and three hundred and sixty-five years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-five and three hundred and sixty-six years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-six and three hundred and sixty-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-seven and three hundred and sixty-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-eight and three hundred and sixty-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and sixty-nine and three hundred and seventy years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy and three hundred and seventy-one years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-one and three hundred and seventy-two years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-two and three hundred and seventy-three years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-three and three hundred and seventy-four years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-four and three hundred and seventy-five years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-five and three hundred and seventy-six years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-six and three hundred and seventy-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-seven and three hundred and seventy-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-eight and three hundred and seventy-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and seventy-nine and three hundred and eighty years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty and three hundred and eighty-one years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-one and three hundred and eighty-two years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-two and three hundred and eighty-three years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-three and three hundred and eighty-four years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-four and three hundred and eighty-five years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-five and three hundred and eighty-six years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-six and three hundred and eighty-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-seven and three hundred and eighty-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-eight and three hundred and eighty-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and eighty-nine and three hundred and ninety years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety and three hundred and ninety-one years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-one and three hundred and ninety-two years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-two and three hundred and ninety-three years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-three and three hundred and ninety-four years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-four and three hundred and ninety-five years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-five and three hundred and ninety-six years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-six and three hundred and ninety-seven years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-seven and three hundred and ninety-eight years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-eight and three hundred and ninety-nine years, the number of children between three hundred and ninety-nine and four hundred years, the number of children between four hundred and four hundred and one years, the number of children between four hundred and one and four hundred and two years, the number of children between four hundred and two and four hundred and three years, the number of children between four hundred and three and four hundred and four years, the number of children between four hundred and four and four hundred and five years, the number of children between four hundred and five and four hundred and six years, the number of children between four hundred and six and four hundred and seven years, the number of children between four hundred and seven and four hundred and eight years, the number of children between four hundred and eight and four hundred and nine years, the number of children between four hundred and nine and four hundred and ten years, the number of children between four hundred and ten and four hundred and eleven years, the number of children between four hundred and eleven and four hundred and twelve years, the number of children between four hundred and twelve and four hundred and thirteen years, the number of children between four hundred and thirteen and four hundred and fourteen years, the number of children between four hundred and fourteen and four hundred and fifteen years, the number of children between four hundred and fifteen and four hundred and sixteen years, the number of children between four hundred and sixteen and four hundred and seventeen years, the number of children between four hundred and seventeen and four hundred and eighteen years, the number of children between four hundred and eighteen and four hundred and nineteen years, the number of children between four hundred and nineteen and four hundred and twenty years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty and four hundred and twenty-one years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-one and four hundred and twenty-two years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-two and four hundred and twenty-three years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-three and four hundred and twenty-four years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-four and four hundred and twenty-five years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-five and four hundred and twenty-six years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-six and four hundred and twenty-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-seven and four hundred and twenty-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-eight and four hundred and twenty-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and twenty-nine and four hundred and thirty years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty and four hundred and thirty-one years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-one and four hundred and thirty-two years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-two and four hundred and thirty-three years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-three and four hundred and thirty-four years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-four and four hundred and thirty-five years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-five and four hundred and thirty-six years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-six and four hundred and thirty-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-seven and four hundred and thirty-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-eight and four hundred and thirty-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and thirty-nine and four hundred and forty years, the number of children between four hundred and forty and four hundred and forty-one years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-one and four hundred and forty-two years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-two and four hundred and forty-three years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-three and four hundred and forty-four years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-four and four hundred and forty-five years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-five and four hundred and forty-six years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-six and four hundred and forty-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-seven and four hundred and forty-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-eight and four hundred and forty-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and forty-nine and four hundred and fifty years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty and four hundred and fifty-one years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-one and four hundred and fifty-two years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-two and four hundred and fifty-three years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-three and four hundred and fifty-four years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-four and four hundred and fifty-five years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-five and four hundred and fifty-six years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-six and four hundred and fifty-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-seven and four hundred and fifty-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-eight and four hundred and fifty-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and fifty-nine and four hundred and sixty years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty and four hundred and sixty-one years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-one and four hundred and sixty-two years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-two and four hundred and sixty-three years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-three and four hundred and sixty-four years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-four and four hundred and sixty-five years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-five and four hundred and sixty-six years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-six and four hundred and sixty-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-seven and four hundred and sixty-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-eight and four hundred and sixty-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and sixty-nine and four hundred and seventy years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy and four hundred and seventy-one years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-one and four hundred and seventy-two years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-two and four hundred and seventy-three years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-three and four hundred and seventy-four years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-four and four hundred and seventy-five years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-five and four hundred and seventy-six years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-six and four hundred and seventy-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-seven and four hundred and seventy-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-eight and four hundred and seventy-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and seventy-nine and four hundred and eighty years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty and four hundred and eighty-one years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-one and four hundred and eighty-two years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-two and four hundred and eighty-three years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-three and four hundred and eighty-four years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-four and four hundred and eighty-five years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-five and four hundred and eighty-six years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-six and four hundred and eighty-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-seven and four hundred and eighty-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-eight and four hundred and eighty-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and eighty-nine and four hundred and ninety years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety and four hundred and ninety-one years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-one and four hundred and ninety-two years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-two and four hundred and ninety-three years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-three and four hundred and ninety-four years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-four and four hundred and ninety-five years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-five and four hundred and ninety-six years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-six and four hundred and ninety-seven years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-seven and four hundred and ninety-eight years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-eight and four hundred and ninety-nine years, the number of children between four hundred and ninety-nine and five hundred years, the number of children between five hundred and five hundred and one years, the number of children between five hundred and one and five hundred and two years, the number of children between five hundred and two and five hundred and three years, the number of children between five hundred and three and five hundred and four years, the number of children between five hundred and four and five hundred and five years, the number of children between five hundred and five and five hundred and six years, the number of children between five hundred and six and five hundred and seven years, the number of children between five hundred and seven and five hundred and eight years, the number of children between five hundred and eight and five hundred and nine years, the number of children between five hundred and nine and five hundred and ten years, the number of children between five hundred and ten and five hundred and eleven years, the number of children between five hundred and eleven and five hundred and twelve years, the number of children between five hundred and twelve and five hundred and thirteen years, the number of children between five hundred and thirteen and five hundred and fourteen years, the number of children between five hundred and fourteen and five hundred and fifteen years, the number of children between five hundred and fifteen and five hundred and sixteen years, the number of children between five hundred and sixteen and five hundred and seventeen years, the number of children between five hundred and seventeen and five hundred and eighteen years, the number of children between five hundred and eighteen and five hundred and nineteen years, the number of children between five hundred and nineteen and five hundred and twenty years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty and five hundred and twenty-one years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-one and five hundred and twenty-two years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-two and five hundred and twenty-three years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-three and five hundred and twenty-four years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-four and five hundred and twenty-five years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-five and five hundred and twenty-six years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-six and five hundred and twenty-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-seven and five hundred and twenty-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-eight and five hundred and twenty-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and twenty-nine and five hundred and thirty years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty and five hundred and thirty-one years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-one and five hundred and thirty-two years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-two and five hundred and thirty-three years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-three and five hundred and thirty-four years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-four and five hundred and thirty-five years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-five and five hundred and thirty-six years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-six and five hundred and thirty-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-seven and five hundred and thirty-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-eight and five hundred and thirty-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and thirty-nine and five hundred and forty years, the number of children between five hundred and forty and five hundred and forty-one years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-one and five hundred and forty-two years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-two and five hundred and forty-three years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-three and five hundred and forty-four years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-four and five hundred and forty-five years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-five and five hundred and forty-six years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-six and five hundred and forty-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-seven and five hundred and forty-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-eight and five hundred and forty-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and forty-nine and five hundred and fifty years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty and five hundred and fifty-one years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-one and five hundred and fifty-two years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-two and five hundred and fifty-three years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-three and five hundred and fifty-four years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-four and five hundred and fifty-five years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-five and five hundred and fifty-six years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-six and five hundred and fifty-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-seven and five hundred and fifty-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-eight and five hundred and fifty-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and fifty-nine and five hundred and sixty years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty and five hundred and sixty-one years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-one and five hundred and sixty-two years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-two and five hundred and sixty-three years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-three and five hundred and sixty-four years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-four and five hundred and sixty-five years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-five and five hundred and sixty-six years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-six and five hundred and sixty-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-seven and five hundred and sixty-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-eight and five hundred and sixty-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and sixty-nine and five hundred and seventy years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy and five hundred and seventy-one years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-one and five hundred and seventy-two years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-two and five hundred and seventy-three years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-three and five hundred and seventy-four years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-four and five hundred and seventy-five years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-five and five hundred and seventy-six years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-six and five hundred and seventy-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-seven and five hundred and seventy-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-eight and five hundred and seventy-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and seventy-nine and five hundred and eighty years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty and five hundred and eighty-one years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-one and five hundred and eighty-two years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-two and five hundred and eighty-three years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-three and five hundred and eighty-four years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-four and five hundred and eighty-five years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-five and five hundred and eighty-six years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-six and five hundred and eighty-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-seven and five hundred and eighty-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-eight and five hundred and eighty-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and eighty-nine and five hundred and ninety years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety and five hundred and ninety-one years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-one and five hundred and ninety-two years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-two and five hundred and ninety-three years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-three and five hundred and ninety-four years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-four and five hundred and ninety-five years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-five and five hundred and ninety-six years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-six and five hundred and ninety-seven years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-seven and five hundred and ninety-eight years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-eight and five hundred and ninety-nine years, the number of children between five hundred and ninety-nine and six hundred years, the number of children between six hundred and six hundred and one years, the number of children between six hundred and one and six hundred and two years, the number of children between six hundred and two and six hundred and three years, the number of children between six hundred and three and six hundred and four years, the number of children between six hundred and four and six hundred and five years, the number of children between six hundred and five and six hundred and six years, the number of children between six hundred and six and six hundred and seven years, the number of children between six hundred and seven and six hundred and eight years, the number of children between six hundred and eight and six hundred and nine years, the number of children between six hundred and nine and six hundred and ten years, the number of children between six hundred and ten and six hundred and eleven years, the number of children between six hundred and eleven and six hundred and twelve years, the number of children between six hundred and twelve and six hundred and thirteen years, the number of children between six hundred and

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Octo, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Giulia sailing from Trieste , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vodić	Johan	31		m s	Farm Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	Father Matea Vodić Obrava Austria	Mich	Bay City
2	Klemuša	Gaje	50		m m	Farm Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Komnuga	Wife Stoja Klemuša Komnuga Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
3	Arkljoc	Rade	18		m s	Farm Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Komnuga	Mother Soka Arkljac Komnuga Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
4	Pijavc	Petar	30		m m	Farm Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Komnuga	Wife Manda Pijavc Komnuga Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
5	Krnela	Mikola	18		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krnela	Father Lenka Krnela Krnela Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
6	~~Radanović~~	Nikola	~~43~~		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Rudopolje	~~Wife Zorka Radanović Rudopolje Hungary~~	~~Mich~~	~~Bay City~~
7	Krivošja	Mile	17		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krnela	Father Gaje Krivošja Krnela Hungary	Ill	Chicago
8	Grujare	Marko	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Italian	Hungary	Cerovac	Father Jovo Grujare Cerovac Hungary	Ill	Chicago
9	Vidosa	Dmeter	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cerovac	Father Lado Vidosa Cerovac Hungary	Ill	Chicago
10	Vlaidović	Petar	18		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Rudopolje	Father Dmit. Vlaidović Rudopolje Hungary	Ill	Chicago
11	Krtinić	Jovo	18		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krnela	Mother Soka Vidosa Krnela Hungary	Ill	Aurora
12	Vukić	Vukas	27		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krnković	Wife Anica Krtinić Krnković Hungary	Ill	Aurora
13	~~Drcen~~	Mirco	~~45~~		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Rudopolje	~~Wife Soka Vukić Rudopolje Hungary~~	~~Ill~~	~~Aurora~~
14	Drcen	Nikola	32		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Rudopolje	Wife Mara Drcen Rudopolje Hungary	Ill	Aurora
15	Radaković	Dmitar	45		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krnovo	Wife Soka Radaković Krnovo Hungary	Ill	Chicago
16	Radaković	Djukan	30		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krnovo	Wife Jana Djukan Krnovo Hungary	Ill	Chicago
17	Brcen	Milan	17		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Serman	Hungary	Gracac	Mother Milica Brcen Gracac Hungary	Ill	Chicago
18	Eszeny	Josef	35		m m	Tailor	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szaszvarden	Aunt Estrea Eszeny Szaszvarden Hungary	N.Y.	New York
19	~~Lončić~~	Ivan	~~18~~		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Rudopolje	~~Father Luka Lončić Rudopolje Hungary~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
20	~~Lovaković~~	Ivan	~~18~~		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Rudopolje	~~Father Ilija Lovaković Rudopolje Hungary~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
21	Lancsin	Lal	38		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vinga	Wife Jancsin Katarina Vinga Hungary	Pa	Altoona
22	Lancsin	Lal	11	6	m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vinga	Mother Jancsin Katarina Vinga Hungary	Pa	Altoona
23	Rai Kof	Antun	36		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vinga	Father in law Stojanor Antal Vinga Hungary	Pa	Altoona
24	Rai Kof	Domenika	28		f m	Housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vinga	Father Stojanor Antal Vinga Hungary	Pa	Altoona
25	Rai Kof	Lucia	4		f s	—	no		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Vinga	Gran Father Stojanor Antal Vinga Hungary	Pa	Altoona
26	Vodarić	Lorenzo	25		m s	Engineer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Volarske	Father Koreny Vlaedan Volarske Austria	N.Y.	New York
27	Mikavetz	Giuseppina	24		f s	Tailor	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cerola	Father Jakob Miklavetz Cerola Austria	N.Y.	New York
28	Cale	Mate	25		m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kumoré	Wife Anezka Cale Kumoré Austria	N.Y.	New York
29	Jelić	Mate	25		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vrpolje	Father Jelić Ivan Vrpolje Austria	Pa	Mckees Port
30	Koleny	Loreny	29		m m	Mariner	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Lakove	Wife Jozefa Koleny Lakove Austria	Ill	Joliet

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Giulia sailing from Trieste , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vodié	Johan	31		m s	farm laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	Father Matea Vodié Obrava Austria	Mich	Bay City
2	Plamusa	Gaje	21		m s	farm laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Komnaga	wife sto, o Plamusa Tomaga Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
3	Brkljac	Rade	18		m s	farm laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Komnaga	mother Teka Brkljac Komnaga Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
4	Pejaré	Petar	21		m m	farm laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Komnaga	wife Manda Pejaré Komnaga Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
5	Krmela	Mikola	18		m s	farm laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cerovac	father Mijo Krmela Cerovac Hungary	Cal	San Francisco
~~6~~	~~Sabanac~~	~~Nikola~~	~~43~~		~~m m~~	~~laborer~~	no		~~Hungarian~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kuzmfolje~~	~~wife Franka Sabanac Rudolfsau Hungary~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
7	Krmela	Mile	17		m s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cerovac	father Gaje Krmela Cerovac Hungary	Ill	Chicago
8	Pejaré	Mathe	18		m s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Italian	Hungary	Cerovac	father Rade Petara Cerovac Hungary	Ill	Chicago
X 9	Petra	Vincenc	17		m s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cerovac	father Vinc. Abraclanic Rudolfolje Hungary	Ill	Chicago
X 10	Pandaric	Petar	18		m s	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kuzmfolje	mother Lena Petra Vinc Hungary	Ill	Chicago
11	Krtinic	Pave	18		m s	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Trnavi	wife Anna Krtinic Hungary	Ill	Aurora
12	Pikulic	Tulius	27		m m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Smokinic	~~wife Lena Petra Rudolfolje Hungary~~	~~Ill~~	~~Aurora~~
~~13~~	~~Brcin~~	~~Mate~~	~~45~~		~~m m~~	~~laborer~~	no		~~Hungarian~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kuzmfolje~~	wife Mara Brcin Rudolfolje Hungary	Ill	Aurora
14	Brcin	Nikola	32		m m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kuzmfolje	wife Lena Radakovic Hungary	Ill	Chicago
15	Radakovic	Dusan	41		m m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Trnavi	wife Lena Pjukan Trnavi Hungary	Ill	Chicago
16	Radakovic	Pjukan	50		m m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Trnavi	mother Nikola Prem Gracac Hungary	Ill	Chicago
17	Prem	Milan	17		m s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Gracac	aunt Cath Prem Canada Hungarian Hungary	N.Y.	New York
18	Ecsreny	Josef	33		m m	tailor	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szekszardon	~~Stefan Lenka Sabanac Kuzmfolje Hungary~~	~~Mich~~	~~Stephan~~
~~19~~	~~Sabanic~~	~~Lenka~~	~~18~~		~~no s~~	~~laborer~~	no		~~Hungarian~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kuzmfolje~~	~~wife Maja Sabanac Kuzmfolje Hungary~~	~~Mich~~	~~Stephan~~
~~20~~	~~Sabanic~~	~~Lenka~~	~~18~~		~~no s~~	~~laborer~~	no		~~Hungarian~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kuzmfolje~~	wife Jancsen Katarina Tinga Hungary	Da	Altona
21	Jancsen	Gal	38		m m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Tinga	mother Jancsen Katarina Tinga Hungary	Da	Altona
22	Jancsin	Gal	11	6	m s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Tinga	father in law Hojanor antal Tinga Hungary	Da	Altona
23	Rairkof	Antun	36		m m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Roumania	Hungary	Tinga	father Hojanor antal Tinga Hungary	Da	Altona
24	Rairkof	Domenika	28		f m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	Roumania	Hungary	Tinga	Gran Father Hojanor antal Tinga Hungary	Da	Altona
~~25~~	Rairkof	Lucia	4		f s	~	no		Hungarian	Roumania	Hungary	Tinga	father Koreny Nadaan Hoferian Austria	N.Y.	New York
26	Pedari	Lorenzo	25		m s	Engineer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Hotavase	father Tabel Miklavch Cerkl Austria	N.Y.	New York
27	Miklavcky	Giuseppina	24		f s	Tailor	yes		Russian	Slovenian	Austria	Cerkl	wife Anezka Cerke Lavorié Austria	N.Y.	New York
28	Cale	Mate	25		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kumoré	father Jelié Ivane Vrsija Austria	Pa	Mahos Port
29	Jelié	Mate	25		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vrsija	wife Jozefa Koleny Lakove Austria	Ill	Joliet
30	Koleny	Loreny	29		m m	Mariner	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Lakove			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1906

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or supported by charity within the past year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Time, in years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	10	no	no	no	friend Frau Kolnik N° 2103 Archer Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¼	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Bohemia
2	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Hanna Mikolic 1900 Francisco Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Temesvar
3	yes	self	28	no	no	no	friend Johann Mikolic 1900 Francisco Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	dark brown	none	Hungary	Temesvar
4	yes	self	21	no	no	no	friend Jakob Mikolic 1900 Francisco Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Temesvar
5	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend Jakob Mikolic 1900 Francisco Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Temesvar
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Kuchajcze
7	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6¾	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Cerovac
8	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	8½	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Cerovac
9	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7¼	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Kuchajcze
10	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6½	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Temerin
11	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Temerin
12	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	black	none	Hungary	Kuchajcze
13	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	black	none	Hungary	Temerin
14	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	9¼	dark	brown		none	Hungary	Temerin
15	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	8	dark	blue	brown	none	Hungary	Temerin
16	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	11¼	dark	brown		none	Hungary	Gracac
17	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	4¼	fair	brown	black	none	Hungary	Kochinzeen
18	yes	self	14	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Cuprija
19	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3	fair	gray		none	Hungary	Kuchajcze
20	yes	self	18	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no						none	Hungary	Temerin
21	yes	self	36	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7½	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Temerin
22	yes	self		no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Temerin
23	yes	self	15	yes	1902	Illinois	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no						none	Hungary	Temerin
24	yes	Husband	10	no	no	no	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Temerin
25	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Hofardorf
26	yes	self	28	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7½	fair	gray	black	none	Serbia	Croatia
27	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Temerin
28	yes	self	60	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Vrbas
29	no	self	35	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5½				none		
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Frau Zakolic 1900 Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7¼	fair	gray	brown	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Sherburne, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Gallia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two hundred and two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Sherburne
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1907.

[illegible]
[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...STEAMSHIP PASSENGERS. List 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above-named aliens, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] numbered are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pinzia" sailing from Trieste , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read / Write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town	
1	Zrei	Ivan	35	m	m	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Parsii	wife Ivana Zrei Parsii	Pa	Eagle	2
2	Grgec	Ivan	9	m	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	mother Grgec Maria Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
3	Miletic	Andrea	16	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	mother Miletic Maria Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
4	Grgelj	Ivan	25	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	brother Grgelj Mario Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
5	Tomisa	Ivan	21	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Parsii	father Tomisa Nikola Parsii Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
6	Tomic	Ivan	36	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	father Tomic Marc Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
7	Draje	Ivan	15	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	brother Grgec Mario Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
8	Grgic	Ivan	10	m	s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	father Grgic Ivan Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
9	Lasic	Ivan	9	m	s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	father Lasic Ivan Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
10	Lopo	Ante	20	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Parsii	wife Lopo Ivana Parsii Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
11	Predic	Ivana	24	m	m	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	wife Predic Ivana Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
12	Ivana	Ivan	4	m	m	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	father Ivana Ivan Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
13	Stanic	Ivan	21	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	brother Stanic Ivan Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
14	Pervan	Ivan	27	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	father Pervan Ivan Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
15	Vrcan	Ivan	22	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Parsii	brother Vrcan Ivan Parsii Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
16	Ivicic	Ivo	29	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Hergegovina	Austria	Vrina	wife Ivicic Ivana Vrina Austria	Pa	Mt. Pleasant	2
17	Ajanica	Ivan	23	m	m	laborer	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Krapan	wife Ajanica Maria Krapan Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
18	Jurcan	Ivo	20	m	s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Krapan	father Jurcan Marc Krapan Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
19	Stern	Michael	21	m	s	laborer	yes	Hungarian	Jew	Hungary	Lecan	brother-in-law Stern Jacob Lecan Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg	2
20	Tomic	Josip	23	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gradisé	father Tomic Ivan Gradisé Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
21	Segjar	Mika	31	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	mother Segjar Maria Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
22	Gribovic	Anton	40	m	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	wife Gribovic Ivana Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
23	Gradic	Ivan	29	m	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	wife Gradic Ivana Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
24	Blazic	Jakob	32	m	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	wife Blazic Ana Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
25	Gradic	Franc	18	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	brother Gradic Ivan Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
26	Cesar	Anton	39	m	m	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gradisé	wife Cesar Ana Gradisé Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
27	Gribovic	Anton	20	m	m	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	father Gribovic Anton Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
28	Ivan	Anton	19	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	mother Segjar Helena Obrava Austria	Pa	Cleveland	2
29	Segjan	Ivana	32	m	s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	mother Segjar Helena Obrava Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2
30	Gariš	Andrea	24	m	s	laborer	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Obrava	Ivana Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pinzia" sailing from Trieste , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.	
1	Ivec	Ante	35	-	m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Ravasic	wife Anna Ivec Austria Ravasic	Pa	Tarentum	2
2	Grgeli	Ivan	9	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	mother Grgeli Mara Austria Vitina	Ny	N.Y. City	2
3	Miletic	Andrea	10	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Ravasic	mother Miletic Kata Austria Ravasic	Pa	Allegheny	2
4	Omrcic	Ivan	25	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Grgeli Mario Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
5	Ivan	Ivan	21	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Ravasic	father Zoklic Nikola Austria Ravasic	Pa	Allegheny	2
6	Ctrnic	Ivan	36	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Ctrnic Ivan Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
7	Draje	Maria	25	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Draje Ivan Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
8	Grgeli	Ivan	26	-	m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	mother Grgeli Maria Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
9	Maric	Ivan	7	-	m s		yes		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Maric Ivan Austria Vitina	Ny	N.Y. City	2
10	Zoko	Andrej	26	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Zoko Nikola Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
11	Mrcic	Nikola	24	-	m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Ravasic	wife Mrcic Ana Austria Ravasic	Pa	Allegheny	2
12	Ivana	Ivan	-	-	m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	wife Ivana Ana Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
13	Ivan	Ivan	21	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Ivan Ivan Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
14	Perica	Ivan	22	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Perica Ivan Austria Vitina	Pa	Allegheny	2
15	Ivan	Ivan	22	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Ravasic	father Ivan Ivan Austria Ravasic	Pa	Tarentum	2
16	Ivanic	Ilija	20	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Herzegovina	Austria	Vitina	father Ivanic Ivan Austria Vitina	Ny	Ellsw. P.O.	2
17	Ivanac	Ivan	23	-	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Dalmatia	Austria	Trapan	wife Ivanac Ivanica Austria Trapan	Ny	Elizabeth	2
18	Ivanac	Ivan	25	-	m m	Laborer	yes	12-80160 12-11-08	Austria	Dalmatia	Austria	Trapan	wife Ivanac Maria Austria Trapan	Ny	N.Y. City	2
19	Stern	Michael	21	-	m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Jew	Hungary	Nagy Lovas	father Nagy Lovas Hungary	Ny	N.Y. City	2
20	Ivnic	Josip	23	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gradisce	father Ivnic Ivan Austria Gradisce	Mich	Bay City	2
21	Seglar	Mika	31	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	wife Seglar Maria Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
22	Urbanic	Anton	40	-	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	father Urbanic Ivan Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
23	Ivanic	Ivan	29	-	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	wife Ivanic Maria Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
24	Klajic	Jakob	32	-	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	mother Klajic Ana Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
25	Gradic	Franc	17	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	wife Gradic Ivana Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
26	Cesar	Anton	39	-	m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gradisca	wife Cesar Ana Austria Gradisca	Mich	Bay City	2
27	Urbanic	Anton	29	-	m m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	father Urbanic Anton Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
28	Ivan	Anton	9	-	m s		no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	mother Seglar Helena Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
29	Seglar	Franc	22	-	m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava	mother Seglar Helena Austria Ebrava	Mich	Bay City	2
30	Maric	Ivanica	24	-	m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ebrava				

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	no	Friend Ludwig Frej 304 E 14th Tancville Pa							5	11	fair	black	none	Austria	Radosin
2	yes	self	$12	no	no	Friend Hagh Jame 120 Ferry New-York							5	10½	fair	black	none	Austria	Radosin
3	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Kate Faine 16 Hanover Pl Allegheny Pa							5	6	fair	black	none	Austria	Vitina
4	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Hans Antz Elsen G. Co 24 Canin Avi 24							5	7½	fair	black	none	Austria	Radosin
5	no	self	$18	no	no	Friend Allo Chemy Pa Elsen G. Co 24							5	7¼	fair	fair	gray	Austria	Vitina
6	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Grozelj Grgo Elsen G. Co 24							5	7½	fair	brown		Austria	Vitina
7	no	self	$10	no	no	Friend Grozelj Grgo Elsen G. Co 24							5	9¼	fair	brown		Austria	Vitina
8	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Hapic Fine Elsen G. Co 24							5	7½	fair	brown		Austria	Vitina
9	yes	self	$10	no	no	Friend Jim Hapic Elsen G. Co 24							5	9½	fair	brown		Austria	Radosin
10	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Smolyan Hate Elsen G. Co 24							5	10¼	fair	brown		Austria	Vitina
11	no	self	$10	no	no	Canin Hapic Fran Elsen G. Co 24							5	7½	fair	black	brown	Austria	Vitina
12	no	self	$13	no	no	Friend Grani Fran Elsen G. Co 24							5	6½	fair	fair	brown	Austria	Radosin
13	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Hlani Anta Elsen G. Co 24							5	8¾	fair	black	green	Austria	Pasno
14	no	self	$23	no	no	Friend Hapic Frans Elsen G. Co 24							5	8¾	fair	fair	green	Austria	Kropan
15	no	self	$18	no	no	Friend Dropulic Antonia Elsen G. Co 24							5	8½	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
16	no	self	$12	no	no	Friend Gabaac Marian Fangville Pa							5	7½	fair	black	green	Austria	Kropan
17	yes	self	$29	no	no	Friend Christopher Elsen G. Co 24							5	7½	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
18	yes	self	$10	no	no	Canin Fanton Fran Elsen G. Co 24							5	2¾	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
19	yes	self	$12	no	no	Friend Sebastian Rajos 319 E Hunston St Pittsburg							5	4½	fair	fine		Austria	Kropan
20	yes	self	$	no	no	Friend Peter Johagim Tederane Pa 42 days							5	3¾	fair	black	brown	Austria	Kropan
21	yes	self	$	no	no	Brother Ceglan Anton 516 E Clair St Cleveland							5	7½	fair	fair	fine	Austria	Kropan
22	yes	self	$6	no	no	Friend Xavier Sola Hayn Line 2 Bay City Mich							5	7½	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
23	yes	self	$14	no	no	Canin Grayer Fran Hayn Line 2 Bay City Mich							5	7½	fair	fair	fine	Austria	Kropan
24	yes	self	$10	no	no	Friend Hann Antz 2123 Bay City Mich							5	7½	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
25	no	self	$ 16	no	no	Friend Jahann Pelk 2123 Bay City Mich							5	7½	fair	black	green	Austria	Kropan
26	yes	self	$10	no	no	Friend Jacsen Hain Line Bay City Mich							5	7½	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
27	yes	self	$20	no	no	Canin Grayer Hain Line Bay City Mich							5	7½	fair	black	green	Austria	Kropan
28	yes	self	$10	no	no	Brother Seylar Imren 516 E Clair St Cleveland O							5	6¼	fair	brown	green	Austria	Kropan
29	yes	self	$5	no	no	Friend Peter Sola Hayn Line 2 Bay City Mich							5	7¼	fair	brown		Austria	Kropan
30	yes	self	$2	no	no														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that, as to each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" includes both the White people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" includes the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, but not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Feb 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Justia" sailing from Fiume , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex. Yes. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.		
1	Jung	Jakob	25	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	C. Fariš	Father Georg Jung	Ill.	Chicago	1	8
2	Jung	Barbara	28	f	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	C. Fariš	Father Georg Jung	Ill.	Chicago	1	6
3	Fornstlag	Eva	6	f	s	—	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	C. Fariš	Grandfather Jung Jakob	Ill.	Chicago	1	
4	Jung	Andreas	7	m	s	—	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	C. Fariš	Grandfather Jung Jakob	Ill.	Chicago	1	
5	Schandenitz	Johann	24	m	m	farm. lab.	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	C. Fariš	Father Schandenitz Adam	Ill.	Chicago	1	6
6	Schandenitz	Anna	18	f	m	farm. lab.	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Keller Jakob	Ill.	Chicago	1	8
7	Förner	Josef	25	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Glogovacz Franz	Ny.	Tonawanda	1	12
8	Förner	Regina	19	f	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Glogovacz Jung	Ny.	Tonawanda	1	12
9	Tumele	Theresia	25	f	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Tumele Simon	Ill.	Chicago	1	12
10	Schneider	Eva	11	f	s	—	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Grandfather Glogovacz Jung	Ill.	Chicago	1	12
11	Forschbauer	Janos	16	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Glogovacz Jung	Ny.	Newyork	1	12
12	Kornakker	Ferenez	18	m	s	bricklayer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Kornakker Janos	Ny.	Newyork	1	12
13	Pitula	Josef	18	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Pitula Josef	Ny.	New-York	1	12
14	Weikauer	Sebastian	18	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Weikauer Sebast.	Ill.	Chicago	1	12
15	Guvinan	Anna	23	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Roumanian	Austria	C. Fariš	Father Guvinan Johann	Ohio	Cincinnati	1	12
16	Jokić	Petar	17	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Glogovacz Jung	Ny.	Tonawanda	1	12
17	Jokić	Peto	26	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Glogovacz	Father Glogovacz Jung	Ny.	Tonawanda	1	12
18	Jelovic	Ante	20	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Montenegrin	Austria	Bratonozić	Brother Bratonozić Simo	Cal.	Sacramento	1	6
19	Jurcin	Ivan	15	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Subrava	Father Subrava Jung	Pa.	Hazleton	1	12
20	Ivanović	Simo	24	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Subrava	Brother Subrava Simo	Pa.	Pittsburg	1	12
21	Ivanić	Ilia	29	m	m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Subrava	Wife Ivanić Anna	Pa.	Pittsburg	2	12
22	Ivanić	Luka	35	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Subrava	Father Subrava Jung	Pa.	Wapwallopen	2	12
23	Klapetić	Anton	40	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Jeglić	Father Jeglić Lukas	Pa.	Freeport	2	12
24	Jurician	Barac	32	m	m	laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Ricco	Wife Jeglić Lisitza	Ny.	New-York	2	12
25	Jurić Ivan	Catina	26	f	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Omski	Father Ricco Franzi	Ny.	Newyork	2	12
26	Zatin	Jan	15	m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Togo	Father Omski Austria	Pa.	Tyrone	2	12
27	Perlheuser	Franziska	16	f	s	none	yes		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	P. Pest	Father Perlheuser Jos.	Ny.	New-York	2	12
28	Waldman	Ignaz	16	m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Vilsmany	Father Waldman Simon	Ny.	New-York	2	12
29	Kohler	Ernest	23	m	m	laborer	yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Vienn	Wife Kohler Emma	Ny.	New-York	2	12
30	Eres	Ilia	26	m	m	farm lab.	no		Austrian	Herzegovin.	Austria	Kasović	Wife Eres Lisa	Ill.	Chicago	2	12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in addition whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "India" sailing from Fiume, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Y.	M.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Jung	Jakob	22	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	G. Kanizsa	Father Jos. Jakob G. Kanizsa Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
2	Jung	Barbara	22	f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	G. Kanizsa	Father Georg Schiebl G. Kanizsa Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
3	Formstlag	Eva	6	f	s	—	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	G. Kanizsa	Grandfather Jung Jakob G. Kanizsa Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
4	Jung	Barbara	7	m	s	—	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	G. Kanizsa	Grandfather Jung Jakob G. Kanizsa Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
5	Schandenitz	Johann	24	m	m	Farm. Lab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Schandenitz Johann Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
6	Schandenitz	Anna	2	f	s	Farm. Lab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Keller Jakob Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
7	Körner	Franz	25	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Körner Franz Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
8	Körner	Regina	19	f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Körner Franz Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
9	Tunicke	Josip	25	f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Tunicke Josip Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
10	Tuneker	Ana	8	f	s	—	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Grandfather Tunicke Jos. Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
11	Franchbauer	Franz	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Franchbauer Franz Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
12	Tornaker	Terezia	8	m	s	Servant	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Tornaker Kat. Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
13	Sikula	Josef	1	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Sikula Josef Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
14	Weisauer	Sebastian	1	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Weisauer Sebastian Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
15	Cuvinan	Ivan	23	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Glogovacz	Father Cuvinan Ivan Glogovacz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
16	Vrsek	Anna	17	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Glogovacz	Mother Vrsek Anna Glogovacz Austria	Ill.	Chicago
17	Velic	Petar	26	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Croatian	Montenegro	Bratonozi	Father Velic Petar Bratonozi Montenegro	Ill.	Chicago
18	Velovic	Veto	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zabrara	Father Velovic Veto Zabrara Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
19	Cvetic	Ivan	15	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zabrara	Father Cvetic Ivan Zabrara Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
20	Visnovic	Simo	24	m	s	Laborer	yes	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zabrara	Father Visnovic Simo Zabrara Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
21	Vucetic	Ilia	29	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zabrara	Wife Vucetic Ilia Zabrara Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
22	Visnic	Ilija	35	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zabrara	Father Visnic Ilija Zabrara Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
23	Klapcic	Anton	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Eglis	Father Klapcic Anton Eglis Austria	Ill.	Chicago
24	Smitran	Karlo	32	m	m	Laborer	yes	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kocro	Wife Smitran Lucia Kocro Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
25	Jovic Ivan	Nicolina	26	f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gmski	Father Jovic Ivan Gmski Austria	Ill.	Chicago
26	Fratin	Ivan	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Dogs	Father Fratin Ivan Dogs Austria	Ill.	Chicago
27	Perthemer	Franziska	24	f	s	Dress maker	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	P.-Pest	Father Perthemer Josef P.-Pest Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
28	Waldman	Ignatz	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Vrbovec	Father Waldman Ignatz Vrbovec Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kohler	Ernestine	21	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Kreuz	Wife Kohler Emma Kreuz Austria	Ill.	Chicago
30	Jeres	Ilia	26	m	m	Farm. Lab.	no	no	Austrian	Hungarian	Hungary	Kasovic	Wife Jeres Ilia Kasovic Austria	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	self	$	no	no	brother in law Lucas Rg Schmus Poland					no	5	8	fair, sandy			none	Hungary	S. Curtis
2	Yes	Austrian		no	no	no one to go to					no	5	7	fair, dark			none	Hungary	S. Curtis
3	Yes	Farmer		no	no	no one to go to					no						none	Hungary	S. Curtis
4	Yes	Farmer		no	no	no one to go to					no						none	Hungary	S. Curtis
5	Yes	self		no	no	no one to go to					no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Glogovacz
6	Yes	self		no	no	no one to go to					no	5	7½	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Glogovacz
7	Yes	self		no	no	no one to go to					no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Glogovacz
8	Yes	self		no	no	no one to go to					no	5	2½	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Glogovacz
9	Yes	self		no	no	no one to go to					no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Glogovacz
10	Yes	self		no	no	no one to go to					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
11	Yes	self	$	2	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
12	Yes	self	$	2	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
13	Yes	self	$	no	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
14	Yes	self	$	30	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
15	Yes	self	$	5	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
16	Yes	self	$	no	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
17	Yes	Brother in law	$	no	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
18	Yes	self	$	no	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
19	Yes	self	$	2	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
20	Yes	self	$	10	no	no	Geo Cleare Falls				no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
21	Yes	self	$	10	no	no	Geo Cleare Falls				no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
22	Yes	self	$	15	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
23	Yes	self	$	2	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
24	Yes	male	$	6	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
25	Yes	self	$	10	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
26	Yes	self	$	8	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
27	Yes	self	$	2	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
28	Yes	brother in law	$	10	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
29	Yes	brother	$	10	no	no					no						none	Hungary	Glogovacz
30	no	self	$	10	no	no					no						none	Austria	Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that accompanying, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct 1907

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Trieste, 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	†Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

7-167827-3/7/41

7-185042-[illegible]

7-167825-2/21/41

11-203418-11/18/38

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Giulio sailing from Trieste , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

7-167827-3/7/41
7-185042-
7-167825-2/21/41
11-203418-11/18/38

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

'61

Arriving at Port of New York, 1904

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				For how many years.	Where?													
1	no	self	10	my	no	Cousin Kiran Tuthaplane rehealth Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Szynowa near
2	no	self	10	yrs	no	Brother Jerome Kiran Allegany Co. No 76 Hamilton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Austria	Krasno
3	no	self	18	no	no	Friend Pete Kirtke Olive ave No 21 Allegheny Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¼	fair	black	none	Austria	Radocice
4	~~yes~~	~~self~~	10	no	no	~~Friend Teza angel Lipulesto~~ ~~box No 44 N. J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 9½~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Radocice~~
5	no	self	12	no	no	no	Friend Anka Cupej Allegheny N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¼	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vittena
6	no	self	12	no	no	no	Friend Filip Jokic Allegheny N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	grey fair	none	Austria	Vittena
7	no	self	8	no	no	no	Friend Josip Jokic Allegheny N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¼	fair	brown fair	none	Austria	Vittena
8	no	self	14	no	no	no	Friend Anka Cupej Allegheny N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kobrik
9	yes	self	76	no	no	no	Friend and future wife the city of age and No. according to the woman	no	no	no	good	no	5 9¼	fair	grey black	none	Hungary	Klogovac
10	yes	Husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
11	yes	Father		no	no	no	according to the Father	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Klogovac
12	yes	Father		no	no	no	according to the Father	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Klogovac
13	no	self	24	no	no	no	Friend Josef Zgajnar Detroit Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
14	no	self		no	no	no	Friend Josef Zgajnar Detroit Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
15	no	self	30	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
16	yes	Husband		no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
17	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by her father	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Klogovac
18	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Friend Michael Schneider 71st Ave 17th No 064 College Point N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	fair	brown black	none	Hungary	Klogovac
19	yes	self		no	no	no	Friend Michael Schneider 71st Ave 17th No 064 College Point N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4 9½	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
20	no	self	40	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Klogovac
21	yes	self		no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Klogovac
22	yes	self	11	no	no	no	Aunt Magdalena Cupej Centerville N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1¼	fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Klogovac
23	yes	self	40	was 1906		has ok	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	grey fair	none	Hungary	Klogovac
24	Yes	Husband		no	no	no	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 1¼	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
25	yes	self	40	no	no	no	accomp by her Husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 7¼	fair	grey black	none	Hungary	Klogovac
26	yes	Husband		no	no	no	accomp by her Husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
27	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by her Father	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Klogovac
28	yes	Father		no	no	no	accomp by her Father	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary	Klogovac
29	yes	Father		no	no	no	Brother Lawrence Zakoj Fremont Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 3¼	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Klogovac
30	yes	self	16	no	no	no												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible] 1907.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Special attention should be paid to [illegible] and careful record kept of [illegible] inspection [illegible] the United States. [illegible] appearance is manifestly [illegible] to [illegible] nationality. [illegible] people and [illegible]. Persons [illegible] nationality. Aliens who are [illegible] might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, [illegible] by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible] contain [illegible] United States [illegible] and [illegible] Philadelphia.

Columns 2 to 7. [illegible] entry of [illegible] should show whether [illegible] and [illegible] so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 8 to 14. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer [illegible] examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

62

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Trieste, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m s	Servant	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s	Labourer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	Jaroky	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Labourer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m m	Farmer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ALOTTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	X 48		m s	Labourer	yes	X	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	X [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Perdan	Matteo	22	8	m m	Labourer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pola	Father Lukas Perdan via Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Perdan	Maria	21	8	f m	Labourer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pola	Father Lukas Perdan via Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Draveck	Francesco	20	7	m s	Labourer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Volko	Brother Antonio Draveck Volko Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	Farm Labourer	no		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Anna Pangos Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Stefan Walter Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Giuseppe Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		f s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Anna Pangos Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m m	Farm Labourer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

20-2674 7-6/8/36

23-74781 (505) 11-30-39

52693 10/1/36

11-197050 7-12-38

C.O. 6/18/47

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Trieste, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m s	Dealer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	Jaroky	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m m	Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ALIENS	[illegible]	[illegible]	X 44		m s	Dealer	yes	X	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	X Petkinshtel	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Perdan	Matteo	22	8	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pola	Father Antonio Perdan Pola Austria	Pa	New York
7	Perdan	Giuseppe Maria	21	9	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pola	Father Antonio Perdan Pola Austria	Pa	New York
8	Draveck	Francesco	20	7	m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Volko	Brother Giovanni Draveck Gorizia Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	Farm Laborer	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Austria	Pa	Oswegatchie
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Austria	Pa	Lewis
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother [illegible] Austria	Pa	Lewis
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Mo	St Louis
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Mo	St Louis
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Mo	St Louis
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Latrobe
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Chicago
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Austria	Ill	Pittsburgh

20-2674 - 6/8/36

23-74781 (505) 11-30-39

11-197050

C.O. 6/8/47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Years or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fair	dark		none	Servia	Krugovac
2	no	Cousin	22	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Brzeky
3	yes	self	8	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	brown		none	Austria	M Fiuka
4	yes	Brother in law	8	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Nagy Karoly
5	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Vukinitz Vuk
6	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Poraiko
7	yes	Husband	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Poraiko
8	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown		none	Austria	Poraiko
9	no	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Vasuv
10	no	self	34	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	fair	gray	brown	of cataract on his right eye	Austria	Zigrone
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3¼	fair	brown		none	Austria	Cerno
12	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3¼	fair	gray	brown	none	Austria	Cerno
13	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2¼	fair	gray	hair	none	Austria	Cerno
14	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Subept
15	no	self	37	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11¼	fair	gray	brown	none	Austria	Vladgori
16	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 ¾	fair	gray	brown	none	Austria	Vladgori
17	no	self	23	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Vladgori
18	no	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	hair	none	Austria	Zigrone
19	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¼	fair	brown	hair	none	Austria	Vlacsin
20	no	self	23	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10¾	fair	brown	hair	none	Austria	Kojenovi
21	no	self	29	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Krupina
22	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Japenovi
23	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9¼	fair	gray	fair	none	Austria	Mucalovi
24	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Gjorgevi
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fair	brown	hair	none	Austria	Kojenovi
26	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Kojenovi
27	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown		none	Austria	Kojenovi
28	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Gjorgevi
29	no	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown		none	Austria	Gjorgevi
30	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8¾	fair	brown		none	Austria	Vlacsin

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

no relative

Velalf Mark. Hasp. Ind
Seneca Pa. 1 Tukon str box 424
Relative in New York str
918 Lawrence Montreal
Brother in law Waldmann Nikolay
Bristol Pa Westmoreland str 1025
Brother Jno Males 10 Cor 114th
Pittsburg Pa
Robosky
Robosky

Friend Kuka Grgo Wisconsin
Steven Zivan Milicevic Hancock str
str. N° 2236
Friend Lulia Vasilevich str
N° 2236
Brother in law Marko Vasilevich str
N° 2236
Brother in law Vasilevich str
N° 2236
Friend Milan Marko Vasilevich str
N° 2236
Friend Ivan Milicevic Hancock str
N° 2036
Friend Lulia Jovan Vasilevich str
N° 2236
Friend Ivan Milicevic Hancock str
N° 2236

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Brennan, of the Sp Giulia (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Trieste , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Brennan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. , 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons should be returned as S.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation of each person, as farmer, laborer, servant, tailor, carpenter, engineer, clerk, shoemaker, stone mason, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, machinist, miner, blacksmith, moulder, boilermaker, metal polisher, weaver, locksmith, gunsmith, tinsmith, cabinetmaker, turner, cooper, saddler, harnessmaker, merchant, etc.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *common laborer*, regardless of the amount of muscular energy required in each class.

A person having no occupation should be returned as "none."

A person having a specific trade, but temporarily unemployed, should be returned as having that trade.

Students, persons of leisure, and persons living on income should be returned as such.

Strict compliance with these instructions will prevent much hesitation and correspondence on the part of masters, line inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens entering the ports of the United States should be recorded under a head of occupations as "In transit." These aliens only intend to remain a few days in the United States, but not sufficient to pass through and transit from the United States in transit and head of occupations.

Column 8 (Can read or not). Columns 8 and 9 are intended to show whether the person can read or not. The entry in column 8 should be Yes or No, and should indicate whether the person named can read the English language or not. The entry in column 9 should be Yes or No, and should indicate whether the person can read any other language or not.

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 11 should show to what race or people as given in List 34, the alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by nationality. An alien whose birth, parentage, or language may place him in the Celtic race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes born in the United States, or Africa. Negroes of any other description, whether an inhabitant of North America or not, should be classified under the heading [illegible].

HEBREW.

The people who are recognized as the lineal descendants of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and the Jewish people of the present day, irrespective of the country from which they come, whether they speak Hebrew, Yiddish, or any other language, are classified as Hebrew. All of these people are entered on the manifest as "Hebrew" regardless of the language they speak.

ITALIAN.

The people of the Italian Peninsula and the islands belonging to Italy, including Sicily and Sardinia, are classified as Italian. Persons coming from Italian provinces, Tyrol, Austria, Malta, Corsica, Nice, Savoy, Canton of Ticino, Switzerland, and Monaco are classified as Italian.

Column 12 (Last residence). The entry in column 12 should show the last permanent residence of the alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere. The entry in column 12 should be the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, if he has a permanent residence in that country. If he has a permanent residence in the United States, the entry in column 12 should be the State in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a city, the entry in column 12 should be the city in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a town, the entry in column 12 should be the town in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a village, the entry in column 12 should be the village in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a country, the entry in column 12 should be the country in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a province, the entry in column 12 should be the province in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a state, the entry in column 12 should be the state in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a territory, the entry in column 12 should be the territory in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a district, the entry in column 12 should be the district in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a county, the entry in column 12 should be the county in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a parish, the entry in column 12 should be the parish in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a township, the entry in column 12 should be the township in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a ward, the entry in column 12 should be the ward in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a precinct, the entry in column 12 should be the precinct in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a district, the entry in column 12 should be the district in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a county, the entry in column 12 should be the county in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a parish, the entry in column 12 should be the parish in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a township, the entry in column 12 should be the township in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a ward, the entry in column 12 should be the ward in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a precinct, the entry in column 12 should be the precinct in which he has a permanent residence.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show the city, town, or village in the United States to which the alien is going, if he has a permanent residence in that city, town, or village. If he has a permanent residence in a city, the entry in column 13 should be the city in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a town, the entry in column 13 should be the town in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a village, the entry in column 13 should be the village in the United States in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a country, the entry in column 13 should be the country in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a province, the entry in column 13 should be the province in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a state, the entry in column 13 should be the state in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a territory, the entry in column 13 should be the territory in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a district, the entry in column 13 should be the district in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a county, the entry in column 13 should be the county in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a parish, the entry in column 13 should be the parish in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a township, the entry in column 13 should be the township in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a ward, the entry in column 13 should be the ward in which he has a permanent residence. If he has a permanent residence in a precinct, the entry in column 13 should be the precinct in which he has a permanent residence.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Giulia" sailing from Trieste, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fereda	Nikola	28		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Slavendyn	Wife Antonia Fereda Slavendyn Austria	NY.	New York.
2	Halan	Anton	24		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lypa	Wife Marija Halan Lypa Austria	NY	New York.
3	Lenan	Tomo	31		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jelsko Vrgorac	Wife Mara Lenan Velko Fryzbo Hungary	La	Donaldsville
4	Skerbu	Ivan	29		m m	Laborer	3-15-38	No CH.	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Grodgiary	Wife Jana Skerbu Grodgiary Hungary	La	Hoselon
5	Grdani	Stepan	17		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Slubici	Mother Jana Grdani Slubica Hungary	La	L. Asburg
6	Ostojijezuk	Ostoja	31		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Prosiranec	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife: Irena ostoja jezuk Prosiranec Austria	Can	Montreal
7	Fijs Kewicz	Ludwiga	19		f s	Laborer	no		Russian		Russia	Nowolawce	Father Franciszk Fijskowicz Nowolawce Russia	NY	New York
8	Zelikowicz	Jerzy	17		m s	Laborer	no		Roumenian	Hebrew	Roumania	Vaslui	Father Zelikowicz Teofil Waslui Roumania	Ill	Chicago
9	Oskar Schreiber	Karoline	29		f m	Housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enns	Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	L. Asburg
10	Oskar Schreiber	Edmund	6		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enns	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos vozon Hungary	La	L. Asburg
11	Oskar Schreiber	Karoli	3		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enns	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos vozon Hungary	La	L. Asburg
12	Oskar Schreiber	Josef	5		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enns	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos vozon Hungary	La	L. Asburg
13	Oskar Schreiber	Maria	2		f s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enns	Father Francos Gulbe Jesaferl Hungary	Ill	Colestown
14	Oskar Schreiber	Ersebet	6		f s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Enns	Friend Michel Filler Kischineff Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Soldisk	Vincenz	44		m m	Innkeeper	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Jesaferl	Friend Michel Filler Kischineff Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Silberter	Lauer	56		m m	Roofmount	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineff	Friend Michel Filler Kischineff Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Silberter	Jidel	39		f m	Housekeep	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineff	Grand Mother Maria Frauenfatter Gernfallen Austria	NY	New York
18	Silberter	Rosa	14		f s	Tailor	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineff	Recht Grand Father Maria Frauenfatter Gernfallen Austria	NY	New York
19	Frauenfatter	Anna	36		f m	Washer	no		Austrian	Germanian	Austria	Gestuhle	Recht Grand Mother Maria Frauenfatter Gernfallen Austria	NY	New York
20	Frauenfatter	Josefa	11		f s	—	yes		Austrian	Germanian	Austria	Gestuhle	Wife Veronika Lachky Jesaferl Hungary	NY	New York
21	Frauenfatter	Josef	11		m s	—	yes		Austrian	Germanian	Austria	Gestuhle	Mother Magdalena Hungary	Ill	New York
22	Lachky	Josef	33		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Jesaferl	Father Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
23	Siartan	Peter	25		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Germanian	Hungary	Jesaferl	Father Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
24	Alexan	Gyorgy	16		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Comuna Mare	Father Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
25	Oskol	Mitru	16		m s	Farm Laborer	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Comuna Mare	Father Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
ADMITTED 26	Marić	Jozo	41		m m	Laborer	yes	X	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zapunca	Wife Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
27	Jurić	Mato	26		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kovisce	Wife Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
28	Lozanović	Josip	26		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Varasdak	Wife Maria Lachky Hungary	Ill	New York
29	Lukan	Josip	17		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jurkovec	Father Stefan Markovic Varasdak Hungary	Ill	New York
30	Markovic	Vincek	15		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Varasdak		Ill	New York

7-123920 (505) 11/30/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Giulia" sailing from Trieste, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sereda	Sylvia	28	m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Slavendyn	Wife Antonia Sereda Slavendyn Austria	NY.	New York.
2	Matan	Anton	24	m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lipsa	Wife Marija Matan Lipsa Austria	NJ	New York.
3	Lenan	Ivan	31	m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Velika Kopstrov	Wife Mara Lenan Velka Kopstrov Hungary	La	Trowrusville
4	Skoko	Ivan	29	m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Gredjany	Wife Jana Skoko Gredjany Hungary	La	Hoellon
5	Jedenic	Stefan	17	m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kubes	mother Jana Jedenic Kubes Hungary	La	Edsburg
6	Ostojijezuk	Ostoja	31	m	m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Frosenice	Wife Irena ostojijezuk Frosenice Austria	Can	Montreal
7	Stefkewicz	Ludwiga	19	f	s	Laborer	no			Russian	Russia	Nowolawo	Father Franciszk Fijskowicz Nowolawo Russia	NY	New York
8	Zelikowicz	Perec	17	m	s	Laborer	no		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Vaslui	Father Zelikowicz Teufel Waslai Roumania	Ill	Chicago
9	Tokar Schreiber	Karoline	29	f	m	Housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Emöd	Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	Edsburg
10	Tokar Schreiber	Theodor	6	m	s	~	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Emöd	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	Edsburg
11	Tokar Schreiber	Heinrich	3	m	s	~	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Emöd	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	Edsburg
12	Tokar Schreiber	Josef	1	m	s	~	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Emöd	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	Edsburg
13	Tokar Schreiber	Franz	1	f	s	~	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Emöd	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	Edsburg
14	Tokar Schreiber	Elysabet	1	f	s	~	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Emöd	Grand Father Wolocsay Janos Pozsony Hungary	La	Edsburg
15	Soldisz	Simon	47	m	m	Housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	Saxon	Hungary	Szekafal	Father Francsek Szabo Szekafal Hungary	C	Colorado
16	Silberber	Samuel	56	m	m	Kaufmann	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Schneff	Friend Rachel Filler Kischineff Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Silberber	Isidor	29	m	m	Housekeeper	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Schneff	Friend Rachel Filler Kischineff Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Silberber	Rosa	17	f	s	Laborer	no		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineff	Friend Rachel Filler Kischineff Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Anna	36	f	m	Waescher	no		Austrian	Germanian	Austria	Lemberg	Grand Mother Maria Grandfather Gunfallen Austria	NY	New York
20	[illegible]	Stefa	10	f	s	~	yes		Austrian	Germanian	Austria	Lemberg	Grand Mother Maria Grandfather Gunfallen Austria	NY	New York
21	[illegible]	Josef	11	m	s	~	yes		Austrian	Germanian	Austria	Lemberg	Grand Mother Maria Grandfather Gunfallen Austria	NY	New York
22	Lackky	Josef	33	m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Zudapest	Wife Veronika Lackky Zudapest Hungary	Ill	Cen Cent
23	Harlan	Peter	25	m	s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Germanian	Hungary	Lakin	mother Theodora Harlan Lakin Hungary	Pa	Edwardsville
24	Alexan	Gyorgy	16	m	s	Farm Laborer	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Vrmatzen Kara	father Pascu Barca Vrmatzen Kara Roumania	C	Greenwich
25	Dobre	Dumitru	16	m	s	Farm Laborer	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Vrmatzen Kara	mother Maria Vobol Nagy Vrmatzen Kara Roumania	C	Greenwich
ADMITTED 26	Marie	[illegible]	41	m	m	Laborer	yes	X	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lapanca	Wife Nola Jozic Lapanca Hungary	DC	Washington
27	Jozic	Nikola	26	m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lovrec	Wife Maria Nola Jozic Lovrec Hungary	Minn	St. Paul
28	Rosanovic	Josip	26	m	m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jasenak	Wife Maria Nola Rosanovic Jasenak Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Lukan	Josip	17	m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Vukinovec	father Marija Lukan # Vukinovec Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Markovic	Lucek	15	m	s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jasenak	father Stefan Markovic Jasenak Hungary	Ill	Chicago

9-123920(905) 11/30/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 1* , 190*7*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no	no	Frau Franz Kostrelitzky Szraga ordered 180 Hudson st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark gray	none	Austria	Slavenitza
2	yes	self	12	no	no	Friend Franz Kostrelitzky Szraga Rotterdyck 180 Hudson st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Eger
3	yes	self	16	no	no	Friend Joe Rauk Brownsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Ichke Trajstro
4	yes	self	14	no	no	Friend Mat Grabarcz Hoeboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Gratzgary
5	yes	self	12	no	no	Friend Yure Gratzna Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Kubice
6	yes	self	10	no	yes	Cousin Ivan Hrykoruk Hoboken N.J. care Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	gree	none	Austria	Trosciance
7	yes	self	11	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Nowotawce)
8	yes	self	2	no	no	Brother Hans Kotz, number 1148 Milwaukee Str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	brown		none	Roumania	Wolos
9	yes	Sister	11	no	no	Sister Kathar Schreiber same address as Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Enoo
10	yes	Father		no	yes	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Enoo
11	yes	Sister		no	no	accomp by his Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Jarcor
12	yes	Father		no	no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Jarcor
13	yes	Father		no	no	accomp by her Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Barcor
14	yes	Father		no	no	accomp by her Mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Hungary	Ojarcor
15	yes	Husband	33	no	yes	Husband Wilcox Street Perth C. E. Cornwall Canada 2010	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	green	none	Hungary	Jurapark
16	yes	Son in law		yes	no	Son in law Wife & Children 244, Cedar Str Lorain Ohio U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	brown	none	Russia	Kiselnoff
17	yes	Father	13	no	no	Father in law Wife & Children 244, Cedar Str Lorain Ohio U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kiselnoff
18	yes	Brother		no	no	Brother in law Wife & Children 244, Cedar Str Lorain Ohio U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Kiselnoff
19	yes	self	10	no	no	Husband Julian Gwiazdowski Chicago Ill Larke str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gree	none	Hungary	Kogelbach
20		Father				accomp by her mother												none	Hungary	Kogelbach
21		Mother				accomp by her mother												none	Hungary	Kogelbach
22	yes	Father in law	10	no	no	Father in law Hungary Austria Hsb & 11b str N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	black	none	Austria	Crinitzf
23	yes	Brother	1	no	no	Brother Andreas Hartun 114 Hickory str Locust Hotel Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Zakrca
24	yes	Father	44	no	no	Father Carolina Eleven Central ave N°1632 Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1¾	fair	gray	brown	none	Roumania	Somcum Romanian Maria
25	yes	Brother in law	4	no	no	Brother in law Jonia Eleven Central ave N°1032 Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	29	fair	brown		none	Roumania	Somcum Romanian Maria
26	yes	self	20	no	no	Friend Thija Drincovic Washington DC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Japanka
27	yes	self	30	no	no	Friend Frank Jandric 4 Ball Ave 121 Niederhoffer Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Sowice
28	yes	self	28	no	yes	Cousin Wasyla Lesyk Brother in law Pittsburg Pa Lynnlane str 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Jasenak
29	yes	self	16	no	yes	Brother Wasil Kulan Jeleffanda Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Nekmirow
30	yes	self	12	no	no	Brother Wit Markowic Lorraine Harbor I por 172	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Jasenkowce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. U. Cherubini, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Giulia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. U. Cherubini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907.

at Ny

Wm Sackett
[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in case under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be given as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as farmer, laborer, carpenter, engineer, bookkeeper, stenographer, tailor, printer, shoemaker, blacksmith, cook, painter, weaver, plasterer, mason, baker, clerk, servant, locomotive engineer, miner, manufacturer, editor, lawyer, physician, surgeon, merchant, etc., and not simply as gentleman, lady, boy, girl, or laborer, which terms are indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between a laborer and a skilled workman, regardless of the amount of money he may be able to earn, as the former is usually unskilled and the latter skilled.

A person formerly employed at a trade, but now living on his income, should be returned as "gentleman," "lady," etc., as the case may be, and not by the name of his former occupation.

A person having no occupation should be returned as "none," and not by such terms as "at home," "housework," "housekeeping," "school," etc.

Steamship companies should make the entries in the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens coming to pass through, and not out of the United States, should be considered under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write).—Under the individual head to whom the column should be applied write Yes or No, as the case may be. Yes means can read and write. No means can neither read nor write. Yes—No means can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Common sense should be exercised in entering the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in last column but 1 of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people, nationality, and language. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to [illegible] Negroes, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes from Europe or America, Negroes of whatever apparent admixture, or estimated as Negroes, should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, or the ancient kingdom of Sardinia), Austrian Tyrol, Austrian Littoral, and the city and district of Trieste, are to be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Romance languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south and east of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Lucania, Terra di Lavoro, Terra di Otranto, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Venetia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and to the adjacent islands should be classified under this head.

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 9 should show the last place of permanent residence. It is important that the original [illegible] purposes that the alien may be returned to the place of his permanent residence in case he becomes a public charge, etc., etc.

All aliens coming to the United States, whether they intend to remain a permanent resident or not, should be considered in making the entry in column 9.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or place (city or town) of final destination in the United States to which the alien intends to go from the port of entry. If only the State is known, the State will be sufficient. If the alien is in transit through the United States, the entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or place (city or town) of final destination in the country to which the alien is going from the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 12 (Whether having paid own passage or not, and if not, by whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself, by relatives, friends, or by the transportation company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 13 should show in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be distributed among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period and place (as 1891 or 1891-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 34.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jarosla Ciamer, Surgeon of the P Giulio, employed by same Thing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon U.S.N." or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Octo 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigrant Inspector.

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Trieste , , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Wallendorf	Father [illegible] Austria	Pa.	Sharon
2															
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Temesvar	Father Lazo Lui Temesvar Hungary	O.	Akron
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	6	m s	—	no		Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Temesvar	Gran Father Lazo Lui Temesvar Hungary	O.	Akron
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Temesvar	Gran Father Lazo Lui Temesvar Hungary	O.	Akron
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Temesvar	Gran Father Lazo Lui Temesvar Hungary	O.	Akron
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Croatian	Austria	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Antonia Francic Brunst Austria	Ill.	Steam Jct
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Varkon	Father in law Josef Jagner Nagy Varkon Hungary	Pa.	Wellsboro
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Pothorn	Father in law Franz Hrasztyogarova Pothorn Hungary	O.	Cincinnati
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Neudorf	Father Josef Horvath Budapest Westerhof Ung Hungary	Pa.	Rochester
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Burgdorf	Father Franz Josef Horvath Hungary	Pa.	Rochester
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Pinkafeld	Gran Father Josef Horvath Hungary	Pa.	Fayette
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		m s	—	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Pinkafeld	Father in law Johann Johann Nagy Varady Hungary	Pa.	Fayette
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Varady	Father Jovlcar Josef Jovicke Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	Farmer	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Cmerka	Father Simon Andreas Simon Andreas	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	New York
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m s	—	no		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	New York
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m s	—	no		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	Pittsburgh
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Hungary	Pa.	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hungarian	Czechish	Hungary	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Hungary	Pa.	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kapsa	Brother Franka Antonia Austria	Pa.	New York
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Lithuanian	Austria	Kamionka	Brother Antonia Kamionka Austria	Pa.	New York

6-11-1918 1/20/42
6-9276 2/14/36

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Fiume, , 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Bro Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Bro Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Bro Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	Buccari	Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Bro Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungarian	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York 1907 , 190*4*.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as a result of any inducement, offered by or on behalf of any person or corporation, or of any society, association, or government, in the United States, or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as a result of any inducement, offered by or on behalf of any person or corporation, or of any society, association, or government, in the United States, or elsewhere.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes / No	Year, period of years	Where?												
1	yes	self	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 2 in	fair	brown		Hungary	Nagy-Varad
2																		
3	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 4 in	fair	brown		Hungary	Szeged
4	yes	Father	6	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Hungary	Szeged
5	yes	Father		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Hungary	Szeged
6	yes	Father		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Hungary	Szeged
7	no	self	12	no	2 years	Austria		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft	fair	brown		Austria	Trieste
8	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Hungary	Nagy-Varad
9	yes	husband	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 3 in	fair	light	Scar on left hand	Hungary	Lehota
10	yes	husband	6	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Hungary	Eger
11	yes	father	6	yes	1 year	Austria		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Hungary	Gross Tina
12	no	husband	8	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 3 in	fair	brown		Hungary	Jan Tarlacz
13	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Hungary	Jan Tarlacz
14	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Hungary	Jan Tarlacz
15	yes	self	24	no	no	no	57 Avenue C N Y	no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1½ in	fair	brown		Hungary	Emezthe
16	no	self	8	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Hungary
17	no	self	6	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Trencsen
18	yes	self	2	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
19	yes	self	6	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
20	no	self	4	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
21	yes	self	6	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
22	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
23	yes	self	4	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
24	no	self	4	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
25	yes	self	4	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
26	yes	self	8	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
27	yes	mother	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 1 in	fair	brown		Austria	Szeklen
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no					Austria	Szeklen
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft 4 in	fair	grey		Austria	Szeklen
30	yes	self	9	yes	no	no		no	no	no	yes	no	5 ft	fair	blue		Austria	Szeklen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Cheriton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Ginko, from Bristol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Cheriton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907.

at Ny [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The names of all persons in columns 1 should be expressed in full, the surname preceding the Christian name, initials not being sufficient.

Column 3. Name of the vessel.—The entry in column 3 should be the name of the vessel.

Column 4. Master of the vessel.—The entry in column 4 should be the name of the master.

Column 5. Whether married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be "M" for married persons and "S" for single. Widowers and widows should be entered "M," and divorced persons "S."

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as clearly as possible the occupation of each person mentioned in the manifest, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled laborer, merchant, farmer, or other calling, stating specifically the character of the work in which engaged. Such terms as "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "gentleman," and "lady" should not be used, but instead specific terms which will show the character of the occupation followed.

A person formerly engaged in a certain occupation, but who has retired from business, should be returned as "retired merchant," "retired farmer," etc., as the case may be. Persons having no occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as "none."

Special attention should be given to the proper entry in column 6 of the occupations of all persons who are returned as "laborers," to the end that the immigrant inspectors may be enabled to properly classify them according to the following definitions:

"Laborer" is a general term applied to a man who performs work requiring no special skill, and who has no particular trade or occupation.

"Farmer" includes stockraisers, planters, and all persons actually employed in tilling the soil, whether they own the land they work or labor for others.

"Farm laborer" includes all persons working on farms, whether by the day, week, month, or year.

"Servant" includes domestic servants of all classes, such as housekeepers, maids, valets, waiters, footmen, coachmen, etc.

"Miner" includes all persons working in mines, of whatever character the mines may be.

"Skilled laborer" includes all persons who have learned a trade or mechanical employment, such as bricklayers, masons, carpenters, painters, machinists, engineers, tailors, shoemakers, etc.

"Merchant" includes all persons engaged in trade, either wholesale or retail, and whether trading on their own account or acting as salesmen or clerks.

"Manufacturer" includes all persons owning or operating manufacturing establishments of any description.

"Gentleman" includes only persons who live upon their income, without engaging in any occupation.

"Lady" includes only women who live upon their income, without engaging in any occupation.

"Student" includes only persons who are pursuing a course of study in some educational institution.

"Clerk" includes all persons employed in offices, whether as bookkeepers, copyists, salesmen, or clerks of any description.

"Agent" includes all persons who are engaged in the business of buying, selling, or leasing property for others, or who are employed to solicit business or orders for any firm or corporation.

"Official" includes all persons holding official positions under the Government, whether national, State, or municipal.

"Professional" includes only persons who are practicing one of the professions, such as lawyers, physicians, surgeons, clergymen, professors, teachers, engineers, artists, actors, etc.

"Musician" includes only persons who are professional performers on musical instruments, or who teach music as a profession.

"Author" includes only persons who are practicing literary pursuits.

"Actor" includes only persons who are practicing histrionic pursuits.

Column 7. Whether able to read or write.—The entry in column 7 should show whether the person can read or write, or both. The entry in column 7 should be either "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 8. Nationality.—The entry in column 8 should show the country to which each person mentioned in the manifest belongs, by birth or naturalization. Persons born in the United States, who have lost their nationality by residence abroad, should be returned as citizens of the United States. Persons born in foreign countries, who have become naturalized citizens of the United States, should be returned as citizens of the United States.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each person mentioned in the manifest belongs, as Negro, Polish, German, Irish, English, Italian, Spanish, French, Scotch, Russian, Bohemian, Magyar, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Slovak, Roumanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Hebrew, Ruthenian (Russniak), Turkish, Armenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Greek, Syrian, Arabian, Indian (Hindoo), Corean, Moorish, Pacific Islander, West Indian, Spanish-American, Mexican, or other race or people to which they belong.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appears as a nationality, but the French are not necessarily a race. French is the language of people in many countries, and the mere fact that a manifest shows that an alien is a native of France does not necessarily mean that he is a "Frenchman" by nationality. An alien who is a Scot, Irishman, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, and includes those from Cuba or other countries. "West Indian," "South American," "Central American," and "Mexican" Negroes are specified as such, but all others should be returned as "African (black)."

[illegible]

The [illegible] to the natives of the Hawaiian Islands [illegible] partments of the Interior, Agriculture, Commerce and Labor, [illegible] Switzerland, Australia, [illegible] as Mexicans, Negroes, Members of these races [illegible]

[illegible]

Column 10. Last residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the last country of residence of each person mentioned in the manifest. The entry in column 10 should be either "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 11. Ship or railway ticket to final destination.—The entry in column 11 should show whether each person mentioned in the manifest has a ticket entitling him to transportation to his final destination. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered as the property of the several members of the family.

Column 12. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, where and what relatives or friends.—The entries in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the name and relationship of relative and place of residence, as Mary Jones, mother, 1901 Pine, Philadelphia.

Column 13. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Title of Officer

L

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Giulia" sailing from Trieste, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turkalek	Tomica	24		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jelekovec	father Jane Brala Jelekovec Hungary	Pa	Oliver
2															
3	Schussler	Christina	24		f m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Torkowar	Father Andreas Finx Draujo Hungary	Mich	Detroit
4	Schussler	Eva	3		f c	~	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Torkowar	Grand Father Andreas Finx Draujo Hungary	Mich	Detroit
5	Schussler	Nicholas	2		m c	~	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Torkowar	Grand Father Andreas Finx Draujo Hungary	Mich	Detroit
6	Schussler	Gordon	1	6	m c	8-259395-3/16/07-404	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Torkowar			
7	Pulmac	Mijat	2		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Prussia	Gaiden	Wife Sofia Serjunic Ogulin Hungary	La	Oliver
8	Polarevic	Peter	31		m m	Shoemaker	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zakovo	Brother-in-law Tomo Polarevic Zakovo Hungary	10	Akron
9	Polarevic	Tomo	26		m m	Foundryman	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zakovo	Father Josip Jonsek Zakovo Hungary	10	Akron
10	Lisac	Vito	25		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Srbovcina	Wife Marica Cica Srbovcina Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Lisac	Ivan	1		m c	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Srbovcina	Brother Ivan Josica Srbovcina Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Lisac	Josip	24		m m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Srbovcina	Wife Maria Josica Srbovcina Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Lukovic	Ivo	3		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lupoglav	Wife Ivana Lukic Lupoglav Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
~~14~~	~~Lukic~~	~~Lukovic~~	~~31~~		~~m m~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Hungarian~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Srbovcina~~	Brother Ivan Jovljanski Jaeskula Hungary	Wis	Shmmilton
15	Jovljanski	Lusica	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Jaeskula	Father Nenad Jovljanski Srbovac Hungary	La	Ft Recoupert
16	Marcic	Dragan	23		m s	Farm Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Lovcic	Father Ivo Petar Krsmin Hungary	La	Ft Recoupert
17	Nikac	Ivan	21		m s	Farm Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krsmin	Father Ivo Nikolic Krc Hungary	La	Ft Recoupert
18	Nikolic	Ivan	18		m s	Farm Laborer	no		~~4-174505 Ljan/07 205 Dec/07~~ Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krc	Father Ivan Nikolic Krc Hungary	La	Ft Recoupert
19	Nikolic	Mirko	20		m s	Farm Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krc	Father Ivan Nikolic Krc Hungary	La	Ft Recoupert
20	Mijac	Ivan	21		m s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Krmcina	Father Ivan Mijac Krmcina Hungary	La	Mineshay
21	Ivancic	Josip	41		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Gyalova	Wife Jelena Ivancic Gyalova Hungary	Mich	Detroit
22	Ivana	Elizabeth	26		f m	Laborer	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kerestur	Father Barbara Ivana Kerestur Hungary	NY	Elisabeth
23	Ivana	Karl	8		m s	~	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kerestur	Grand Father Barbara Ivana Kerestur Hungary	NY	Elisabeth
24	Ivana	Irene	2		f s	~	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kerestur	Grand Father Barbara Ivana Kerestur Hungary	NY	Elisabeth
25	Ivana	Josef	2		m s	~	no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kerestur	Grand Father Barbara Ivana Kerestur Hungary	NY	Elisabeth
26	Juresic	Anton	40		m m	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kulpin	Wife Eva Juresic Kulpin Hungary	Wis	Sturgeon
27	Juresic	Konrad	15		m s	Laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kulpin	Father Eva Juresic Kulpin Hungary	Wis	Sturgeon
~~28~~	~~Colijak~~	~~Lukas~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Austrian~~	~~Dalmatian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Medovdolac~~	~~Father Simo Juraic Medovdolac Austria~~	~~Wis~~	~~Chicago~~
29	Juraic	Tozo	28		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Medovdolac	Father Simo Vilela Lopance Austria	Wis	Chicago
30	Colleta	Stefe	18		m s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lopance			

11-202/22 - 10/07/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	20	no	no	no	Husband: Penny St. Depot Detroit 9th St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3 3/4	dark	brown		Hungary	Palopart
2																				
3	yes	Husband		no	no	no	Husband Johanna Petrisko Detroit 1st St Belmont 1223	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1 1/2	fair	brown	gray		Hungary	Satkovar
4	yes	Father	4	no	no	no	Accomp by her Mother	no	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary	Satkovar
5	yes	Father		no	no	no	Accomp by his Mother	no	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary	Satkovar
6	yes	Father		no	no	no	Accomp by her Mother	no	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary	Szalusa
7	yes	self	20	no	yes	no	Brother in law Louis Kalapat 1220 Allen 9th St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	brown			Hungary	Satkovar
8	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Brother in law Francis Karatkovic 1116 First Ave 9th St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown			Hungary	Satkovar
9	yes	self	20	no	yes	no	Brother in law Francis Karatkovic 1116 First Ave 9th St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 3/4	fair	brown			Hungary	Srbowcina
10	yes	self	8	no	no	no	Cousin Pavo Cica Weston 9th 402 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	brown	gray		Hungary	Srbowcina
11	yes	self	8	no	no	no	Cousin Pavo Cica Weston 9th 402 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8 1/2	fair	brown			Hungary	Srbowcina
12	yes	self	8	no	no	no	Cousin Lovro Srbowic Weston 9th 402 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7 1/2	fair	brown			Hungary	Srbowcina
13	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Cousin Pavo Cica Weston 9th 402 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	Srbowcina
14	yes	self	16	no	no	no	Cousin Nikola Stefanic Chicago 9th 402 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 1/2	fair	brown			Hungary	Srbowcina
15	yes	self	8	no	no	no	Brother in law Pavao Katkov 1220 Allen 9th St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3 1/2	fair	brown			Hungary	Jastrebarsko
16	yes	self	6	no	no	no	Brother Simeon Nagnus Warrior Run W. Va. 917	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 1	fair	gray	brown		Hungary	Gvozdansko
17	yes	self	6	no	no	no	Brother in law Mijo Kljajevic 1220 9th St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 1 3/4	fair	gray	brown		Hungary	Krizevac
18	yes	self	6	no	no	no	Uncle Simon Jurcic Jerome Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4 11	fair	gray	gray		Hungary	Krc
19	yes	self	6	no	no	no	Uncle Simon Jurcic Box 291 Hostetter Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1 1/2	fair	gray	gray	none	Hungary	Krc
20	yes	self	6	no	no	no	Cousin Nikola Kljajevic 1220 Allegheny 9th Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2 1	fair	brown			Hungary	Gvozdansko
21	yes	self	10	no	no	no	Brother in law Johann Kalapat Poland Creek Deloro 9th 1223 Husband Josef Penny Christoph St.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 1/2	fair	brown			Hungary	Vrbovec
22	yes	Husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1 1/2	fair	brown			Hungary	Krapinske
23	yes	Father	16	no	no	no	Accomp by her Mother	no	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary	Krapinske
24	yes	Father		no	no	no	Accomp by her Mother	no	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary	Krapinske
25	yes	Father		no	no	no	Accomp by his Mother	no	no	no	no	good	none							Hungary	Krapinske
26	yes	Brother	25	no	no	no	Brother Simeon Nielsen Chicago Ill No 675, 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 1	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	Krapinske
27	yes	Kalaff		no	no	no	Kalaff Simeon Nielsen Chicago Ill No 675, 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10 1/2	fair	brown	blue		Austria	Hercegovina
28	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Uncle Ivan Kuljak Chicago Ill Uncle ave 2125	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Hercegovina
29	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	Cousin Marko Cvetko Chicago Ill Archer ave 2125	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5 1/2	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Hercegovina
30	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Cousin Nicola Bjelic Main Station Box 240	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3 3/4	fair	brown			Austria	Hercegovina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the [illegible], from: [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct 1907.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The number of each alien in column 1 should be entered [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Column 18. [illegible]

Column 19. [illegible]

Column 20. [illegible]

Column 21. [illegible]

Column 22. [illegible]

Column 23. [illegible]

Column 24. [illegible]

Column 25. [illegible]

Column 26. [illegible]

Column 27. [illegible]

Column 28. [illegible]

Column 29. [illegible]

Column 30. [illegible]

Column 31. [illegible]

Column 32. [illegible]

Column 33. [illegible]

Column 34. [illegible]

Column 35. [illegible]

Column 36. [illegible]

Column 37. [illegible]

Column 38. [illegible]

Column 39. [illegible]

Column 40. [illegible]

Column 41. [illegible]

Column 42. [illegible]

Column 43. [illegible]

Column 44. [illegible]

Column 45. [illegible]

Column 46. [illegible]

Column 47. [illegible]

Column 48. [illegible]

Column 49. [illegible]

Column 50. [illegible]

Column 51. [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to entries in column 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

70

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such, and that the accompanying [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the said [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, true and correct particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each of them.

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sicilia sailing from Trieste , 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: M.	Sex: F.	Calling or Occupation	Alienage: Can read	Alienage: Can not read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7							Laborer									
8							Laborer									
9																
10																
11																
12							Laborer									
13							Laborer									
14																
15							Laborer									
16							Laborer									
17																
18							Laborer									
19							Laborer									
20							Laborer									
21 ADMITTED																
22																
23																
ADMITTED																
ADMITTED																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Giulia sailing from Trieste , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartlon	Herbert	22		m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Prussian	Prussia	Magdeburg	Wife Frau Emma Bartlon Magdeburg	Ill.	Chicago
2	Bartlon	Hermann	22		m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Prussian	Prussia	Magdeburg	Father Herr Hermann Bartlon Magdeburg	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kopsitzer	Adolf	11		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian Croatian	Hungary	Fiumegorjan	Father Herr Stefan Kopsitzer Fiumegorjan	Ill.	Lemont
4	Wladimiroff	Nicola	31		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Croatian Hungarian	Croatia	Sissek	Father Herr Peter Wladimiroff Sissek Croatia	Ind.	Gary
5	Lewakoff	Demeter	19		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Croatian Hungarian	Croatia	Sissek	Father Herr Nicola Lewakoff Sissek Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
6	Petrich	Lovro	27		m	M	Laborer	yes	no	Croatian Hungarian	Croatia	Sissek	Father Herr Peter Petrich Sissek Croatia	Ind.	Gary
7	Tkacz	Wasyl	24		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Hungarian Croatian	Hungary	Stromnica	Wife Frau Tkacz Stromnica Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
8	Tkacz	Mikolas	31		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian Croatian	Hungary	Stromnica	Father Herr Mikolas Tkacz Stromnica Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
9	Gal	Michael	12		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Russian	Russia	Lemberg	Mother Frau Rosalia Gal Lemberg Russia	Pa.	Van Dyke
10	Gal	Karl	7		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Russian	Russia	Lemberg	Mother Frau Rosalia Gal Lemberg Russia	Pa.	Van Dyke
11	Jackson	Martin	24		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Rosa Lukaska Austria	Pa.	Johnstown
12	Lichtenhart	Ludwig	2		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Sophie Lichtenhart Lemberg Austria	Penn.	Lorain
13	Lipnic	Nicola	51		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Rosalia Lipnic Lemberg Austria	Penn.	Lorain
14	Lewandowski	Joseph	28		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Emma Lewandowski Lemberg Austria	Penn.	Lorain
15	Lewandowski	Wenzel	34		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Teresa Lewandowski Lemberg Austria	Penn.	Lorain
16	Lechowicz	Thomas Lewandowski	45		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Rosalia Lechowicz Lemberg Austria	Penn.	Lorain
17	Lipnic	Peter	24		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Herr Nicola Lipnic Fiume Hungary	N. Y.	New York
18	Lipowicz	Nikolaus	35		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Frau Rosalia Lipowicz Lemberg Austria	Ill.	Chicago
19	Lucic	Nicola	23		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Father Herr Nicola Lucic Lemberg Austria	Ill.	Steelton
20	Lipnicki	Johann	22		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	Father Herr Johann Lipnicki Lemberg Austria	Ill.	Chicago
REJECTED	Lukacs	Mathias	17		m	S	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Herr Mathias Lukacs Fiume Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
22	Lukowicz	Ivan	4		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Father Herr Ivan Lukowicz Fiume Austria	Ill.	Chicago
23	Mandic	Lovro	3		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Father Herr Lovro Mandic Fiume Austria	Ill.	Chicago
REJECTED	Lucic	Ivan	21		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Father Herr Ivan Lucic Fiume Austria	Ill.	Chicago
REJECTED	Lucic	Ivan	28		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Austria	Fiume	Father Herr Ivan Lucic Fiume Austria	Ill.	Chicago
26	Lucic	Nicola	23		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Herr Nicola Lucic Fiume Hungary	Ind.	Gary
27	Lucic	Lujo	21		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Herr Lujo Lucic Fiume Hungary	Ind.	Gary
28	Lucic	Lujo	16		m	S	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Herr Lujo Lucic Fiume Hungary	Ind.	Gary
29	Lucic	Lovro	48		m	M	Laborer	yes	no	Hungarian	Hungary	Szt Gyorgy	Brother Herr Nicola Lucic Szt Gyorgy Hungary	Ill.	Steelton
30	Lukovic	Milan	19		m	S	Cooper	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Kula Mohaj	Father Herr Milan Lukovic Kula Mohaj Hungary	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
					Yes or No.	Year, period of years	Where?							Feet	Inches.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kogelof
2	yes	self	10	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kogelof
3	yes	self	14	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	brown		none	Hungary	Kregovgan
4	yes	self	10	yes	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Tulcum
5	yes	self	10	no	no	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Kogajive selo
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Kubere
7	yes	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	10	fair	brown		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	yes	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	yes	self	26	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kovostavec
10	yes	self	26	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kovostavec
11	no	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	gray	none	Austria	Tesk [illegible]
12	yes	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Lawrence
13	yes	self	21	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Frankenmec
14	yes	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Frankenmec
15	yes	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Frankenmec
16	yes	self	16	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Frankenmec
17	yes	self	20	yes	yes	3 years	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Jovlok
18	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none	Austria	[illegible]
19	yes	self	22	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Legica
20	yes	self	22	yes	1901	Slavonia	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none	Austria	Lugica
21	yes	self	12	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Alocă
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Kisva
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	Glavnice
24	yes	self	32	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Uscik
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none	Hungary	n. Kolt
26	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown		none	Hungary	[illegible]
27	yes	self	10	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Hungary	[illegible]
28	yes	self	16	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1¼	fair	dark		none	Hungary	[illegible]
29	yes	Son	24	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	gray	brown	none	Hungary	H Gyorok
30	yes	Brother	44	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Hungary	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct, 1907.

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Flasher, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
Georgian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cuba* sailing from *Almeria (Spain)*, September 24th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ojeda	Francisco Cano	46		M M	Farmer	Y.		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Norbas	Anna Ortin Matas Norbas	Illi. Spain	N.Y. New York
2	Arleu	Cristobal	31		M M	Farmer	N.		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Norbas	Isabel Garcia Ojeda Norbas	Illi. Spain	N.Y. New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cuba" sailing from Almeria (Spain), September 24th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ojeda	Francisco Ojeda	45		M M	Farmer	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sorbas	Anna Ojeda Mañas Sorbas	Wife Spain	N.Y. New York
2	Ojeda	Encarnacion	31		M M	Farmer	No		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sorbas	Rafael Garcia Ojeda Sorbas	Wife Spain	N.Y. New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190? Dec 2nd

173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$95		no	— —	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark brown	brown	side of the left foot	Spain	Soria
2	yes	self	$95		no	— —	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Soria
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Oct. 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, actual, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who pays him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, if otherwise.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination of alien in the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

PORT

S. S. GIULIA Aust. Am. arrived Oct.10,1907. , 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST GROUP.	MANIFEST NO.	NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	M... OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
30f ✓	1	Pountsas Demitroula & chld.	42	8/9	2	L.P.C.	Leonard						10/											2	2
16m ✓	2	Kafredis Dionissios	42	18	1	"	Leonard						10/											1	1
15m ✓	3	Dionyssopulos Vassilios	35	21	1	" & Under 16	Mann						10/											1	1
20m ✓	4	Novakovic, Frans	10	24	1	" Destitute	Mager.																	1	1
16m ✓	5	Emin velissan	42	15	1	"	Leonard,						10/											6	6
15m ✓	6	Medici, Joso	10	14	1	"	Mager																	1	2
32f ✓	7	Horsoht Barbara & d u.	6	18/9	2	"	Murphy																		2
28f ✓	8	Pastovia Nora	1	25	1	"	Elliott																	1	1
25f ✓	9	Mario, Maria	1	24	1	"	Elliott.			10/			10/											9	10
14m ✓	10	Males, Stefan	5	5	1	"	Alex.						10/											4	4
15m ✓	11	Farfaras, Georgios	41	10	1	" Dr.memo	Tuttle						10/											6	7
17m ✓	12	Krotinja Stanisa	1	21	1	" HOLD	Elliott						10/											3	3
30m ✓	13	Christnis, Jevas & son	46	25/6	2	"	Theiss																	2	2
18m ✓	14	Gogotis, George	63	12	1	"	English						10/											8	8
40m ✓	15	Anchos, Constantinos & son	46	28/9	2	" HOLD	Theiss																	1	2
41m ✓	16	Mario, Pozo	4	26	1	" HOLD	Fitz.			10/15			10/15											3	6
23m ✓	17	Provis, Georgis	43	8	1	" HOLD	Elliot						10/16											6	7
4138m ✓	18	Velimnitis, Vassilios	41	18	1	" HOLD	Tuttle						10/16											6	7
35m ✓	19	Matzis Athanasios	64	3	1	" Med.Cert.	Mitchell																	4	5
14m ✓	20	Xanthacos, Const.																						2	5

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

174

S. S. GIULIA Aust.Am. *arrived* Oct.10,1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	✓	1	Pountsas Demitroula & chld.	42	8/9	2	L.P.C.	Leonard						10/										2	2	2
16m	✓	2	[illegible]afredis Dionissios	42	18	1	"	Leonard						10/										1	1	1
15m	✓	3	Dionyssopulos Vasilios	35	21	1	" & Under 16	[illegible]nn						10/										4	6	5
20m	✓	4	Novakovic, Frans	10	24	1	" Destitute	Hager.						10/										1	1	1
16m	✓	5	Emin velissan	42	15	1	"	Leonard,						10/										6	6	6
15m	✓	6	Medici, Poso	10	14	1	"	Hager																1	2	1
32f	✓	7	Forscht Barbara & dau.	6	18/9	2	"	Murphy																—	2	—
28f	✓	8	Pastovic Nora	1	25	1	"	Elliott																1	1	1
25f	✓	9	Sario, Maria	1	24	1	"	Elliott.						10/17	168									9	10	9
14m	✓	10	Sales, Stefan	5	5	1	"	Alex.						10/										4	4	4
16m	✓	11	Farfaras, Georgios	41	10	1	" Dr.memo	Tuttle						10/16	170									6	7	6
17m	✓	12	Orlofinja Stanisa	1	-t 21	1	" HOLD withdrawn	Elliott						10/15										3	5	5
30m	✓	13	Ohranis , Sovas & son	46	25/6	2	"	Theiss						10/										2	2	2
18m	✓	14	Dogotis, George	63	12	1	"	English						10/17	153									8	8	8
40m	✓	15	[illegible]uchos, Constantinos & son	46	28/9	2	" HOLD withdrawn 10/15	Theiss						10/	75									10	12	10
41m	✓	16	Mario, Pozo	4	26	1	" HOLD withdrawn	Fitz.						10/15										5	6	5
23m	✓	17	Provis, Georgis	43	8	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/16	Elliot						10/16	60									6	7	6
4138m	✓	18	Velianitis, Vasilios	41	18	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/16	Tuttle						10/16	161									6	7	6
35m	✓	19	Matzis Athanasios	64	3	1	" Med.Cert.	Mitchel																4	5	4
14m	✓	20	Tsphelacos, Const.																							

Form T. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

175

S.S. Finland arrived detained Oct 14 07, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	V 1268	3.25			1	Old Dom	Destination	Gm	10/17	9	1	1	1 ✓

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

176

S.S. Julia arrived Oct-15, 1907, 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

detained

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	21		1:56		1	Ord Dom	Destination	Gunn	10/16	9	1	1	1 ✓
2	1378		"		2	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2 ✓

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

111

S. S. Finland — Arrived Oct. 11 1907, 19 , M., , from

No.	Name of Alien	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
1	✓ 1		315		1	Addom	Detention.	Grun	10/12	9	/	/	/	✓
2	✓ 3		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
3	✓ 4		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
4	✓ 6		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
5	✓ 9		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
6	✓ 7		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
7	✓ 17		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
8	✓ 20		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
9	✓ 25		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
10	✓ 10		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
11	✓ 30		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
12	✓ 11		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
13	✓ 12		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
14	✓ 9		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
15	✓ 200		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
16	✓ 50		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
17	✓ 8		"		/	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/	✓
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Form 52
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

178

S. S. Julian arrived Oct 10 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ 15	430		1	Old Dominion	Destination	Gmm	10/11	9	/	—	/	
2	✓ 13	"		/	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	—	/	/
3	✓ 6	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	/
4	✓ 9	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	/
5	✓ 12	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
6	✓ 8	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	/
7	✓ 7	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
8	✓ 18	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
9	✓ 14	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
10	✓ 5	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
11	✓ 16	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
12	✓ 4	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/		/	
13	✓ 10	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
14	✓ 2	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
15	✓ 1	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
16	✓ 3	"		/	"		"	"	"	"	/	—	/	
17	✓ 17	"		4	"		"	"	"	"	4		4	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

179

S. S. Giulia (Aust. Am.) arrived October 10, 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓								Aust Loc	Green	12	900	2	3	2
	1	Faukel	Anna	T	8	1	To friend	fd Max Nagenknecht 415 E 73 St nyc	Sahn	"	10 45	2	2	2
✓	2	Mancic	Pauline	T1	13	1	" friend	" Max Nagenknecht 415 E 73 St nyc	"	"	10 45	2	2	2
✓	3	Leicher	Paula	T1	14	1	" friend	BRE Cous Basilio Alex Rubic 76 Spring St Worcester Mass	Sahn	"	10 50	1	1	1
✓	4	Coros	Spiridon	44	16	1	" tel ?	Aust Besse Sabos 137 Allen St nyc	Sahn	10	4 25	—	2	—
✓	5	Samtassi	Samia ,ch & mother											
✓	6	Coulias	Ester	48	11/2	1 2	" husband(45 -290)							
✓	7	Vaghelacos	Constantinos	35	13	1	" father	made U S	Sahn	14				
✓	8	Obradorie	Petar	9	10	1	" ind. add.	dung dome	Greenp		3 30	—	1	—
✓	9	Ordel	Ethel	3	14	1	" tel ?	BRW Aust Karoly 1073 Elm St Bristol Pa	Johns	"	900	—	1	—
✓	10	Brandstatter	Anna & 2 ch	4	19/21	3	" tel ?	" " Anton 27 Lake St Chicago Ill	"	11	2 30	1	2	2
✓	11	Kotenic	Dane	9	11	1	" ind.aadd	dung dome	Green	10	3 30	—	1	—
✓	12	Piskewicz	Ludvika	4	7	1	" N.Y.C.	Polish Loc	"	11	12 20	2	1	
✓	13	Mikovitz	G'ppa	9	27	1	" brother	Bro Anton r Smith St Boston Mass	Sahn	"	2	—	1	—
✓	14	Menard	Lorenzo	9	26	1	" friend	fd Anton Mikovitz r Smith St Boston	"	"	2	—	1	—
✓	15	Gutesa	Demetre	9	9	1	" ind.aadd	dung dome	Green		3 30	—	1	—
✓	16	Pokrajac	Marko	9	8	1	" ind. add.	dung dome	"		3 30	—	1	—
✓	17	Alesza	Gyorgy	4	24	1	" tel ?	BRW Jack Pantilea 1622 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	"	2 20	—	1	—
✓	18	Stachowska	Inna	3	15	1	" brother	Sis in law Mary Stachowski 111 E 32d St nyc	"	11	9 30	1	1	1
✓	19	Muntain	Orsa	7	34	1	" tel ?	BRW Uncle Igna Medreson 2168 Turnerale St Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	10	200	—	1	—
✓	20	Gizicko	Marya	11	30	1	" friend	Polish Loc	Green	14	12	4	5	2
✓	21	Wertheimer	Aranka	7	27	1	" uncle	Uncle Josef Keller 1990 7th Ave nyc	Sahn	11	1 30	1	1	1
✓	22	Radakovic	Gjuko m	9	16	1	" ind.add.	dung dome	Green	10	3 30	—	1	—
✓	23	Radakovic	Dimitr	9	22	1	" ind.add.	dung dome	"	"	3 30	—	1	—
	24													
	25													

16 45 70
12

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

179

S. S. Giulia (Aust. Am.) arrived October 10, 1907, 19, M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Faukel	Anna	T	8		1	To friend	Just Loc nyc	Green	10	9 00	2	3	2
✓	2	Yancic	Pauline	T1	13		1	" friend	fd. Max Nagenknecht 415 E 73 St nyc	Sahn	"	10 45	2	2	2
✓	3	Leicher	Paula	T1	14		1	" friend	" Max Nagenknecht 415 E 73 St nyc	"	"	10 45	2	2	2
✓	4	Coros	Spiridon	44	16		1	" tel ♀	Spring St Worcester Mass BRE Cous Basilio Alex Rubic 76 nyc	Sahn	"	10 50	/	/	/
✓	5	Samtassi	Samia ,ch & mother						Husb Besse Sabos 137 Allen St	Sahn	10	4 25	—	2	—
✓	6	Coulias	Ester	48	11/2	1	2	" husband(45 -29)							
✓	7	Vaghelacos	Constantinos	35	13		1	" father	made (-)	Sahn	14				
✓	8	Obradorie	Petar	9	10		1	" ind. add.	Jung Home	Green	10	3 30	—	1	—
✓	9	Ordel	Ethel	3	14		1	" tel ♀	BRW Husb Karoly 1073 Elm St Bronx Da	Sahn	"	9 00	—	1	—
✓	10	Brandstatter	Anna & 2 ch	4	19/21		3	" tel ♀	" " Astor Pl Lake St Chicago	"	14	2 30	12	15	12
✓	11	Kotenic	Dane	9	11		1	" ind.aadd	Jung Home	Green	10	3 30	—	1	—
✓	12	Tiskewicz	Ludvika	4	7		1	" N.Y.C.	Polish Soc	"	11	12 30		2	1
✓	13	Mikovitz	G'ppa	9	27		1	" brother	Bro Anton r Smith St Boston Mass	Sahn	"	2 30		1	—
✓	14	Menard	Lorenzo	9	26		1	" friend	fd Anton Mikowitz r Smith St Boston "	"	"	2 "		1	—
✓	15	Gutesa	Demetre	9	9		1	" ind.aadd	Jung Home	Green	"	3 30	—	1	—
✓	16	Pokrajac	Marko	9	8		1	" ind. add.	Jung Home	"	"	3 30		1	
✓	17	Alesza	Gyorgy	4	24		1	" tel ♀	BRW Jack Pantilea 1637 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	"	2 30	—	1	—
✓	18	Stachowska	Anna	3	16		1	" brother	Sis c/o Mrs Mary Stachowski 202 E 3rd St nyc	"	11	9 31	1	1	1
✓	19	Muntain	Orsa	7	24		1	" tel ♀	BRW uncle Igna Medveson 2168 Turnerdle St Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	10	2 00	—	1	—
✓	20	Gizicko	Marya	11	30		1	" friend	Polish Soc	Green	14	12	4	3	2
✓	21	Wertheimer	Aranka	7	27		1	" uncle	uncle Josef Keller 1990 7th Ave nyc	Sahn	"	1		1	1
✓	22	Radakovic	Gjuko n	9	16		1	" ind.add.	Jung Home	Green	10	3 30	—	1	—
✓	23	Radakovic	Dimitr	9	17		1	" ind.add.	Jung Home	"	"	3 30		1	—
	24														
	25														

26 15 26
12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2241

Oct 10-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JUL 31 1944 day of ....., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

